Apple's new portable

MAC to go

Quattro 2
Bill Gates on BASIC
Parallel Processing with Macs
Understanding Disk Caching
Inside AppleTalk and NetBIOS
6 Short Takes

REVIEWS
New IBM and Mitac SX Systems
ColorQuick Mac Printer
Two Portable Printers
Logitech's MultiScope Debugger
A new X Window System
"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."
February 11, 1989

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?
THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

When you need a truly high-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

**Lease for as low as $196/month.**
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA VMC Color Plus System $3,999
100 MB VGA VMC Color Plus System $4,999
100 MB Super VGA VMC Color System $4,999
(800x600)
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in price or typographic or photographic errors. All prices listed are in U.S. dollars. *Lease provided by Dell Computer Corporation. All systems are available for an additional charge. (6) MMB hard drive configurations are optional. © 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316 16 MHz 386SX.

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for Intel 80287SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.

**Lease for as low as $196/month.**
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA VMC Color Plus System $3,999
100 MB VGA VMC Color Plus System $4,999
100 MB Super VGA VMC Color System $4,999
(800x600)
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in price or typographic or photographic errors. All prices listed are in U.S. dollars. *Lease provided by Dell Computer Corporation. All systems are available for an additional charge. (6) MMB hard drive configurations are optional. © 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Technically speaking, the Dell System® 325 is one of the most advanced 386™ computers available. And, according to PC Magazine, it’s one of the most advanced 386 computers they’ve ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the 25 MHz Dell System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based systems. A field that included the Compaq® 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine’s Editor’s Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

**THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.**

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS®, MS/OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel® 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA Monochrome with...
paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works — by burning in the entire system unit.

**COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.**

There are some good reasons computer retailers won't know much about the System 325.

First, with all the new and increasingly sophisticated systems they have to keep up with on a daily basis, you can hardly expect them to know everything.

Second, because Dell sells direct.

Which means you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with the people who make them. And ask things like, "What is page mode interleaved memory?" or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of details that are important to people who make computers and people who use them.

So dealing direct not only can save you up to the 35% mark-up, but 100% of the frustration.

**WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.**

One of the things that very clearly sets Dell systems apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a recent PC Week article. Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets Dell systems apart from other computers is not

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, desktop service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year — whenever you need it — at no extra charge. As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee:

Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, there is a leasing plan for your business that is just like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs. A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too.

Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.
At ALR, we will never rest on our laurels. We strive to be the best, as proven by our past achievements. Now with the introduction of the new ALR PowerCache 4™, we've designed a system that is far beyond comparison. Again, we have taken PC-microprocessing power a step further by designing a unique proprietary PowerCache 4 cache controller using ALR's custom ASIC chips which deliver the fastest processing speed ever.

More important, PowerCache 4 is the first PC to fully utilize 128-bit burst mode and a "read and write-back" 128KB cache design, providing a better than zero wait state performance as compared to the i386. Furthermore, the ALR PowerCache 4 is 100% IBM® PS/2™ Micro Channel™-compatible supporting bus mastering devices and giving

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ALR M130 Desktop</th>
<th>ALR M150, M350 M650 Floor-Standing</th>
<th>IBM M70-A21 Power Platform™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>25 MHz i486</td>
<td>25 MHz i486</td>
<td>25 MHz i486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus</td>
<td>MCA</td>
<td>MCA</td>
<td>MCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Cache</td>
<td>128 KB cache Read and Write-Back</td>
<td>128 KB cache Read and Write-Back</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video</td>
<td>640x480</td>
<td>640x480</td>
<td>640x480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Opt. on board</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Slots</td>
<td>6 expansion slots</td>
<td>6 expansion slots</td>
<td>3 expansion slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Expansion</td>
<td>4-3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1-full height</td>
<td>3-3 1/2&quot; drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Capacity</td>
<td>130 MB-260 MB</td>
<td>150 MB-450 MB</td>
<td>110 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$9,990</td>
<td>Starting at $11,490</td>
<td>$12,990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the set that I have indicated below, billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling, and send my free disk, Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Check which one you want:

- [ ] C Programmer's Library (00010)
- [ ] Turbo Pascal Programmer's Library (00011)
- [ ] dBase Programmer's Library (00012)

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory set and Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________ Apt. ________

City ____________________________

State __ Zip __

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Byte 10/89 Y-CF3
Take any 1 of 3 sets for only $4.95!

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
900 Chester Avenue
Delran, New Jersey 08075-9889

Take any 1 of 3 sets for only $4.95!

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
900 Chester Avenue
Delran, New Jersey 08075-9889
California Anza-Borrego Desert State Park
(Cannonball-shaped sandstone. These concretions are formed of onion-skin layers of minerals resistant to erosion.)

i486™ system in the world.
from the leader in 386™ technology.

you a more efficient system for a variety of multi-user and fileserver applications. Like most ALR computers, the PowerCache 4 is a truly balanced system. The fastest power is achieved by enhancing our PowerCache 4 design with the industry's fastest disk drives and interface. The PowerCache 4 systems come standard with a high-speed 15MHz ESDI and 32 KB hard disk cache on the disk controller. What more could you possibly need.

It's no wonder ALR remains ahead of the pack with our innovative design expertise. As far back as 1986, we’ve been recognized in the industry as a leader in performance. Recently, the highly acclaimed 386/220 won us "Best of 1987" from PC Magazine. 1988 brought us the honor of receiving the PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence for designing the industry's most advanced cache architecture. As for 1989 we've already begun to excite the industry with the PowerCache 4.

Now, what else would you expect from a company who is so committed to innovation and high-performance technology that we take you a step beyond. At ALR, we are concerned with your processing needs. Our technical support staff is available to assist you by one simple phone call. All our systems are backed by a one year warranty. Call today for more information on the new PowerCache 4 and the name of an authorized reseller nearest you.

1-800-444-4ALR

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
For our Canadian office:
1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office:
0 635-521 844 FAX: 0 635-521 844
For our Singapore:
(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

ALR and Advanced Logic Research, Inc. are registered trademarks. PowerCache 4 is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. IBM and PC, PS/2, Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel, 386 and i486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

49 What's New

81 Short Takes

PageMaker for OS/2
Presentation Manager,
Aldus puts desktop
publishing in the fast lane
Think C 4.0, a major upgrade
from Symantec
DeskWriter, Hewlett-Packard’s
ink-jet printer for the Mac
HyperAccess/5, Hilgraeve adds
many new features
DOS Mounter, a utility from
Dayna to use with Apple’s FDHD
hyperStore-816 and
SmartCache PM3011, caching
disk controllers from Perceptive
Solutions and Distributed
Processing Technology

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

111 VROOM Goes
the Spreadsheet
by Rich Malloy
Borland’s new Quattro combines
the advantages of Excel with
Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility.

COVER STORY

The Portable and the Powerful
by Tom Thompson
and Frank Hayes
page 98

Apple’s Portable Mac
finally arrives, accompanied by
the impressive Mac IIci.

EXPERT ADVICE

115 Computing at Chaos Manor:
Disasters and Diversions
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry tries to revive a damaged
floppy disk and glories in
using new CD-ROM products.

131 The Unix /bin:
The Root to Happiness
by David Fiedler
Working with Unix has its
privileges—literally.

143 OS/2 Notebook:
A Compendium
of OS/2 Applications
by Mark J. Minasi
A new OS/2 application
guide lists	hundreds of programs.

144E Macinations:
Crimes of the Heart?
by Don Crabb
Don delineates his Macintosh
wish list.

151 Down to Business:
IBM’s Vision
for Your Office
by Wayne Rash Jr.
OfficeVision brings IBM’s
grand plan into view.

155 NetWorks:
Breaking Down the Barriers
by Mark L. Van Name
and Bill Catchings
A look at the issues you’ll
face if you try to integrate
PCs and Macs on a LAN.
195 Four Debuggers in One
by Martin Heller
The MultiScope OS/2 debugger from Logitech challenges Microsoft’s CodeView.

201 X Window System on the March
by Tom Yager
A look at 386/ix X11, a new 80386 X Window system from Interactive Systems.

211 Visually Map Your Data
by Stan Miaskowski
Mapping Information Systems’ MapInfo puts your dBASE III data on the map—literally.

217 How Super Is SuperCard?
by Richard D. Lasky
Silicon Beach’s improvement on HyperCard’s features may have been costly in performance.

FEATURES

259 Gigabytes On-Line
by James J. Burke
and Bob Ryan
Erasable optical disk drives will change your notions of mass storage.

266 Read/Write Optical Subsystems
A guide to optical drive systems that let you store your own data.

268 The 25th Birthday of BASIC
by Bill Gates
Microsoft’s chairman and coauthor of Microsoft BASIC tells where BASIC has been and where it’s going.

279 Occam II
by Dick Pountain
The Occam II language is designed for parallel processing.

287 Hands-On Parallel Processing
by Geoffrey C. Fox, Alex W. Ho, Paul Messina, and Terry Cole
How to assemble a functional hypercube using Macs and AppleTalk.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Editorial: Hip-Deep and Rising
17 Microbytes
32 Letters and Ask BYTE
48C Chaos Manor Mail
351 Coming Up in BYTE
360 Print Queue
364 Stop Bit

READER SERVICE

358 From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after 248

PROGRAM LISTINGS

COVER LASER ANIMATION AND PHOTOGRAPHY: IMAGE ENGINEERING © 1989

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc., Prommaster: Send address changes, USPS From 3579, and full invoice questions to BYTE Subscription Center, P.O. Box 351, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Second-class postage paid at Pittsburgh, NH 03458, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Wilmington, Mass., and others. Registration number 9321, printed in the United States of America. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1989 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Handsome questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 351, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
By no small coincidence, Microsoft Windows works the way you do: On more than one thing at a time.

WYSIWYG. What you see on screen... is exactly what you get on paper.

An entire environment that lets you style and format. Yet you can still use cut, copy, paste, and all familiar

More good news: Hundreds of great Windows applications are available right now, as you read.
We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only graphical environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.

You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J89 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.
Smoke, mirrors, and misinformation can make your computing decisions needlessly complex

Some decisions are easy. Some are inherently difficult. And far too many are made unnecessarily difficult by smoke, bluster, and misinformation.

It's a problem that knows no boundaries of brand, operating system, or architecture, but for simplicity's sake, consider just the decisions involved when upgrading 80286- and 80386-based machines. I'll look at the 80386-based machines first.

If you bought a 16-MHz 80386-based machine a few years ago, you're probably now wondering about upgrading to 20, 25, or 33 MHz. If your current machine is working fine, it's merely a matter of checking out the specifications, benchmark results, and prices of the newer machines to see how many bucks the extra bang is going to cost you. Either the increase in speed (and, one assumes, productivity) is worth the expense, or it isn't. It's a relatively simple equation, with all factors known or knowable. Piece of cake.

Yes, certain complications can muddy the waters. For example, some early 80386 boxes accommodate only a relatively small amount of RAM on the motherboard and lack 32-bit memory card slots. If you want to run memory-hungry software on such a machine, you'll have to use a regular AT-class memory card and suffer the delays imposed by the 16-bit bottleneck. This factor alone may justify an upgrade, even if there's nothing else "wrong" with your current setup.

A few unlucky souls face some really oddball complications. For example, some early 80386 chips were buggy. Once Intel knew there was a problem, it (laudably) instituted a liberal exchange policy to get the bad chips out of circulation. But despite Intel's efforts, there's little doubt that some manufacturers—especially the low-end clones—shipped some systems with bad chips.

The total number of bad chips now in daily use is probably small, but for those who have those early chips, it could be bad news. One of the bugs, for instance, causes incorrect 32-bit multiplies, which may be no big deal under vanilla DOS but can be a real headache with 32-bit software.

Factoring this kind of problem into an upgrade decision involves a little sleuthing: You'd need to physically examine or test a suspect chip. (Intel stamped two Greek sigmas on chips that were known to be good.) Also, there's public domain software that performs a quick-and-dirty 32-bit multiply and then checks the answer for accuracy. Such software is available on BIX in the IBM Exchange: Search for "bug" or "multiply" to find it.

So far, so good. Even with some oddball complications thrown in, you can find good answers to most upgrade questions. But artificial, unnecessary complications, like the spread of bad information, can make upgrade decisions very hard indeed.

Take the 80286 versus 80386SX question, for example. It shouldn't be at all difficult to sort out. BYTE readers got the full story last March, when our 80286 versus 80386SX cover story "Battle of the Chips" detailed the similarities and differences between the chips. Readers could fairly easily determine when it made sense to stay with fast 80286-based machines, when it made sense to opt for an 80386SX, and when it made the most sense to go with a "real" 80386 (without the SX's 32-bit-to-16-bit bottleneck).

But there's still a ton of confusion among users at large. Some people still think you need an 80386 to run OS/2. (You don't. An 80386-specific version of OS/2 won't be available until next year.) Some think that an 80386SX is inherently faster than an 80286. (It's not. At any given clock speed, an 80286 will generally keep up with an 80386SX; and in a number of important areas, like task switching, the 80286 is substantially faster than the SX.) Some think an 80386SX will save them money. (Not really. Most SX machines cost hundreds of dollars more than just-as-fast 80286 boxes. And some low-end 80386 clones, with full 32-bit memory buses, actually cost less than some name-brand SX machines, with their 16-bit buses.)

The problem here isn't the SX—there are cases where the SX is indeed the best choice. And as prices for the SX continue to drop, it will become more attractive and more competitive.

The problem is that this is just one of a growing number of instances where misinformation makes a computer decision needlessly complex. The sources of misinformation abound—some innocent, and some deliberate. Compare BYTE's SX story to a recent cover story in another major computer magazine, whose purpose seems not to be helping readers match the right tool for the job, but pushing them toward buying powerful and expensive gear, regardless of whether it's overkill. Misleading ads are bad enough, but when supposedly objective publicaations start acting as shills, it's downright scary.

As consumers, we need to be exceptionally alert to the hidden agendas of our information sources. Caveat emptor was never sounder advice. Upgrade decisions are hard enough without getting distracted by bad recommendations, bad information, or plain old hype.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief (BIX name "flanga")
At last, an assistant that follows your directions

Wouldn’t it be great to delegate your routing?

You can! We know your time is valuable. That’s why Wintek pioneered comprehensive and affordable CAD packages for IBM personal computers. HiWIRE-Plus continued that tradition, integrating schematic-capture features and printed-circuit-artwork capabilities into one versatile package.

New autorouter.

The Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus is powerful enough to handle the most demanding design problems, yet simple enough for a casual user. Just turn it loose on your design. It’s hassle free because it works long hours, without supervision or errors.

100% autorouting.

The autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus rips-up, reroutes, and with appropriate design rules, racks up 100% completion.

- Forget gridded routers. This autorouter places vias and traces anywhere your design rules allow. With 1-mil resolution.
- Vary trace width and spacing for individual networks. Route 1, 2, 3, or more tracks between IC and connector pins.
- Set up boards from 1 to 250 layers, up to 60" × 60".
- Specify shape, size, and type of vias, layer-by-layer: through-hole, blind, buried, micro. Specify via types for individual networks.
- Use fewer vias and layers than comparably priced autorouters.
- For use on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K RAM.

Why pay more for a 100% autorouter?

Compare the features and performance to packages costing five times more. HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus sell for $895 each. Both have a no-nonsense, 30-day money-back guarantee. With unlimited, toll-free, no-charge technical support.

Let HiWIRE convince you that it makes a great assistant. Call us toll-free at (800) 742-6809 today and put HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus to work for you tomorrow.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Fax: (317) 448-4823
Phone: (317) 742-8428 or (800) 742-6809

Circle 400 on Reader Service Card
OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale. We've done what we set out to do.

Gateway computer systems are assembled by hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our commitment to service. We give you a full one-year warranty which includes free on-site service in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and lifetime toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!

Ted Walt
President

Norm W. Walt
Vice President

12 MHZ
286 LAPTOP

[Checklist of features]

Gas Plasma Display Screen
2.6 Mgs RAM
1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
External Port for 5¼" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
External EGA Monitor Port
84 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 MHZ</td>
<td>286 VGA</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
<td>80286-12 Processor, 2 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 40 Meg 28ms Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MHZ</td>
<td>286 VGA</td>
<td>$2295.00</td>
<td>80286-16 Processor, 2 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 40 Meg 28ms Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHZ</td>
<td>286 VGA</td>
<td>$2395.00</td>
<td>80286-20 Processor, 2 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 40 Meg 28ms Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHZ</td>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>$2995.00</td>
<td>1 Meg RAM, 1.2 Meg 3¾&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 80 Meg 28ms Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upgrade to 4 Megs $500, 64K Cache Add $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHZ</td>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>$4245.00</td>
<td>4 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHZ</td>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>$5495.00</td>
<td>64K Cache RAM, 4 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5&quot; Drive, 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14&quot; Multisynch Monitor, 1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monochrome Systems Deduct $500

---

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card.
**PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C 2.0</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Borland International)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Optimizing Compiler 5.1</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Microsoft Corp.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been unseated by Borland." PC Week, May 8, 1989

**PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Debugger 1.0</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Borland International)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeview 2.2</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Microsoft Corp.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codeview." PC Week, May 15, 1989

It's two winners in one.

Turbo C*, the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in *PC Week's* Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft* placed second.

Turbo Debugger*, also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in *PC Week's* Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call (800) 345-2888* and we'll send you both *PC Week* polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

**Borland's Turbo C Professional includes both Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Assembler* & Debugger.**

*From Canada, Call (408) 848-4391. Reprinted from *PC Week*, May 8, 1989; *PC Week*, May 15, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. Turbo C, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All rights reserved. Page 1328

Code MC35

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 43)
At last!
A new HP LaserJet just for you.

At only $1495, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP $1495;
LaserJet Series II $2695.
Dealer prices vary.
or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card
If you’ve ever tried to combine windows, menus, forms, and text entry to create an effective user interface, you know how challenging it can be.

Perhaps you’ve turned to a third-party library for help. Only to run into restrictions, limitations, and dead ends. So you had to compromise your design. Or modify the library source code. Or start over.

Which is precisely why we designed Vermont Views™, the new generation of Windows for Data®, the best-selling C library for user interfaces.

Vermont Views offers unbridled, unrestricted creative license.

The Human Interface Of Your Dreams

Vermont Views offers an unparalleled set of interface building blocks that you can combine in unlimited ways:

- Menus can be created in any style you choose, made scrollable vertically and horizontally, and nested to any level. Features include n-th character selection, checkmarks, and unavailable items.
- Data entry forms can be bigger than their display windows, have scrollable regions for the entry of variable lines of items, lists of choices for data entry, context sensitive help, and special decimal, date, time, and toggle fields.
- A mini word processor can be attached to a field window in a form or used as a pop-up note taker.

You’re In Charge

Because you can write and attach functions to the beginning and end of menus, forms, fields, and to keys, you’re always in control.

Use these control functions to call up subsidiary forms and menus, change field values and the active field, exit or abort a form, do almost any task you can imagine.

All interactive capabilities of Vermont Views use a unique system of accessible keystables, so you can easily change or disable key assignments—even add to the functions provided for menus, forms, text entry, and windows.

One For All

Vermont Views is available for DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Maintain the same user interface on all of these operating systems with the same source code.

Vermont Views provides international portability as well, with full support for IBM international characters, flexible date and time formats, and changeable decimal and thousands separators.

Novice Or Expert

Despite its depth and flexibility, Vermont Views is easy to learn and use. Each major facility is covered in a single, self-contained section of the manual, so you only need to learn capabilities as you use them.

To help you become an expert in no time, we include a free copy of the Norton Guides™ Engine and our own comprehensive Pop-Up Reference™. You’ll have immediate, on-line access to function names, reference pages, structures and tables.

No-Time-Limit Guarantee

We’ve only touched on a fraction of what makes Vermont Views special. The only way to know it is to use it. Try Vermont Views on your hardest problems.

For as long as you want. At no risk. If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund. Anytime.

To Order Today

Call 1-800-848-1248

Call to order Vermont Views today. And we’ll send your “creative license” right away.

Prices: DOS $395; with Source $790. UNIX, XENIX, VMS, OS/2 please call.

Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476

800-848-1248, 802-848-7731 Fax: 802-848-3502 Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT
Is Classroom Computing Making the Grade?

Are computers in schools helping children learn? As school districts across the nation become more pressed for money, educators are having to ask themselves if computers are worth the expense. Many of the 2000 computer coordinators, administrators, and teachers at the National Educational Computing Conference in Boston recently said that they came looking for justification for using high-cost technology. But judging by papers delivered and comments made at the NECC, final grades aren't in yet on the benefits of computers and computer courses in the classroom.

After The National Assessment of Educational Progress was published by the Educational Commission of States, painting a grim picture of U.S. educational progress on the grounds of two districts across the nation become while the number of schools teaching programming courses continues to increase, so does the number of studies failing to document significant improvements in students' thinking skills as a result of these courses.

Mark L. Walker and Sharon Carver of the University of Rochester say that schools justify every subject in the curriculum on the grounds of two educational goals: “transmission of substantive subject-matter knowledge and the enhancement of general problem-solving skills.”

Walker and Carver studied and tested the effectiveness of a curriculum to foster planning skills. The students started their 18 months of Logo programming in the fifth grade, doing tasks that involved list processing and essay writing. The team studied the think-aloud protocols used by the students. Their study concluded that programming effectively enhanced general problem-solving skills when students already had “the relevant prerequisite knowledge in each of the domains” in which they expected students to apply the general skills. The students who lacked the prerequisite knowledge did not benefit from learning to program a computer, the study said.

Another study, by Yuen-Kuang Liao and George W. Bright of the University of Houston, presented in a paper entitled “Computer Programming and Problem-Solving Abilities,” suggested that “the outcomes of learning a computer language go beyond the content of that specific computer language.” Students are able to obtain some cognitive skills, such as reasoning, planning, and general problem solving “through computer programming activities,” they wrote. However, Liao and Bright said they need to clarify the “exact nature of the problem-solving abilities most likely to be developed through programming.” They question whether computer programming is as efficient at developing these problem-solving abilities as other possible instructional approaches.

Pocket Memory Cards: Companies Seek Standards for Tiny Storage Devices

Memory cards are an essential component in the new wave of notebook-size computers. Without such tiny storage devices—they’re about the same dimensions as a credit card—manufacturers such as NEC, Agilis, and Poqet wouldn’t have been able to fit their full-fledged computers into packages more portable than a six-pack of beer. These cards, made by NEC, Fujitsu, Toshiba, Hitachi/

Maxell, Epson, Mitsubishi, and others, range in storage capacity from as little as 16K bytes to as much as 16 megabytes. Because of their size and simplicity, they will become prevalent in featherweight computers.

But first the industry has to solve one critical issue: No standard physical, electrical, or logical formats exist for these cards. The dimensions continue
NANOBYTES

Oki Electric (Tokyo) has joined the group of vendors working to develop a multiprocessor version of Unix for Intel's 80386, 80486, and 80860 processors. Other members of the project are Intel, AT&T's Unix Software Operation, Olivetti, Unisys, and Prime. The software will conform to AT&T's System V Interface Definition. Intel said that the multiprocessor version will be ready for beta test sometime during the last quarter of this year and will be ready for commercial release next year.

Unix, Italian style: The Italian market for Unix-based systems will hit 1.1 billion lira, or $750 million, this year, says the Italian research firm Mate. Last year, 30,000 Unix-based computers, worth 800 billion lira ($548 million), were shipped in Italy, a Mate report says. In 1987, 80286- and 80386-based systems running Xenix accounted for 71 percent of the units at Unix installations in Italy, but those machines have been gradually losing ground to engineering workstations, Mate's study shows.

OS/2 is such a good environment for developing code that Jensen & Partners International is now using it to develop all its products, said company president Neil Jensen during a demo of JPI's new C compiler. JPI is also using OS/2 to create MS-DOS versions of its compilers, said Jensen, who developed software at Borland International before starting his own company. OS/2 "could be very successful if IBM would push it as a developer's platform," Jensen said. JPI's latest developer's product is TopSpeed C.

Paul Mace, known for his eponymous company's line of software utilities, such as Mace Gold and Vaccine, will now be developing programs exclusively for Fifth Generation Systems (Baton Rouge, LA), which has taken over the ownership and marketing of Mace's commercial products. Fifth Generation is known for Fastback, Suitcase II, Pyrot, and other utility programs.

aren't standard, the electrical specifications (e.g., the voltage thresholds) aren't standard, and the logical format for storing and executing data and applications aren't standard.

In an effort to establish these standards, most of the memory-card manufacturers, some of the hand-held system vendors (e.g., Toshiba, NEC, and Poqet), and some major software companies (e.g., Lotus, Microsoft, WordPerfect, and WordStar USA) have set up a technical committee that will attempt to iron out a consensus. The committee is establishing technical and marketing groups to begin work on the standards as well as to promote memory cards as a competitive storage medium.

Competing technologies already in place will make it difficult to arrive at a single standard. NEC's UltraLite uses a 60-pin memory card that appears as an additional floppy disk drive on the computer; applications are loaded into system RAM and executed just as they would be from a floppy or hard disk drive.

The Poqet Computer memory card uses a 68-pin connector and executes the application directly from the ROM on the memory card. This configuration is supported by the Japanese Electronics Industry and Development Association (JEIDA), whose members include Fujitsu, Toshiba, Hitachi/Maxell, and Epson.

Agilis's hand-held workstation uses a proprietary format developed by Mitsubishi; it also formats the card like a floppy disk drive, but it is not compatible with the NEC approach. The memory cards in these various systems are not interchangeable.

These various formats and code-execution schemes mean that software developers have to write different versions of their software for each system. The easiest format, from a software developer's standpoint, is NEC's, which requires very minor modification of programs designed to run off floppy disk drives. The Poqet approach requires the software application to use a different memory scheme, which means that a developer has to make some code modifications to existing applications. However, the execution scheme supports LIM/EMS and will not require "a major rewrite if the code is written well," said Neal Chandra, vice president of business development at Poqet.

Software companies are eager to see a single standard. It would reduce R&D expenses and allow vendors to supply a single version of their software for all the different memory cards, said Jim Prelack, Lotus's manager of technical marketing for spreadsheets. And, of course, it would be nice if users could swap memory cards between different computers.

Despite the obstacles, there's optimism that a standard will emerge. Agilis marketing director Bert Keely said he thinks that the standard will be determined by which type of memory card has the most software installed on it. NEC marketing representative Jim Bartlett said he thinks there might be two standards: a standard for microcomputers based on NEC's design, and a "low-end" standard for calculators and other electronic devices, based on the JEIDA ROM-executable approach. Bartlett said that the JEIDA approach "is not applicable to this [the U.S.] market" because there is no installed base of machines supporting that standard in this country.

The standards can't come soon enough for product designers. As Fujitsu's John Reimer pointed out, "A whole generation of laptops and notebook computers are in the planning stages, and decisions are being made right now." Without standardization, memory cards will remain expensive, and software developers will be reluctant to tailor their software to them.

BIT Speeds Up SPARC with New Process

Bipolar Integrated Technology (Beaverton, OR) says it has produced the first emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) RISC microprocessor and claims that it's the fastest chip yet based on Sun Microsystems' Scalable Processor Architecture. The new 32-bit SPARC microprocessor runs at 80 MHz and executes 50 to 65 million instructions per second, the company says. The accompanying floating-point chipset can execute up to 40 million floating-point operations per second and offers a sustained processing rate of 14 MFLOPS, BIT says. That would make it comparable to Intel's new 80860 chip. Sun has said...
Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.

Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages. Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler: The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal®.

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon. You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.
Until now, laser printing has been out of reach for many people in business.
Opting for the quality of a laser printer has just become decidedly easier. Introducing the EPL-6000 laser printer from Epson.

Coming from the company with the longest running success in the printer business, reliability is a given. What's more, the new EPL-6000 is compatible with application software written for HP LaserJet II.

As for value, this new Epson combines solid, businesslike performance with a price that is as attractive as the printing. In fact, for quality, reliability and value in a laser printer, you could say Epson has the solution well in hand.
If you’ve ever had the battery in your PC AT die, you know how painful that can be. The lithium batteries in most ATs are good for a year or two, but once they croak, new ones are hard to find. Rupp Corp. (New York, NY) now has a nice means of insurance: a rechargeable backup battery for AT-type computers. Rupp’s bATPac ($39.95) continually charges itself while your computer is on and will last for at least 10 years, the company says.

Data General’s AviIon computers, based on Motorola’s 88000 RISC processor, will be able to run DOS applications, thanks to a deal DG (Westborough, MA) signed with Phoenix Technologies (Norwood, MA). Phoenix will develop a version of its OpenPC software that will enable the DG systems to run DOS programs simultaneously with Unix programs.

NCR Corp. (Dayton, OH) and IMC Networks Corp. (Tustin, CA) are teaming up to develop a 32-bit Ethernet card that will take advantage of the Micro Channel architecture’s bus-mastering capabilities. The communications card will be built around NCR’s 32-bit Ethernet controller chip, the 92C28. The forthcoming PCnic MCA bus card will comply with IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standards and will work with both thick and thin coaxial cable. The companies say the card will be out this quarter and will sell for $995.

Data Translation (Marlborough, MA) has dropped prices of its image processing and data acquisition products by as much as 25 percent. The DT2853-8Q PC AT Frame Grabber, for example, has gone down from $1895 to $1595, and the DT2817 PC Digital I/O Board has gone from $239 to $215.

AST Research (Irvine, CA) lowered prices on its computer systems with hard disk drives. The Premium 386/25 Model 95, for example, dwindled in price to $7195, a drop of $100. AST also lowered the price of its hard disk drive upgrades.

That it has the BIT chips running now in its labs and plans to use them in future systems.

ECL designs have long offered higher speed than traditional TTL or CMOS chips, but they have suffered from higher power dissipation and lower gate densities. BIT claims to have solved these problems through a proprietary process called BITIII, which permits the company to make chips with the density of MOS chips and the speed of ECL chips.

The BITIII process uses three metal layers and 1.2-micron lithography but employs conventional semiconductor manufacturing equipment, the company says. By reducing power consumption and reducing the size of transistors, BIT says it can squeeze as many as 250,000 transistors on a single chip.

The heart of the BIT chip set is the B5000, a 32-bit monolithic integer unit consisting of 125,000 transistors; it has been tested in the lab at up to 100 MHz, company officials say. The B5000 averages 1.2 cycles per instruction versus up to 1.6 cycles of instruction for previous SPARC implementations, according to information provided by BIT.

**Portable with Color LCD First of More to Come**

NEC has just started selling in Japan a portable computer with a supertwist color LCD. The 80286-based color computer has a list price of 748,000 yen, or about $5250. The 19-pound PC-9801LX5C, measuring 4.5 by 13.3 by 14.9 inches, comes with two 3.5-inch floppy disk drives and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. The display, which measures 9 inches diagonally, supports resolution of up to 640 by 400 pixels and up to eight colors. Although the company does not have plans at this time to offer the new system in the U.S., the computer will soon show up on these shores in one form or another, and it won’t be the only color-LCD portable on the market.

Other companies are readying color laptops for the U.S. market, including Sharp, which showed its PC-8000 earlier this year at CeBIT and Spring Comdex. The 80386-based Sharp machine has a 14-inch color screen capable of showing 16 colors from a pallette of 512 at a resolution of up to 640 by 480 pixels. This portable is expected to be available early next year and to cost closer to $10,000, though the price has not been set yet. The backlit Sharp screen uses a series of tiny glass filters that “reflect” the basic red, green, and blue color components.

Hitachi has shown a prototype 6-inch active-matrix color screen installed in a computer but has not disclosed any product plans. The company is selling the display to other manufacturers, though, for about $2200 each. Hitachi’s prototype screen manifested one of the problems that’s still bugging active-matrix technology: It’s hard to produce a perfect model. A careful observer could see that a few pixels were not working properly; active-matrix displays look great, but even one faulty transistor among several hundred thousand can result in a bad pixel.

Toshiba has made no product announcements but has shown prototypes of active-matrix color displays, one 11 inches wide and the other 14 inches. At last viewing, the display was crisp but fragile; company representatives at Spring Comdex would show the display for only 2 hours each day.

**George Morrow Ready ing New Computer**

Four years ago, George Morrow was busy designing a portable computer called the Morrow Pivot, probably the first of the so-called lunchbox computers. Now the industry pioneer is working on another laptop, one that he promises will be ready for next month’s Fall Comdex.

Morrow’s new machine will be a conventional laptop, rather than a “pocketable” computer like those announced by Poqet and Atari, or a hand-held system like the NEC UltraLite, the Zenith MiniPort, and similar machines coming soon from the likes of Toshiba. The CPU will be an Intel 80386SX, a chip that Morrow continued.
Windows menu system means you'll learn fast. If you can use Windows you can quickly use Windows CAO.

Sophisticated drawing features include associative dimensioning/crosshatching and much more.

Multiple viewports allow you to work on up to four views of your drawing at the same time.

Status line gives you instant access to rulers, linetypes, layers, snaps and "quick zooms".

Color-coded prompts guide you through the design process.

Mousse prompts tell you exactly what each mouse button does.

FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS.

**DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD.**

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

**Powerful CAD.** Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously. Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features—and that's just the beginning.

Quick to learn, easy to use. Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografx Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

From a proven line of CAD products. Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QuickStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today! Now if you have Windows,you can have the full power of true CAD. Drafix Windows CAD. Only $695. For more information call us today at 1-800-231-8574.

---

**Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages costing 5 times as much:**

- Item Attributes
- 256 layers
- 8 colors
- 9 linetypes
- Up to 60 database attributes to any entry
- Multiple line widths

**Drawing Features:**
- Lines: single, double, tangent, parallel, perpendicular, multiple width
- Arc/Circle
- Curve/Spline
- Polylines and polylines
- Ellipses
- Hyperbolas
- Freeshade shading

**Input Methods:**
- Windows menu system
- Keyboard equivalents
- Ortholock
- Grid snaps, including endpoint, midpoint, tangent and more
- Keyboard entry of coordinates

**DOS5 (Unix):**
- Text, Image, Dynamic Image
- Quick zooms
- Multiple devices, all active

**Powerful Editing Features:**
- Erase entities to each other
- Sketch, Edit, Sort, (same)
- Change layer
- Insert
- Copy
- Move
- Mirror
- Array
- Select by region, entity, attribute or combination

**Associative Dimensioning:**
- Linetypes, Radius, Diameter, Single, Continuous, Baseline
- 73 linetype types
- Any alignment
- Interference, English and metric
- Fraction or Decimal

**Associative Crosshatching and Solid Fill:**
- 15 crosshatch patterns, ANSI specs
- 64 solid fills

**Text Editing:**
- Word processing window
- Multiple font styles

**On-Line "Help" system**

**Macro Programming Language System Requirements:**
- 286 or 386 processor
- Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later
- 1 MB internal memory or greater
- Windows-supported text mode

**File Compatibility:**
- AutoCAD OXF
- Drafix CAD
- HPGL
- CDI, DFI for database information

---

Foresight Resources Corp.
1-800-231-8574

---

Drafix, Pagemaker and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of their respective companies.
Smalltalk/V® PM.
Think of it as a bold, “seat-of-the-pants” solution that cuts to the heart of the OS/2 Presentation Manager complexity challenge. Thus unlocking the potential of this powerful operating system.

With the introduction of Smalltalk/V PM, object-oriented programming moves out of the realm of mystery and into a new era of breakthrough applications that promises to be of legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push "user friendly" to a whole new level of sophistication. If you compare it to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabilities no ordinary assemblage of instruments has ever dreamed of possessing. Yet to tap its potential, OS/2 PM demands a conductor capable of true genius. That conductor is Smalltalk/V PM.

You'll find Smalltalk/V PM a perfect language for representing and manipulating high-level information. Because you go from designing to prototyping to delivering a completed application in one seamless step, you cleanly avoid the old costly “crash and burn” delays so common with languages born in the age of mainframes.

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop the natural drift toward vaporware so common in software development today. It lets you dive right in and get to the creative parts without the usual grunt work. For example, if you want to ignore the complexities of understanding OS/2 PM details you can immedi-
“THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM. OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS.”

Bill Gates, Chairman Microsoft Corp.

“Digita lk’s Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any programmer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product.”

Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine

“Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application.”

Richard A. Landsman, System Architect, Lotus Development

“Smalltalk/V PM from Digita lk is the greatest! This is an incredible product.”

J.D. Hildebrand Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language

Smalltalk/V. A product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call: 1-800-922-8255 1-213-645-1082 CompuServe 71361,1636 FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card
Texas Instruments (Houston) has officially released its TI Graphics Architecture interface specification, which is designed to optimize communications between TI’s TMS340x0 graphics processor and the host processor that it’s working with. TI is now offering several kits for software developers who want to make their applications compatible with TIGA. Meanwhile, TIGA continues to collect fans, with the latest major backer being Hewlett-Packard; HP said that TIGA will result in more applications supporting high-resolution graphics on personal computers.

After investing $100 million in Steve Jobs’s NeXT Computer (thus buying one-sixth of the company), Canon has introduced the black cube to Japan. At the machine’s official debut in Tokyo in July, about 3000 people showed up to see Jobs and his company’s new system, a BIX user in Japan said. The event took place in a hall next to the site of Tokyo Disneyland, which somehow seems appropriate. In Japan, Canon will sell the basic NeXT computer for 1.980,000 yen, or about $14,000; with a 660-megabyte hard disk drive for 3,980,000 yen, or about $28,000. A Japanese-language version is slated for next year. “Many people believe Asia will be the growth market for computers in the 1990s, and we believe that too,” Jobs said.

Symbolics (Los Angeles) has moved its professional-grade Animation and Paint System from the high-end Symbolics 3600 workstations to the Mac II-based MacIvory system. The software is geared toward industrial design, scientific visualization, and engineering applications. The basic setup includes a Mac II with a MacIvory board, 5 megabytes of main memory, 16 megabytes of NuBus memory, a 320-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive, a 32-bit NuVista frame grabber/buffer, and a 16-inch monochrome monitor. Prices start at $49,500 and ascend to $75,900 for a system capable of three-dimensional painting, but these prices are about half of what the 3600-based models sell for.

Government Agencies at Odds over Computer Sales to Soviets and Warsaw Pact Countries

The U.S. Commerce Department has lifted restrictions on the sale of most 80286-based desktop computers to Soviet-bloc countries, a move that pleased people in the computer industry but drew flak from other segments of the federal government. U.S. companies can now sell to Soviet-bloc nations standard desktop personal computers with a Processing Data Rate of up to 68. The PDR is the Commerce Department’s formula for computer power. A PDR of 68 would represent the equivalent of a system with an Intel 80286, up to 4 megabytes of RAM, and hard disk drive storage of up to 140 megabytes. The change represents a tenfold PDR increase; the previous level was 6.5.

The Commerce Department also lifted export restrictions for systems such as the Apple Macintosh Plus and SE and the IBM PS/2 Model 30. Restrictions are still in place for systems based on the 80386, the 68020, and the 68030, and for certain laptop computers.

“We are creating new opportunities for U.S. manufacturers to sell more widely abroad,” said Commerce Secretary Robert Mosbacher. The Commerce Department says that some 6 million AT-compatible desktop computers were sold worldwide by U.S. companies in 1988; 2.7 million of them, worth more than a billion dollars, were sold outside of the U.S. Computer makers, including IBM, Apple, and Compaq, welcomed the change but expressed reservations about the size and profitability of the Soviet market.

The decision is not without detractors. Secretary of Defense Richard Cheney told reporters that he opposed the move, saying it will give the Soviet Union “significant capabilities” that it does not currently possess and will give the Soviets computers with “military applications.” But Mosbacher said the Commerce Department had found that AT-type systems were already readily available in Eastern European and Soviet-bloc countries.

The U.S. Department of State agrees with the Department of Defense. The U.S. will continue to withhold high-technology exports from the Soviet Union and other Warsaw Pact countries, a State Department official said shortly after the Commerce Department announced its revised restriction list. The State Department will continue to “deny Moscow any such technology that could enhance its military capacity,” the official told Microbytes Daily.

Exporting sophisticated computer controller chips to push power requirements down; Morrow said he hopes that his system will offer 8 hours of use on a single battery charge. The key, he says, is replacing the typical nickel-cadmium batteries with nickel-hydride batteries, which weigh half as much for the juice they produce.

Will the new machine have a floppy disk drive? Maybe not. One possibility that Morrow is considering is to offer one of the new tiny 20- or 40-megabyte hard disk drives that weigh far less and use less power than a floppy disk drive. That, of course, would require some unconventional ways of getting programs and data into the laptop; Morrow says he’s looking seriously at some exotic technologies, including infrared and radio-frequency modems.

Morrow says prices for the new system will start at $3995.
BRAINS & BEAUTY


Get the best of both worlds with STATGRAPHICS — sophisticated data analysis and a dazzling array of graphics in an easy-to-use PC statistics package.

Powerful Statistics. Realize the full potential of your analytical skills. STATGRAPHICS gives you over 250 statistical procedures including ANOVA, regression analysis, quality control procedures, experimental design, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, exploratory data analysis, forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

Incredible Graphics. Turn the "Ho-Hum" into the "Ah-Ha!" STATGRAPHICS includes over 50 types of graphs that allow you to analyze your data visually and communicate your results brilliantly!

Easy To Learn and Use. Enter your data using our full-screen editor, or import data directly from your ASCII, dBASE®, Lotus®, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven and includes online HELP, a self-paced tutorial, handy reference cards, and a user's guide complete with examples and sample data sets. No wonder InfoWorld said STATGRAPHICS "makes interactive data analysis and knock-your-socks-off graphics easy."

Why compromise? Get the power of sophisticated data analysis and gorgeous graphics with STATGRAPHICS—all for only $895.* For more details or to order today, call:

(800) 592-0050 ext. 400
In Maryland, (301) 985-5123; Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

* Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. STATGRAPHICS, dBASE, and Lotus are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corp., Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

STSC
STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852
Circle 263 on Reader Service Card
We Interrupt The War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255
to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5. But not for Excel®.

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when you decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war. With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.
NCUBE (Beaverton, OR) has started shipping what it claims is the fastest supercomputer in the world. The massively parallel NCUBE 2 can be outfitted with as many as 6142 processors; with that many of the 64-bit processors working together, the system can execute 60 billion instructions per second and 27 billion scalar-point operations per second, the designers say. NCUBE plans to have a version of Unix running on the supercomputer. Oracle has already said that it will port its database management software to the parallel system. The NCUBE 2 starts at $495,000.

Remember CEBus and the Smart Home? CEBus is a set of specifications for encoding and transmitting information over AC power lines. Home-electronics makers hope to design 'smart' appliances that talk to each other. But there's been 'embarrassingly little change' since CEBus made its debut in January, said Bob Garry of Diablo Research, one company working on the CEBus technology. Problems involving the networking of appliances over AC lines have yet to be ironed out, he said.

Vapor chasers: An Ashton-Tate attorney recently sent a letter to WordTech demanding that WordTech cease and desist marketing a product called dBASE/SQL. "Please be advised that your use of the 'dBASE' mark constitutes a violation of Ashton-Tate's federally registered trademark," wrote the ever-vigilant AT attorney on the case. The letter demanded that WordTech, which makes products that integrate its dBASE-compatible DBXL with SQL, change the name of dBASE/SQL and destroy any materials that refer to dBASE/SQL. Fulfilling the A-T mandate will be tough: WordTech says it doesn't make a product called dBASE/SQL. Company president David Miller referred to "dBASE/SQL" as "the ultimate vaporware," since it's unannounced, undeveloped, unknown, has no marketing plan, sales plan, packaging plan, nor any release date or pricing.

Intel Delivers EISA Chips to System Makers But Says Bus Won't Drive Users' Choices

Then months after nine computer makers said they didn't need IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) and announced their own 32-bit bus standard, Intel officially introduced the chips that will make the Extended Industry Standard Architecture a hardware reality. Computer makers adopting the EISA bus said that they'd have EISA-compatible systems ready by Comdex next month.

The new Intel EISA 82350 package consists of four chips. The 82357 incorporates enhanced direct-memory-access control, a timer/counter, interrupt control, bus arbitration, and DRAM refresh functions on a single chip. Intel says the chip offers a maximum DMA transfer rate of 33 megabytes per second, which is more than eight times faster than the transfer rate of the AT bus. By comparison, the MCA bus has a maximum data transfer rate of 20 megabytes per second, according to Intel. The 82357 also handles bus arbitration.

The 82358 EISA bus controller interfaces with the 8-/16-bit AT bus, the 32-bit EISA bus, and the host CPU bus. It will allow existing AT boards and the future EISA boards to coexist in an EISA system.

The 82352 EISA bus buffer is used to integrate the data swap logic, the address buffers, and the data parity buffer. It's designed to integrate approximately 17 components, thus lowering the system board chip count and cost. According to Intel, the 82352 chip is intended for those system manufacturers seeking higher integration on the system board.

The new chip set won't add much to the cost of an EISA system, Intel said. At current prices, the EISA chips would increase the cost of a machine by $50 to $100 over an AT system, according to Intel. Company officials predict that by next year, EISA and MCA chip sets will cost the same as 16-bit AT chip sets, hence increasing the allure of 32-bit systems.

But Intel officials say the decision to buy an MCA or EISA system will ultimately be based on factors other than bus technology. These factors include loyalty to a particular manufacturer; prices of competing systems; proprietary features that manufacturers say improve performance of their systems; and 'geopolitical considerations,' purchasing decisions based on nontechnical or emotional issues.

NEWS STAFF SEEKS NEWS. DIAL (603) 924-9281.

The BYTE news staff is always interested in hearing about new developments that might affect microcomputers, the way they work, or the way people work with them. If you know of a project that could shape the state of the art, please give us a call at (603) 924-9281 or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.
Without Teamwork ® on your PS/2,

your development teams will never shift into high gear.

Now you can speed up the performance of your entire work group with a true multi-processing development environment for OS/2. Teamwork is the first CASE toolset to support OS/2 software developers. So if you've been driving DOS-based CASE tools and you're ready for workstation power, get ready to fasten your seatbelt.

The intuitive graphic user interface and the advanced multi-window, multi-tasking capabilities of Teamwork immediately improve individual and team productivity. Each developer creates, edits, and inspects multiple design views simultaneously with simple point and click operations. Teamwork fully integrates graphics and data for structured analysis, data modeling, real-time analysis, and structured design models. Rigorous support of standard methods, complete syntactical checking and balancing assure system quality.

Teamwork's own configuration management and project status help manage and control even your largest projects. Projects can be partitioned to allow parallel development by multiple analysts and designers. The project manager controls the process by the baseline, merge, and reconcile features of Teamwork.

If you're just getting started with CASE tools, Teamwork/PCSA is a DOS-based structured analysis tool that can also run on your PS/2. As your projects grow, Teamwork/PCSA gives you an easy migration path since it is fully compatible with Teamwork for OS/2.

Thousands of developers with applications ranging from financial to avionics already rely on the power of Teamwork. In fact, Teamwork is the world's leading workstation-based CASE toolset.

Cadre's hotline support, maintenance services, excellent documentation, and effective educational offerings make sure you get started right on the right track. That's all a part of Teamwork.

Call (401) 351-CASE

If you're ready to shift into high gear, then you're ready for Teamwork. Anything less, just won't meet your standards.
Who Invented the Computer?

How can John William Mauchly Jr. (Letters, July) write an 800-word letter on the Atanasoff/Mauchly controversy (Book Reviews, September 1988) without acknowledging the court decision in Honeywell, Inc. v. Sperry Rand Corp., et al., of October 1973?

Here is the record, developed in a trial lasting more than two years. Section 3 of Judge Larson's opinion states, among other things, that "Eckert and Mauchly did not themselves first invent the automatic electronic digital computer, but instead derived that subject matter from one Dr. John Vincent Atanasoff."

Mauchly the younger claims "ample evidence to the contrary." He mentions a letter, an experimental counter, and several unnamed students. Sperry Rand, in a case involving million-dollar patent rights, would not or could not produce any such evidence for the record. Instead, the court record shows a letter from Mauchly requesting permission to incorporate Atanasoff's ideas. If Mauchly's evidence is so clear-cut, why didn't Sperry use it to preserve its patent? Why didn't Sperry appeal the decision?


George Wright
"georgew" on BIX
Lutherville, MD

Mac OS Wish List

My wish list for the Mac OS would include two items Don Crabb didn't mention ("The Mac Interface: Showing Its Age," Macintosh Special Edition, June): a simple but powerful text editor, and a print spooler for dot-matrix printing.

The TeachText editor that comes with the Mac operating system is too rudimentary to be much more than a toy. Its most serious problem is that it cannot reformat paragraphs that contain carriage returns at the end of each line. Simple text-file transfer among arbitrary computer systems requires the use of such files (i.e., those that end in hard returns). A capable text editor, preferably one that can edit multiple files at the same time, is an essential aspect of any operating system.

Of course, the DOS EDLIN hardly qualifies; the Unix editor, vi, is only a slight improvement over EDLIN; and the Windows notepad has even more limitations than TeachText, so my opinion on this seems to be out of favor with operating system vendors.

Continued
Take 1 of 3 sets for only $495

and get a FREE 5 1/4" disk as your introduction to the SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

**C Programmer's Library**
- Create full-color graphics and develop programs that interact with users via character displays and keyboards.
- Develop pop-up and pull-down menus, windows, on-line help screens, dialog boxes, and more.
- Write C codes that run under varying C implementations as well as different operating systems and hardware.

**Turbo Pascal Programmer's Library**
- Make your Turbo Pascal programs faster, more powerful, and easier to use.
- Master routines for elaborate printer control, formatting and error recovery.
- Maximize use of windows, scroll bars, text graphics, and data compression.

**dBASE Programmer's Library**
- Convert and upgrade program files without a hitch while making the most out of user-defined functions.
- Develop databases for many different environments, using a range of dBASE products.
- Master the various features of SQL, dBASE IV, dBASE III Plus, Clipper, FoxBASE, and more.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting 1 of 3 sets for only $4.95 and Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware Library for free when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing; and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. Unlike other microcomputer clubs, Small Computer Book Club offers books from a wide variety of leading publishers.

If reply card is missing, please write to Small Computer Book Club, Dept. Y-CF3, 900 Chestnut Avenue, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.
Much of my work is done on DEC VAX systems, where I'm spoiled by edt and tpu, both highly capable editors intrinsic to the VMS operating system.

Dot-matrix printing is generally more time-consuming at the printer end than laser printing is. Therefore, it seems even more essential to provide a print spooler for dot-matrix printing than for laser printing. Yet Apple provides a spooler only for laser printers. It can't be any more difficult to spool Imagewriter files than to spool the wide variety of printer files that Windows can handle.

I think Apple should indeed be on notice that its operating system is showing signs of age. It's the best available, but right now its chief advantage over other competitors, such as DOS/Windows and Unix/X Window, lies in the wealth of excellent Mac software that has been written and in the transparent access to large amounts of RAM that it and the Macintosh provide. In view of the disarray apparent in the world of Windows/OS2/Presentation Manager, this may be enough of an advantage for the time being. But I hope that Apple will be objective enough to incorporate the best of the ideas that are being implemented by its competitors as elaborations of the graphical user interface, while demonstrating that the use of a graphical interface needn't involve the loss of any of the best features of text-based command-line interfaces.

Thomas E. Moore
Huntsville, AL

Clarifying Chaos
I have a minor point of clarification to Hugh Kenner's fine review of Ian Stewart's Does God Play Dice?: The Mathematics of Chaos (Print Queue, July). Referring to the iterative system given by the logistic equation $y = kx(1-x)$, Kenner says, "And for values of $k$ above 3, what we see is chaos." This wording may be misconstrued. While chaos certainly occurs at infinitely many values of $k$ above 3, there is a dense set of values above 3 at which the system is periodic (i.e., nonchaotic).

Stan Franklin
Professor of Mathematical Sciences
Memphis State University
Memphis, TN

Windows and Multitasking
"A Guide to GUIs" (July) states that "You can also minimize a window under Microsoft Windows, but since Windows is not a multitasking operating system, the program in the window suspends operation until you 'maximize' it again."

This is not true and never has been. Has the author ever run the clock program? Or the rotating hypervolume? Notice that the hands on the clock icon continue to move even when minimized. That's because the clock program is still running and because the icon is not a static bit map but is actually a small window, and the clock program is continually painting it.

Microsoft Windows is multitasking and always has been. (It's just not preemptive, which means that if one application wants to hog the system, Windows will not interfere with that application.) Nonpreemptive multitasking is genuine multitasking. It differs from preemptive multitasking (as in OS/2 with Presentation Manager) only in these few ways:

1. It is easier to write the system code.
2. It is faster at task switching than preemptive multitasking is (because it continued
Introducing Emerald's LANstation I.

The LANstation I, a 286 diskless workstation, delivers lightning fast performance, an ultra-small footprint, dazzling EGA video display, and compatibility with any network card or operating system at an affordable price.

Emerald has incorporated the latest technologies in every feature to eliminate the typical space, noise, heat and security problems that plague standard PCs on a network.

Design experts agree... that the LANstation I is the finest example in functional ergonomic design. International Design Magazine said "products like yours express the leading edge of contemporary design."

Emerald provides the best warranty program in the industry. 48-hour repair or replace, guaranteed—at no charge!

For more information on the latest in diskless workstation technology contact your Emerald Computers marketing representative at (800) 321-5711.

$2,195.
Suggested List for 12 MHz 286
happens only at known safe times).
3. It puts the power (to choose when you will execute) in the hands of the application rather than the system (i.e., the Windows system is the slave; the Presentation Manager system is the master).

I am tired of seeing Windows dinged in the press as “not real multitasking” because it suffers from these advantages.

Marlin Eiller
Seattle, WA

Graphical User Interfaces

Thanks for “A Guide to GUis” by Frank Hayes and Nick Baran. The figure comparing features of the 12 top GUis was especially lucid.

Your readers might want to know about two recent enhancements of the Commodore Amiga that Hayes and Baran did not mention. First, AmigaDOS 1.3 supports a second user through its AUX: device driver and a character-cell terminal connected to the serial port. Second, GfxBase (Milpitas, CA) now offers the X Window System for the Amiga.

I agree with Hayes and Baran’s statement that “Intuition is arguably the father of MultiFinder.” MultiFinder is more like an illegitimate son, given that it puts one task on hold when the user activates another task. In contrast, Intuition provides true multitasking, letting each task contend for CPU and direct-memory-access coprocessor time according to priority and demand.

Kirk Mahoney
Los Angeles, CA

Let’s Hear It for Fixed-Point
“Floating-Point Revisited” by Rick Grehan (April) really points up why more applications should be using fixed-point operations. For most applications, especially in business, fixed-point will run circles around Grehan’s decimal floating-point procedures, with no loss in capability.

We still suffer from certain hangovers from the days when 64K bytes was a lot of memory. There’s not much excuse for using binary-coded decimal floating-point computing anymore. BCD is convenient for I/O formatting, but you don’t need speed in I/O operations. Where you need speed is in invisible internal calculations. Division by 10 (used repeatedly in formatting binary numbers for output) is time-consuming to the extent that a few milliseconds might be needed for a very large number; given how slowly screens and printers operate, this is entirely negligible.

Correct use of fixed-point programming requires choosing units properly. For business purposes, you use cents, not dollars. The input $3.21 has to be parsed as 321C. Actually, this may lead to some situations in which the last penny isn’t right. You can adjust for this by using internally smaller units and still fit the national debt into 64 bits. Having units appropriate to the decimal system avoids the inconvenience of trying to work in base 10 on a binary computer.

Binary floating-point and fixed-point arithmetical operations do not differ at the core. For addition and subtraction, fixed-point is faster, while floating-point is faster for division and multiplication. The big distinction is that fixed-point can be kept precise, while floating-point has inherent round-off errors.

Compact Desk.

This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is a way of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighing less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.
As fast as products are designed, that's about how fast you can get them from Fortron. In early 1987 we were one of the first to ship an Intel 386™ based personal computer.

Now we're ready to dazzle you with speed again: the NetSet™ 325 and NetSet™ 333 personal computers, based on Intel 386™ 25 MHz and 33 MHz microprocessors. Designed for optimum performance of CAD/CAM, UNIX, XENIX, and network server applications.

Like all our other personal computers, these come with one full year of service, free, at your site (USA). We're that sure of the reliability. And because we manufacture the computers ourselves, right here in California, you know exactly who to call with any technical questions; and if they do need service, we can fix them fast. Speed, service, and savings. That's Fortron.

### BASIC SYSTEM PRICES START AT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>386-16</th>
<th>386-20 Plus</th>
<th>NetSet 386-325</th>
<th>NetSet 386-333</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1950</td>
<td>$2400</td>
<td>$3290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order Call Toll Free**
1-800-821-9771

In CA 415-373-1008

Leasing Program Available
International Distributors Wanted

*386™ is a trademark of Intel Corp.*

**NetSet™ is a trademark of FortronSource Corp.**

□ Please have a sales representative call me.
□ Please send me more information.

1. I am most interested in
   A. □ 386-based systems
   B. □ 386-based systems

2. I am a
   A. □ End User
   B. □ VAR
   C. □ Corporate Purchaser
   D. □ DP/MIS.

Name ________________________________
Title ________________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ___________________________ State ____________
Zip ________________________________
Phone No. __________________________

Fortron/Source Corp.
6818-G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550
Tel: 415-373-1008
Fax: 415-373-1168
Telex: 559291
Better is.

The new 16" MultiSync® 4D and 20" 5D both offer compatibility with a wide range of graphics boards and computer systems.

Both are optimized for the IBM PS/2, PC/AT/XT (and 100% compatibles) and the Macintosh II. Both offer a microprocessor-based digital control system for preset and custom graphics modes, automatic screen
configuration and optimal image. And both give you great resolution—
the 4D, from VGA up to 1024 x 768; the 5D, from VGA to 1280 x 1024.

The main difference: one is for large ideas. The other, for extra-large. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.
is not significant unless you are dealing with numbers larger than any that would occur in business applications. To be sure, floating-point is superior for transcendental functions. However, if you don’t need high accuracy (e.g., in graphical display), fixed-point with lookup tables (e.g., for sines and cosines) will outperform floating-point. True algebraic operations, such as square root, are performed about the same in both.

The main distinction between fixed-point and floating-point programming arises in the storage of variables. Programming general-purpose modules requires you to anticipate exceptional cases. A floating-point variable occupies a fixed amount of memory. When there is insufficient space to carry out operations correctly, floating-point simply gives a wrong number. Try \( x \times x \) \( (x + 1) \times 8 \) \( (x - 1) \) where \( x \) fits accurately but \( x^2 \) does not. In fixed-point, however, intermediate operations may overflow any prescribed size. Thus, fixed-point requires dynamic memory allocation; the amount of memory set aside for the storage of a variable varies with the size of the variable and changes as the variable changes. The DOS file allocation table is a standard example of dynamic memory allocation. A little extra programming is required, but there is little loss of speed in most applications.

Numerical coprocessors change the picture. For intensive number-crunching, a floating-point coprocessor like the 80287 is much faster at fixed-point operations than is the 80286. There are several reasons for this. First, the 64-bit registers of the 80287 are effectively twice as fast for all arithmetical operations than the 16-bit registers of the 80286 if you’re dealing with integers with more than 16 bits. Second, the hard-wired code on the coprocessor operates much more quickly than code fetched from memory. Third, with optimized coding, you can store variables in the 80287 stack rather than having to move them around in memory. The last two differences would matter less if you had a high-speed cache memory. Fourth, you can, with good coding, do coprocessing; the 80286 can compute the address of the next variable needed from memory while the 80287 is doing arithmetic. Finally, the overhead required for handling the variable size of fixed-point numbers adds up over thousands of iterations.

My original motivation for getting an 8087 was for use in a program where I had to deal with fairly large integers and didn’t want to take the time to construct code for fixed-point operations. Alas, the numbers got too big—beyond the 64-bit limit—and I needed exact answers.

to do a system test, so I did. The test reported a parallel port error. So I took the system to an authorized IBM center. A technician spent a week checking the CPU and the ports and found nothing. She then said that since a 1782 error is a hard disk error, she would like to format the hard disk to locate the problem. I reluctantly agreed. The check found nothing wrong. I took the system home and got it running again. Guess what? About a week later, the error came up again.

This was very frustrating, especially since the IBM center did not find anything wrong with the system. I should also mention that if I turn the computer off and back on again (sometimes several times), the error does not occur and the machine operates correctly. Rebooting doesn’t work, so I am worried about constantly turning the system on and off.

Son C. Nguyen
Boston, MA

The 1782 error message actually refers to the hard disk drive controller card. The IBM PS/2 series of computers is unique partly because the IBM engineers tried to minimize the use of connecting cables. The hard disk drive in your Model 50 Z plugs directly into the hard disk drive controller card. You mention that the problem goes away after turning the computer on and off several times; the problem may be due to an intermittent connection in the connector between the hard disk drive and the controller card, between the controller card and the system bus, or within one of the chips on the controller card. The problem goes away after you turn the computer on and off because the internal components in the computer are “warmed” to their usual operating temperature and the thermal expansion of the components finally makes the electronic connection.

I suggest that you remove your hard disk drive and controller card from the computer and clean the card edge connectors. Use a commercial electronic contact cleaner or denatured alcohol. Also, if there are any DIP chips on the card, make sure that they are firmly seated in their sockets. Then plug the card and drive back into your computer.

If the problem persists, have your IBM dealer test your hard disk drive controller card in another Model 50 Z.—S. W.

Database Security
I am a graduate student in computer science, and I’m currently working on a continued
Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine® Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, it can run Windows 3.16 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.
A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

ASK BYTE

research paper on database security. I'd appreciate it if you could provide me with any information on the subject.

Earnest D. Harris
Memphis, TN

Your first stop should be BYTE's June issue, in which the In Depth section is devoted to security. Next, see if you can locate a copy of Database Management Systems, edited by R. A. Frost (McGraw-Hill, 1984), which contains at least one case study focusing on database security. Finally, be on the lookout for Computer and Communications Security by James Arlin Cooper (McGraw-Hill, 1989), which includes discussions of network systems security.—R. G.

The Leap from Apple

I have a number of disks in Apple CP/M, formatted on an Apple II with 16 sector drives and a Microsoft Z80 SoftCard. The SoftCard Apple CP/M is a 60K-byte version 2.23. I would like to transfer the disks to an IBM PC XT running PC DOS 3.3. They contain programs in dBASE II, as well as files that I created with WordStar. I have tried using Xenocopy, but the Apple II is not among the systems that it supports.

M. S. C. Ong
Seremban, Malaysia

Whenever I receive a letter about file transfer between dissimilar machines, my first suggestion is always: locate a public domain communications program for each machine, put a serial port together, and shoot the files across that way. That's usually the cheapest way to go; it involves some investment in time and a minimal investment in hardware. (I am, of course, presuming that both machines already have RS-232C interfaces installed.) Depending on how much you're willing to spend, you might also want to look into PC Transporter from Applied Engineering (P. O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060). Not only will you be able to copy files between Apple and PC formal disks, you'll be able to run the programs on your Apple II. —R. G.

PC Music

I want to build a music synthesizer on an IBM PC expansion board, using a number of dedicated chips such as the 6581 sound interface device (SID) found in Commodore machines. Are there other similar devices more appropriate for use on the PC bus? Alternatively, what sort continued
GET THE PC NETWORK ADVANTAGE
Join Today -- Receive A FREE Surprise Package of Gifts, and More...

9 Reasons Why You Should Join The Club...

Over 100,000 Satisfied Club Memberships. PC Network Members come to us for everything from basic software/hardware to complex computer system needs. We answer tough questions, offer great merchandise selection, and provide excellent service. When you join you receive...

1. Red Carpet Service
   Club members receive exclusive privileges, plus special merchandise offers, streamlined 24-hour order processing, shipping, and service.

2. Warehouse Pricing
   Club members get low warehouse-to-you prices every day. (Just take a "peek" at our specials.)

3. Exclusive PC Network Credit Card.
   Now you can apply for a credit card devoted to your computing needs. Great when you need fast warehouse-to-you shipments.

4. Used Computer Hardware Exchange
   Sell your used computer hardware to other Club members. Upgrade your system. Available to Club members at a nominal cost.

5. Members ONLINE Bulletin Board
   Download "Freeware" and "Shareware" from our massive collection of Public Domain software. Place orders. Get information. Not just a bulletin board, but a complete member information network.

6. Club Leasing — Business Option
   With other computer companies, if you wanted to lease computer hardware, you had to be a big business. Now small businesses and professional Club members have this option available.

7. Dow Jones Information Retrieval
   Have access to this information service at members only discount rates plus receive special discount certificates, worth over $50.00 in FREE services.

8. No Minimum Purchase—EVER!
   That's right. Club members have no pre-set purchase requirements. No complicated forms. No unwanted or un-ordered merchandise—ever. You pick and choose what you want— when you want it.

   You have toll-free direct lines to PC Network whenever you need to talk to a Technical Consultant or Computer Consultant. Plus, your very own Club Representative to answer your computer questions.

Accept Our Invitation
Join today and receive our latest Buyers Guide and your New Members kit, with personalized I.D., PLUS—if you’re one of the first 1,000 new members, you will automatically receive a special FREE surprise package of gifts. Open a world of exceptional service and unequalled privileges— all for only $19.95 a year. Join now, find out for yourself why “Personal Computing” magazine ranked PC Network, “Best for Overall Pricing—Overall Value!”

Join Now, 1-800-621-7283
of adaptations must I provide to interface the 1-MHz 6581 with the PC bus?

Ivo Busko
Baltimore, MD

I might be telling you something you already know, but before you go putting together your own music synthesis card for the PC, you should look into the possibility of purchasing (or building) a MIDI interface for your PC. You’d probably get a lot more mileage out of MIDI than a do-it-yourself synthesizer card. Manufacturers of MIDI interfaces for the PC include Music Quest, Inc. (2504 Ave. K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 881-7408), Roland Corp. (7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040, (213) 685-5141), and so many more that I wouldn’t have space for them all. Locate a recent issue of Electronic Musician magazine and do some browsing. You’ll find plenty of possibilities.

If you want to build your own MIDI adapter, “A MIDI Project” in BYTE’s June 1986 issue should fill the bill. I’ve even heard of people modifying ordinary IBM PC serial interfaces to work with MIDI. Key Electronic Enterprises (9112 Hwy. 80 W, Suite 221-E, Fort Worth, TX 76116, (817) 560-1912) makes a device that operates off PC serial ports.

Finally, if you’re simply desperate to put the 6581 SID into your PC, you could probably do it by building a parallel I/O board with an 8255 on it and controlling the inputs to the SID through the 8255’s ports. As you’ve already noted, you’ll have to include a 1.0-MHz source for the SID chip (easily done with a crystal from Jameco or JDR Microdevices).

For details on how to put together the 8255 interface, locate a copy of Handbook of Software and Hardware Interfacing for IBM PCs by Jeffrey P. Royer (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, continued)
IBM PC Data Acquisition Highlights.

No. 3 in a series.

IBM PC Data Acquisition Highlights.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT2811-PCL</td>
<td>Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2814-PCL</td>
<td>Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2815</td>
<td>Low Cost D/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2817</td>
<td>Low Cost D/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2819</td>
<td>Low Cost D/A, Timer/Counter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

Lowe Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt

LOW COST

MODEL Description

High Speed

ARRAY PROCESSING: IBM PC/AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT2841</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2842</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2843</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGH SPEED

ARRAY PROCESSING: IBM PC/AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT2841</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2842</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2843</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGH SPEED

ARRAY PROCESSING: IBM PC/AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT2841</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2842</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2843</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGH SPEED

ARRAY PROCESSING: IBM PC/AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
<th>LOW COST COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT2841</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2842</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT2843</td>
<td>High Throughput, Low Cost AD, D/A, Interrupt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you hunger for faster data acquisition and processing, here's the recipe...in real time.

The DT2841 and DT7020, 750kHz throughput, 32-bit floating point processing. Data acquisition has never been faster.

If PC AT® throughput bottlenecks are frustrating you, Data Translation has the answer. Our external interface, DT-Connect™, surmounts the historically slow AT bus to deliver much faster data acquisition and array processing.

This is the answer for high-speed DSP operations such as filters and FFTs. It features A/D, D/A, DIO, and a Timer/Counter...plus, MACH™ Subroutine Libraries that support most programming languages.

At last. High-speed data acquisition and high-speed computation power. Together. In one tasty package.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

FREE 1989 Data Acquisition Handbook.
1987). A simple audio amplifier circuit for the SID (as suggested by Commodore) appears in the figure. To keep digital noise out of the audio stage, be sure your ground connections for the SID and the amplifier stage are separate from the grounds used by the 8255 and its attendant support circuitry.—R. G.

More Megabytes
In January, I purchased—through mail order—Digital Electronics Company’s DE386 20-/25-MHz Desktop VII computer with 1 megabyte of RAM. Since April, I have been unable to contact Digital Electronics (the company was located in Rockville, MD). Certified mail that I have sent to the company remains unclaimed and is returned to me.

Basically, my system performs without problems, although the turbo mode—which is supposed to speed up the system to 25 MHz—causes all my programs to freeze.

I am in desperate need of more RAM. The manual that came with the machine reads, “The system memory board will support up to 16-Mb of 32-bit expansion memory through the use of special Digital Electronics expansion memory boards which attach to the main memory board in piggy-back fashion.” The memory board, now fully loaded with 2 megabytes’ worth of 256K-byte chips, is manufactured in Taiwan and is imprinted with the following information: ET-3 Pulsar MDS USA87, serial number P8706306.

Do you have any information regarding Digital Electronics Company? If not, what is the best way for me to upgrade my existing 32-bit memory board to its full potential? Obviously, I’d be happiest if I could find a compatible piggyback board.

Daniel Kalman
New York, NY

You’re about to embark on one of the more interesting aspects of owning a personal computer—the care and feeding of orphans. The memory expansion on most of these AT clones is proprietary to the manufacturer. I’ve called around and have been unable to reach Digital Electronics or locate anyone with information on your motherboard. What to do?

First off, I’m guessing that you added 1 megabyte to your machine, bringing it up to 2 megabytes. Is the memory you added fast enough? Is it from the same manufacturer as the original RAM? Yes, it matters. Japanese RAM has different timing than American RAM. When you push a processor at 25 MHz, the subtle timing differences can become significant. You might try substituting different RAM chips for the ones that you added. Another sad fact is that many of these boards simply won’t work at their “turbo” speed no matter what you do.

If it were my machine, I’d forget about expanding the system board and buy a memory card for the bus. The Intel Above-Board, the Everex RAM 3000, or any good memory card may work. The memory will run a bit slower (being out on the bus), but you have the added advantage of being able to move the memory from this machine to another if this one ever dies. Depending on the BIOS, you may not even be able to add RAM on the bus.

The safest way would be to take the machine into a good computer store and try the memory card right in the store. If you buy a card mail order and it doesn’t work, well...—H. E. ■
THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/ MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis, Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more. All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBase, dBase +, DIF, SYLK, etc.) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and Pascal; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran. $495 (plus $5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

StatSoft
2325 East 13th Street • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 563-4149
Fax: (918) 563-4376

"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel would let him juggle ten things at once and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."

How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel. Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2®. So with OS/2 Presentation Manager®, you can do multiple tasks concur-
rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!
"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."

---

**ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™**

The leader in laptop PCs now brings you a notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.

Finally, desktop performance on a moment's notice. That's the sleek MinisPort™ from Zenith Data Systems. Under 6 pounds, MinisPort rides in a briefcase like a notebook. But unlike other notebook PCs, it uses removable MiniDisks to store all the data you need...just like your desktop. You also get a DayBright™ backlit screen for crisp text in any light. And over 3 hours of battery life. So bring your portable computing down to a more manageable size with Zenith's sleek MinisPort.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call: 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

---

*Source: Dataquest — True portable PC sales. Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card
Face-Up vs. Face-Down Output

this function. In one position the printer puts outputs face-down. I hope this reduces future problems.

Also, are there any 9600-bps or higher fax machine protocols? Would the same protocols work for digitized documents, and are there different resolution standards? What else would be required to receive and store fax messages in memory, so they could be displayed on a monitor instead of having to be printed? We’re all bracing for the coming fax revolution, and we’re planning to get a digitizer for desktop publishing. It seems that with the proper elements we should be able to do both faxing and DTP, but it would help to know exactly how to make them work together properly.

Jerry Pournelle

Windows in Monochrome
Dear Jerry,

The March issue of BYTE was full of good news for those of us who use and like Microsoft Windows. Mark Minasi reported on Micrografx’s Mirrors, Ray Valdés reviewed XVT, and you had the wisdom to name Windows the Software Trendsetter of 1988.

Windows has its problems (how is it possible to design a graphical interface that doesn’t manage the most graphical data structure, the directory tree?), but it does many things DOS can’t, and at a far lower cost than OS/2. It even runs well on systems that can’t run OS/2.

I would like to make some observations on your comment that you can get Excel and MacInTax for your AT, “provided you have a good EGA video system.” Neither Windows nor Windows applications require high-resolution color. In fact, using an EGA or VGA color video system will slow down Windows considerably.

I have an AT&T PC 6310 AT compatible. It runs at 8 MHz with one wait state and has a 16-bit video card that provides a 640- by 400-pixel monochrome solution:

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

Our tools support both QuickPascal and Turbo Pascal.

POWER TOOLS PLUS/5.0 $149

Full featured function library
- features context sensitive help screens
- window oriented pick lists
- multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys
- moving bar pull-down menus and windows
- in-memory sort routines
- EMS support
- TSRs and ISRs
- and much more!

ASYNCH PLUS $129

Asynchronous communication manager
- supports up to 19.2K baud
- XON/XOFF protocol
- support for up to 4 comm ports
- hardware handshaking
- XModem file transfer
- I/O buffers up to 64K
- and much more!

POWER SCREEN $129

Screen I/O manager
- features screen painter
- virtual screens
- data validation
- context sensitive help
- unlimited colors
- definable keys
- and much more!

Fast, flexible and affordable! Blaise Computing offers programming tools that are fast, flexible and affordable. Call now to order or to ask for a free brochure on our full line of products for C and Pascal.

FREE with these products!

Source code, complete sample programs, a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples, the Norton Guides Instant Access Program, and a comprehensive online database.

Supports QuickPascal and Turbo Pascal!

All of these products support Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, and 5.5 and QuickPascal 1.0.

Put Blaise tools to the test!

If at any time during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied with their speed and flexibility, we’ll refund your money.

Call (800) 333-8087 today!
FAX: (415) 540-1938

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 48C

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerry."
display. This is hardly state-of-the-art technology, but it runs Windows very well. I’ve been trying out Windows software on systems that run far faster, have far more memory, and are equipped with fast 16-bit VGA cards. Windows’ performance on these machines is miserable.

When you think about it, it’s apparent why a high-resolution color video system slows Windows down. The CPU must deal with a much larger video RAM space and an equally large screen buffer in main memory. A monochrome display represents a far smaller load on the CPU. Unless your work absolutely requires color output, you should run Windows in a monochrome mode (I believe Microsoft supplies graphics drivers for the EGA 640- by 350-pixel and VGA 640- by 480-pixel monochrome modes).

A solution to this problem will probably come in the form of video coprocessors (I have this fantasy of an Amiga 500 fast 16-bit VGA cards. Windows’ performance on these machines is miserable. Well, I’ve been trying out Windows software on systems that run far faster, have far more memory, and are equipped with fast 16-bit VGA cards. Windows’ performance on these machines is miserable).

Thanks for the kind words. BIX is getting less expensive because of new marketing techniques, and it’s the ideal place to ask questions like this.

I am no C authority. I understand that Borland’s Turbo C is very good and reasonably priced. After that, you’d better get more expert advice. BYTE did a Product Focus on C compilers in the February issue. There are a lot of C compilers, and they are not all equal. —Jerry

Amiga Notes

Dear Jerry,

I’m one of the great unwashed who scrunched and saved and finally splurged on an Amiga 1000 after your first very positive BYTE review. I’ve been reading your comments since then with some concern, and I have to agree that they’ve been fair and factual. Nonetheless, I was glad to see your report on more positive developments such as Unix, because despite everything I’ve grown rather fond of my idiot child.

It’s fun to read your column and dream of being surrounded by great snarling 80386 beasts, as at Chaos Manor. I hope someday you’ll install a 68030 board in your Amiga 2000, because, chip for chip, it is said to have four times the computing power of the 80386. I often think your aversion to the concrete problems of setting up an “ergonomic” work environment are your most useful and lasting contributions. I consistently use the copy holder I kludged onto a drafting light fixture after seeing you using something similar in a photograph taken cons ago. In addition to the wide, flat desk for global input of paperwork, I recommend cheap cork tiling on all walls not occupied by bookshelves. It holds reams of stuff you don’t want to rummage for and provides a resilient surface for your skull during debugging.

Charles Heckel
Van Nuys, CA

Thanks. —Jerry

All Thumbs

Dear Jerry,

You responded to James T. Oitzinger’s suggestion (April) that dividing a keyboard’s space bar into two parts might result in a better keyboard by saying, “That sounds like an interesting idea. I’ve been watching, and I hardly ever use my left thumb for anything. Fascinating. Thanks for the suggestion.”

I, too, thought it was an interesting idea, so I read Oitzinger’s letter to my wife. Her response was that the left thumbs of keyboard users must be kind of lazy, because her (old) bassoon has eight different keys controlled by her left thumb, and sometimes she must depress four or five of them at the same time. (She also said that newer bassoons have nine keys for the left thumb.)

That really makes me appreciate my one-bar-for-thumbs keyboard!

Dr. Myron A. Calhoun
Manhattan, KS

Right! I’m using a Northgate keyboard, with the Backspace key where it belongs (up there where the F keys are on other keyboards). Alas, they only made about five of them, and I think I have them all.

—Jerry

High Performance Multi-Channel Serial I/O

MCSS-9IM For IBM Micro-Channel compatible bus

- Serial Communication Co-processor with 9 channels per card.
- Dynamemory™ automatically finds and allocates up to 1 Megabyte of buffer memory. To add more memory just plug it in!
- Baud rates up to 57,600 baud. Upward compatible with the PCSS-81.

PCSS-8IM For IBM PC/XT/AT compatible bus

- Serial Communication Co-processor with 8 channels per card.
- Dynamemory™ automatically finds and allocates up to 2 Megabytes of buffer memory. To add more memory just plug it in!
- Baud rates up to 57,600 baud. Upward compatible with the PCSS-81.

MCSS-6T For IBM Micro-Channel compatible bus

- Serial I/O card adds 6 channels to a Micro-Channel machine.
- Compatible with the PCSS-8T, PCSS-8TX, and the PCSS-8TH.

MCSS-9IM, PCSS-8IM, and PCSS-6T are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
Subscribe to BYTE now and SAVE up to 52% PLUS, get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an EXTRA BONUS!

Stay in the know on all major microcomputer products and innovations
Save time and money—invest in the best equipment for your needs
Harness the maximum power of your micro.

Subscribe today and save!

In a hurry? Call Toll-Free 1-800-257-9402 weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call 1-609-426-5535.

Enjoy
MORE SPEED!
SAVE up to $66.05 PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- 3 years (36 issues) — $59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ____________________________________________
Company ________________________________________
Address _________________________________________
City/State/Zip ___________________________________

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfaction, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

IBK5228

Gain
MORE APPLICATIONS!
SAVE up to 52% PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

- 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95 (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
- 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95 (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
- 3 years (36 issues) — $59.95 SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ____________________________________________
Company ________________________________________
Address _________________________________________
City/State/Zip ___________________________________

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfaction, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

IBK5228
Detach and mail card now to
SAVE up to 52%
on BYTE . . .

PLUS, get the annual IBM
PC Special Issue as an
EXTRA BONUS!

Order even faster by phone:
Call Toll-Free
1-800-257-9402
weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call 1-609-426-5535.
MCA Clones from France

The NS70-25 is a small Micro Channel architecture-compatible 25-MHz 80386 desktop system from France. Other NS systems include a 16-MHz 80286, a 16-MHz 80386SX, and a 20-MHz 80386.

All these machines use a proprietary Normerel BIOS; the company calls it "multilingual," because it is user selectable at setup to English, French, Spanish, or German. The NS70-25 includes 1 megabyte of RAM (upgradable to 4 megabytes), a 64K-byte disk cache, and one 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive (with support for another 3½-inch internal drive and a 5¼-inch external drive). The standard hard disk drive is Quantum's 84-megabyte SCSI-based drive with a 19-ms average access time.

Included in the NS70-25 package is a 102-key PS/2-style keyboard and DOS 3.3. There's an attached 84-key style keyboard and DOS 3.4, a word processor, a calculator, a datebook, and an address book. Inside, you'll find a 200-W power supply, a motherboard (minus the CPU), six 16-bit slots (one for the CPU module), snap-mount connectors for the CPU module, and an address book.

Price: NS70-25, $7229.
Contact: Normerel USA, Inc., 7665 Currency Dr., Orlando, FL 32809, (800) 940-8500 or (407) 240-8828.
Inquiry 1135.

DEC Gets Low on RISC

The DECstation 2100 is a low-priced small-footprint RISC system. It's based on the 12.5-MHz R2000 processor from MIPS Computer

Systems, and it includes 8 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 24 megabytes), a 15-inch monitor with 1024x-by 864-pixel resolution, a thick and thin Ethernet interface, a mouse, a keyboard, and Ultrix Workstation Software, which includes an Ultrix (DEC's Unix) license for up to two users. Software includes TCP/IP, NFS, a C compiler, and DECwindows/X Window System programming tools and applications.

The systems can hold two internal 104-megabyte SCSI hard disk drives. DEC provides SoftPC DOS-emulation software for running DOS applications.

Price: With monochrome monitor, $7950; with color monitor, $11,450.
Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754, (508) 493-5111.
Inquiry 1134.

Send us your new product release

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.

Back to the Basics with the HeadStart Explorer

The Explorer is for people who want to learn about computers but are reluctant to take the first step.

It's based on a 4.77-/9.54-MHz 8088 microprocessor and comes with 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 768K bytes), one 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. There's an attached 84-key keyboard. Built-in software includes DOS 3.4, a word processor, a calculator, a datebook, and an address book. The monitor is optional.

Price: $599.
Inquiry 1133.

Switchable CPUs and a Small Footprint, Too

The small-footprint desktop CompuStar II comes with your choice of interchangeable CPU modules in the Wells American tradition of the original tower-based CompuStar.

You can transform your CompuStar II from a 20-MHz 80286 Model 220 to a 33-MHz 80386 Model 333 simply by changing the CPU module. You can also make it a 16-MHz 80386SX, a 20-MHz, or a 25-MHz 80386.

The basic chassis measures 16 by 16 by 4 inches and comes with ports for a keyboard, a modem, a serial connection, and a parallel connection. The basic system also includes a 101-key firm- or soft-touch keyboard. Inside, you'll find a 200-W power supply, a motherboard (minus the CPU), six 16-bit slots (one for the CPU module), snap-mount connectors for up to 8 megabytes of RAM, a disk controller with cabling, and a hard disk drive interface.

There's room for a 3½-inch hard disk drive, mounted vertically to the right of where you'll find three 5¼-inch slots. CompuStar II options include a 40-, 100-, or 200-megabyte hard disk drive.

Price: Chassis, $750; Model 220/40 with 42-megabyte hard disk drive and monochrome monitor, $2765; Model 333/100 with 104-megabyte hard disk drive and VGA color monitor, $6655.
Contact: Wells American, 3243 Sunset Blvd., West Columbia, SC 29169, (803) 796-7800.
Inquiry 1132.
NEC Grasps More Graphics

The new graphics monitors from NEC include two analog color monitors, the MultiSync 4D and 5D, and a monitor for text-based applications such as desktop publishing.

The 4D has a 15-inch (diagonal) screen and supports VGA, SuperVGA, 8514/A (1024 by 768 pixels interlaced), 1024 by 768 pixels noninterlaced, and Apple Macintosh II graphics standards. The dot pitch is 0.28 mm. Variable horizontal scan rates range from 30 to 57 kHz, and vertical rates range from 50 to 90 Hz. The number of possible colors is determined by the graphics board you use.

The MultiSync 5D is a 19-inch display that adds support for 1280- by 1024-pixel (noninterlaced) graphics to those listed above for the 4D. The dot pitch is 0.31 mm. The monitor offers horizontal scan rates of up to 66 kHz. Like the 4D, it incorporates a microprocessor-based digital control system that NEC says "automatically scans the incoming video signal and adjusts the screen parameters to show the optimum image."

The third monitor is a 13-inch gray-scale unit called the MultiSync GS2A. The analog GS2A has a paper-white phosphor screen, offers virtually unlimited shades of gray (the maximum is determined by the graphics board), and supports VGA, SuperVGA, and Apple Mac II graphics standards (up to 800- by 600-pixel resolution).

Price: 4D, $1799; 5D, $3699; GS2A, $349.
Contact: NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.
Inquiry 1137.

Seiko Enters Mac Market with New Color Printer

Seiko Instruments has announced a version of its CH-5500 color thermal printer for the Macintosh.

The QD5500 series includes a QuickDraw device driver that supports a set of 35 scalable outline fonts, similar in concept (but not identical) to the fonts that Apple will supply with System 7.0.

The printer offers 300-dpi resolution and comes in two sizes—8½ by 11 inches and 11 by 17 inches. It features a roll feed with an automatic cutter, which allows for a larger print area, Seiko says.

The 8½- by 11-inch printer includes 1 or 3-megabyte of RAM. The 3-megabyte version improves performance because you can access the entire color image in one pass through memory.

Price: 8½- by 11-inch printer with 1 megabyte of RAM, $7000.
Contact: Seiko Instruments USA, 1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 943-9100.
Inquiry 1138.

A Half Gigabyte in a Half-Height Drive

Imprimis Technology's Wren V1 is a SCSI-, ESDI-, or ST-506-based 502-megabyte hard disk drive that fits in a half-height 5 ¼-inch slot.

Data transfer is rated at 15 to 21 MHz, and the average seek time is 16 ms. The company claims that it can pack so much information in so little space because of its patented Zone Bit Recording method (also known as Constant Density Recording), which varies the frequency ranges of disk writing from the inside of the disk to the outside for optimum performance.

Imprimis also uses a "look-ahead buffer" with 32K bytes of RAM.

Price: $3200.
Contact: Imprimis Technology, Inc., 12501 Whitewater Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, (800) 828-8001, ext. 82.
Inquiry 1136.

A Large-Screen Monitor with a Budget Price

The MegaScreen Rival is a two-page, 19-inch monochrome display system for your Macintosh.

Features include 75-dpi, 1024- by 826-pixel resolution, a 75-Hz refresh rate, a paper-white phosphor display with darkened glass for glare reduction, and a built-in tilt-and-swivel stand. Each Rival system includes the monitor, add-in card, stand, and cables.

The MegaScreen monitor is 18 by 15 by 19 inches and weighs 46 pounds.
Price: For Mac SE, II, Ilx, and Ilcx, $1698; for Mac Plus, $1748.
Inquiry 1140.

Mac Drive Includes Five Types of Data Backup

The Silhouette Mac RD-44 is a removable SCSI-based Macintosh hard disk drive with a 25-ms access time and 44-megabyte disk cartridges.

The included software has five backup modes: shadow, incremental, file-by-file, time-of-day, and mirror image. The drive comes with one cartridge.
Price: $1595; extra cartridges, $149.
Contact: Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, (216) 464-2211.
Inquiry 1139.
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.
Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD. And now you can print on PostScript compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as “everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox.”

And for Macintosher users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM compatibles and Macintosh computers.

MathCAD
MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9768.  PE #3
Circle 165 on Reader Service Card
Inexpensive Real-Time TV for Your Macintosh

The MicroTV II is a low-priced NuBus card that displays real-time TV (or any other video source) in 128 levels of gray on a Mac II equipped with an 8-bit color card and color monitor.

The video appears in your window, complete with a refresh rate of one-thirtieth of a second. It makes your window look like a black-and-white TV, complete with "knobs" for channel, volume, contrast selection, and an on/off switch. Software also lets you copy and paste.

The board is cable-ready, so you can plug the coaxial cabling from your local cable TV franchise directly into the back of the card. Then the 108-channel tuner takes over, manipulating composite and direct audio/video inputs.

To extend the software that makes use of the card, a developer’s toolkit contains HyperCard and SuperCard external commands, interfaces for popular development systems, technical information, sample applications with source code, and MacApp object libraries.

Price: $395.
Contact: Aapps Corp., 110 Pioneer Way, Mountain View, CA 94041, (415) 961-4033.
Inquiry 1141.

Triple the Speed of the Mac II and IIX

DayStar Digital plans to speed up your Mac’s CPU, bus, RAM access, video performance, and SCSI-peripheral-based performance with a line of add-in boards.

To do this, the company is starting with a line of accelerator cards (for CPU speeds up to five times faster) and is introducing a proprietary bus alternative that speeds up bus transfers by a factor of three. To run on the proprietary bus or to default to the slower NuBus, DayStar Digital’s new RAM card doubles accessible RAM. The company is also developing video and SCSI cards with NuBus and proprietary bus interfaces. Now in beta testing, they are scheduled to be delivered before the year’s end.

The Accelerator II and the Accelerator IIX (for the Mac II and IIX) are based on Motorola’s 68030 microprocessor. They feature speeds of 25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz and attain zero-wait-state performance by incorporating a 32K-byte cache with 15-ns static RAM. A Motorola 40-MHz 68882 math coprocessor is an option with each accelerator.

To eliminate the NuBus bottleneck, DayStar Digital’s Extended CPU Interface (ECI) backplane card features 33-MHz performance and three proprietary slots. (An XCl is included with every accelerator board you purchase.) The RAM card, with a proprietary port and a default port for NuBus, features 100-ns RAM, expandable to 16 megabytes.

Inside your Mac, the CPU accelerator board fits horizontally above the motherboard and doesn’t use any of your six NuBus slots. The XCl backplane is a half-width card that fits across the front of your system and plugs into both the accelerator card and the front ends of the proprietary RAM card (and the video and SCSI cards, when they’re available).

Price: 25/030 Accelerator II/IIX, $2995; 33/030, $4995; 40/030, $5995; 50/030, $6995.
Contact: DayStar Digital, 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077.
Inquiry 1144.

Put a Padlock on Unpaid Computers

One of the continuing problems for computer dealers who rent or lease systems is what to do if clients don’t make their payments. Collecting money or repossessing systems can be risky business.

Genesys has come up with a unique solution to the problem. Its uniquely named and uniquely featured Click/Clock is an add-in card for IBM PCs and compatibles.

It automatically locks up a system if a payment hasn’t been received by a specific date that is programmed into the card.

Click/Clock operates independently of both DOS and the existing hardware, and it even has a tamper-resistant lock so that it can’t be removed from the system. Since the computer is completely unusable once Click/Clock locks it up, you can use the customer’s own data as collateral.

Price: $249.
Contact: Genesys, 2301 Lucien Way, Suite 105, Maitland, FL 32751, (407) 875-0101.
Inquiry 1143.

A Long and Happy Life for Your AT Battery

If you’ve ever had your IBM AT’s battery suddenly die, you know that once the CMOS that stores your system parameters loses data, your computer is virtually useless. A dead battery causes loss of time/date, loss of drive setup data, and mysterious software and hardware errors. The lithium batteries that most AT’s use are normally good for a year or two, but they are often difficult to purchase and a challenge to replace.

With its bATPac, Rupp Corp. offers the first rechargeable backup battery for AT’s and compatibles.

The bATPac is a sealed rechargeable battery with an expected lifetime of at least 10 years, which will make it last long after your computer has become completely obsolete. It continually charges while the system is on and can keep the CMOS happy for at least a year of power-down.

The unit measures 2½ by 1 inch. You install it by plugging it into your AT’s internal battery connector. The battery is charged using power from a disk drive power connector. It includes a Y-connector, along with a Velcro attachment for securing the bATPac to the side of your system’s power supply.

Price: $39.95.
Inquiry 1145.
If You Want To Talk Fast DBMS
Call 1-800-db_RAIMA
And Start Screaming

You’ll be screaming, all right. db_VISTA III from Raima Corporation combines the flexibility of a relational DBMS and the lightning speed of the network database model.

db_VISTA III is written for C Programmers. Source code available. The interactive database utilities and outstanding documentation make db_VISTA III easy to learn. All applications are portable to VMS, UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, even Macintosh. No royalties.

db_VISTA III is Fast. Using benchmarks originated at PC Tech Journal Laboratories, db_VISTA III measured 3 to 12 times faster than the average relational database! Call us and we’ll send you the results.

Relational and Network Model Technology for Programming Flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network model. You decide how to combine these for best application performance.

SQL Support with SQL-based db_QUERY, db_VISTA III’s relational query and report writer.

db_VISTA Puts You in Some Fast Company. Thousands of C programmers in over 50 countries worldwide use db_VISTA III, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

Don’t wait. Call Raima for more information about how you can build applications that are screaming-fast!

Call 1-800-db_RAIMA (That's 1-800-327-2462)
Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them into your PC? You could play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner. ScanMan.

Images. Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 d.p.i., then pop any image up to 4" x 14" into a file for your publishing program. Or into your Windows™ clipboard. Or use PaintShow Plus™—included with your ScanMan—for editing and coloring.

Text. Our Catchword™ software converts virtually any typeface into ASCII files for your word processor, desktop publisher, or spreadsheet. It reads horizontally or vertically, scans words or numbers from 6 to 20 point, and matches adjacently scanned columns perfectly.

Should you buy it? Once you've got it you'll wonder what you did without it. And it's only $339.* Backed by our Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7 Days-a-Week Support.

For information, call: 800-231-7717
In California: 800-552-8885
In Europe: ++41-21-869-96-56

For IBM PC and compatibles: includes PaintShow Plus. List price for the IBM Micro-Channel version is $399. Catchword is an optional extra for $199.

*For IBM PC and compatibles, includes PaintShow Plus. List price for the IBM Micro-Channel version is $399. Catchword is an optional extra for $199.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 162)
Voice I Translates from English to Spanish

The Voice I system is a small microprocessor-based system that translates spoken English into Spanish, Advanced Products claims. It’s built on a proprietary platform with one 8-bit and two 16-bit microprocessors, and it uses a proprietary operating system.

Although it will operate as a stand-alone unit, it also includes an RS-232C port for personal computer connection. The Voice I is primarily designed to translate from English to other languages with specially designed cassette-size modules. The English to Spanish module can translate more than 35,000 phrases, the company claims.

A second module, scheduled to ship this month, will translate spoken English into French. There’s also the Voice Assistant module, a personal information manager (with calendar, daily scheduler, phone list, and search capabilities) based on voice recognition and natural-language processing.

With a translation module, the 3-pound, 8- by 7- by 3-inch hand-held unit translates phrases almost instantly. But you have to speak slowly, word by word. Your words are also displayed on the 160- by 128-pixel LCD. The Voice I will work if the input rate is below 60 words per minute.

The basic system includes 4 megabytes of addressable memory. There’s also an internal microphone and a speaker, a microphone jack for an external microphone and headset, an external speaker connector, a rechargeable battery, and an AC power adapter.

Price: $2000; Voice Assistant module, $300; English to Spanish module, $300.
Contact: Advanced Products & Technologies, Inc., 15444 Northeast 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 883-8297.

Inquiry 1147.

And the Word Became Code

Franklin Computer’s Electronic Holy Bible includes a microprocessor, 1 megabyte of ROM, a tactile-feedback QWERTY keyboard, a superfine LCD, and word processing-style software. It is available in both King James and Revised Standard versions.

The NEC V20 microprocessor allows the Bible-size, notebook-computer-styled device to almost instantaneously find specific text. If you don’t know the exact spelling of the word on which you’re doing a search, you can approximate the word phonetically.

The screen always displays the names of books of the Bible, which you can select with the cursor and access by pressing Return. Above the icons is room for four lines of type, with nearly 40 characters in each line. Each character cell has a resolution of 5 by 8 pixels.

Price: $299.
Inquiry 1146.

HP’s Spectrum Analyzers Designed Around PCs

Hewlett-Packard’s two new spectrum analyzers are PC-based instruments designed to help engineers solve mechanical-test, production-test, and signal characterization problems. Specifically, they measure frequency response functions, auto/cross correlation, transient-time capture, one-third octave with A-weighting, stimulus-response testing, and order tracking.

The two models, the HP 3567A and the 3566A, feature two and six channels, respectively.

You need at least a DOS-based 80286 machine running Microsoft Windows with EGA graphics. Each analyzer comes with a software driver, and you connect the fast Fourier transform module on the spectrum analyzer through cabling to your computer’s serial port.

The software lets you manipulate up to 16 channels of incoming data, eight on-screen at a time. For measurement automation, you can access every automation feature by programs written in a variety of Microsoft-supported programming languages.

Price: HP 3567A, $18,000; HP 3566A, $22,000.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries, 19310 Prunerie Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 752-0900.
Inquiry 1148.

continued
Okay.
You're using dBASE.
You're trying to develop a payroll application for the entire company, and you've just hit the wall.
So the first thing you do is try a few workarounds, then some more. And ignore the fact that you don't have any decent back-up and recovery, data integrity, database security or multi-user concurrency.

No big deal. It's only the fate of the company, your closest friends, and their children.

dBASE® was the computing environment of the 80's. Back before businesses became dependent on LANs and multi-user applications.

ORACLE is the computing environment for the 90's. From the very beginning, Professional ORACLE® was designed for multi-user workgroup applications. Its SQL architecture is built in (not tacked on like dBASE) and includes all the fourth-generation development tools you need to develop applications that run on over 80 different platforms. And every major operating system, even OS/2™.

It's so reliable, in fact, that over 47 of the Fortune 50 rely on Professional ORACLE.

You can have Professional ORACLE for $1,299. Or the Trial Version for $199.

And if, after 30 days, you're not happy with it, return it for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4956 to order.

If it's that important, develop with ORACLE on the PC. Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4956.
Replace Cabling Headaches with Radio or Light

While there are few new choices in LAN cabling, there are now two cable-less networking solutions. Telesystems SLW has a cellular radio solution for NetWare-based LANs, and Photonics has an infrared-based LocalTalk-compatible transceiver.

The ARLAN 450 card plugs into any IBM PC or compatible and runs under Novell NetWare. The wireless two-thirds-length card uses cellular radio frequencies for 230-kbps data transmission rates. It’s an 8-bit bus-based version of Telesystems’ serial product.

Telesystems recommends that you use an ARLAN 450 (which has a built-in transceiver) at each of the nodes, and an ARLAN 440 and its separate transceiver, Model 010, at your file server. The 450 is the equivalent of the 440 with the 010, but by separating the transceiver, you don’t have to locate your file server in the physical middle of the nodes. Both boards include NetWare drivers.

You use unshielded or shielded twisted-pair cable between the 440 in the file server and the brick-size 010 transceiver. Distance is limited to less than 2000 feet.

In an office environment with physical barriers, Telesystems recommends that you link no more than 10 450-based PCs in a radius of no more than 250 feet from the file server. In an open factory, the radius recommendation is 1500 feet. Or you can use the transceivers as bridges, as long as there’s a clear line of sight, for transmission distances of up to 6 miles.

Using “spread spectrum” radio technology with radio output power of 1 W, there’s no need for an FCC license to use the ARLAN card, Telesystems reports.

Price: ARLAN 450, $1500; ARLAN 440, $500; ARLAN 010, $2000.


Inquiry 1149.

Meanwhile, Photolink uses beams of invisible infrared light, reflected off the ceiling, to communicate between Macintosh computers. Photons says that replacing cables with infrared light increases flexibility, lowers costs, and even improves security. The company is also working on a version that provides serial communications between terminals and hosts.

A Photolink installation consists of individual transceiver units mounted on top of office partitions and pointing toward a common spot on the ceiling. Each wedge-shaped unit, about the size of a telephone, can support up to four Macs, which plug in via phone cables connected to the LocalTalk network port.

Photolink is effective in an unobstructed area of roughly 70 feet in diameter, the company says. The ceiling does not have to be specially prepared; Photons says the system will work on everything from acoustical tile to dark oak beams.

AppleTalk networks run at about 230 kbps, as does Photolink, although Photons claims that the current units are capable of running at 1 Mbps. The company plans a 4-Mbps Token Ring model for 1991 and a 10-Mbps Ethernet version for 1992.

Price: Transceiver, $995.

Contact: Photonics Corp., 200 East Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-3033.

Inquiry 1150.

Ready, Set, Network

ReadyNet might be for you if you want a simple, low-cost LAN for your home or small business. It’s an unshielded twisted-pair-based (telephone wiring), bus-based network with XT- and AT-compatible adapter boards and CSMA collision avoidance. The data rate is 1 Mbps.

The start-up kit includes two boards, 50 feet of cabling with RJ-11 connectors on each end, and software drivers that configure the two-node basic network. You purchase each add-on node in a kit that includes a separate card, cabling, and a software driver.

The primary server requires 184K bytes of RAM; each node requires 60K bytes.

ReadyNet has an automatic preconfigured connection feature and provides basic functions, such as messaging, file transfer, and printer spooling. There’s also a remote-control “virtual console” function that lets one person at one ReadyNet PC control another person’s application.

ReadyNet supports up to 24 PCs at distances of up to 1000 feet from the primary server. The network operating system was designed for this network and is therefore proprietary.

Price: Start-up kit, $499; each add-on, $249.

Contact: Corvus Systems, Inc., 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119, (408) 281-4100.

Inquiry 1152.
Here’s How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

Because our key-interrogation routines are encrypted, and our hardware is custom-wired to distinguish each of our clients’ keys, our clients have the highest degree of security available.

Unlike other manufacturers, our routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues. And what this means is that your engineering time and money won’t be wasted reinventing protection schemes.

We offer two high security products for copy control: the KEY and the MEMORY KEY.

Our protection devices can also be used for serialization techniques, software leasing, modular software management, creative revenue collection, demo control and a path for future upgrades.

The information stored in the MEMORY KEY can be conveniently reprogrammed by your application software or at the end user’s site via software disk or modem.

All our products attach conveniently to the printer port, are transparent and allow for unlimited back up copies.

For serious software protection, call now.
And start protecting your profits.
Hands down, we’re better.

MICROPHAR

In Europe: Microphar, 42, Ave. Sainte Foy 92200, Neuilly-sur-Seine France
Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91. Call to obtain distributor addresses in:
Belgium, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, U.K. & W. Germany.

For Europe circle 211 on Reader Service Card

ProTech MARKETING, INC.
1-800-843-0413 Se Habla Español

In the Americas and the Pacific: ProTech, 9600 J Southern Pines Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-525-9500 Fax: 704-525-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

For Americas & Pacific circle 212 on Reader Service Card
**Special of the Month: NOVELL**

The Novell C Network Compiler gives you a direct link into NetWare, the leading network operating system with the world's largest installed base of network application users.

Over 2000 Novell C Network Compiler from Programmer's Paradise before October and save $55 on the purchase of any other software that we carry!

**CALL FOR DETAILS!**

### ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bklist Spreadsheet Compiler</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>EasyFlow, Interactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyFlow, Interactive</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Insiders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insiders</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Low Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Price</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout Matrix</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>MSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrom Assembler</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows/386</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works Development Kit</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 5.0</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS

- **MKS Awk** $99
- **MKS Les and Yacc** $249
- **MKS Make** $149
- **MKS Make for OS/2** $249
- **MKS Programming Platform** $645
- **MKS RCS** $189
- **MKS RCS for OS/2** $395
- **MKS SoftQuad Publishing Sys.** $495
- **MKS Software Mgmt. Team** $249
- **MKS Toolkit V3.1** $495
- **MKS V** $149
- **MKS Vf for OS/2** $199

### NOVELL

- Brief: Single-User $245
- Brief: for DOS 3.1 Networks $395
- Brief: for OS/2 $595
- Brief: for XENIX $595
- **C Network Compiler** $645
- **C Network 386 Compiler** $795
- **NetWare Interface for DOS** $259
- **NetWare Interface Guide** $149
- **NetWare RPC** $350
- **NetWare RPC for OS/2** $795
- **NetWare SQL** $795
- **NetWare System Calls for DOS** $795
- **Xtree PLUS** $595
- **Xtree PLUS for OS/2** $595

### POLYTRON

- **Penpal PCIS** $149
- **Plexlib** $495
- **PolyAWK** $99
- **PolyDoc** $199
- **ProtoLibrarian** $99
- **PolyMake** $149
- **PolyRef** $99
- **Professional PCIS** $395

### RAAYA

- **db_FILE Bundle (Single User)** $595
- **db_FILE Bundle (Multi-User)** $795
- **WKS Library** $195

### SOUTH MOUNTAIN

- **Breakout II** $125
- **C Utility Library** $199
- **Essential B-TREE (w/ source)** $99
- **Essential Communications 3.0** $249
- **Essential Graphics** $299
- **Hold Everything (w/ source)** $129
- **Resource C (w/ source)** $99
- **ScreenStar (w/ source)** $198

### WHITEWATER GROUP

- **db_FILE Bundle (w/ source)** $495
- **Language Extensions I** $99
- **WhiteWater Resource Toolkit** $195
- **WinTrieve** $395

### PROGRAMMER'S POLICIES

**Phone Orders**

Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Include $4.00 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available.

**Mail Orders**

POs by mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

**International Service**

Phone number required with order. Call or fax for additional information.

**Dealers and Corporate Accounts**

Call for information. Unbeatable Prices

We'll match nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.)

**Return Policy**

30-day no-hassle return policy. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken.

---

**C TOOLS PLUS/6.0**

New from Baise Computing

Filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered Microsoft C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; functions for writing interrupt service routines, creating pop-up memory resident applications, and much more.

**C TOOLS PLUS** includes all source code, complete sample programs, and an online database compatible with the QuickC Advisor.

**Special Price:** $109

---

**db_FILE™ Bundle**

db_FILE™ combines relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology assuring flexibility and optimum performance. Both access methods may be used independently or in combination for real power. db_FILE is written in C. Your db_FILE applications will be portable to most C language environments.

**Special offer:** Buy db_FILE now at our low special price and you will also receive complete C source code and db_RETRIEVE, the SQL-based Query and Report Writer.

Single User: $249 (Valued at $1,780)

Multi-User: $599 (Valued at $2,890)

---

**Turbo Pascal 5.5**

Borland's Turbo Pascal, the world-standard Pascal compiler with more than one million copies in use, has added object-oriented programming to its latest release, version 5.5. Borland combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5. With Turbo Pascal objects, your code will be compact, flexible and reusable. And it will be easier to extend and maintain.

**Turbo Pascal 5.5:** $99

**Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5** (with Turbo Debugger): $169

**Whitewater Resource Toolkit™**

The Whitewater Resource Toolkit is a new on-screen editor for creating and managing Windows resources such as menus and dialog boxes. Application developers and system integrators use the Whitewater Resource Toolkit for designing or customizing an application's look and feel.

**Microsoft's Windows Resource Editor-NEW!**

Special Price: $169

---

**db_FILE Bundle**

- db_FILE combines relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology assuring flexibility and optimum performance. Both access methods may be used independently or in combination for real power.
- db_FILE is written in C. Your db_FILE applications will be portable to most C language environments.

**Special offer:** Buy db_FILE now at our low special price and you will also receive complete C source code and db_RETRIEVE, the SQL-based Query and Report Writer.

---

**Circle 210 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Turbo Pascal 5.5**

- Borland's Turbo Pascal, the world-standard Pascal compiler with more than one million copies in use, has added object-oriented programming to its latest release, version 5.5. Borland combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5. With Turbo Pascal objects, your code will be compact, flexible and reusable. And it will be easier to extend and maintain.

**Turbo Pascal 5.5:** $99

**Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5** (with Turbo Debugger): $169

---

**Whitewater Resource Toolkit™**

The Whitewater Resource Toolkit is a new on-screen editor for creating and managing Windows resources such as menus and dialog boxes. Application developers and system integrators use the Whitewater Resource Toolkit for designing or customizing an application's look and feel.

**Microsoft's Windows Resource Editor-NEW!**

Special Price: $169

---

**db_FILE™ Bundle**

- db_FILE combines relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology assuring flexibility and optimum performance. Both access methods may be used independently or in combination for real power.
- db_FILE is written in C. Your db_FILE applications will be portable to most C language environments.

**Special offer:** Buy db_FILE now at our low special price and you will also receive complete C source code and db_RETRIEVE, the SQL-based Query and Report Writer.

---

**Circle 210 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Turbo Pascal 5.5**

Borland's Turbo Pascal, the world-standard Pascal compiler with more than one million copies in use, has added object-oriented programming to its latest release, version 5.5. Borland combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5. With Turbo Pascal objects, your code will be compact, flexible and reusable. And it will be easier to extend and maintain.

**Turbo Pascal 5.5:** $99

**Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5** (with Turbo Debugger): $169

---

**Whitewater Resource Toolkit™**

The Whitewater Resource Toolkit is a new on-screen editor for creating and managing Windows resources such as menus and dialog boxes. Application developers and system integrators use the Whitewater Resource Toolkit for designing or customizing an application's look and feel.

**Microsoft's Windows Resource Editor-NEW!**

Special Price: $169

---

**dbFileVersion**

- db_FILE combines relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology assuring flexibility and optimum performance. Both access methods may be used independently or in combination for real power.
- db_FILE is written in C. Your db_FILE applications will be portable to most C language environments.

**Special offer:** Buy db_FILE now at our low special price and you will also receive complete C source code and db_RETRIEVE, the SQL-based Query and Report Writer.

---

**Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!**

**1-800-445-7899**

---

**Programmers Paradise**

A Division of Voyager Software Corp

1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card
Outfit Your PC for ISDN

If you’re an IBM PC user who wants ISDN capabilities, the PC² is an economical board/software package that provides full 144-kbps connectivity through all three ISDN channels.

Like most other ISDN products for personal computers, it’s compatible only with AT&T’s 5ESS central office computer switch. For simultaneous voice and data, it uses a coprocessor, an 80C188, and TSR software on top of DOS. Memory requirements are 242K bytes with standard RAM.

PC² features seven applications, including an optional Screen Share package that lets two people simultaneously work on the same PC application from two different locations.

The Vadis system software provides ISDN connectivity through the built-in transparent DOS- or NetBIOS-based remote file access/file sharing system or through the on-board serial port emulation, with or without an AT modem command-set interpreter.

The Voice Call Manager initially helps you place a voice-based call to anyone on your phone list database. It also gives you a help screen for all 64 ISDN telephone voice features.

The Data Call Manager helps you place a data-only call to another ISDN device, with up to 16 “terminal profiles” selectable by name, and it lets you perform a file transfer in the background. It also lets you talk to others through an interactive conferencing system.

An E-mail function lets you send and receive messages between PC² devices and through established public or host-based E-mail systems. The Desktop Calendar is similar to most calendars in personal information management software, including an audible signal for reminders.

The Script Processing function gives you information on the people calling you before you pick up the phone, but only if they’re on another PC² device.

Price: $1180; Screen Share, $125.

Contact: Vadis, Inc., 2201 Waterview Pkwy., Suite 1200, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 690-2481.

Inquiry 1153.

LAN RAM Saver for NetWare

LANSpace, from Lan Systems, is a RAM saver for NetWare 286. It takes the NetWare drivers (Net3 or Net4) out of conventional memory and puts them into extended memory, saving 35K bytes of RAM.

LANSpace also allows you to load and unload NetBIOS without rebooting, for an additional savings of 21K bytes of RAM, the company claims.

Price: $495 per server.


Inquiry 1151.

Crosstalk Now Appearing in Windows

Crosstalk, one of the most popular communications packages for the IBM PC, has moved over to Microsoft’s Windows environment. One of the main features of the program is its support of the Dynamic Data Exchange facility of Windows. This allows Crosstalk to import and export data easily to and from other Windows applications, such as Microsoft’s Excel spreadsheet program.

Digital Communications Associates reports that an Excel macro can automatically call a remote database, download a small list of stock prices, and graph the results.

Like other Windows packages, Crosstalk makes full use of pull-down menus and other user-friendly features. If you select a certain item from a menu with a mouse, Crosstalk will echo that item back to the host system.

The new Crosstalk is compatible with the script language of Crosstalk Mark IV.

Price: $195.


Inquiry 1154.

Proteon Offers Unshielded Support for Token Rings

The company that introduced the first token-passing ring LAN in 1981 is now the first to ship unshielded twisted-pair wiring support for 4-, 10-, and 16-Mbps token-ring networks.

Support for 16-Mbps token ring over unshielded and shielded twisted-pair cabling lets Proteon take advantage of inexpensive, readily available wiring. Unshielded twisted-pair wiring is used by AT&T for Private Branch Exchange installations.

The key to Proteon’s support for unshielded twisted-pair wiring is a new multi-access unit called the Series 70 Intelligent Wire Center. The p7202 modular hub supports the 4- and 16-Mbps data transmission rates afforded by IBM’s 802.5-compliant Token Ring solution, as well as the 10-Mbps data rates supported by Proteon’s eight-year-old proprietary networking hardware.

Electromagnetic interference problems, Proteon says, have been solved with passive filtering at both ends of the cable. Each multi-access unit supports a cabling distance of 279 feet.

If you prefer IBM’s wiring scheme and shielded twisted-pair media, Proteon offers the Series 70 p7201 modular hub. For the same price as the p7202, it supports 4- and 16-Mbps token rings, but not Proteon’s proprietary 10-Mbps token ring.

Price: $1295, not including token ring PC boards.

Contact: Proteon, Inc., Two Technology Dr., Westborough, MA 01581, (508) 898-2800.

Inquiry 1155.
NOW SHOWING AT AUTHORIZED SCO RESELLERS!

THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION, INC. PRESENTS

UNIX NOW!

THE SCO LEGEND CONTINUES

AN SCO "PRODUCTION IN EXCLUSIVE ASSOCIATION WITH MICROSOFT CORPORATION AND AT&T - SCO'S BLOCKBUSTER 3.2 RELEASE OF UNIX SYSTEM V/386 for ISA, ISA, and MCA SYSTEMS "UNIX NOW!"

- JUINUS FIPS POSIX 1.2 - X/OPEN 1.2 - C 2 TRUSTED SECURITY - MICROSOFT 1.0, MASM, and CODEVIEW 1.0
- EMERGENCY AT&T FILE SYSTEM SWITCH, STREAMS, SHARED LIBRARIES, PPC, and SDB - BERKELEY SELECT - DOS, OS/2, and XENIX "CROSS-DEVELOPMENT - COMPUTER GRAPHICS INTERFACE
- ONLINE MANUALS - EXTENSIBLE CONSOLE, MOUSE, and CCSI DRIVERS - ALL SCO XENIX FEATURES INCLUDIN MULTISCREEN, "SERIAL CONSOLE, AUTOMATIC POWER FAIL RECOVERY
- AND MORE...

AT&T AUTOMATIC INSTALLATION - ACER "FAST FILE SYSTEM" - TRANSPARENT DOS FILE SYSTEM - DEVICE DRIVER WRITER'S GUIDE (WITH ANNEXED SAMPLE SOURCE CODE)

SYSADM SHELL AS EMT EASY-TO-USE SYSTEM MANAGER - MULTIPLE GROUPS, JOB CONTROL, AND RELIABLE SIGNALS IN THE FIPS POSIX EXTENSIONS - MMOD II IS AN EMAIL DELIVERY AGENT

SUPPLIED CASES SCO EDITION "SCO MULTIVIEW " - SCO XENIAL "X WINDOW SYSTEM" - SCO NFS " - SCO TCP/IP - SCO VPF " - SCO UNIPATH " SNA 3270

PLUS HUNDREDS OF SUPPORTED PERIPHERALS INCLUDING TERMINALS, PRINTERS, SERIAL CARDS, TAPE DRIVES, AND ST506, ESLD, AND SCSI CONTROLLERS

PLUS THOUSANDS OF PROVEN APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED EXCLUSIVELY ON SCO SYSTEM V INCLUDING THE SCO PORTFOLIO "FAMILY, SCO FoxBASE + " - MICROSOFT WORD, AND AutoCAD"

NOMINATED FOR MOST OPEN-SYSTEM STANDARDS! ★ EASIEST-TO-USE UNIX SYSTEM! ★ FASTEST 386/486 UNIX SYSTEM! ★ BEST XENIX COMPATIBILITY!

MOST APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED! ★ MOST PERIPHERALS SUPPORTED! ★ MOST COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM! ★ BEST INTERNATIONALIZATION!

BEST UNIX SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION! ★ BEST SUPPORT! ★ BEST TRAINING! ★ BEST WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION! ★ MOST WORLDWIDE OEM SUPPORT!

NOW SHOWING AT AUTHORIZED SCO RESELLERS!

WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL SEMINARS FOR DEVELOPERS

CALL SCO'S OPEN DESKTOP™ SEMINAR HOTLINE TODAY!

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: lunett scoopinfo info@ sco.COM

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card
Find the Bugs in OS/2 Code

Logitech’s MultiScope debugger is designed specifically for those of you attempting to cope with the development. It offers run-time set of control features and stepping commands. The post-mortem debugger captures the program execution state of an application running outside the debugger at the time of the crash. You can then examine the resulting dump file to find the program crash condition.

The debugger uses multiple overlapping windows to display up to 13 different program views simultaneously. You can create custom configurations of source, assembly, data, register, memory, module, breakpoint, watchpoint, graphical data, threads, call chain, log, and output views. MultiScope also includes complete support for debugging threads, dynamic link libraries, and child processes.

One of the program’s unique features is a specialized data display that shows complex data structures in a graphical form. MultiScope is compatible with any language that generates standard CodeView OS/2 debugging information, including Logitech Modula OS/2, Microsoft C, and IBM C/2. It works in OS/2 text mode and under Presentation Manager.

Price: $299.
Contact: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555, (415) 795-8500.
Inquiry 1102.

Express C Compiler for OS/2, DOS

The TopSpeed C Professional Edition compilers automatically create dynamic link libraries and support Microsoft Windows and the OS/2 Presentation Manager. The Jensen & Partners International (JPI) compiler is based on an optimized code generator that lets you integrate routines from multiple languages into a single application.

The code generator automatically detects the type of source code in each window, calls the appropriate compiler, and links the routines. It provides a common run-time library and consistent memory allocation routines for all the JPI language implementations (currently, Modula II, C, and Assembler).

The Professional Editions include start-up assembler code, full source code to libraries, and a watch utility for viewing any selection of DOS calls.

The TopSpeed C compiler includes a Make facility that automatically updates and maintains file dependencies. It is fully ANSI-compatible. The company hopes to ship a C++ compiler early next year, and an Ada compiler is under development.

Contact: Jensen & Partners International, 1101 San Antonio Rd., Suite 301, Mountain View, CA 94043, (800) 543-5202 or (415) 967-3200.
Inquiry 1103.

Search Engine Zeros in on String Patterns

Blaise Computing says that Power Search, a library of C functions, uses a new technology to execute fast searches for strings or expressions in DOS- and OS/2-based applications. It generates and executes custom machine code that’s optimized for a specific pattern.

Power Search matches both ordinary strings and regular characters. Strings can include metacharacters that represent common character classes, such as digits or lowercase letters. The package includes pre-compiled libraries for Microsoft C, QuickC, and Borland Turbo C. For Microsoft C, it includes libraries for generating bound applications that run under both DOS and OS/2.

Price: $149.
Contact: Blaise Computing, 2560 Ninth St., Suite 316, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 540-5441.
Inquiry 1104.

Zap Your Apps into PROMS

If you need to turn an IBM PC into a diskless standalone workstation or protect your custom code from prying eyes and piracy, Annabook’s PromKit can help by putting any DOS program (or even DOS itself) into EPROM or static RAM (SRAM).

With a one-line command, you can turn an application or DOS into a binary image that you can load into a PROM and place into a PC motherboard or add-in card. PromKit lets you choose which drives you want to emulate. And if you use SRAM, the PC can even write to the drive.

The company says that even though the PC’s EPROM address space is limited, you can use SRAM to emulate a full 360K-byte drive by using three 27011 chips for data and a single 27128 for the driver module.

PromKit comes with complete source code (written in Microsoft C 5.1), including listings for utilities that convert files from binary to Intel hex format, and split files into even and odd bytes. To use PromKit, you’ll need an IBM PC or compatible, 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and an EPROM programmer.

Price: $179.
Contact: Annabooks, 12145 Alta Carmel Court, Suite 250–262, San Diego, CA 92128, (619) 271-9526.
Inquiry 1105.

Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________
Company: _______________________
Address: _________________________
City: ___________________ State: ______ Zip: ______
Phone (Daytime): _______________________

Type of Business: _______________________

1. Which products are you most interested in?
A □ 286-based systems
B □ 386SX-based systems
C □ 386-based systems
□ Other _________________________

2. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next year?
□ Immediate
□ 1-3 Months
□ 3-6 Months
□ 6-12 Months
□ Over 12 Months
□ Info only

3. Is your requirement?
A □ Immediate
B □ 1-3 Months
C □ 3-6 Months
D □ 6-12 Months
E □ Over 12 Months
F □ Info only

4. Are you a (select one):  
A □ End user
B □ Consultant
C □ Reseller
D □ Corporate Purchaser
E □ DP/MIS Purchaser
F □ Government Purchaser
□ Other _________________________

5. How many PCs do you have installed now?

□ Please have a Dell representative call me.

386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.
When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store. But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more. You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store. The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the front of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen. One you don't have to set foot in.
What better way to run Novell's 386 NetWare.

Novell's new 386 NetWare® will do for networking what gunpowder did for negotiating leverage. Provided you've got a 386 machine that's designed to be 100 percent compatible with it.

Not to worry. Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell®. Which should put any compatibility concerns to rest. That's why the Samsung/Novell co-label is on our 386AE Fileserver and our PCterminal/286 LAN workstation.

NETWORKING vs. NOTWORKING.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively by Novell for compatibility with popular networking hardware and NetWare products. In fact, no other LAN hardware has ever undergone such extensive testing.

But then Samsung and Novell didn't set out to design just another make-do desktop computer.

Samsung's 386AE Fileserver, for example, was designed from the bus up to be a high-performance fileserver, starting with its Novell-developed BIOS. It also sports eight expansion slots for the inevitable inventory of interface and controller cards. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving the requisite 100 megabyte-plus hard disk, tape backup system, etc. And it includes 4 megabytes of high-speed RAM for disk caching.

A TOTAL LAN SOLUTION.

To maintain NetWare compatibility throughout
your network, choose Samsung's PCterminal/286, a Novell-tested LAN workstation. Inside you'll find a built-in Ethernet interface adapter, and functional features like Novell's NetWare Autoboot EPROM.

THE NO BOTTLENECK ETHERNET CARD.
Our new SE2100 Ethernet interface eliminates the network bottleneck. Designed by Samsung, this high-performance 16-bit card provides twice the throughput of other Ethernet interfaces. And you can retrofit your existing workstations and file servers with the SE2100 for dramatic improvements in your network's productivity.

LOOK FOR THE CO-LABEL.
The partnership between Samsung and Novell has created a hardware/software compatibility standard unparalleled in the industry. That means your network can experience all the speed of Novell's new 386 NetWare without being subjected to a lot of hardware hiccups.
Just look for the Samsung/Novell co-label. You'll find it at your nearest reseller. For the location, call 1-800-366-7472.
Generic Moves in Three Dimensions

A fairly intuitive drawing process and two navigational aids to help three-dimensional drawing are what make Generic 3D Drafting an easy-to-use 3-D CAD program, reports Generic Software.

The program’s interface is the same as in Generic’s 2D CADD program, making it easy for 2-D users to move up to 3-D, according to Generic. You can also draw 2-D objects and then extrude and further manipulate them to create a 3-D object.

One of the navigational aids is a color-coded cursor, which you can label with x, y, and z directions. The other aid is called tracking, which allows you to move along any axis to any given point in space by moving the cursor instead of typing in coordinates.

3D Drafting is compatible with Generic CADD drawing files. It also gives you 256 layers, 256 colors, and 256 line types. An in-depth tutorial not only instructs you on how to use the program but also gives you basic lessons in 3-D drafting.

The program requires an IBM PC with at least 640K bytes of RAM and a graphics display with a resolution of at least 640 by 200 pixels. The company recommends EMS memory and a math co-processor.

Price: $249.95.
Contact: Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway S, Bothell, WA 98011, (800) 228-3601 or (206) 487-2233.

Inquiry 1123.

Bring Non-CAD Drawings into the AutoCAD Fold

A program called Luna-Series lets you scan non-CAD drawings into a CAD program and view, archive, edit, and store the image on your CAD system or network. Once a raster image is loaded into the CAD system, you can make on-screen changes. The program displays the original image and your changes. After editing the image, you can merge the original drawing with your changes and save them in CAD format.

Version 2.31 of the program now supports all high-resolution graphics cards. At press time, American Imaging Systems was developing a version that supports all Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language plotters.

LunaSeries runs on the IBM AT or higher with 640K bytes of RAM, 512K bytes of expanded memory, AutoCAD 2.6 or higher, VersaCAD 5.3 or higher, or CADKEY 3.5 or higher. Later this year, according to the company, the program will support IBM CAD and Sun workstations.

Price: $2185 per workstation.
Contact: American Imaging Systems, Inc., 2315 Luna Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006, (800) 234-7226 or (214) 484-3339.

Inquiry 1121.

AutoCAD Site-Planning Modules for the Mac

A set of applications from LandCADD lets you capture AutoCAD designs and customize them for land planning. The Site Planning and Landscape Design module includes a symbols library and routines for parking, coordinate geometry, topography, and cut and fill.

LandCADD runs on the Mac II, IIx with AutoCAD, 4 megabytes of memory, and 8 megabytes of free space on your hard disk drive.

Price: Site Planning and Landscape Design, $695; Irrigation Design, Quadrangle DTM, and EZ-Estimate Plus, $595 each; CADD Construction Details, $895; Plant Specifier, $295.
Contact: LandCADD, Inc., 7519 East Highway 86, Franktown, CO 80116, (303) 688-8160.

Inquiry 1120.
QNX programmers have a decided advantage.

You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a message-passing architecture. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multi-everything OS." Now, you might expect multiuser and multitasking, but realtime? And integrated networking? And true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

**Multiuser**, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. **Multitasking** cashes out as 150 tasks per machine. **Realtime** means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. **Integrated networking** means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use *any mix* of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

**Distributed processing** with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: *Any task can access any resource*—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible OS, did we mention that they also enjoy free technical support?

If you're wondering why you don't already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success. Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.
Now you can use YOUR favorite graphics package with Microstat-II.

Just some of the packages covered include 3-D Perspective Jr., Harvard Graphics, Microsoft’s Chart, Grapher, and others.

Microstat-II also includes new procedures for:
• Canonical Correlation
• Factor Analysis
• MANOVA
• Discriminant Analysis
• Principal Components Analysis
• Cluster Analysis
• Covariance Analysis

While Release 1.0 was good:
“...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested... using Microstat-II is a breeze.” Infoworld

“Installation of Microstat-II is simple... The user interface is clean... a pleasant package to use...” PC Magazine

Microstat-II Release 2.0 is even better!
For a limited time, you can purchase Microstat-II Release 2.0 for $395.00. Microstat-II requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 or compatible with 512K memory or more with either a hard disk or two floppy drives. For more information, contact your local computer dealer or call:

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Orders: 1-800-952-0472
Info: 1-317-255-6476
FAX: 1-317-251-4604

3-D Perspective Jr., Harvard Graphics, Grapher, Microsoft’s Chart and IBM are all registered or unregistered trademarks of the following companies respectively: 3-D Graphics, Inc., Software Publishing Corp., Golden Software Inc., Microsoft Inc., IBM Inc.
Intelligent Database Tools are Here!

Is your Database an Asset or just a File?

As your database grows, its potential value increases. Your challenge is to keep it error-free, understand it, and use it to make effective decisions. These are the tools you need:

**DATABASE SUPERVISOR**

Maintain data quality and data integrity. Keep your database error-free. Database/Supervisor analyzes your databases and identifies suspicious data items, and patterns which are out of the ordinary. It automatically detects errors which violate statistical or logical integrity constraints. If your database is being corrupted, Database/Supervisor will show you where.

**IXL The Machine Learning System**

Discover hidden patterns and unexpected relationships in your large database. IXL analyzes your database and generates easy-to-read rules using artificial intelligence and statistical techniques. While Database/Supervisor detects errors, IXL produces rules and decision-making insight. The solutions you are looking for may already be in your database, waiting to be discovered.

**NEURAL/QUERY**

Query are perfect partners. IXL generates rules which can be exported. However, Neural/Query analyzes your large database, builds a network of partial matches, and provides the closest matching answer to your database queries. Use the full informational content of your database.

**Intelligence Compiler**

Develop your intelligent application quickly and efficiently, then run it on multiple operating systems. The built-in relational database combines expert system logic with SQL-based object oriented queries. Accomplish in hours what would otherwise take weeks.

Experts love our software:

The Intelligence/Compiler is a powerful state of the art system for real-world applications. Its intelligent editing and debugging facilities are a bonus. *AI/Expert Magazine*, February 1988.

Considering the variety of features that the Intelligence/Compiler provides, it is hard to believe that you can get better value for your money. *PC/AI Magazine*, June 1989.

Having used IXL on a large database of geological test data, we were surprised by the many relationships it found. This has greatly helped us to interpret our Oil Company database. Mr. James Brown, Oil Industry Consultant, July 1989.

Yes, I want to win with your easy-to-use intelligent database tools.

☐ Send me your complete collection of intelligent database tools for $1,490.

☐ Send me the three components: ___________ for $990.

☐ Send me the single component: ___________ for $490.

Computer system: ☐ IBM/PC ☐ PS/2 ☐ Macintosh

Name ____________________________

Company: ________________________

Address: _________________________

Telephone: _______________________

For telephone orders call (800) 888-2996

Shipping and handling: US $9, Canada and Hawaii $20, Overseas Air $50. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

IntelligenceWare

The Next Level in Computing

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

IntelligenceWare

9800 S. Sepulveda Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90045-5228

Telephone: (213) 417-8896

Telefax: (213) 417-8897

Will your database errors live forever?

Are you sure you have no listing for the Vile House.

Alone in a universe of data? Let IXL be your guide.
The polar bear is the great white hunter of the Arctic Circle. Migrating long distances over the vast frozen desert, it tracks large prey such as seals and sea lions. In a sprint, it can reach speeds of up to 25 mph. When it raids the ice box, it doesn't waste energy on small fish.

The readers of BYTE magazine are just as selective. For they, too, are relentless hunters with big appetites. They are advanced personal computing experts whose hunger for new product information is insatiable. They seek technical analyses. Extensive reviews. A complete rundown of product comparisons. Which is what they get in every BYTE. Some publications may promise you more paid readers than BYTE's 450,000. But none so voracious.
Easy and Effective Data Security For Your Computer

Data Guard is a transparent data encryption program. With Data Guard, you don’t have to encrypt or decrypt your files each time you use them. Data Guard does it for you automatically.

Because Data Guard’s operation is transparent, it’s far superior than other encryption programs. (see Martin Kochanski’s article [BYTE: 6/89 p260] about transparent encryption)

Data Guard takes the burden away from the user to insure maximum safety for your system.

If you are serious about protecting sensitive information on your IBM PC or compatible system, Data Guard is the ideal choice.

For more information, Please call (617) 695-0549

To order: send $195 + $4 S/H
MA resident add 5% tax
(Check or MO) To:
Logic Vision
P.O. Box 32
Boston, MA 02112

Read Mac Disks in a PC

MatchMaker

- the best way to share data between a PC and a Mac. The MatchMaker card lets you plug a Macintosh floppy drive into a PC.

- Easy-to-install half-size card.
- Use any external Macintosh drive.
- DOS-like command software included.
- 1 year warranty, Made in USA.
- Also available; MatchPoint-PC to read/write Apple II disks.

"...by far the most cost effective solution..." PC WEEK

MicroSolutions Computer Products 132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 (815) 756-3411

WHAT’S NEW

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

The NAI Forecasting System handles personnel forecasting for companies, including those that are in growth or downsizing cycles, acquiring other companies, or shifting personnel among divisions.

The program identifies human resource shortages and personnel for each of five future time periods, which you designate. The program’s front end, a human resource data-gathering system, can import planning data from a Human Resource Information System database.

The NAI Forecasting System runs on the IBM AT or higher with a hard disk drive, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K bytes of RAM, and a math coprocessor.

Price: $15,000.
Inquiry 1129.

With Tomorrow, you highlight a range of historical information on your Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet, including subtotals, summaries, and other formulas, and the program does the rest. Tomorrow doesn’t require that you understand the complicated statistics of forecasting.

Tomorrow runs on the IBM PC with Lotus 1-2-3 releases 2, 2.01, or 2.2 and requires 55K bytes of free RAM.

Price: $129.95.
Contact: Isogon Corp., 330 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10001, (800) 662-6036 or (212) 967-2424.
Inquiry 1130.

ForeCalc is a statistical forecasting program that’s designed as an add-on for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony.

As with Tomorrow, you specify from within your spreadsheet the history of the data, and ForeCalc automatically generates the forecasts. ForeCalc is designed for people with no prior knowledge of statistics.

ForeCalc incorporates several exponential smoothing models to create the forecasts and to choose the best technique automatically.

Unlike ForeCalc, Forecast Master Plus is for people familiar with statistics. Business Forecast Systems developed it for the professional business forecaster familiar with complicated forecasting models. You can choose from eight forecasting models, ranging from exponential smoothing and Box-Jenkins to variable parameter regression.

Forecast Master Plus works on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a math coprocessor.

Price: ForeCalc, $149; Forecast Master Plus, $695.
Contact: Business Forecast Systems, 68 Leonard St., Belmont, MA 02178, (617) 484-5050.
Inquiry 1131.

TopDown Steps up into Windows

TopDown, the project management program that lets you break down projects into a series of hierarchically arranged tasks, now supports Microsoft Windows, taking advantage of the Clipboard to export data to other Windows applications.

You can edit your PERT and Gantt charts in any window, and the program will flag critical and late activities.

TopDown Project Planner for Windows runs on an IBM AT or higher with Windows 286 or Windows 386.

Price: $249.
Contact: Ajida Technologies, Inc., 613 Fourth St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, (707) 545-7777.
Inquiry 1124.
The ViVa24 Modem knocks ‘em dead with style and convenience.

Finally! An affordable, state-of-the-art modem designed to maximize any work station or desktop and take up minimal space. The new 2400 baud modem from Computer Peripherals, Inc. is a 100% Hayes compatible external modem which boasts more high-tech features than its competition at an unbelievable price tag.

The compact, distinctively sleek tower design simplifies placement, and it's easily accessible, front panel power switch eliminates fumbling around the back of the unit. The handsome weighted base holds the ViVa24 firmly in place, and sharp LED indicator lights are aligned for comfortable viewing, utilizing international graphic icons that make the ViVa24 simple to understand.

The small tower design creates a natural flow of air over the surface of the board, allowing the ViVa24 to run cooler and affording you 24-hour, worry-free operation. The ViVa24 modem provides the user compatibility with IBM PC, XT, AT, IBM PS/2, Apple Macintosh computers and any computer that supports RS-232C.

The ViVa24 modem represents innovation from its foot-print up with features such as: use of the Hayes "AT" command set, asynchronous data format, auto-dialing, auto answer, adaptive equalization, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access while your computer is unattended, self-test and built-in diagnostics. Best, of all, the ViVa24 is fully backed with a five-year limited warranty.

Before investing in an ordinary modem, be sure to investigate the ViVa24. For more details, call your Ingram MicroD representative now at:

1-800-456-8000 (East)
1-800-642-7631 (West)

by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
TEL: (805) 499-5751

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines, Corp.; Hayes Microcomputer Products; Apple Macintosh; High Fidelity, Computer Peripherals, Inc.

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card
Automation For The 90's From The Heartland

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA provides the nation's most aggressive prices on our entire line of state of the art 286 and 386 desktop computers as well as all TOSHIBA®, EPSON®, NEC® and PANASONIC® printers, FAX machines and laptops.

Call one of our account executives today and experience the performance and quality you'd expect for the “Heartland.”

CCI AT 286/12 MHZ

- 80286 Processor Running at 6 to 12 MHZ
- Phoenix BIOS/Digital Speed Display
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Expansion Slots 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit
- 2 Meg of 0-Wait State Memory (Expandable to 4)
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 40 Meg Seagate ST 251-1 (28 MSEC)
- WD Controller (1-1 Interleave)
- Norton SI 15.3
- FCC Class B Approved

14" Multisynch Monitor 800 x 600 Tilt Swivel
Orchid Prodesign and 512K VGA Card
1-Parallel, 2-Serial, Game Port
101 Key at Keyboard with Dust Cover
DOS 4.01 with GW Basic or DOS 3.3 with GW Basic
Surge Suppressor
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty (FREE)
1 Year On-Site Service
30 Day Money Back Guarantee (No Restocking Fee)
2nd Year Warranty ($49.95)

Complete System Price $2195.00

FREE

Free with the purchase of any CCI System . . . one year, on-site warranty through Data Access Systems Inc. Provides response time of 8 business hours and covers all parts, labor, travel and technical support. Extended warranty available.

CCI AT 286/20 MHZ

- 80286 Processor Running at 20, Switchable to 10
- Phoenix BIOS/Digital Speed Display
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit
- 2 Meg RAM 0-Wait State (Expandable to 8)
- 80 Meg Seagate ST 4096 (28 MSEC)
- WD Controller (1-1 Interleave)
- Norton SI 22.5
- FCC Class B Approved

14" Multisynch Monitor 800 x 600 Tilt Swivel
Orchid Prodesign and 512K VGA Card
1-Parallel, 2-Serial, Game Port
101 Key at Keyboard with Dust Cover
DOS 4.01 with GW Basic or DOS 3.3 with GW Basic
Surge Suppressor
1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty (FREE)
1 Year On-Site Service
30 Day Money Back Guarantee (No Restocking Fee)
2nd Year Warranty ($49.95)

Complete System Price $2799.00

1-800-533-0948
FAX 712-277-8626

Prices subject to change with D-RAM Flexuation
**CCI 386/25 MHZ CACHE**

- 80386-25 MHZ Intel Processor 0-Wait State (32K Cache Memory)
- AMI 386 Bios with an in ROM Set-up Routine
- Socket Support for 80287, 80387 and Weitek Co-Processors
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, and Two 8 Bit Slots
- 4 Meg Memory on Board, Expandable to 8MB, 1MB/2MB when using 256K D-RAM, 4MB/8MB when using 1M Bit D-RAM, Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 80 Meg Seagate-4096 (28 MSEC.)
- WD Controller (T-1 Interleave)
- Norton SI 30.5
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 80 Meg Seagate-4096 (28 MSEC.)
- WD Controller (T-1 Interleave)
- Norton SI 30.5

**Complete System Price $3999.00**

**“FREE” HI-REZ MOUSE**

Corporate Computers of Iowa Policies
- Toll Free Number 1-800-533-0948 For Ordering And Post Sale Support
- Master Card, VISA, No Surcharge. American Express - Add 3%
- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders

**PANASONIC PRINTERS & FAX MACHINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1180</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1191</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1592</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1595</td>
<td>$729.95</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1124</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KXP-1524</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF-150 FAX</td>
<td>$1,795.00</td>
<td>$955.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF-260 FAX</td>
<td>$2,795.00</td>
<td>$1,479.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**“FREE” Printer Cable**

**NEC LAPTOPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRO-SPEED 286-20 MB</td>
<td>$5,099.00</td>
<td>$3,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-SPEED 286-40 MB</td>
<td>$5,599.00</td>
<td>$3,189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-SPEED 386-40 MB</td>
<td>$7,699.00</td>
<td>$4,299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-SPEED 386-100 MB</td>
<td>$8,999.00</td>
<td>$5,275.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RETAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-1000</td>
<td>$1,249.00</td>
<td>$759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200 F</td>
<td>$2,099.00</td>
<td>$1,279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200 FB</td>
<td>$2,199.00</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200 H</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
<td>$1,699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200 HB</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1600</td>
<td>$4,999.00</td>
<td>$3,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3100 E</td>
<td>$4,299.00</td>
<td>$2,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-5100</td>
<td>$7,199.00</td>
<td>$4,295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-5200 (40)</td>
<td>$9,499.00</td>
<td>$5,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-5200 (100)</td>
<td>$10,999.00</td>
<td>$6,699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMERGENCY PURCHASES**

- Toll Free 1-800-533-0948 For Ordering And Post Sale Support
- Master Card, VISA, No Surcharge. American Express - Add 3%
- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders

**BRAND NAME**

- Epson Printers
- Toshiba Laptops
- NEC Laptops
- Panasonic Printers & Fax Machines

**ACQUISITIONS**

- Corporate Computers of Iowa
- Corporate Computer Source
- Computer Distributors

**Corporate Computer Sources Of Iowa Policies**

- Toll Free Number 1-800-533-0948 For Ordering And Post Sale Support
- Master Card, VISA, No Surcharge. American Express - Add 3%
- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders

**P.O. Box 714**

Sioux City, Iowa 51102

712-277-2100

Toll Free: 1-800-533-0948

Corporate Showroom

609 5th Street

Sioux City, Iowa 51101

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 72)
The Leader in High Performance Since 1982

**NOVAS NEAT 286-20MHz 40MB VGA SYSTEM**

- 1 MB SMM Module RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- High Speed 1.1 Dual Controller
- Enhanced 101 Tactile Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mini-Tower Case
- 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Enhanced 101 Tactile Keyboard
- High Speed 1:1 Dual Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- Mini-Tower Case
- 144MB Power Supply

$2195

*Option: 80MB VGA System $2375

**NOVAS 386-25MHz W/CACHE 80MB VGA SYSTEM**

- 1 MB SMM Module RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Chips & Technology 82C307 Cache
- High Speed 1:1 Dual Controller
- Enhanced 101 Tactile Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Tower Case
- 80MB 286 Hard Drive
- 15 Bit High Speed VGA Controller
- High Resolution VGA Monitor
- DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic
- 80386 Intel 25MHz CPU
- Chips & Technologies 386 Chipset
- Interleave/Page Mode 0 Wait
- Shadow RAM, Clock, Battery, AMI BIOS
- 6 I/O Expansion slots, EMS 4.0 support
- Expandable to 8MB on Motherboard
- Socket for 287/387/Weitek
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port

$3495

*Option: 150MB ESDI VGA System $4295

**NOVAS 4000 Super 16 Back VGA**

- 1MB Installed 1024 x 768, 16 Color
- 800 x 600, 256 Colors

"...FULLY LICENSED TO UTILIZE IBM PATENTS..."

**SPECIAL PRICING FOR OEM, VAR, & DEALERS**

Corporation & University Discounts

U.S. SALES: (408) 435-2662
U.S. FAX: (408) 435-5458

Transform your Mac into a digital signal processing workstation with AcqKnowledge.

**Generate Waveforms Two Ways**

Snap-Generator is a menu-driven program that generates waveforms using a D/A converter. You can generate standard functions, such as sine, cosine, square, triangular, and ramp, or you can define your own. For sources of output, you can use previously acquired data or HEM's Snap-Calc.

To run Snap-Generator, you specify the shape of the waveform and select AC or DC amplitudes within the range of the D/A. The waveform can be bipolar or unipolar. Swept-frequency waves let you quickly assess frequency response characteristics of the device under test, according to HEM. Sweep rates can be linear or logarithmic. The maximum D/A rate is 30,000 kHz. Up to 32,768 points are generated for a channel before the waveform is repeated. Snap-Generator can output eight channels, with each independently defined. It will also drive an X,Y recorder.

Hardware requirements include an IBM PC running HEM's Snapshot Storage Scope and Snap-Calc, and an analog I/O board from Burr-Brown, Intelligent Instrumentation, or Heath/Zenith.

Price: Snap-Generator, $395; $1185 for all three software programs.

Contact: HEM Data Corp., 17336 Twelve Mile Rd., Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 559-5607. Inquiry 1115.

AcqKnowledge lets you and your Mac work with waveform data. Included in the package are measurement, transformation, filtering, and spectral analysis functions, and both printing and file handling capabilities. For presentations, you can cut and paste AcqKnowledge graphics into any word processing or desktop publishing package.

Among AcqKnowledge's waveform processing capabilities are digital filtering (low-pass, bandpass, high-pass, and notch); spectral analysis using fast Fourier transforms; waveform integration, differentiation, and smoothing; scalar and delta amplitude and time measurements; and waveform arithmetic.

Biopac says that AcqKnowledge is directly compatible with all of the company's data acquisition hardware, but it also works with any data acquisition system that can store data in a text format. If you want to customize the continued
More Powerful Than Ever . . . Up To 5 KVA

**STANDBY UPS MODELS**
- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

**ON-LINE UPS MODELS**
- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line — Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

**SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE**
- Auto Shutdown of Local Area Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
  - Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
  - SFT Netware 2.11 and above

### STANDBY UPS MODELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Output</th>
<th>120 Volt Models</th>
<th>208-240 Volt Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 WATT</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 WATT</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 WATT</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 WATT</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$1049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 WATT</td>
<td>$1249.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 WATT</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td>$1749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 WATT</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
<td>$2299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Output</th>
<th>120 Volt Models</th>
<th>208-240 Volt Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000 WATT</td>
<td>$2249.00</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 WATT</td>
<td>$5495.00</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000 WATT</td>
<td>$8950.00</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
Telephone: (214) 446-7363
1-800-238-7272
FAX: (214) 446-9011
TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card
All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XT's, AT's and all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft’s ROM POST performs the most advanced Power-on-Self-Test available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and PS2/Es!

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft’s diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft’s Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, … who have bundled SuperSoft’s diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234 FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

GET SUPERSOFT’s SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

| Service Diagnostics for PC, PCXST, and compatibles only | $169 |
| Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only | $169 |
| Alignment Diskette for PC, PCXST and compatibles (48 tpi drives) | $50 |
| Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives) | $50 |
| Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (parallel and serial) | $15 |
| ROM POST for PC, PCXST and compatibles only | $245 |
| ROM POST for AT and compatibles only | $245 |
| Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $50) | $495 |
| Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify) | $195 |
| CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS computers | $125 |
| ROM POST for PS2/Es and compatibles only | $245 |
| Alignment Diskette for PS2/Es and compatibles (3.5 inch) | $50 |

Math and a Whole Lot More

FORMULA/ONE, a math program that features presentation graphics, now supports dBASE II, III, and III Plus databases, and Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel spreadsheets. It is also compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, and Hercules graphics cards.

According to Ocean Isle Software, Formula/One 2.0 solves up to 250 simultaneous equations and processes arrays of up to 8000 entries. It fits linear and nonlinear curves to your data and performs advanced multivariable linear-regression analysis for up to 10 independent variables.

You can input your equations with values for all known variables, and the program will solve for all unknown variables no matter where they appear in the equation. It also has 73 built-in functions, including common trigonometry, logarithms, and general math functions, and a set of business math functions.

You can also create an application display in which you can create a fill-in-the-blanks-type screen for an inexperienced user to fill in with any known values. The program will then fill in the rest.

The program also supports a mouse and features pull-down menus.

FORMULA/ONE 2.0 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS2/Es with DOS 2.1 or higher and 385K bytes of RAM. It also supports math coprocessors.

Price: $295.

Contact: Ocean Isle Software, Ocean Isle Square, Building 3, Ocean Isle Beach, NC 28459, (800) 882-8664. Inquiry 1113.
Rothchild Consultants is sponsoring a study mission that will give participants an opportunity to visit organizations that use optical disk systems and applications. The tour, which will include demonstrations and interactive discussions, begins in New York on October 20 and ends in Washington, D.C., on October 27.

The field study will follow a tutorial workshop and conference on optical storage for large systems, which is being held in New York City's Grand Hyatt Hotel on October 17-19.

Price: Study mission only, $5495; conference only, $995; conference, tutorial, and mission, $6125.


Technology Conference and Seminar Nanobotes

October 27. Land Association of Formerly the Northeast Computer Association of Certified Formerly the Northeast Computer Association of Certified Public Accountants and National Trade Production, is the Bayside Exposition Center, 99 South St., (508) 435-2000.

Being held in New York City's Grand Hyatt Hotel on December 13-14. One of the five session tracks will focus on digital image/optical disk technologies and applications.

Price: Conference: one day, $35; both days, $50; exposition is free.

Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., 313 South Patuxent Pkwy., Alexandria, VA 22314, (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500; Maryland Association of CPAs, 1300 York Rd., Suite 10, P.O. Box 484, Lutherville, MD 21093, (301) 296-6250.

Clearpoint Research will hold a two-day symposium on Optical Policy and Fari-...
There are two ways to build PCs

Theirs OR Ours

On the left are your typical PC/AT motherboards. On the right is Advanced Digital's SBC-386SX, a versatile, modular PC-on-a-board.

Conventional computer systems, (on the left), placed some of their electronics on the motherboard and required additional plug-in cards such as; memory boards, video graphic boards, serial/parallel boards, etc.

Now we have designed all of those functions onto a single board. This design provides the ability to upgrade your system, enhances serviceability by reducing costly repairs, and when the next generation of CPU chips are announced, you can offer your customers an upgrade with a new plug-in CPU board.

So, if you want to build the most powerful, versatile and modular system possible, give us a call.

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

In the U.S.: Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004
In Europe: Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London WIP3HB United Kingdom • (01) 323-1120
IBM and PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

The Choice is Yours.

Circle 521 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 522)
Regional
What's New

* Metro New York • New England

Regional:

WHAT'S NEW

The 1989 Workshop on Applications of Signal Processing to Audio and Acoustics will be held in New Palz, New York. According to its organizers, topics will include signal processing relating to music, VLSI, wide-band audio, and speech signal processing. The conference, which will be held on October 15-18, was timed to coincide with the fall foliage.

Price: $75.

Contact: Stephen G. Raymond, Bell Northern Research, Box 3511, Station C, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Y 4H7, (613) 763-4537.

The magazine that covers the Tandy Color Computer, Rainbow, is sponsoring Rainbowfest at the Hilton in Somerset, New Jersey, on October 20-22. Tutorials and exhibitions are for the Color Computer only.

Price: Three days, $9; one day, $7.

Contact: Rainbow, The Falls Building, 9509 U.S. Hwy. 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059, (502) 228-4492.

The Philadelphia Civic Center will be the site for the fifth annual Scientific Computing and Automation Conference and Exposition on October 11-13. The show is dedicated to computing and automated technology.

Price: Three days, $95.

Contact: SCACE '89, Don Weise, 301 Gibralta Dr., P.O. Box 650, Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 292-5100.

A conference on computer security for the government and the private sector will be held at the Baltimore Convention Center on October 10-13. The Twelfth Computer Security Conference will focus on systems application guidance, security education and training, and more.

Price: $175.

Contact: Irene Gilbert, A254 Technology Building, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD 20899, (301) 975-3360.

DON'T BYTE AT THE WRONG PRICE

If you're in the market for a solution, give us a call today and we'll show you why, byte for byte, our prices can't be beat.

286-16
- Full AT case
- 2 MB (exp. to 16 MB)

$1899.95

386-25
- 64 KB cache on board
- 2 MB (exp. to 16 MB)
- VGA
- VGA card
- Std bus mouse
- Ideal for CAD/CAM

$4699.95

Above systems include: 2S/1P, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 40 MB/28 MS HDD, W D 1006 combined controller, 14” mono, mono card, DOS 3.3

386-20
- “LAN Server”
- 4 MB (exp. to 16 MB)

$2799.95

Order line: 800-448-1461
In Mass.: 508-470-0086

Autura Systems
3 Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810

Circle 538 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 539)
CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Are you planning to add a FAX machine to your office? Then you already know the advantages... increased efficiency, better productivity, lightning-fast communications with cross-town or cross-country customers and suppliers.

Now, consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

Sharp FO-220
Incorporates many networking features of higher-priced models, such as confidential transmission and relay broadcast request.
$799.99/List: $1595.00
Blow out price!

Sharp FO-300
Incorporates high-end features like rapid transmission, confidential reception, increased half-tone transmission abilities.
$1049.00/
List $1995.00

Sharp FO-330
Features an automatic cutter, 10-page automatic feeder, timer transmission and polling, half-tone and auto-contrast controls.
$1149.00/
List $1795.00

CompFax Customer Support Line and Orders
Dealer inquiries welcome
1-800-243-7775
Call Today!
Illinois
312-394-3334  FAX 312-394-5235
Circle 528 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 529)
**Panasonic Office Automation**

**KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER**

- Includes 8086-2 cpu
- Enhanced keyboard
- Built-in 3½" 720K floppy
- 5 expansion slots
- MS-DOS compatibility
- 640K on board
- Serial/parallel port
- Monitor/tilt & swivel

**Complete Package $649**

**KX-P1124 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer**

- 24 pin push/pull swivel mount tractor with rear, bottom or front feed paper paths for versatile forms handling.

**Complete Package $179**

**LITTLE BIG FAX UF 250**

- Auto dialer (100) stations,
- CCITT G3, 2, delayed & multi station transmission, transmits page in 15 seconds, relay transmission request, confirmation transmission, polling, error correction mode, white line skip, 6 gray scale, local copy.

**Complete Package $249**

**HARVARD INFO SYSTEMS**

200 NEWTON ST.
WALTHAM, MA 02154

**CALL FOR LOW PRICE**

617-899-7155

**SALES SERVICE SUPPORT AUTHORIZED**

**FREE CATALOG**

**NEW**

**Super VGA, NO COMPROMISE ... ALL GUTS!**

Supercharged 16 bit speed, uncompromised compatibility and performance!

This is the Super VGA card you've been hearing about. Fully compatible with all VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA and MDA modes at the register level! Turbo 16 bit design means you can write to the screen up to 500% faster. Super sharp 16 x 16 SUPERFONT. Supports 132 columns with up to 60 lines! Up to 256 colors from a palette of 256,000! 256k of RAM (512k opt.). Supports 800 x 600 with 16 colors, and 1024 x 768. Works on 8 or 16 bit bus. Both analog and digital output. Novell, Unix, OS/2, protected mode, 8088 through 80386.

More colors, feature, resolutions and speed than any other card in its price class or YOUR MONEY BACK! It's as simple as that. Our special introductory price includes OVERNIGHT delivery anywhere in the 48 contiguous States at NO EXTRA CHARGE! Order by 6 p.m. EASTERN time and you'll have your new card TOMORROW!

**Blue Circle Group, Inc.**

5253 Chicago Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55417

**$269 Includes overnight delivery!**

Terms: Mastercard, Visa, COD, 15 day moneyback guarantee. 1 Year Warranty. $12k upgrade add $99. Trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.
Go Ahead, Compare!

Word for word, number for number, feature for feature... and you'll find out that a HERTZ 386/25 computer is the best buy. If you are not convinced yet, read what others say about us and notice who certifies our performance and compatibility.

You will find NO MATCH!

Hertz Computer has been consistently delivering the best overall values in Micro-Computers for the past eight years!

Build a foundation for your company's future with a Hertz Computer.

It's a proven investment!

THE HERTZ 386/25 SYSTEM:

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386-25 C.P.U.
- Intel 68386 8 Layer System Board
- Intel Fast 84 KB Cache Memory
- 1 MB of 32-bit RAM
- Page Mode Interleaved Memory
- 8 Industry Standard Expansion Slots
- Intel 6837 & WEITEK 3167 Sockets
- 1 Poppy Drive - User choice
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- 2 Cooling Fans
- 101 or 84-key Keyboard

MONOGRAPHIC BOARD & MONO MONITOR

1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB

28ms $4699 $4969 $5399 $5999

28ms $5299 $5569 $5999

16ms $5599 $5869 $6299 $6899

16ms $6199 $6469 $6869 $7469

17ms $6769 $7039 $7469 $8099

16ms $7999 $8269 $8699

VGA 16-bit BOARD & 14" VGA MONITOR

1MB 2MB 4MB

2MB $4699 $4969 $5399 $5999

2MB $5479 $5749 $6179

2MB $6199 $6469 $6899

2MB $6769 $7039 $7469

2MB $7999 $8269 $8699

In NY, NJ & CT Call: 212-684-4141

Other areas Call: 1-800-BE-A-USER

Certified File Server
Certified Multiuser Unix Server
Serviceable Worldwide By

NOVELL. SCO. Intel

©1989 Hertz Computer Corporation

All names and products are trademarks of their respective companies • All prices, terms, and technical specs are subject to change without notice.

Circle 545 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 80NE-7
Halskar Offers High Performance Personal Computers and Industrial Control Systems

**386 COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8088 Starter System</td>
<td>M:256KB, F:360K, I/1:None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 Minimum Terminal</td>
<td>M:640KB, F:360K, I/1:20M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 Basic System</td>
<td>M:640KB, F:1.2M, I/1:20M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 NEAT System</td>
<td>M:1MB, F:1.2M, I/1:20M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386 Basic System</td>
<td>M:1MB, F:1.2M, I/1:40M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386/386SX/286/88 Desk-Top Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 EGA Color Monitor</td>
<td>640x350 with EGA Card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 12M I/1:ZCFT EGA LCD Laptop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 12M I/1:Z VGA Plasma Laptop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80286 12M I/1:Z Plasma Laptop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 Basic Terminal (M:256KB, P:256KB, H:none)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088 Minimum Terminal (M:64KB, F:none, H:none)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monitor Options**

- Monitor w/Monoprice Cable (320ft): $129
- Monitor w/3M Cable (150ft): $149
- Monitor w/Case & Cable (500ft): $195

**Display Controller Adapters**

- 80286 VGA Controller Card (960x600, 16-bit): $121
- 80286 VGA Controller Card (960x600, 8-bit): $185
- 80286 Standard VGA Controller Card (960x600): $138
- 810x86 AutoSwitch Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $109
- 810x86 Color Graph & Monitor Card w/PP (1280x1024): $159
- 810x86 Color Graph Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $142
- 810x86 Color Graph Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $145

**Hard Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>ACSTIME-TAPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>$83</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toc</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$137</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floppy Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360KB</td>
<td>$83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525KB</td>
<td>$86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5MB</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multi-User Controller Cards**

- HK-777 8-port intelligent Srl. Adap for PC/MSOS: $154
- HK-778 16-port intelligent Srl. Adap (UNIX/XENIX): $169
- HK-779 Enhanced Enhanced Controller Card (8-bit): $324
- HK-776 Enhanced Enhanced Controller Card (16-bit): $279

**Monitors**

- 930X Hi-Res VGA Monitor (800x600): $445
- 850X VGA Monitor (720x480): $395
- 330X Multisync EGA Monitor (800x600): $485
- 350X NEC Multisync EGA Monitor (800x600) (Analog): $295
- 300X Voltron Monitor, 640x300 (TTL): $395
- 375X Monitor, 720x350 (TTL): $395
- 350X Monitor, 720x350 (Analog): $295
- 314X 14" Monitor (720x350): $192
- 311X 17" Monitor (720x350): $176
- 311X 17" Green Monitor (720x350): $176

**Monitors**

- Panasonic JX-P4450 Laser Printer: $1405
- HP Laserjet Series II Laser Printer: $1295

**Floppy Disk Drives**

- Fujitsu: 93 | $83 | $165 | $69 |
- Toshiba: 92 | $85 | $137 | $45 |
- Chi: 88 | $79 | $160 | $48 |

**Accessories**

- 800x86 Expansion Slot: $129
- 800x86 Dual FDD / Dual HDL Card: $149
- 800x86 High-performance 0-wait System Board: $195
- 800x86 Fl. Floppy Drive: $295
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129

**Display Controller Adapters**

- 80286 VGA Controller Card (960x600, 16-bit): $121
- 80286 VGA Controller Card (960x600, 8-bit): $185
- 80286 Standard VGA Controller Card (960x600): $138
- 810x86 AutoSwitch Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $109
- 810x86 Color Graph & Monitor Card w/PP (1280x1024): $159
- 810x86 Color Graph Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $142
- 810x86 Color Graph Controller Card w/PP (1280x1024): $145

**Hard Disk Drives**

- 360KB | $83 |
- 525KB | $86 |
- 1.2MB | $89 |
- 2.5MB | $92 |

**Floppy Disk Drives**

- Fujitsu: 93 | $83 | $165 | $69 |
- Toshiba: 92 | $85 | $137 | $45 |
- Chi: 88 | $79 | $160 | $48 |

**Accessories**

- 800x86 Expansion Slot: $129
- 800x86 Dual FDD / Dual HDL Card: $149
- 800x86 High-performance 0-wait System Board: $195
- 800x86 Fl. Floppy Drive: $295
- 800x86 External Drive Case w/Case: $129
Introducing Minta Computers.
Maximum Systems. Minimum Cost.

Listen to the language of Minta - a complete line of powerful, reliable PCs for less. Minta means the maximum PC for the money.

Minta's unique, slim all-in-one design, its high speed performance, its excellent, professional service - Minta is the only PC with a 2-year warranty - all have made Minta a best seller in Europe and the Far East for years.
And then there's the price. If all PCs were equal, Minta would still cost less.
Ask your PC supplier about the computer people are talking about all over the world.
Because in any language, Minta means more - and costs less.

To find the Minta Distributor nearest you
Call: 1-800-82-MINTA


Edison, New Jersey • Taipei, Taiwan • Hamburg, West Germany

Circle 551 on Reader Service Card
DOS Tree Program for $50

TreeView is a hard disk file manager that displays your files in a tree-like structure. Advanced features of the program include the ability to display up to six directories or drives simultaneously, EGA 43-line/VGA 50-line mode support, and support for up to 30 definable function keys. The program works on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 256K bytes of RAM.

Price: $50.
Contact: Magee Enterprises, 446-6611.
Inquiry 1009.

Fast 3-D Gets Silicon

Video control and drawing (VCAD) chips, Vermont Microsystems claims, permit Unix-based PCs with X/Series graphics boards to produce three-dimensional wire-frame and solids renderings at workstation speeds.

With the Texas Instruments TMS34010 graphics engine, the X/Series graphics boards can produce 3-D images at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolutions.

The base configuration board produces 400,000 2-D 10-pixel vectors per second, 70,000 characters per second, and 11 million pixels per second scrolling. It contains up to 1 megabyte of RAM and is available in 16 or 256 colors. It’s also field-upgradable with modules, or you can buy boards with the modules included in either 2-D or 3-D configurations.

The Math module, which includes an AT&T DSP32C math coprocessor for 32-bit floating-point calculations, gives the Cobra Station a performance of up to 25 MFLOPS. It can produce 195,000 3-D vectors per second.

The Z-buffer module replaces the painter’s algorithm with hardware for hidden surface removal. With the Cobra Station, it is capable of producing 10,000 hidden, Gouraud-shaded triangles per second.

Boards that bundle the base configuration board with these modules are called the X/Series Math, X/Series Z, and X/Series Math Z. The top-of-the-line X/Series Math Z is capable of producing 384,000 vectors per second and 22,000 hidden, Gouraud-shaded triangles.

Price: 16-color Cobra Station 2-D, $2995; 256-color Cobra Station 2-D, $3995; X/Series Math, $5795; X/Series Z, $7295, X/Series Math Z, $8295.
Contact: Vermont Microsystems, Inc., 11 Tigan St., P.O. Box 236, Winooski, VT 05404, (802) 655-2860.
Inquiry 1014.

Design Detention Ponds with the Mac

Hydro Mac is a hydro-graphics program for civil and municipal engineers who need to design detention ponds using the rational method. With the program, you can design ponds of up to a square mile to accommodate water runoff.

Because the rational method is not suitable for the design of ponds larger than 640 acres, Hydro Mac is also available in a version that accommodates the Soil Conservation Service method, for larger projects.

Both programs work on the Mac Plus or higher with 1 megabyte of RAM, and they are compatible with MacWrite, MultiFinder, and the Image-writer printer.

Price: $395; SCS version, $800.
Contact: Applications Design Group, 60 East Hanover Ave., No. 6, P.O. Box 512, Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 285-5160.
Inquiry 1025.

Mac Program Helps Pediatricians with Telephone Triage

Triage, the process that doctors use to make decisions regarding the seriousness of an illness, is often performed by a pediatrician or staff member over the telephone. A program for the Macintosh called Pediatric Telephone Protocols (PTP) runs under HyperCard and lets a pediatric office do telephone triage efficiently while providing a way to document each incoming call and flag phone calls for follow-up.

When a parent calls in with a child’s medical problem, the first screen lets you enter the patient’s name, phone number, and other information. Then, if the parent suspects chicken pox or knows only the symptoms, you click on the Find card. An appropriate complaint card appears with a horizontal triage line. If the patient has any symptom above the line, it recommends immediate medical attention.

You can flag each phone encounter for later follow-up, print it for inclusion in a chart record, or store it to disk. You can also use the program to calculate a recommended dosage strength by the child’s weight.

PTP works on the Mac Plus or higher with HyperCard. The program was written by a pediatrician and is based on Pediatric Telephone Advice by Barton D. Schmitt.

Price: $199.
Inquiry 1020.
Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard while using only one motherboard slot!

"should be very useful for DOS users who are straining the limits of the 640K barrier"—BYTEweek June 12, 1989

DESIGN PHILOSOPHY
• The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further, the X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in both 8 and 16 bit versions for use in the IBM XT, AT, and compatibles.

MEMORY
• Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to fill out unused memory segments between 640K and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of memory in 16K increments, the user effectively increases TPA size. LAN or custom software modules, for example, can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of TPA for other application programs.
• Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill out conventional memory to 640K.
• Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC/AT version.
• 2 MB capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 MB per system.
• Parity checking.

SOFTWARE
• Easy menu-driven auto configuration software.
• Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive.
• Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-resident software package.

SPEED
• 6/8/10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz speed with 1 wait state.

WARRANTY
• One year parts and labor.
• Now includes SYSTEM SLEUTH™ from DTG, Inc. A $149.00 value.

TELETEK
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Fax (916) 927-7684

Circle 565 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 566)
## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td>KXP-4450 11PPM 300 DPI 11 FONTS</td>
<td>$1398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUME</td>
<td>CRYSTAL PRINT II 6PPM 612RAM 6 FONTS</td>
<td>$1690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYSTAL PRINT PUB 6PPM 5MB RAM 35 FONTS</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCRIPTEN 10PPM 5MB RAM 35 FONTS</td>
<td>$3655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>LC-860 8PPM 1.2MB 4 FONTS</td>
<td>$2605.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC-890 8PPM 3MB 35 FONTS</td>
<td>$3850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU</td>
<td>POSTSCRIPT LASER 2MB</td>
<td>$3525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POSTSCRIPT LASER 4MB</td>
<td>$3795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUME</td>
<td>CRYSTAL PRINT PUB II 6PPM 512RAM 6 FONTS</td>
<td>$1690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYSTAL PRINT PUB 6PPM 5MB RAM 35 FONTS</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCRIPTEN 10PPM 5MB RAM 35 FONTS</td>
<td>$3655.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IDEAL SCANNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td>FXRS505 SCANNER</td>
<td>$1080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FXRS506 SCANNER</td>
<td>$1355.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCANJET 9190A</td>
<td>$1275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANJET INTERFACE KIT</td>
<td>$434.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PACKARD BELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB900 286 12/8 Mhz 1MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$1175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB1000 286 12/8 Mhz 2MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$1640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB386-20 1MB RAM 20/8 Mhz 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$2950.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ACER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>915MB 286 12/8 Mhz 1.2 FDD 512KB RAM</td>
<td>$1615.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100-16 386 16 Mhz 2MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$3150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100-20 386 20Mhz 2MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$4432.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## AST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 90 286 10Mhz 1MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$2984.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 300 386 20Mhz 1MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$3100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 300C 386 20Mhz 1MB RAM 1.2 FDD</td>
<td>$3250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MITSUBISHI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 286</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA 286</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 386</td>
<td>$2597.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA 386</td>
<td>$3999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MONITORs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONITERM</td>
<td>VIKING 2 19&quot; WHITE 1280x960 W/CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$1680.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VIKING GS 19&quot; GRAY SCALE MACII</td>
<td>$2650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VIKING 2 31&quot; COLOR 1024x768 W/CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$3575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VIKING 2400 24&quot; MONOCHROME W/CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$2225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>DM2000P 20&quot; DATASMART MONITOR</td>
<td>$2241.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM2600P 26&quot; DATASMART MONITOR</td>
<td>$3009.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM3000P 30&quot; DATASMART MONITOR</td>
<td>$4098.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM5000A 52&quot; MULTI SYNC REAR DATA PROJECTION</td>
<td>$9200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PANASONIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASYNC C1991 14&quot; MULTI FREQ COLOR MONITOR</td>
<td>$568.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RELISYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE5154 EGA/CGA</td>
<td>$407.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE59513 VGA PS/2</td>
<td>$407.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE5155 MULTI SCAN ANALOG</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE1475 MAC COLOR 640x480</td>
<td>$447.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM603 PS/2 WHITE ANALOG</td>
<td>$162.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE1320 SUPER MULTISCAN</td>
<td>$833.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM1641 GRAYSCALE</td>
<td>$407.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

To Order Call 1 (800) UR· HY· TEC

1(800) 874-9832 Local (216) 726-5967
Network Your PCs
Using Standard Telephone Connectors and Cables!

That’s right the NET-127 PC Network board, telephone cable and standard RJ11 jacks are all you need to be up and running. NET-127 gives you all the power you’d expect from a high-quality low-end network, without the hassle and expense of traditional network cabling.

• Allows Sharing of Hard Disks, Printers, Plotters, Tape Back-ups, etc.
• Supports Spreadsheets, Word Processing, CAD/CAM & More
• Connect Up to 127 Stations Without Additional Accessories

• Easy-to-use Multitasking O/S on Each Machine
• Throughput Speed of 10,000 Bytes/Second
• Low Memory Requirement — 4 to 32K
• 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
• No File Server Required

We take pride in our customer service.

TRANS-M CORP.
28 Blacksmith Drive
Medfield, MA 02052
508-359-5144

Improve Data Acquisition, Communication and Control by 1000 Times or More!

HPB RS-485 SDLC communication interface, for PC/XT/AT/80386

• Save time and money using twisted pair wiring scheme
• Cut development costs and time by at least 50%
• Cut programming development effort by 50%
• Easily connects up to 255 controllers/stations/file servers
• No complex data switches
• Real time multiuser access
• 99% CPU time available for processing controls *

• Buffered messages (512 byte / message) • 250K bps data transfer rate • RS-485 interface with SDLC protocol • Handles up to 255 station IDs • 255 drivers, 255 receivers on the network • 8K memory buffer • Ethernet-like network OS with CSMA/CD/CA • Programming interface supports Assembly, C, Pascal, Basic • 4000 ft. bus length with 2 wire twisted pair • Communication software source code available

* Host CPU interrupts 1000 times less on a three station network; more efficient on larger network.

For Free Information CALL NOW 508-359-5144

TRANS-M CORP. 28 Blacksmith Drive Medfield, MA 02052

We take pride in our customer service.
A Scaled-Down Office System for Your Travels

MicroDirect's data management system features the Bondwell B300, an 80286-based 10-MHz laptop with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 10⅝-inch backlit LCD, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a Hayes-compatible 300- or 1200-bps modem. Plug in the RJ-11 connector, and you're ready to travel. A carrying case encloses the 4- by 14- by 12-inch, 15-pound unit (including battery).

The Bondwell BFAX100 quadruples as a fax, a scanner, a copier, and a printer. It's a standard Group 3 (9600-bps) fax machine coupled with a 203-lpi by 98-lpi, 16-step halftone gray-scale scanner. Like most fax machines, it will also copy the 8½-inch-wide page on thermal paper, and its parallel port links it to the laptop for printing on the same thermal paper. The BFAX100 weighs 11 pounds. Dr. Halo III graphics software is included. Price: $4500.

Contact: MicroDirect, Inc., 2010 Revere Beach Pkwy., P.O. Box 835, Everett, MA 02149, (800) 872-4286 or (617) 387-2200.

Inquiry 1011.

Run a Bulk Mailing Operation with a Mac

MacEnvelope Plus is a program that lets you manage your mailing lists and print postal bar codes on an envelope or label, entitling you to postage rate reductions in a bulk mailing.

The program can handle up to 100,000 names in a list. You can sort the names alphabetically, by last name first, and by ZIP code. You can also eliminate duplicate names and create merge files. You can flag names and add comments to them. The program has a routine for importing lists from programs like FileMaker, Word, 4th Dimension, Overview, Works, and Excel.

MacEnvelope Plus works on the Mac Plus or higher. Price: $295.

Contact: Mindware International, 110 Dunlop St. W., P.O. Box 22158, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 5R3, (705) 737-5998.

Inquiry 1024.

SkiSoft Word Processor Features Large Text

Eye Relief is a full-function word processor that lets you enlarge your text by as much as 300 percent.

The display text can range from the normal 80 columns by 25 rows up to 33 columns by 7 rows. Magnification is user-selectable in four modes. You can change the space between lines and the space between letters without creating jagged-edge letters. And you can make the cursor blink at any desired rate—or not at all, a feature important for epileptics because blinking lights often cause seizures.

The editor features flexible formatting for indentation and layouts, and it stores files in ASCII. You can define up to 46 macros, each tied to the Alt key. Eye Relief requires 512K bytes of RAM and MSDOS, and it is compatible with Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics.

Price: $295.


Inquiry 1017.
How does FOUNTAIN 386SX compare with a true 386?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>FOUNTAIN-386SX</th>
<th>COMPAG-386/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12K NOP Loop</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO-Nothing Loop</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>1.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer Add Loop</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer Multiply Loop</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Sort and Move</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Number Sieve</td>
<td>1.76</td>
<td>1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802086 Instruction Set</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>4.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC Magazine Benchmark Tests (Time in Seconds)

**FOUNTAIN 386SX**
The Smart Choice.

---

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$1500

---

FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES INC.
12K World's Fair Drive  Somerset NJ 08873  (201) 563-4800
**INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY**

**STORE HOURS:** 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI.  
**SATURDAYS:** 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.  
**Terms, Conditions and Prices May Vary In Our Store.**  
**CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED.**

**PC LINK CORP. 29 WEST 38TH STREET. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343**  
All prices listed in the ad are effective Oct. 1-31, 1989. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.  

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. Customer Must Call For Return Authorization Number Before Returning Any Goods. Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No Returns For Credit On Any Software. Customer must deal directly with the manufacturer if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped VIA L.P.S. ONLY. Shipping charges are 2% of the total purchase price or $3.00, whichever is greater. Please call for shipping charges on Printers & Accessories. C.O.D. goods are shipped for Cash or Cashier’s Check Only. Max $1500.00. Please allow 7 to 10 working days for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite sending money order or cashier’s check, or cash to your VISA or MASTERCARD, we DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

**NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036**

FOR ORDERS ONLY

| MICROSOFT | $99.00 |
| PHOTOFONT | $239.00 |
| WORDPERFECT CORP. | $359.00 |

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM® PC SOFTWARE</th>
<th>IBM® PC SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASHTON-TATE</strong></td>
<td><strong>MULTIMAT ADVANCE II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLOCKING</strong></td>
<td><strong>FORMFILLER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORMATTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>FÖRDERMANN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BÖRRLAND INT.</strong></td>
<td><strong>PARADOX 2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPLAY</strong></td>
<td><strong>SIDEXSIDE PLUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TURBO C 2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>TURBO PASCAL 8.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUATTRO PLUS</strong></td>
<td><strong>QUICKEN SOFT, CLARION PLUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLARION SOFT, CLARION PROFESSIONAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>CLARION SOFT, CLARION PROFESSIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COOL SOFT, CLEAR SOFT</strong></td>
<td><strong>COOL SOFT, CLEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE SPECIALS</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONCENTRIC DAT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R &amp; R REPORT WRITER FOR DBASE III</strong></td>
<td><strong>CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GREAT PLAINS, Accounting Packages</strong></td>
<td><strong>FAX SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOB BASE PLUS V 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>FOX SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KORTEX, FREEDOM ADVANCED</strong></td>
<td><strong>LOTUS DEV.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOTUS DEV. CORP.</strong></td>
<td><strong>LARGE COMPRESSION WORK WITH FAX &amp; FILE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROSOFT</strong></td>
<td><strong>FOX SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERIDIAN, CARBON COPY PLUS</strong></td>
<td><strong>COOL SOFT, CLEAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROPROFESSIONAL REL.5.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>COLORWAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C COMPILER</strong></td>
<td><strong>PORTFORD COMPILER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAFEE VIRUS SCANNER</strong></td>
<td><strong>MACRO ASSEMBLER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXCEL</strong></td>
<td><strong>QUICK BASIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUICK C</strong></td>
<td><strong>QUICK C</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINDOWS</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINDS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINDS</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORD VERSION 5.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACOBY</strong></td>
<td><strong>WONDERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mlastic, C/E</strong></td>
<td><strong>NICKEL TUPPER, CUPPER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OIL INT, GUIDE 2.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>OWL INT, GUIDE 2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARCUS, WIN VIEW 300</strong></td>
<td><strong>SBT, ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE (Sold in Store)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STRASSMANN</strong></td>
<td><strong>A+ PLUS V.7.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STANTON</strong></td>
<td><strong>STATGRAPHICS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INPUT STRUCTURE, ENABLE OA</strong></td>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM® TASK MANAGER</strong></td>
<td><strong>IBM® Task Manager</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE UI PROGRAMMER V.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>MAC SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORLD SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PROFESSIONAL WRITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORLD SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SYMANTEC, Q&amp;A 3.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORDPERFECT V.6.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORDPERFECT V.6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORLDSYSTEMS</strong></td>
<td><strong>WORLDSYSTEMS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G B+</strong></td>
<td><strong>G B+</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUICK SILVER DIAMOND</strong></td>
<td><strong>QUICK SILVER DIAMOND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XYQUEST, X/Y WRITE III</strong></td>
<td><strong>XYQUEST, X/Y WRITE III</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESK TOP PUBLISHING & FONTS**

| APL®PLUS V 7.0 | 649.00 |
| STATGRAPHICS | 649.00 |
| DIALOGIC PIPER | 458.00 |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING | 458.00 |
| Harvard Total Project Manager | 349.00 |
| IBM® MS-DOS | 139.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL WRITE | 139.00 |
| SYMANTEC, Q&A 3.0 | 259.00 |
| THE UI PROGRAMMER V.2 | 399.00 |
| WORLDSYSTEMS | 295.00 |
| WORDPERFECT V.6.0 | 299.00 |
| WORLDSYSTEMS | 299.00 |
| G B+ | 119.00 |
| QUICK SILVER DIAMOND | 389.00 |
| XYQUEST, X/Y WRITE III | 259.00 |

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESK TOP PUBLISHING &amp; FONTS</th>
<th>DESK TOP PUBLISHING &amp; FONTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALUS PAGE MAKER</strong> (Sold in Store only)</td>
<td><strong>ALUS PAGE MAKER</strong> (Sold in Store only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BITSTREAM FONTCARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>BITSTREAM FONTCARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHOW PARTNER FX</strong></td>
<td><strong>SHOW PARTNER FX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHOW PARTNER SVG</strong></td>
<td><strong>SHOW PARTNER SVG</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD FONT PACKS</strong></td>
<td><strong>HEWLETT-PACKARD FONT PACKS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE (Sold in Store)</strong></td>
<td><strong>LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE (Sold in Store)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICROSOFT MS-DOS</strong></td>
<td><strong>MICROSOFT MS-DOS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTCRAFT</strong></td>
<td><strong>SOFTCRAFT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FONT SOLUTION PACK</strong></td>
<td><strong>FONT SOLUTION PACK</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**MICROSOFT**  
**IBM® PC SOFTWARE**  
**PHOTOFONT**  
**WORDPERFECT CORP.**  
**WALLSOFIT**  
**UI Programmer 2**
Online Products Corporation offers several unique hardware and software packages with some of the most popular CD-ROMs.

Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia®, Microsoft's® Bookshelf, Programmer's Library, StatPac, and Small Business Consultant are all available in one fully integrated hardware and software package for the IBM® PC, PC/AT®, PC/XT™, PC compatible, or IBM PS/2®. Macintosh versions of some products will be available soon.

In addition, Online has developed OPTI-NET®, a software product which allows CD-ROM applications to run on NETBIOS™ compatible LANS including: IBM Token Ring®, IBM PC Net, 3Com®, Novell®, and Ungermann-Bass®.

Educational Price Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>STAND ALONE</th>
<th>PACKAGES*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft's Bookshelf</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft's Programmer's Library</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft's StatPac</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft's Small Business Consultant</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| OPTI-NET Networking 1-8 users | $795 | **
| OPTI-NET Networking 9-100 users | $1495 | **

*IBM PS/2 Micro Channel™ Controller Card Add $100.
**Call for networked package pricing options.

Other Databases are available. Please call for further information.

- Networked systems are available.
- Educational prices available to authorized educational institution affiliates. Verification of affiliation may be required.
- All package prices include shipping and handling.
- Overnight delivery is extra.
- Prices subject to change without notice.

Ordering Information
To order, call our toll-free number from 9:00 to 5:00 Eastern Time Monday through Friday.
- Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.
- Maryland state residents please add 5% sales tax.

For Immediate Delivery Call
Online Products Corporation
1-800-922-9204
In Maryland call (301) 428-3700
FAX (301) 428-2903
TELEX 374-6439

Online Products Corporation is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Online Computer Systems, Inc.

© Copyright 1989. Online Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 558 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 559)
Image Processing to Go

Ricoh's Portable Digital Information System gives you image-capture, processing, printing, and faxing capabilities in a briefcase-size package.

The MC50 copier/digitizer is the heart of the system. Within this 12- by 6- by 2-inch self-contained unit is a nickel-cadmium battery, the printing mechanism, and the paper supply. When you digitize an image with the flatbed-printing mechanism, and the paper supply, you can make a copy that's 3½ by 6½ inches.

You're not limited to thermal paper with the MC50, as with many portable peripherals. In fact, you can also use transparent sheets and plain paper. The MC50's scanning head incorporates a 798-pixel image sensor and produces images with a 200-dpi density and 200-lpi horizontal and vertical resolution.

For scanning into your system, you can buy the 5- by 5- by 1-inch IM-A image controller/scanner module with an RS-232C interface. (It's compatible with XTs, ATs, and Macs.) Its buffer memory is large enough to store a 3½- by 6½-inch page, and you can enlarge and reduce the size.

A second peripheral is the IM-F50 fax interface, with Group 3 compatibility and a V.27-compatible (4800-bps, half-duplex) modem. Horizontal and vertical resolution is 200 dpi. It measures 6 by 6 by 2 inches.

Price: MC50, $540; IM-A, $310; IM-F50, $540.

Contact: Ricoh Consumer Products Group, 155 Passaic Ave., Fairfield, NJ 07006, (800) 255-5550, ext. 176.
Inquiry 1010.

Music Notation on the Mac Gets Slimmed Down

Coda Music Software developed MusicProse for musicians who need a music notation program but don't need all the functions of Finale, the company's high-end program for professional musicians. Like Finale, MusicProse is based on ENIGMA, Coda's proprietary operating system. MusicProse lets you transcribe music into notation via MIDI in real-time mode.

Two other input modes include simple entry, a step-time mode that uses a keyboard and a mouse, and a MIDI instrument.

You can use the program to write MIDI files for use in a sequencing program, analyze block chords for accurate chord symbol labeling, automatically align lyrics to note heads, and quickly change key, meter, and clef.

MusicProse works on a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of RAM and a hard disk drive. The program supports all Imagewriter printers, Coda reports.

Price: $249.
Contact: Coda Music Software, 1401 East 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425, (612) 854-1288.
Inquiry 1015.

XyWrite III Plus for the NEC UltraLite

XyWrite III Plus is now available on a ROM card that works on the UltraLite, NEC's diminutive laptop computer. The XyWrite ROM card will include all the essential program files, spelling dictionaries, printer files, La Carte menus, and a keyboard configuration file for the UltraLite.

Other printer files and supplemental files for customizing XyWrite come on two 3½-inch disks. You can load those files into RAM from floppy disks or the UltraLite's hard disk drive. The ROM card, which is about the size of a credit card, also has a file that helps you prepare documents for transmission through the UltraLite's 2400-bps modem.

Price: $445.
Inquiry 1019.

Client-Tracking Software Works with WordPerfect

Contact Plus 2.1, a client-tracking program, has an interface to WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0 that lets you generate form letters with one keystroke. You can enter as many contacts as your system's memory will allow, and if you don't have WordPerfect, you can use the program's own word processor.

Contact Plus 2.1 can dial a client's phone number automatically. Once you're connected, you can record the elapsed time spent on the call, whether you reached the person you were calling, what you discussed, and when to call back. If you need to pop out of the program and access another application, Contact Plus will continue to monitor the call's length.

The program can store the last 30 phone calls and 15 letters for a client; if you need to store more, an audit log records every phone call and letter. You can enter 15 reminders for each contact to remind you of important dates.

Contact Plus 2.1 runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. The company reports that it is working on a Novell-compatible version and an expense module.

Price: $195.
Contact: E. Trujillo Software, P.O. Box 3992, Albuquerque, NM 87190, (505) 628-2828, ext. 581, or (505) 881-3223.
Inquiry 1022.
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

- 60MB Hard Drive - $1099
- 40MB Hard Drive - $899
- 30MB Hard Drive - $849
- 20MB Hard Drive - $799

**XT CGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1129
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1129
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**XT EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $1150
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1129
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1129
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1389

**XT Mono**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**XT EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**XT CGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $859
- 30MB Hard Drive - $899
- 40MB Hard Drive - $949
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1259

**XT EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $1099
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1199
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1199
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1299

**286/12 Mono**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**286/12 EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**286/12 VGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/20 Mono**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/20 EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/20 VGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/25 Mono**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/25 EGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**386/25 VGA Color System**

- 20MB Hard Drive - $919
- 30MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 40MB Hard Drive - $1159
- 60MB Hard Drive - $1219

**LOOK NO FURTHER!!! WE ARE PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

All Brands of Software available . . . call for PRICES!

**TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

**2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**QUALITY AND RELIABILITY**

**TWO-YEAR WARRANTY**

**PC-PLUS TECHNOLOGIES**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-422-4947**

Loft Plaza  ■  65 Southbridge Street  ■  Auburn, MA 01501

PHONE: (508) 831-9826  ■  FAX: (508) 799-9941

Circle 561 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 562)

**PAYMENT TERMS:**

We accept MasterCard. VISA, Am Ex., Discover, Certified Checks, Money Orders, Personal Checks (allow 7-10 days for processing). We also accept Corporate, Equivalent, Governmental PC's.

*Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.
*Prices subject to change without notice.

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 80NE-19
**WE BEAT ANY PRICE**

**ATC 386-25**

$2050

- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 25 MHZ M/Board 20 MHZ CPU
- 4Mb Installed
- 80387 socket on board
- 1.2 High Density Drive
- W.D. Hard/Floppy Controller
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical case w/reset button and LED light
- Digital CPU Speed Reading
- Hi-Res TTL Monitor
- Monochrome (Herc.) Graphic Card
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

W/64K CACHE
25MHZ CPU

$2,560.00

**ATC 286-12**

$799

- IBM AT-286 Compatible
- 6/12 MHZ CPU 0 Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- 512k memory on Board
- 1.2 High Density Drive
- W.D. Hard/Floppy Controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT 3 Opening Case w/reset buttons
- Clock and calendar on board
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi Res TTL Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved

**ATC TURBO-10**

$459

- IBM XT Compatible
- 4.77 / 10 MHZ CPU
- Intel 8088
- Phoenix Bios
- 640K on board (1024K expandable)
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 165 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Case w/Led Power &Turbo Light, Reset & Turbo button
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi Res TTL Monitor
- AT Style 84K Key Board
- FCC Class B Approved

**HYUNDAI SUPER-16E**

$699

- Turbo-10Mhz (8089-1)
- 640K on board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial/Parallel
- Clock Calendar w/batt. b/up.
- Multi video (MDA/MGA/CGA)
- Hi-Res TTL Monitor
- 101 Enhance keyboard
- MSDOS 3.3 w/GW Basic
- Key Works and Electric Desk Software
- 18 Months nation-wide warranty

**Comdex Fall '89** See us in Hotel Riviera Booth #8019

**This Month Specials:**

**PLATINUM VGA-16**

$189

- 1024 x 768
- 256K on board
- 512K expandable
- 100% Software/Hardware compatible

**We Distribute**

- **UPGRADE**
  - Color Monitor w/Graphic Card $160
  - EGA Monitor w/EGA Card $350
  - VGA Monitor w/VGA Card $410
  - Multisync Monitor w/Hi-res. Card $530

- **HARD DISK**
  - Seagate ST-225 w/Cont. $259
  - Seagate ST-233 w/Cont. $279
  - Seagate ST-251 $339
  - Seagate ST-251-1 $389
  - Seagate ST-277R $399
  - Seagate ST-4096 $579
  - Seagate ST-125 $235
  - Seagate ST-138 $279
  - Seagate ST-4144R $650
  - Miniscribe 3085 $559
  - Miniscribe 3650 $305
  - Microdots w/Controller (150 MB) $1350

**ORDER BY MAIL:** Check and Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax
**ORDER BY PHONE:** COD & Cashier Check's

**TERMS:** All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 15% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. 1 year parts and labor.

**A-TRONIC COMPUTER**

Industrial Office: 15703 East Valley Blvd., City Of Industry, Ca. 91744

Order Hot Line: (818) 333-0193
Fax No. (818) 961-4337

L.A. Branch: 7150 Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, Ca 90036

Tele: (213) 930-2823
Fax: (213) 930-2826

Circle 525 on Reader Service Card

**ORDER BY PHONE:** COD & Cashier Check's

**PRODUCTS**

**Mon-Fri:** 8:00 - 6:00 (West Coast)
**Mon-Fri:** 11:00 - 9:00 (East Coast)

**October 1989 • Byte 80NE-21**

**A-TRONIC COMPUTER**

Industrial Office: 15703 East Valley Blvd., City Of Industry, Ca. 91744

Order Hot Line: (818) 333-0193
Fax No. (818) 961-4337

L.A. Branch: 7150 Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, Ca 90036

Tele: (213) 930-2823
Fax: (213) 930-2826

Circle 525 on Reader Service Card

**ORDER BY MAIL:** Check and Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax
**ORDER BY PHONE:** COD & Cashier Check's

**TERMS:** All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 15% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. 1 year parts and labor.

**October 1989 • Byte 80NE-21**
TurboFlow is serious flowcharting software at a price that won't cost you your kingdom. It's easy to use and more powerful than Merlin's magic.

TurboFlow runs on an IBM PC, features a complete set of ANSI symbols, is menu driven, interfaces with desktop publishing software, and supports a variety of printers and plotters.

So stop living in the dark ages. Call 1-800-882-5822 and order your copy, or ask for our free brochure.

TurboFlow & Logitech Mouse $89

Legendary Software from:
Daytron-Electronics, Inc.
610 S. Sherman suite 104, Richardson, Tx 75081 (214)669-2137
Local Area Network Cookbook

* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on hardware, no questions asked (sorry, but no refunds on software)
* All systems support PC-DOS/MS-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, AutoCAD, Novell, Windows 286/386 (as appropriate), LIM/EMS 4.0, and other IBM PC/AT/Compaq 386 applications. Fully IBM PC/AT compatible.
* MC/Visa accepted (no surcharge), as are personal checks (take approx. 2 weeks), COD cashier’s check
* Assistance from experienced technicians who use the hardware and software (e.g., this ad was composed in-house)
* 72 hour burn-in on all systems
* 1 year parts and service warranty
* 45 page user manual included
* Authorized Novell Dealer
* Ergonomic cases with front panel power, reset, turbo switches
* High performance Ethernet hardware, Novell/Lantastic software

286 Model 112
Beginner’s computer system or entry level small business workstation.
* 286 CPU, 6/12.5 MHz, 80287 coprocessor socket
* Award BIOS
* 640KB memory (expandable to 4 MB on the motherboard)
* Small footprint case 14" W x 7" H x 16" D with power, reset, and turbo switches up front, 3 half-height and 1 3-1/2" externally accessible devices
* 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
* Western Digital chip controller card supports up to 2 floppy and 2 hard drives
* 20MB, 65 ms or fast 38 ms access time, MFM ST506/142 hard drive
* 12" amber monochrome, 14" EGA (16/64 color) monitor, or 14" VGA (256/256,000 color) monitor
* IBM monochrome display/ Hercules monochrome graphics (720x348 pixels), EGA color (640x350 pixels) card, or VGA color (640x480 pixels) card
* 2 serial, 1 game, 1 parallel ports
* Six 16-Bit, Two 8-Bit slots, bus speed 8 MHz
* Real time clock with 10-year life battery
* 200 watt power supply
* 101 key keyboard
* Ratings: Landmark, 12.5, Norton SI, 12.3

386 Model 420
Corporate engineering workstation, or medium business/ corporate departmental file server.
* 386 CPU, 20 MHz, 80387 or Weitek 1167 or 3167 socket
* Phoenix BIOS
* 4MB memory, 32-Bit wired memory bus up to 16 Mbytes
* Tower case 8" W x 25" H x 18" D with power, reset, and turbo switches up front, 3 half-height externally accessible, 1 full-height and 1 3-1/2" internal devices
* 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive
* Western Digital chip controller card supports up to 2 floppy and 2 hard drives
* 66 MB 22 ms RLL 1:1 interleave ST506/412, or 142 MB 22 ms MFM ESDI, hard drive
* 12" amber monochrome, 14" EGA (16/64 color), or 14" VGA (256/256,000 color) monitor
* IBM monochrome display/ Hercules monochrome graphics (720x348 pixels), EGA color (640x350 pixels) card, or VGA color (640x480 pixels) card
* 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
* Five 16-Bit, Two 8-Bit slots
* Real time clock
* 200 watt power supply
* 101 key keyboard
* MS-DOS 4.01
* Logitech HiRez Bus Mouse
* Ratings: Landmark, 25.5, Norton SI, 23.0

LANsystem 8142
8 simultaneous logged in user maximum. Novell ELS II based network system. Base system includes 1 central file server (can be used as a workstation in an emergency), 1 manager workstation, and 1 user workstation.
* 386 Model 420 Mono with 142 MB 22 ms hard drive but without mouse or MS-DOS 4.01
* 16 bit Ethernet network interface card
* Terminator/T connector
* Preinstalled Novell ELS II network operating system with user access rights, online system manager tutorial, login menus
* Network Boot floppy
* MS-DOS 3.3
* LAN220 as above

LANsystem 220
120 simultaneous logged in user maximum. Lantastic based network system. Base system includes 2 workstations distributed file servers. Upgradable to LANsystem 8142.
* 286 Model 112 EGA with 20MB, 38 ms hard drive
* 8 bit Ethernet network interface card
* Terminator/T connector
* Network Boot floppy
* MS-DOS 3.3
* Preinstalled Lantastic based network operating system with user access rights, login menus
* USER WORKSTATION
* 286 Model 112 Mono with 20 MB 38 ms hard drive
* 8 bit Ethernet network interface card
* Terminator/T connector
* 40 ft. cable
* Network Boot floppy

LAN220 as above
$4,357
Addi User Workstation
$1,464
Addi Mgr Workstation (with 40 ft. cable)
$1,983

LAN142 as above
$8,514
Addi User Workstation
$1,130
Addi Mgr Workstation (without tape unit)
$1,835

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

L&W
MicroComputing Corp.
278 D W Hwy South
Nashua, NH 03060

We welcome add-ons but no substitutions please on the items in this ad.

(603) 888-8288 10am-7pm ET MonSat
FAX (603) 888-8289 24 hr

Circle 549 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 550)
FREE 1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO DATA COMMUNICATIONS

If You Qualify

If you are responsible for the use, planning, design or implementation of data and information systems...we want to offer you a one-year subscription to Data Communications FREE-OF-CHARGE!

The leading networking magazine since 1972, DATA COMMUNICATIONS is the only monthly publication devoted solely to networking. It will keep you fully informed on the latest technology, equipment, services, opportunities and challenges that affect your network. No other publication delivers the timely, technical analysis that is crucial to you.

You'll see how you can cash in on profitable new strategies and applications for factory and office automation, distributed processing, and electronic mail. Plus, DATA COMMUNICATIONS warns you of the dramatic changes ahead in tariffs, regulations and standards - and what they'll mean to you and your company.

Here is a preview of what you'll be seeing:

October issue - Our editors will lay out the technical and market trends for TI in this issue.
November issue - OSI products, prospects, and services. Which vendors are offering real solutions and which are only offering lip service - Find out.
November LAN Strategies Special Issue - Includes LAN operating systems and applications, gateways, bridges, routers and cabling schemes.
December issue - A report from the field outlines how integrated network management works and doesn't work.
1990 Buyers' Guide issue - The powerful, year-round reference that provides vital product and vendor information networking decision-makers need when they are ready to buy.

Don't get left behind! Stay on top of the rapid changes in technology and discover how you can take full advantage of the latest advances with DATA COMMUNICATIONS.

Fill in and mail your FREE subscription application today!
□ YES, Please enter my FREE one-year subscription to DATA COMMUNICATIONS
□ No, I'm not interested in this FREE offer.

Signature ____________________________ Date ____________________________
Name ____________________________ Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________ Div. or Dept. ____________________________
Address ____________________________________________ City ____________________________
State __________ Zip __________

Please Note: Company affiliation and address must be given.

□ Check here if you want publication sent to home address:
Street ____________________________ City ____________________________
State __________ Zip __________

ALL QUESTIONS MUST BE ANSWERED TO QUALIFY FOR FREE SUBSCRIPTION.

1. Which of the following best describes your company? (Check one only)
   □ 1. Manufacturer (other than communications/computer equipment)
   □ 2. Transportation
   □ 3. Healthcare/Medical
   □ 4. Education
   □ 5. Retail/Wholesale Trade
   □ 6. Other End Users of Communications Systems, Equipment and Services
   □ 7. Manufacturer of Communications Products and Services
   □ 8. Government — Federal/State/Local
   □ 9. Regulatory Agency
   □ 10. Finance: Banking, Insurance, Investment Firm, Brokerage
   □ 11. Bell Operating Company
   □ 12. Telephone Company (non-Bell)
   □ 13. Inter-Exchange Company
   □ 14. Other Carrier (Including Public Data Network Provider)
   □ 15. Broadcast
   □ 16. PTT
   □ 17. Interconnect Company
   □ 18. Reseller of Communications/Computer Equipment
   □ 19. Systems Integrator
   □ 20. Value Added Reseller
   □ 21. Systems House
   □ 22. Software Vendor
   □ 23. Distributor
   □ 24. Consulting
   □ 25. Other ____________________________ (Please specify)

2. What is your job function? (Check one only)
   □ 1. Network Management (VP, Director, Department Head, etc.)
   □ 2. Data Communications Management (VP, Director, Department Head, etc.)
   □ 3. Telecommunications Management (VP, Director, Department Head, etc.)
   □ 4. MIS Management (VP, Director, Department Head, etc.)
   □ 5. Corporate Management (Chairman, President, Owner, General Manager, CEO, CIO, VP)
   □ 6. Financial Manager/Analyst
   □ 7. Engineering Management
   □ 8. Consultant
   □ 9. Other ____________________________ (Please specify)

3. What is your primary responsibility? (Check one only)
   □ 1. Data networking
   □ 2. Voice networking
   □ 3. Both
   □ 4. Other ____________________________ (Please specify)

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE-PAID FORM BACK TO US.
THANK YOU.

THE PUBLISHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY SUBSCRIPTION.
COMPUTER COUNTRY

THE AWESOME AT BRAND NEW!!!

QUADRANT—at—80286 FULLY IBM—at-COMPATIBLE

SYSTEM OPTIONS:
Controller—Dual HDPC $ 75
IBM 3584 Drive $ 75
IBM 3086 Drive $ 95
IBM 3588 Drive Requires 3.5 GB $ 110
IBM 3589 Drive $ 190
IBM 3681 Drive $ 450
IBM 3582 Drive $ 480
IBM 3684 Drive $ 480
IBM 3585 Drive $ 600
IBM 3686 Drive $ 600
IBM 3587 Drive $ 750
IBM 3588 Drive $ 750
IBM 3589 Drive $ 750
Larger Hard Drive Available $ 150

SEAGATE 238 30MB Tape Drive (Super-Hi-Res) $ 240
1.2MB Monitor with Color Card $ 299
1.44MB Monitor with Color Card $ 349

5.25" Monitor with Color Card $ 299

$499 COST UNBELIEVABLE!!

THE DATA SYSTEM

XT-TURBO COMPUTER SYSTEM

SUPER INEXPENSIVE!!

Super Value!!!

IMPOSSIBLE PRICE:

$299 Quantity Pricing Available!!

HARD DRIVE DEAL

SEAGATE 238

30MB • 1/2” • 5 1/4” Drive • RLL $ 169

TANDON-1M 320-2GB 3/4” 5 1/4” HardDisk $ 139
Seagate ST-225 20MB • 3/4” • 65MB $ 169
Seagate ST-225-IQ 40MB • 3/4” • 40MS $ 279
Western Digital Gen Controller—New $ 69

NEW—1-Year Warranty $ 49

$49 Complete Cables

WESTERN DIGITAL RLL Controller for XT and Seagate ST-238

ONLY $139

IBM—256K—MEMORY CARD

IBM 256K Installed $ 199

Only Populated with 256K

30 Day Warranty

DIRECTOR OF SELLING ONLY $ 12

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

ULTRASYNCH

14” CGA COLOR MONITOR

Super Hi-Res 640 x 400

Better Than EGA Resolution!!

.31 Dot Pitch - Anti Glare Screen - Includes Graphic Memory Upgrade Kit - 90 Day Warranty

ONLY $249 Unbelievable!!

 Quantity Pricing
3—$239
6—$235
12—$229
Over 24—CALL!!

THE BEST CGA RESOLUTION YOU CAN BUY!!!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Catalyst Made With All Spinners

DISCOUNT SELLER

AMPEX

EXP-215S

Circle 536 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE • 80NE-25
PageLaser 6

Features

LaserJet Slots

Toshiba’s PageLaser 6 weighs 35 pounds, prints 6 pages per minute at 300 dpi, and is priced just under $2000.

The printer features two LaserJet-compatible font slots. The printer’s four resident fonts are available in portrait and landscape orientations. It comes standard with 512K bytes of RAM, but you can upgrade to 1, 2, or 4 megabytes.

The toner cartridge and drum are user-accessible, and each cartridge is rated for at least 3000 prints. When you change the toner, you also change a counter in its socket that tells you through a colored light whether it’s fresh or whether you’re approaching the 3000-sheet limit. Each toner kit includes two 1500-print toner cartridges and one drum-counter key.

Standard emulations include Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and IBM Proprinter XL24. The company says it’s working on a PostScript-compatible version.

Price: Less than $2000; toner kit, $49.
Contact: Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 457-7777 or (714) 583-3000.
Inquiry 1013.

C Libraries for Multiple Platforms

Vermont Views is a set of C libraries for DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, and, soon, OS/2 that were developed to allow portability among operating systems. According to Vermont Creative Software (VCS), you can recompile and relink source code with different versions of Vermont Views with little or no source code modification.

Vermont Views lets you create and manage windows, menus, data-entry forms, text entry, and context-sensitive help. Other features include forms and menus that are bigger than their display windows, automatic scroll bars, horizontally scrollable text fields, scrollable regions for entering variable lines of items, and a mini word processor that you can attach to a field.

VCS reports that it developed the libraries for international portability as well. The programs support any Roman-based language, and the DOS version supports all non-English characters of the IBM Extended Character Set, including utilities to handle uppercase-to-lowercase and lowercase-to-uppercase conversions. You can enter, validate, and manipulate dates and times to accommodate international or military formats, and you can change characters used as decimal and thousands separators.

Price: DOS version, $395 ($795 with full source code); Unix and VMS, $2395 and up; Xenix, $1595; OS/2, $495.
Contact: Vermont Creative Software, Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476, (800) 848-1248 or (802) 848-7731.
Inquiry 1021.

Interactive Fiction Videodisk for the Mac

Frame Up places you in the shoes of Eddy, who falls asleep in a department store and wakes to discover he’s suspected of burglary. It’s your job to get Eddy out of the store before the police arrive or to somehow prove his innocence.

The story’s plot isn’t unusual for an interactive simulation. What makes Frame Up different is that you prove his innocence by creating a video montage, by editing 10 videotapes that are part of the store’s security system. You can view any of the 10 cameras once you get into the control room, or you can play back tapes from 10 VCRs. The tapes are actual film sequences that Imedia International add shot to realism to the program. If you’re caught, you’re given about 4 minutes to edit the tapes and prove that Eddy is innocent.

The game runs on a Macintosh that’s hooked up to a Sony, Pioneer, or Philips industrial videodisk player. The video portion of the program appears in a window, and you make decisions and edit in another window.

Frame Up works on the Mac Plus or higher with HyperCard. Other versions are available for the Amiga and the IBM PC.
Price: $100.
Inquiry 1023.

Statistical Analysis and Probability

Monte Carlo Simulations 2.1 consists of three modules to help actuaries, engineers, and educators compare raw statistical data and produce probabilistic models. The program’s simulation module now supports 100 variables per model. New built-in functions include INT, LOG, EXP, and others.

A statistical analysis module lets you compare raw data to 13 probability distributions and use the Chi-Square and Kolmogorov-Smirnov Goodness of Fit tests. Another module lets you create long-term random models, with inflation and other adjustment factors.

The program requires an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM, or a Mac Plus or higher with 1 megabyte of RAM.
Price: $395.
Inquiry 1026.
PERFORMANCE PRICE SERVICE
FIND THEM ALL AT ON LINE COMPUTER

**ON LINE 286**
MULTISYNC COLOR SYSTEM

- 12 MHz Motherboard
- 80286 - 12 CPU
- Seagate 20MB Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Drive Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 4MB)
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port • 1 Game Port
- 8 Expansion Slots • 200w Power Supply
- 101 Key Keyboard • Reset Button
- 14" VGA Multisync Monitor • Keyboard Lock
- VGA Multisync Graphic Adapter Card
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- Socket for 80287 Math Coprocessor

**COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY**
$1895

**ON LINE 386**
MULTISYNC COLOR SYSTEM

- 20 MHz Motherboard
- 80386 - 20 CPU
- Seagate 40MB Hard Drive (28ms)
- 1:1 Interleave Hard Drive Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port • 1 Game Port
- 8 Expansion Slots • 200w Power Supply
- 101 Key Keyboard • Reset Button
- 14" VGA Multisync Monitor • Keyboard Lock
- VGA Multisync Graphic Adapter Card
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- Socket for 80387 Math Coprocessor

**COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY**
$2795

**BOTH SYSTEMS COME WITH A LIMITED 2 YEAR WARRANTY**

On Line Computer is a full service store serving the public for more than 6 years. We carry a large assortment of software for: IBM (and compatibles), Atari, Macs, & Commodore 64. We also carry a full line of supplies & accessories at low prices.

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FOR SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS**

**AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:**

- AT&T
- AMAT
- SAMSUNG
- Information Systems
- AT&T STARLAN AND NOVELL NETWORKING

**STORE WIDE SAVINGS ALWAYS AVAILABLE AT TWO CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:**

- **280 Main Street (RT 28)**
  - Colonnade Building
  - North Reading, MA
  - Across from Atlantic Plaza
  - (508) 664-1110

- **450 South Broadway**
  - Newman Plaza
  - Salem, NH
  - Next to Newman Ford
  - (603) 894-6314
Authorized Service for: Zenith • Toshiba • NEC

— OFFERING —

NEC • ZENITH • TOSHIBA
Sharp • Olgivar
MacLite/288 • Sanyo ... more
20 models on display

Windows 386
$50 with 386 purchase
Attn: MIS Departments
and 386 Users!!

- NEC ProSpeed Models 286 and 386
- Toshiba 5200 and 5100 40 or 100 MB Hard
  Disk
- Zenith TurboSport 386 w/modems
- T1000, T1200, T3100, T1600, T3200
- Zenith 286 and 8088
- All Toshiba models
- All Sharp models
Most other laptops supported

Best Prices in New England

Corporate PO* Welcome • Massachusetts SOMBA Certified

T1000 Reg. $1,000
only $649
B10/89 with this coupon

New Zenith Minisport
Available

Our Laptops come with more than just the Box!!

- Factory trained technicians
- Professional Solution Consultants
- Rent/Lease/Financing
- System formatted and tested

SAVE $351

Richly featured, yet weighs just 6.4 pounds.
Includes 512KB memory, expandable to 1.2MB.
720KB 3.5" floppy drive, reflective supertwist
display and MS-DOS®2.11 in ROM standard.
Runs on NiCad rechargeable battery pack or
AC power for continuous operation.

Boston/Cambridge, MA • Washington, D.C. • Baltimore, MD • Falls Church, VA

LAPTOPS, etc. 164 HAMPSHIRE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139 (617) 527-8677

Circle 548 on Reader Service Card
THE SLASHER

has slashed prices on all of our printer and typewriter ribbons up to 50%.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NYLON RIBBONS</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>NO. DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>NO. DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 ANADEX 9500</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>IDS 4 1/2 BLACK</td>
<td>4.58</td>
<td>IBM 6240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 APPLE IMAGEWRITER 4 COLOR</td>
<td>9.25</td>
<td>IDS 4 1/2 PROCESS</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>MANNESES TALLY SP, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 APPLE IMAGEWRITER LO</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>MANNESES TALLY MT 85</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>NAKAJIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 BROTHER 1409</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>MANNESES TALLY MT 86</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>NAKAJIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 BROTHER 1500</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>MANNESES TALLY 150</td>
<td>5.84</td>
<td>NEC SPINNER 6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 BROTHER HR 15</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>MANNESES TALLY 180</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>NEC 3500 FLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 CANON A 1200</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>NCR 2140</td>
<td>5.42</td>
<td>OLIVETTI ET-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 CENTRONICS 101</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>NCR 499</td>
<td>4.55</td>
<td>QUME 13/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180 CENTRONICS 350</td>
<td>9.30</td>
<td>NEC 3500</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>QUME II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 CENTRONICS 6000</td>
<td>9.10</td>
<td>NEC P 2200</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>QUME IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 CENTRONICS 794</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>NEC P 5</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>RICOH 1300/1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 CENTRONICS M 150</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td>NEC PINWRITER P2</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>WANG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 CITIZEN 120 D</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>NEC PINWRITER P3</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>XEROX 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 COMMODORE MPS 801</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>NEC SPINNER 5500</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 COMMODORE MPS 803</td>
<td>3.82</td>
<td>OKIDATA 192</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 C. TAYLOR 8000</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>OKIDATA 292</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260 COMMEX 420</td>
<td>7.55</td>
<td>OKIDATA 293</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 DATA GENERAL LP 2</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>OKIDATA 393</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280 DATA PRODUCTS 8010</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>OKIDATA MICROLINE 80/82</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290 DATA PRODUCTS 8020</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>OKIDATA MICROLINE 84/94</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 DATA PRODUCTS B 300</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>PANASONIC 1090</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310 DATA PRODUCTS B 1000</td>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>PANASONIC 1524</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 DATA PRODUCTS M 200</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>PRINTRONIX P 300</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 DIABLO HT II</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>QUME 13/5</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 DIGITAL LA 30</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>Slide QUME IV</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 DIGITAL LA 34</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>SLIDE RIBBON</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 DIGITAL LA 120</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK 3/5</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370 EPSON ERC 03</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK 6/7</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380 EPSON LO 1000</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>SEIKOGERA 1000</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 EPSON LO 1000</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>SHARP S 1000</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 EPSON LO 1500</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>STAR MICROINX 15</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410 EPSON LO 2500</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>STAR MICROINX 30</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420 EPSON LO 2550</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>STAR MICROINX 35</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430 EPSON LQ 80</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>TALLY MANNESES 1000</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440 EPSON MX 80</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>TELETYPE 43</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 EPSON MX 100</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 850</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460 FUJITSU DM-09</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 860</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470 HEWLETT PACKARD 2672</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>TOSHIBA 1250</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 IBM 4 1/4 HARMONICA</td>
<td>4.58</td>
<td>TOSHIBA 321 SL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490 IBM 4 1/4 HARMONICA</td>
<td>4.58</td>
<td>TOSHIBA 321 SL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 IBM 3520</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>TRITEF/DATA ROYAL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510 IBM 4311</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>TRITEF/DATA ROYAL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 IBM 5242 LG, HANDBAG</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>TRITEF/DATA ROYAL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530 IBM S35-3M, HANDBAG</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>TRITEF/DATA ROYAL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550 IBM BASEBALL BAT</td>
<td>14.50</td>
<td>TRITEF/DATA ROYAL</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555 IBM PROPRINTER</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>MULTISTRIKE-1256</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560 IBM PROPRINTER XL</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>COMMODORE-1265</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570 IBM SILVER 6 CUP</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>DIABLO HT 111</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under $50.00.

For orders over $50.00 actual weight is charged.
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

**Ask These Important Questions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.
Adtech’s 33 MHz* 286...386 Performance at a 286 Price!

16 MHz* 286
- 8 / 16 MHz selectable
- 1 MB Exp. to 4 MB on board
- 80287 socket
- Space saving AT style minicase
- 200 watt P/S
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy

$799

27 MHz* 286
- 80286-20 C.P.U.
- 1 MB Exp. to 4 MB on board
- 80287 Socket
- Shadow RAM Enable
- Space saving AT style minicase
- 200 watt P/S
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy

$999

33 MHz* 386
- 80386 ΣΣ C.P.U. running at 25 MHz
- 1 – 32 bit, 5 – 16 bit, 2 – 8 bit slots
- 80287 and 80387 sockets
- 1 MB Exp. to 8 MB on board
- Shadow RAM Enable
- Space saving AT style minicase
- 200 watt P/S
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy

$1399

33 MHz* 286
- 80286 CPU running at 25 MHz
- 1 MB Exp. to 8 MB on board
- 80287 socket
- Shadow RAM Enable
- Space saving AT style minicase
- 200 watt P/S
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy

$1049

System Options
- Includes Monitor & Adapter Card
- Monographics (Hi-Res)...
- Color Graphics (RGB)...
- EGA (640 x 350)...
- VGA (16 bit)...
- Multisync (16 bit)...

Mother Boards
- 16 MHz* 286...
- 33 MHz* 286...
- 33 MHz* 386...

System Upgrades
- 1:1 RLL...
- Full Size Case...
- Full Size Vertical Case...
- Mini Vertical Case...

Hard Drives
- 20 Meg – Seagate ST-125 (30ms)...
- 30 Meg – Seagate ST-138 (30 ms)...
- 40 Meg – Seagate ST251 (38ms)...
- 40 Meg – Seagate ST251-1 (28ms)...
- 66 Meg – Toshiba (23ms)...
- 66 Meg – Seagate ST-151 (23ms)...

Miscellaneous
- 5.25” 360k (Fujitsu)...
- 5.25” 1.2 MB...
- 3.5” 1.44 MB...
- Logitech Hi-res Mouse (New)...
- 2400 Baud Modem...
- 16 bit VGA (1024 x 768)...

Adtech
(408) 954-8038 1 (800) 326-6548
(408) 954-1647 FAX
2003 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 523 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 524)

Terms and conditions. Returns subject to 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. RMA # required for all returns. CA residents add 7% sales tax. No surcharge MasterCharge and Visa. * Landmark speed test.

ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL SYSTEMS!
Most Accounting software does basic bookkeeping, BUT WHAT ABOUT:

* SALES LEAD GENERATION?
* QUOTE PREPARATION?
* SALES MANAGEMENT?
* QUOTE TRACKING?
* HANDLING TELEPHONE INQUIRIES?
* STAFF SCHEDULING?
* MAILING LIST CREATION?
* COLLECTION ACTIVITIES?
* WARRANTY TRACKING?
* SPECIAL CUSTOMER PRICING?
* COMMISSION CALCULATIONS?
* TRAINING NEW EMPLOYEES?
* CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT?

EASY-TO-USE

USER CUSTOMIZABLE on-line HELP reduces installation, training.
Easy-to-use, INTUITIVE menus and data entry screens.
USER specific ON-LINE TICKLER file provides electronic desk.
Inter-user MESSAGING eases scheduling pains.
CONCISE manuals provide installation and reference sections.
RECALL vendors, customers, items, employees, prospects, or other data by FULL or PARTIAL NAME.
FAST DATA ENTRY for high transaction environments.

DISTRIBUTION

Process sales orders for SERIAL, one-of-a-kind, or CATALOGUE items with full integration.
AUTOMATICALLY prepares QUOTES, CONVERTS quotes to orders.
EASILY process COMPLEX PRICING and COMMISSION CALCULATIONS.
ON-LINE PURCHASE and QUOTE HISTORY by customer by item.
UNLIMITED SUBSTITUTE and ALTERNATE item codes.
Analyze SALES or PROFIT by salesperson, customer, or line.

MANUFACTURING

SPLIT sales orders among up to three sales reps.
AUTOMATICALLY create COMMON CARRIER freight invoices.
EXPLODE or CREATE Bill-of-Materials at Order Entry.
STORED PHRASE RECALL and DIRECTABLE COMMENTS allow complex crate marking or shipping instructions.
Comprehensive JOB COST and STANDARD COSTING.
WARRANTY TRACKING by customer and item.
Comprehensive CASH MANAGEMENT facility calculates AVERAGE DAYS TO PAY based on customer payment history and forecast cash flow.

RETAIL

POINT-OF-SALE allows for serialized and catalogue items.
POP-UP window provides secure TIME CLOCK function.
POS transaction SUSPEND and RECALL function speeds customer checkout.
RECALL customer account data by NAME or PHONE NO.
Supports MULTIPLE ELECTRONIC CASH DRAWERS, BAR CODES.
POP-UP window for shelf location, pricing, quantity, for any item by full or partial name search.

AND MORE!

For more detailed information, or diskette based demonstrations, call 800-447-2522 (in PA 412-279-8882)

DragonSlayer is actively seeking authorized resellers.

DragonSlayer Systems

Circle 533 on Reader Service Card

"Comprehensive — Not Complex"

2275 Swallowhill Road, Building 900 • Pittsburgh, PA 15220

(412)279-8882
SUMMAWARE contains the most powerful networking and operating system on the market today. It is designed to bring more power to your computer network, no matter what type of IBM or IBM compatible you use. So you're not limited to the hardware you can use with SUMMAWARE. SUMMAWARE runs on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a network. With SUMMAWARE you get the power, expandibility and flexibility not found in other operating systems.

MULTI-TASKING
SUMMAWARE's speed in switchtime, changing from one program to another, is unsurpassed. And it does not require a dedicated file server.

MULTI-USER
With SUMMAWARE you have the power to spare and the power to share. All programs, data and resources such as printers, terminals, moderns and CPUs can be shared across the entire network. And it can support up to 255 nodes.

MULTI-WINDOWING
SUMMAWARE uses standard windows so it is easy to learn, easy to use. On-screen help is always just one keystroke away. View up to four processes operating concurrently.

TRULY DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING
SUMMANET features 100% distributed processing, 100% back-up and resource sharing across the entire network. Any computer on your network can make its disks, printers, serial ports and CPUs available for all tasks.

Start with SUMMANET, the most powerful operating system available. Based on the QNX® operating system, SUMMANET is the heart and brains of the SUMMAWARE package. And it's lean and quick, taking up a mere 148K. SUMMANET is capable of supporting 512 disk drives with virtually unlimited storage.

Built-in features for increased office efficiency.
- SUMMADATE allows you to keep track of all your appointments and the appointments of your associates.
- SUMMAMAIL is the solution to your electronic mail problems. It allows you to send normal, confidential, encrypted or registered messages to any and all on your network. High security and fast-efficient communications, across the hall or around the world.

Add SUMMACOUNT, a powerful distribution and manufacturing accounting system.
Suited to diverse businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity, SUMMACOUNT is based on MCBA® Accounting Software, the recognized leader in accounting software.

Optional additional packages include: word processing, spread sheet programs and a 4 GL/Data Base Management System. Call SUMMA for in-depth information on the SUMMAWARE family.

SUMMA
215 East Water Street, Syracuse, NY 13202
Call Toll-free: 1-800-265-1133 Ext. 320

IBM XT, AT & PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. The UNIX Operating System is a registered trademark of AT&T. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. MCBA is a registered trademark of MCBA Inc. SUMMADATE and SummMail are licensed software products from Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
Installed in minutes, the Renegade 386 motherboard transforms any IBM or compatible PC, XT or AT into an astonishingly powerful new computer with both old software AND new OS/2 releases. Available with 16/20/25/33 MHz Intel 80386 chips.

Is this you? Would you like to have extraordinary computing speed and power? You want number crunching ability. You need complex CAD capabilities. Or networking. Or multitasking.

And you haven't got it. And you don't want to spend a fortune to replace good equipment with the latest industry standard.

You can turn your present system into the latest, high-performance system that will equal or exceed the best of the new computers.

Renegade 386.
A new heart and brain for your computer.

Renegade offers designers, engineers, architects and computer-dependent businesses a simple and reliable alternative to obsolescence. Or the unreasonable expense of a new system.

Simply replace the "motherboard" of your present system with a Renegade 386 motherboard. It takes a screwdriver and less than 20 minutes. Renegade gives you more than just the latest industry standard. You can run your old software on it. Virtually anything you use now.

Thanks to the compatibility of the Renegade 386, you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V, DESQview 386, and XENIX/386 Plus. The Renegade 386 can be configured with either a 16/20/25 or 33 MHz Intel 80386 chip. The Renegade 386 is available with an Intel 82385 Cache controller and supports both the Intel 387 and Weitek coprocessors to maximize overall system performance.

Faster, easier presentation graphics with newest break-through software releases.

The Renegade 386 includes a 32 bit RAM expansion slot allowing you to populate your system with up to 16 megabytes of RAM.

In practical terms, that simply means programs like Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD, Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Windows will run faster than anything you have ever seen.

So plug in your new Renegade 386 Motherboard and run your programs at the speed God intended.

from $1495

30 DAY TRIAL OFFER AND OUR NO-RISK GUARANTEE
We understand perfectly that you have no reason to believe anything you read. Including this ad. We read too.

So we invite you to evaluate the Renegade 386 yourself. Call and order one today. We'll send it with clear detailed instructions. Use it in your own system, on your own work for 30 days. Try it for brilliant presentation graphics, make massive and instant spreadsheet recalculations, run huge memory-hungry CAD programs. Write it out on anything your software is up to.

After 30 days, if it isn't for you, for any reason, we'll take it back and refund your full purchase price.

Call toll-free today. You have nothing to lose but yesterday's computer system.

1-800-922-4130

Renegade
We do it all.

IBM PC, XT, AT, Microsoft Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Aldus PageMaker, Intel and other brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE • 80NE-35
**Memory Products & More**

ONE STOP SOURCE FOR ALL PC MEMORY UPGRADES

2808 Lafayette • Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 723-4510 • (800) 222-8861 • FAX: (714) 723-0732

---

**Compaq Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESKPRO 386/33</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKPRO 386/25</td>
<td>1MB MODULE</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKPRO 386/20</td>
<td>1MB MODULE</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKPRO 386/20E</td>
<td>1MB BOARD</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTABLE 386</td>
<td>4MB BOARD</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTABLE III</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPaq SLT/286</td>
<td>1MB MODULE</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKPRO 286/E</td>
<td>1MB BOARD</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**IBM Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 30-286</td>
<td>512 KIT</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 25-60</td>
<td>512 KIT</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 50</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 55-SX</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 70-F61</td>
<td>1MB MODULE</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 70-121</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 70-A21</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL VALUE</td>
<td>1MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Apple Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac 11</td>
<td>256K X 8 SIM</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 30-286</td>
<td>512 KIT</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 25-60</td>
<td>512 KIT</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC PLUS</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC SE</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 11CX</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC SE/30</td>
<td>2MB MODULE</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sun Micro Systems Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUN 360/60</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>$590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN 360/1</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN 410</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN 410/4</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARC STATION</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**AT & T Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6386 WGS</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>$1,06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6386 EWGS</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>1,06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6286</td>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Zenith Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>380/25</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/33</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Epson Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY 386</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**HP Laser Jet Series II & IID Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Hewlett Packard Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/25C</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/25C</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/20</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/20</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/20C</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA RS/20C</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA Q5/20</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA Q5/20</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA Q5/16</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VECTRA Q5/16</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LASERJET 11</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LASERJET 11</td>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LASERJET 11D</td>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LASERJET 11D</td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**AST Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEMORY ADDED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRAVO/286</td>
<td>128 KIT</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K KIT</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 386</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 386C</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 386/16</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST WORKSTATION 286</td>
<td>512K KIT</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST WORKSTATION 386</td>
<td>512K KIT</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB KIT</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 386/25</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 386/33</td>
<td>1MB KIT</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

COMPAQ • IBM • APPLE • HEWLETT PACKARD • AST • AT & T and More...

**5 Year Guarantee** • **Same-Day Shipping** • **Full Technical Support**

80NE-36  BY T E • OCTOBER 1989

Circle 552 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 553)
PageMaker for OS/2
Presentation Manager
Think C 4.0
DeskWriter
HyperAccess/5
DOS Mounter
hyperStore-816 and SmartCache PM3011

OS/2 Puts Desktop Publishing in the Fast Lane

Imagine a desktop publishing (DTP) package with the power of PageMaker 3.0 and the added ability to handle multiple documents simultaneously. If that sounds like a dream come true, how about a product that runs faster than PageMaker 3.0 yet can share files with it? **PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager** can do all that and more.

It may be that for DTP software users OS/2 has found a raison d'être. PageMaker has always been an excellent package, holding a position as one of the two most popular DTP packages for the IBM PC. But I've always thought that it would benefit from a bit more speed, a little less disk swapping, and better font control.

OS/2 provides facilities for managing much more memory than the maximum of 640K bytes handled by DOS. Thus, this version of PageMaker has more memory to use, so it runs much faster than its DOS cousin. Multiple document windows let PageMaker for OS/2 easily transfer graphics elements from document to document. The DOS version has been unable to do this since the conversion from PageMaker 1.0 to 3.0.

OS/2 also fixes something about Windows 2.10 that has always bugged me—the screen fonts. Under Windows, the imprecise font display made it difficult to tell how the printed document would look. You had to trust that PageMaker knew more than it could show you on-screen. I was pleasantly surprised to see how terrific the Presentation Manager fonts looked by comparison. Perhaps I've just never installed Windows fonts correctly, but if that's true, I'm not alone.

Multitasking isn't wasted on PageMaker, either. If you've used PageMaker 3.0, you know what a godsend autoflow was. The ability to automatically run text from one column to another and from one page to another got rid of one of PageMaker 1.0's biggest limitations. But it wasn't the fastest function, and it tied up the computer for a fair amount of time on long text.

Multitasking OS/2 lets the new PageMaker autoflow one document while you work on another. I tested it with a lengthy piece of text and found that I could work smoothly on a second document while the first was still processing.

To make full use of PageMaker for OS/2 right now, you'll have to run under both DOS and OS/2, at least until paint, scanning, and text-editing packages are available for OS/2. This may sound like déjà vu to those of you who remember how frustrating PageMaker was in the early days of version 1.0, when few programs were compatible with Windows.

To make full use of PageMaker for OS/2 right now, you'll have to run under both DOS and OS/2, at least until paint, scanning, and text-editing packages are available for OS/2. This may sound like déjà vu to those of you who remember how frustrating PageMaker was in the early days of version 1.0, when few programs were compatible with Windows.

So, again we must wait. But when the programs are available, PageMaker for OS/2 may be a good enough reason to consider buying OS/2. If you're already running OS/2 and don't have a DTP program, you'll want to give this package a serious look.

—Howard Eglowitz

Think C Goes OOP

Like fine wine, some Macintosh software gets better with age. So it is with Symantec's C compiler, **Think C**, now upgraded to version 4.0. It uses an integrated development environment that contains an editor, a compiler, and a linker combined in a single application for fast code development. Under MultiFinder, a source debugger lets you step through source code, set breakpoints, and examine the contents of variables, arrays, and structures. So what's new this time around?

First, the compiler and C libraries now conform to the ANSI standard. Second, the compiler can generate multi-segmented code resources (a capability that had been previously limited to applications, drivers, and desk accessories). Third, the compiler's in-line assembler has been...
rewritten: The assembly language syntax has been relaxed to support 68020/68030 addressing modes and instructions. The compiler supports the 68881/68882 FPU, but the 68851 paged-memory-management unit and 68030 MMU instructions are not supported. Last but not least, Think C now supports object-oriented programming (OOP) in language extensions called Object C.

Object C's syntax is loosely based on C++. As with C++, you implement objects by first declaring a class. In Object C, these declarations are extensions of struct declarations. You allocate or remove objects from memory by using the new() and delete() functions, respectively. Object C's message dispatcher supports polymorphism; that is, during execution, the dispatcher determines the class of the method that the message is going to (also called run-time binding). This allows you the flexibility to write methods within your program that will override existing methods within a class.

Run-time binding exacts a performance penalty, but the Think C linker looks for ways to overcome this. It evaluates your code, and if a particular method is monomorphic (i.e., it doesn't override another class and is itself not overridden), it generates a direct call to the method, rather than routing it through the dispatcher. A set of class libraries that let you easily use Mac windows, handle the menu bar, and process events is also provided.

The big advantage of Object C is that you can trace through it using the Think C source debugger. You can actually watch the thread of execution pass through objects and see instance variables modified. Two new sample programs (besides the usual application and desk accessory files) are provided: a paint application written in Object C and an object-oriented cdev. Normally, you can use only the source debugger to debug applications, but Symantec also supplies a special application shell that lets you debug a cdev. The preliminary documentation covers only the Unix libraries and Object C extensions. A list of Mac Toolbox calls with the appropriate Think C arguments would be helpful.

I used a prerelease version of the compiler to complete two works in progress. The first was an application that makes extensive use of AppleTalk. The second was an FKEY that output two characters to the Mac's printer port to disengage a smart serial switch. I was using to share an Apple ImageWriter with a Mac and a PC.

I had no trouble making the switch to the new compiler and experienced no problems completing the programs. Compiling and linking were snappy, as in version 3.0. I also traced program flow with the source debugger, with both the sample cdev and the object-oriented paint application.

If you already own Think C, it's time to upgrade. If you want a low-cost, fast C development package for the Mac with object-oriented extensions, look no further. Think C continues its reputation as a high-quality product, and its class libraries and source debugger can shed light on how objects really work.

—Tom Thompson

An Ink-Jet Printer for the Mac

Macintosh users now have an ink-jet printer to call their own. The DeskWriter from Hewlett-Packard is the new Mac printer that's based on DeskJet technology.

Using a relatively simple paper path, ink is deposited at a rate of 300 dots per inch from a disposable ink cartridge. The cartridges are priced at a reasonable $18.95. However, if they last only as long as those in the DeskJet Plus, you'd better buy a handful.

You can increase the print speed up to 50 percent with the

---

THE FACTS

**Think C 4.0**

$249; upgrade, $69

Requirements:
Mac with 1 megabyte of RAM (2 megabytes and MultiFinder are required to run the source debugger) and System 6.0.2 or higher; a hard disk drive is recommended.

Symantec Corp.
135 South Rd.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4800
Inquiry 1003.

---

THE FACTS

**DeskWriter**

$1195

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, or II with a hard disk drive for font storage and a standard peripheral/8 cable.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
Inquiry 1004.

---

continued
CrossCode C has twelve important features to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

It’s the one 68000 C compiler that’s tailor-made for embedded systems development

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with these twelve special features to help you get your code into ROM:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code with your C language source code embedded as comments, so you can see each statement’s compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because you control the sizes of C types, including pointers, floats, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there’s an option to automatically declare all stack variables as register, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 47 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, CrossCode C will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you’re using the 68030, CrossCode C will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you’re using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so your code will always be standard, too.

There’s More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there’s another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just $1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension 2003)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-312-971-8170
FAX: 1-312-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 23
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
We had no trouble using the DeskWriter with most Mac programs. Programs that provide PostScript output, however, aren't compatible. These exceptions are well documented in the manual.

The DeskWriter comes with four fonts: Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol. We thought the quality of the printing was remarkable and found that we could create documents that look identical to LaserWriter output. We uploaded some bit-map fonts, which also produced an extremely crisp page.

For $200 less than a dot-matrix ImageWriter LQ, you get ink-jet quality. While the DeskWriter is not networkable, it appears to be ideal for low-quantity (fewer than 50 documents a day), high-quality personal printing. 

—Anne Fischer Lent and Laurence H. Loeb

 Communications Get Hyper

Hilgraeve's HyperAccess/5, the newest version of its venerable communications program for the IBM PC, is overflowing with every communications feature you can imagine.

Although adding feature after feature to a package isn't unusual these days, I'm a purist. I like my communications software to do a few simple things well, like logging onto a system and doing file transfers. So I found HyperAccess/5 to be a bit overdone, with a confusing user interface that stubbornly told me it was connected to BIX before it even dialed the number. I finally found out what I was doing wrong, but the beta software I was using continued to blow up at unexpected times.

However, some of its features did grow on me. HyperAccess/5 let me set up a simple command-line method to access the systems I use most often, but I first had to wade through a myriad of screens and help files and also read the manual to figure it out. And although they're common in communications software these days, the package's "smart" method of automatically learning log-ons and its ability to scroll back through a session are handy indeed.

But HyperAccess/5's most noteworthy features are its ability to be highly customized to a wide variety of terminal emulations and modems. And somehow, the package's designers have managed to make it perhaps the most well-behaved software around. It runs fine under Microsoft Windows. Also, HyperAccess/5 adds OS/2 support, becoming the first communications program to run under Presentation Manager.

Then there are the built-in editor, extensive BBS capabilities (even call-back), and time-triggered calling. About the only thing that I found to be missing was background operation (except under OS/2). If you want simple and inexpensive communications, make another choice. But if you are willing to ascend its steep learning curve, HyperAccess/5 can open new horizons.

—Stan Miastkowski

 Swapping DOS to Mac the Convenient Way

One of the greatest things Apple has ever done is to come up with the FDHD (for floppy disk high-density) unit. This terrific device with the terrible moniker hooks to a Macintosh and lets it read and write 3½-inch floppy disks from a DOS machine. For those of us who use both a Mac and a DOS computer and who work at a place where disks from either type of system might come our way, this product is an essential piece of hardware.

Now Dayna Communications has come up with an essential piece of software for anyone who has an FDHD unit. DOSMounter is a utility program that lets the FDHD unit access DOS disks without having to use the Apple File Exchange (i.e., a file converter that lets the Mac work with alien formats). DOS Mounter causes a foreign disk to appear on the Desktop as a Mac disk; you can work with the files on the disk as if they came from a Mac.

After I installed DOS Mounter in the System folder of a Mac IIcx, I tried opening some PageMaker files created on a Compaq computer. No problem. Not only did the files open intact, but all the formats and styles translated properly. I also checked out some files from PC versions of Excel and Microsoft Word. No problem. Dayna, though, warns that not all files will be so thoroughly maintained. I'd recommend knowing your applications'
We think programmers need more drive.

Get the tools you need to enter the CD-ROM age. Microsoft Programmer's Library Software plus a Denon CD-ROM Drive—for under $1,000.

Call Microsoft direct at (800) 227-4679 now for complete details on the bundled bargain of the year: Microsoft Programmer's Library with 72 reference manuals and guides—over 278 MB of data on a single compact disc. Plus 3-user OPTI-NET™ software, including 2 additional user licenses (a $130 savings). And Denon's SCSI CD-ROM drive system, complete with interface card and cables... all for just $949.

"If you do much programming and your time is worth anything at all, get a CD-ROM reader and Microsoft's Programmer's Library. You won't regret it. Highly recommended."

—Jerry Pomelle, Byte Magazine, Sept. 1989

With accelerating hardware and software development by leading companies like IBM, Intel, Lotus and Microsoft, CD-ROM is fast becoming a standard peripheral of the 90s. Utilizing CD-ROM technology, Microsoft Programmer's Library helps you work faster...and smarter. Over 100,000 hypertext links streamline your search time, giving you instant access to all documentation on networks, hardware, OS/2, Windows™ and MS-DOS® environments, C, Macro Assembler, Pascal, FORTRAN and BASIC. And the latest versions of 72 essential reference texts, with regular updates available from Microsoft. You'll also have 26 MB of indexed code you can actually cut-and-paste right into your text editor.

The Denon CD-ROM drive—with its advanced servo-circuitry, high reliability, multimode flexibility and access time of 400 ms—dramatically cuts manual search time and downtime. And when you really want to switch modes, the built-in speaker and jacks let you play your favorite audio CDs. So you can listen to a keyboard for a change. But if you just can't stop programming, Microsoft audio software turns your CD drive into a programmable audio CD player. Order now and this special music program (a $99 value) is yours free...while supplies last.

15-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Order direct from Microsoft today and get Microsoft Programmer's Library complete with the Denon CD-ROM Drive (IBM® AT® version) and Microsoft's audio program for just $949.

Call now and save $799!
(800) 227-4679

Making it all make sense.
The package comes with an “extension mapping” feature that lets you open a DOS file by just double-clicking on the file’s icon instead of having to first call up the application. This feature basically links DOS file extensions with Mac applications, like DBF with dBASE Mac.

The program’s extension table is set up for common programs like dBASE, Excel, and PageMaker. You can customize this table in a window that’s similar to the Font/DA Mover. Extension mapping doesn’t eliminate the need for file translation when working with incompatible files or programs. Mapping a DOS file to an incompatible Mac program will result in either the program not starting up or the file containing weird characters.

DOS Mounter cannot initialize or erase DOS disks. For that you need the Apple File Exchange 1.1.1, which comes with DOS Mounter. You’re supposed to be able to initialize disks in either 720K-byte or 1.44-megabyte formats, but the version that I worked with didn’t have a button for the higher density.

I took some disks formatted in the FDHD unit and tried using them with several different DOS computers. I thought that my skepticism was justified when a certain PC clone wouldn’t have anything to do with one of the Macintosh-born disks, but it turned out that the clone had some bad parts and wouldn’t even accept true-blue disks.

If you’re a Mac user who’s frequently working with data files from a DOS computer and you like convenience, you need an Apple FDHD unit. And if you need an FDHD unit for your Mac, you probably also need the DOS Mounter software. □

—D. Barker

**SHORT TAKES**

**THE FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS Mounter</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dayna Communications  
50 South Main, Suite 530  
Salt Lake City, UT 84144  
(801) 531-0600

Inquiry 1006.

**Cold Cache for Your Hard Disk**

**CA**aching disk controllers, which use dedicated RAM to store most-often-used data for virtually immediate access, have been available for several years. But the last few months have seen the arrival of a new generation of "smart" caching controllers that put a big dent in the hard disk drive data transfer bottleneck.

Two such controllers are **hyperStore-816** from Perceptive Solutions and **Smart-Cache PM3001** from Distributed Processing Technology (DPT). Starting with a 10-MHz IBM PC AT clone, I used both controllers with a Seagate ST577R 64-megabyte run-length-limited (RLL) hard disk drive. The results were impressive.

Of the two, the hyperStore-816 has the more radical design. It’s a full-length single-slot caching controller that includes a custom hard disk drive BIOS and its own operating system controlling a dedicated Zilog Z80280 microprocessor. Cache RAM is neatly packaged in single in-line memory modules. Although continued
EM:

You never dreamed it would happen, but your hard disk is now fast running out of room.

SOLUTION:

Use PACK MAGIC to quickly compress directories when you're not using them. (They'll usually shrink by more than 50%!) When you're ready to use them, PACK MAGIC's rocket-fast algorithm expands any directory in record time.

The following savings are possible with PACK MAGIC:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Size</th>
<th>Space Before</th>
<th>Space After</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabytes</td>
<td>4 Megabytes</td>
<td>12 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabytes</td>
<td>5 Megabytes</td>
<td>23 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It's like getting a bigger hard disk!

PROBLEM: Backing up your hard disk takes forever, so you do it far less often than you should.

SOLUTION: Use PACK MAGIC to compress your directories before backing up. You'll cut the time and number of disks needed to back up by half or more.

PROBLEM: You'd like to reduce the amount of space occupied by the programs you use frequently, or you're a software developer and your program is too large to operate on a 360K floppy disk.

SOLUTION: Also use PACK MAGIC to compress your active program files (.com and .exe files). The average reduction for program files is 22%! Your programs will continue to function normally, but will occupy less disk space.

PACK MAGIC is easy-to-use, comes with a menu-driven interface, on-line help, free technical support and a printed manual.

Try PACK MAGIC for 30 days—If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund (excluding shipping).

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

In Canada call: 319-395-7300
Mon.-Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

PACK MAGIC
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
CITY__________________________STATE/ZIP__________PHONE__________
CHECK□ MONEY ORDER□ VISA□ MASTERCARD□
CARD #__________________________EXP. DATE__________

PACK MAGIC requires an IBM©/Tandy©/Compaq© or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*IBM, Tandy and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp, Tandy Corp., and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card
NEW! REAL-TIME MONITORING & CONTROL
MENU-DRIVEN, EASY-TO-USE STAND-ALONE COMPUTER
The stand-alone SOLUS™ computer connects to an IBM PS/2-32 port, and provides 36 digital/analog I/O channels.
Menu-driven operation and a large graphics library make it easy to create monitoring and control applications. Use modemics to remote locations. And daisy-chain up to 256 SOLUS computers.
For details or to order, call toll-free. (800) 247-6712
In Oregon (503) 635-3966

SOLUS™ PERSONAL CONTROL COMPUTER™
TMI, inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004

Introducing
Smallest 80386 based
PC Compatible
Single Board Computer

Now Available
DR DOS®

Only
$895
VISA/MC/AMEX
accepted. Software additional.

Quark/PC® II
• EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
• SCSI Hard Disk Control • Floppy Disk Control
• Up to 4 MBytes Memory and much more . . .

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505
125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

Requirements:
IBM AT or compatible.

Perceptive Solutions, Inc.
1509 Falcon St.,
Suite 104
DeSoto, TX 75115
(800) 343-0903
Inquiry 1007.

hyperStore-816
$1195 (with 512K bytes)

SmartCache PM3011
$1150 (with 512K bytes)

Requirements:
IBM AT or compatible.

Options:
Floppy disk support, $80; mirroring option, $80;
BIOS expander chip set, $50.

Inquiry 1008.

Distributed Processing Technology
132 Candace Dr.
P.O. Box 1864
Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 830-5522
Inquiry 1008.

SHORT TAKES

512K bytes is standard, the unit I tested was packed with the maximum of four 1-megabyte SIMMs.

Perceptive Solutions puts its standard floppy disk drive controller and hard disk drive interface modules on small daughterboards that are mounted to the main hyperStore-816 board. This perceptive design lets you easily change the hard disk drive interface (RLL, modified frequency modulation, ESDI, or SCSI) should you upgrade your hard disk drive.

DPT’s SmartCache has a Motorola 68000 microprocessor and uses a more conventional design, with the (optional) floppy disk drive controller and hard disk drive interface integrated onto a single board. This can be a real pain if you choose to change to a drive with a different interface, requiring you to buy an entire new controller. If you want to use a larger cache than the standard 512K bytes, you also need to add a second full-size board. DPT uses standard 1-megabit chips; the board can hold up to 12 megabytes.

After making a full backup of my drive, I found both boards easy to install.

After DOS partitioning and formatting the drives, I immediately booted and used the system in the normal manner. The increase in performance was dramatic. Objective benchmarking of these boards is almost impossible, because the jealously guarded proprietary algorithms “watched” how I worked and became progressively faster as I used them. Both companies claim an effective disk-access time of about 0.5 ms, and I have to agree. What this means in real-world terms is that most applications run eight to 12 times faster.

Although both boards gave me similar results, each had idiosyncrasies. I liked the compact design and easy expandability of the hyperStore-816, but the unit I tested worked only with vanilla DOS. (The company says that drivers for Unix, OS/2, and Novell NetWare are on the way.) SmartCache works with all operating systems, but the necessity of using a second slot for additional cache memory is inconvenient. In addition, my SmartCache ran very hot, although the company assured me that it was normal. Although fully configured caching controllers are not inexpensive, I found that the real speed they added to my system is a better investment than a faster microprocessor. —Stan Miatkowski
Teach your HP LaserJet Series II the powerful PostScript language. In one easy lesson.

It's never been this easy.

Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' PacificPage cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And PacificPage is compatible with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology—Plotter in a Cartridge™, 25 Cartridges in One™—from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:

DATA LINK NORTHWEST
14430 18th Ave. SW
Seattle, WA 98166
(206) 244-2355
1-800-544-1720

All font cartridges carry lifetime warranty

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 200)
Your best reason yet to move up to a '386. Now you can own a complete ZEOS '386SX 16MHz hard drive system for less than comparable '286 systems.

The ZEOS '386SX. ZEOS performance, quality and support. ZEOS value. The Choice is Clear.

If you plan to buy a 16- or 20MHz 286 machine, think again.
A fundamental change in computing is about to take place. Systems based on the 80286 processor will be replaced by systems based on the 80386SX.

As America's premier manufacturer of 80386 based systems, we've designed the new ZEOS 386SX to provide everyone with a window to the future. A future of '386 speed and performance at a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

And ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other companies for "For Overall Excellence" in their recent '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around '286 based machines. PC Magazine noted that the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in "The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So forget those 16- and 20MHz '286 machines forever. The ZEOS '386SX-16 "blows 'em right out of the water." As PC Magazine says, "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." and the new ZEOS 386SX is the right choice for you.

30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Guarantee. One Full Year Limited Warranty.
If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

24 Hour a Day Sales and Toll Free Technical Support!
And talk about service! ZEOS is the only computer company in America standing by ready to help you Toll Free, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Nobody supports their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.
The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices!
Only $1,695

The future is now!
Why be left behind with yesterday's '286 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '386 computing power. It's actually faster and yet less expensive than comparable '286 systems.

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swept.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS space saver case. Security lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.
Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $2995

16MHz systems from $2295!

The standard by which others are measured! Featuring 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible Value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K read and write-back SRAM CACHE. The fastest method known.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Tec® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" VGA, add only $595. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want!

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.


Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>80386 Instruction Mix</th>
<th>Floating Point Calculation</th>
<th>Conventional Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 386/16 Desktop</td>
<td>3.58</td>
<td>13.62</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 386/20 Desktop</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>10.62</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 70-65</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>16.04</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 386/16</td>
<td>4.12</td>
<td>15.47</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC.
"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."


The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs.' The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, that out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In all areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS offers Toll Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $3995

Complete 33MHz systems only $4995!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS 386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power user's dream!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 20ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaport with Software.

Free Technical Support 24 Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year! At ZEOS, we believe in standing by our customers whenever they need us.

Then add our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. You've got the best.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industry's broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need!"

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. Overall Excellence. That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is your best choice as well. So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>80386 Instruction Mix</th>
<th>Floating Point Calculation</th>
<th>Conventional Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 386/25 Desktop</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>8.37</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 386/33 Desktop</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model A</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>8.33</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 386/25</td>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>8.59</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.

- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support.
- ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 8087 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Security Lock, LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.
- Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only $595. Plus a large selection of SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM hard drives and more.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891
Right Now. Guaranteed!*  
Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® '286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-16.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both complete, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. Right Now.

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you the day you order subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-16MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*Our Guarantee to You:
If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at our expense as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Toll Free technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!
This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!
Only $1,395
For VGA color add $595
FREE Shareware Disks Too! 25 Software Programs Included
Every system will include 5 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Standard Features Include:
- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capability on board.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

Order Now Toll Free 800-423-5891

---

Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Instruction Mix</th>
<th>Floating Point Calculation</th>
<th>Conventional Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 286/12 Desktop</td>
<td>4.78</td>
<td>18.84</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT (8MHz)</td>
<td>8.96</td>
<td>35.60</td>
<td>1.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 50</td>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>28.34</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit. PS/2 and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That’s why we offer our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance. Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you’re buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-16. The Editors of PC Magazine did. In fact they selected the ZEOS 386 as Editor’s Choice. And it is ever a screamer. As PC Magazine said, “This ZEOS 386-16 blows away every other computer…” Another PC Magazine editor said “Don’t pass up the ZEOS…solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice.”

PC Resource Magazine put it this way “ZEOS…provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost.” Personal Computing simply says “The best value we’ve come across so far.”

We couldn’t have said it better ourselves. And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you right now. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Complete ZEOS 16MHz ’386 with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!

Only $2,495
For VGA color add $95

Standard Features Include:
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-16MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card, High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.

Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>80386 Instruction Mix</th>
<th>Floating Point Calculation</th>
<th>Conventional Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 386/16 Desktop</td>
<td>3.58</td>
<td>13.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 70-661</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>16.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 386/16</td>
<td>4.12</td>
<td>15.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

ZEOS International Ltd.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card
Effective July 15, 1989, ZEOS makes industry history by launching 24 Hour a day, Toll Free Technical and Sales Support. That's right, ZEOS is now open to serve our customers 24 Hours a day, 365 days a year! There is no other computer company in the world so dedicated to its customers. Now, no matter what time you need help, ZEOS will be there. Day or night. Toll Free.

During the day there are perhaps thousands of computer companies ready to sell you a computer. Many offer technical support if you are willing to pay for the call. And when they get tired, they turn off the lights and go home. Unfortunately, that may be just when you need their help.

At ZEOS, we never sleep. Because somewhere out there, there might just be a customer who needs us. Even at 3:30 A.M.

It's comforting to know. As night encompasses your home or your office, your research lab or your classroom, away in St. Paul sits a small group of very qualified and dedicated people. They're camped there, around the telephone. Just waiting for that small chance. The chance that you might be the one tonight who needs their help.

Across the vast expanse of North America, whether you're in Newfoundland or Hawaii, Florida or Alaska, or anywhere in between—ZEOS is there for you. Any time of the day or night. Any hour or day of the year. We're waiting to help. And you don't even have to pay for the call.

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As PC Magazine said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which PC Magazine used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times thus far in 1989. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words PC Magazine used in comparing ZEOS systems to all others.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC.
Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.
In their February 28th '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor’s Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in a recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and 'OS/2 micro in the world."
Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.
*PC Resource Magazine* put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.
*InfoWorld* says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.
ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.
At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For your convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7
Experience.
Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing facility.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.
In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are sighted for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The system and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.
ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.
And now the ZCARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the ZCARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Fill out and mail your ZCARD application now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.
When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To Value. We don't just say it, we Guarantee it!

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1225
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card
Apple has finally entered the portable computer sweepstakes with its introduction of the Macintosh Portable, a hefty wedge of computing power that’s all Macintosh. At the same time, Apple announced the most powerful Macintosh ever: a high-speed muscle machine called the Mac IIci that rewrites the rules on limits to the Macintosh computer.

The long-awaited Macintosh Portable isn’t a laptop—measuring nearly a foot and a half on each side and weighing in at roughly 16 pounds, it won’t fit comfortably on your lap. But the Portable still lives up to its name: It can operate for up to a full working day away from a power outlet, its razor-sharp reflective LCD screen sports more pixels than the Mac SE’s screen, and it includes a built-in trackball that replaces the mouse. It’s a fully functional Macintosh, using a 16-MHz 68000 processor and enhanced Mac SE ROMs.

The high-powered Mac IIci looks like the twin of its six-month-old cousin, the Mac IIcx. But a closer look reveals a video connector on the back, hinting at the changes inside. Internally, the Mac IIci has been completely redesigned, using a 25-MHz 68030 processor, a much improved memory subsystem with faster memory, and a slot for a memory cache board.
Mac Portable: An Outside Tour

With its tilt-up display stowed, the Portable resembles a wedge 15 1/4 inches wide by 14 3/4 inches deep that's taller at the back (about 4 inches high) than at the front (about 2 inches high). Its outer shell is made of high-impact platinum-gray plastic.

The Portable comes out of the box packed in its carrying case. If the unit has a hard disk drive, the system software is preinstalled. A built-in handle running the width of the wedge's shorter end pops out to make carrying the computer easier. To open the unit, you push the handle back into the wedge's body until the top of the case unlatches. The hinged case-top contains the display, and it uncovers a full-size keyboard with 63 keys. The hinge has a friction clutch so that you can adjust the display to any angle.

To the right of the keyboard is a miniature (1 1/4-inch-diameter) trackball that replaces the mouse as the pointing device. Beneath it is a large button that serves as a mouse button. For the purists, a single Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port at the rear allows use of a low-power mouse.

All other Macs have two ADB ports (except the Mac Plus, which doesn't use the ADB for its mouse/keyboard connections), but since the Portable's keyboard and trackball use internal ADB connections, the missing second ADB port isn't a problem. You can use a conventional ADB mouse, but it consumes more power and will shorten the Portable's operating time. If you're using an external mouse, you can replace the trackball with a numeric keypad.

Apple has a knack for handling fine details, and one place where this shows is in the trackball/keyboard design. Both the keyboard and the trackball can be popped out of the chassis and swapped so that the trackball is to the left of the keyboard, making it more convenient for left-handed users. (See photo 1.)

A 1.4-megabyte 3 1/2-inch FDHD "SuperDrive" reads Mac, Apple II, or DOS-compatible 3 1/2-inch floppy disks. The FDHD is located toward the back of the Portable, on the right side. At the rear are the usual I/O ports and several new connectors: a video port, an RJ-11 connector for an optional internal modem, and a battery charger connector. The external battery charger can operate in the 70- to 270-volt range and can handle frequencies of 40 to 70 Hz. This makes the battery charger usable anywhere in the world, provided you have a connector for the wall outlet conductors.

The Portable's display is a 9 1/2-inch-diagonal flat-panel screen that uses a reflective, active-matrix, LCD technology to provide a 640- by 400-pixel black-and-white display in which every pixel is controlled by a separate transistor. By comparison, compact Macs have a 9-inch-diagonal screen with a 512- by 342-pixel display, and modular Macs using a Macintosh II video board have a 12- or 13-inch-diagonal screen (depending on the monitor type) with a 640- by 480-pixel display.

The Portable is the first computer to use the active-matrix LCD. This technology provides the high contrast and high response speed required to display the mouse pointer in real time. Two other significant advantages of this

continued
display are its low power consumption and wide viewing angle. The video port supplies only LCD signals; an optional adapter converts these signals into analog signals for a Mac monochrome monitor or into National Television System Committee, PAL, or Séquentiel à Mémioire (SECAM) video signals.

You switch on the Portable by hitting any key on the keyboard. It has no cooling fan since it consumes so little power (1 watt without a hard disk drive and 3 W on average when the hard disk drive is running).

**Mac Portable: The Inside Tour**

The Macintosh Portable’s ancestry can be traced to the Mac SE. However, the two computers differ as markedly on the inside as they do on the outside. Interestingly, the Portable’s designers have packed more functions and slots into the smaller system.

Photo 2 shows the Portable motherboard. Its heart is a low-power CMOS 68000 processor beating at 15.67 MHz—twice the speed of the Mac SE. The 256K bytes of ROM contain enhanced Mac SE firmware that incorporates bug fixes to existing Mac SE ROMs, the LCD driver, and new functions that manage the Portable’s power use. Sound generation is much improved because the Portable uses the same Apple Sound Chip (ASC) found in the Mac II to generate stereo sound.

The system comes equipped with 1 megabyte of 100-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM). A 50-pin RAM expansion slot lets you expand system RAM via a 1-megabyte RAM board, for a total of 2 megabytes. When higher-density RAM becomes available, future RAM boards will expand the Portable’s maximum memory to 9 megabytes. A 50-pin ROM expansion slot either provides for a possible ROM upgrade (by moving the appropriate jumper—the Portable addresses the ROM slot rather than on-board firmware at boot-up) or allows a vendor to install up to 4 megabytes of embedded software. This latter capability would be useful, for example, to salespeople who need custom software to access on-line databases or to process forms.

Like the Mac SE, the Portable also contains a Processor Direct Slot that provides unbuffered CPU signals for use by hardware expansion boards. Although this slot uses the same 96-pin Euro-DIN connector as the Mac SE, it’s incompatible electrically because of differences in the processor speed, power consumption, and additional control signals. The Portable, unlike the Mac SE, has no external access port for the PDS.

As if enough hardware wasn’t packed in there already, the Portable also has a slot for an optional 2400-bps modem board and room for an optional third-height 40-megabyte 3½-inch SCSI hard disk drive. (See photo 3.)

**Conserving Energy**

To get the most out of the system, you need a reliable power source. A 2-pound, 6-V, lead-acid gel battery supplies the Portable’s 5-V power. Apple chose lead-acid batteries over other battery technologies for several reasons. First, the technology is a proven one. Second, the battery voltage varies slightly as it is discharged. This gives a rough indication of the battery’s remaining power—unlike a nickel-cadmium battery, whose voltage drops only when its power is nearly exhausted. Third, a lead-acid battery can be completely recharged from any level of discharge, while a nickel-cadmium battery must be discharged completely before it can be fully recharged.

Wherever possible, Apple used low-power CMOS components in the Portable. Since a CMOS version of the 68030 processor was not available, that processor was not used; it would have consumed far too much power. The main memory’s SRAM eliminates the need for memory refresh circuitry. The reflective LCD uses little power, and none is spent backlighting the screen. The Portable’s SCSI hard disk drive was selected for low power consumption and its ability to be switched on and off frequently.

However, even these measures aren’t enough. The Portable uses a dedicated processor termed a “power manager” (not to be confused with the software Managers present in the Mac ROMs) that actively regulates power in the computer. The power manager is a Mitsubishi 50753 processor, and it primarily provides “hooks” that the System software can use to switch various subsystems on or off as needed. The power manager accomplishes this by either disabling the clock signals to various components (e.g., the Standard Wozniak Integrated Machine [SWIM] chip and the serial communications controller [SCC] chip) or switching off the power to the hard disk drive.

If a certain subsystem is inactive for a predetermined amount of time, the power manager shuts it off. Likewise, if application software is going to write to an inactive device (say, the hard disk drive or the serial port), the device driver turns the subsystem on. The power manager also takes over the duties of parameter RAM, manages the real-time clock, and serves as an ADB transceiver. It also monitors the battery voltage.

The Portable operates in several modes, each using a different amount of power. In the active mode, the Portable operates at 16 MHz and uses the most...
power. If the system sits idle (i.e., no user activity and no I/O in progress) for more than 15 seconds, the Portable enters a power-saving rest mode. In this mode, additional wait states (64 per bus cycle) are added to each RAM or ROM access. This slows the Portable’s effective speed to 1 MHz and reduces the power consumption of the processor and memory subsystem by 20 percent.

If the Portable continues to remain idle for over several minutes (the exact interval is user-selectable from a Control Panel cdev), it enters a low-power sleep mode. To enter this mode, the power manager first saves the state of the 68000 processor and certain system variables. Then the CPU, display, and many of the peripheral subsystems are turned off. Finally, the power manager switches itself off by disabling its own 3.9-MHz clock. The SRAM and video memory remain powered, preserving their contents. Also, portions of the modem board and several chips (i.e., the Versatile Interface Adapter, the SCC, and the keyboard processor) remain powered.

A clock signal reactivates the power manager every sixtieth of a second, and it evaluates the situation to see if the Portable should “awake” into active mode. Several conditions can terminate the sleep mode. One is hitting a key; this closes a gate that a keyboard processor detects, and it in turn notifies the power manager. Since the ADB circuits are inactive in the sleep mode, moving the trackball or clicking the mouse button will not awaken the system.

By saving the system’s state and preserving main memory, these actions “freeze” the state of a running application when the Portable enters sleep mode. When the power manager restores the Portable to active mode, the application resumes from the point at which it stopped.

In another example of Apple’s attention to detail, you can also set a predetermined wake-up time for the power manager. This way you can set the Portable to wake up at night and have a suspended telecommunications application start executing a script to log onto an on-line information service. Better still, the modem board’s ring-detect circuitry remains powered, so that an incoming call to the Portable’s modem can wake up the system, and it can resume running, say, an application to receive E-mail or a report.

The Portable presents you with several alert boxes as the battery’s power diminishes. The first alert box appears when continued
there is roughly an hour of battery life left (the exact interval depends on the Portable's configuration and usage). It tells you that you are running on reserve power and warns you to recharge the battery. The second and third alert boxes appear when the battery is at 50 percent and 25 percent of this reserve capacity. When the power level becomes critical, the Portable automatically puts itself into sleep mode. The battery preserves the state of the machine and memory for about four days thereafter. You can run the Portable while recharging the battery, or, if you need to swap batteries, a conventional 9-V battery energizes the system long enough for you to make the exchange.

Software Considerations
The Portable runs System 6.0.4, which is required to deal with the new hardware in the computer. A Portable cdev lets you adjust the LCD's contrast, time-out intervals for entering the sleep mode and switching off the hard disk drive, wake-up time, and whether to use the internal modem or an external modem via the serial port. You can also set the size of a RAM disk so you can operate out of RAM rather than use a power-hungry hard disk drive. As a safeguard, the rest mode can also be disabled.

The Finder's Special menu has a new item: Sleep. On the Portable, only minor differences exist between Shut Down and Sleep. Both power down the computer, but Shut Down closes all active applications while Sleep only suspends them.

Naturally, there are the usual concerns about software compatibility with this new Macintosh. Anything that addresses the serial ports directly (some MIDI applications) or the ADB hardware will break, since that particular I/O subsystem might be switched off. Applications should use either the appropriate traps or the serial drivers, so that the Mac OS can switch the subsystem's power back on before performing the operation. Second generation is a problem because in many cases the old sound drivers were accessed directly. The Mac OS monitors the ASC for accesses and powers on the chip as required. Newer applications should use the Sound Manager whenever possible.

Applications that perform lengthy calculations must take precautions to prevent the Portable from entering the rest mode and lengthening the process—a distinct possibility if the operation takes more than 15 seconds. This problem has an easy fix: The Portable won't enter rest mode if the mouse pointer is a stopwatch icon, normally indicating a time-consuming process. Most applications already use either the watch or the MPW "beach ball" to indicate that the application is busy, so this shouldn't be a problem.

Finally, software designers should beef up their error checking, since the user can put the Portable into sleep mode at any time and the rest mode can produce significant delays. Both actions can produce new and unanticipated errors.

The Mac IICI
The Mac IICI is Apple's newest high-performance member of the modular Macintosh line. The Mac IICX's outside looks almost identical to that of the Mac IICX, down to the same compact case, but it has a faster CPU and a completely redesigned motherboard.

Like the Mac IICX, the Mac IICI uses a Motorola 68030 processor and a 68882 FPU, three NuBus slots, and a 3 1/2-inch FDHD drive. It also has the IICX's collection of I/O ports: two ADB connectors, a DB-25 SCSI connector, an external floppy disk drive connector, two mini-DIN-8 serial ports, and a stereo sound connector.

But here the resemblance ends. The Mac IICX's CPU and FPU are clocked at 25 MHz rather than 16 MHz—a 56 percent jump in clock speed. The Mac IICX's memory subsystem is beefed up in several ways. First, the memory itself is faster, using 80-nS fast-paged DRAM instead of the IICX's 120-nS DRAM. A special slot for memory-cache boards provides direct memory caching. For the first time, memory parity-checking is also an option. Using 4-megabit-density RAM mounted in single in-line memory modules (SIMMs), you can expand the Mac IICX's memory to 32 megabytes.

The Mac IICI also has an on-board video subsystem that generates monochrome or color signals through a standard DB-15 video port on the computer's back, and user-selectable screen depths of 1 (black-and-white), 2, 4, or 8 bits (gray scales or 256 colors). The maximum screen depth is 4 or 8 bits, as determined by the monitor type.

Last, but certainly not least, the Mac IICI now has new 512K-byte ROMs for system firmware, as opposed to the Mac IICX's 256K-byte ROMs.

Engineered for High Performance
The real star of the show is the Mac IICI's new, faster processing core (see photo 4). The 25-MHz 68030 and 68882 and the 80-ns memory mean that software runs faster. But the supporting cast is critical, too: You can't just drop a faster processor and memory into any computer, least of all a Macintosh. Unless you're planning to redesign every peripheral in the system, the other timing functions—such as those for the serial ports, the FDHD controller chip, and the ADB controller—must remain the same.

The Mac IICI's design team elegantly solved the problem by decoupling the processor and memory clock speeds from the clock speed of the I/O subsystems. Earlier members of the Mac II family used a single oscillator to generate a clock signal that was then divided into signals for the CPU and other subsystems. (A separate oscillator generates the 10-MHz NuBus clock.) Attempting to boost the clock speed of this type of design triggers a cascade of modifications. Therefore, the Mac IICI uses a separate oscillator for the CPU and memory, another for the various I/O subsystems, and still another set of oscillators for running the on-board video. As a result, future Macs will be able to run faster processors without major revisions to the overall design.

The Mac II and IICX failed to use all the features of the 68030 processor. The IICI goes a long way toward filling that gap. First, it uses the 68030's burst access mode, which allows the CPU to read 16 bytes of data at a time in about half the clock cycles. The result is another 10 percent improvement in performance.

Along with faster DRAM, the Mac IICI also includes a 120-pin connector for a user-installed direct memory cache board. In a direct memory cache, cache memory is a simple mirror image of a section of memory (unlike the more complex set-associative caching systems commonly used on PC-compatible machines). As a result, the Mac IICI's cache may have a somewhat lower "hit rate" (i.e., how often the required data is actually in the cache; on a "cache miss," the continued
MICRO-CAP III™
THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just $1495. Evaluation versions are only $150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.
CPU must wait a little longer while the data is fetched from main memory.

Apple is working on its own direct-memory cache board, but it won't be available until next year. Apple claims that the Mac IIci normally operates 45 percent faster than a Mac IIcx, and with a cache board, up to 55 percent faster.

**Built-in Video**

Perhaps the most unique feature of the Mac IIci is the video subsystem built onto the motherboard. It supports a 640- by 480-pixel display that can be 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits deep and is functionally equivalent to a Macintosh II video board. It also supports Apple’s Portrait Display monitor with a 640- by 870-pixel display at screen depths of 1, 2, or 4 bits, which ordinarily would require yet another NuBus video board to use.

No special installation is required to use the video: You simply plug an Apple monitor into the Mac IIci's video socket and start the computer. The Mac IIci automatically configures the system to drive the monitor. The Start Manager (software used to run hardware diagnostics, initialize the system, boot from a start-up drive, and then launch the Finder) examines three lines on the video connector. If a monitor is attached, certain combinations of these lines will be grounded, and the Start Manager knows to use the on-board video subsystem. The grounding pattern identifies the type of monitor connected to the system.

This built-in video accomplishes two purposes. First, it means a price reduction, since—unlike the rest of the Mac II family—it's no longer necessary to buy a video board to use the Mac IIci. Second, this frees up one of the three NuBus slots that the video board normally occupied. The Mac IIci still supports NuBus video boards if your application requires it (e.g., for 24-bit color) or if you add a second monitor.

The Mac IIci's built-in video provides a significant jump in video performance. This is because a section of ordinary system RAM, rather than video RAM on a NuBus board, is used for the video frame buffer. The 68030 can put video information directly into memory at full speed, rather than sending it through the somewhat slower NuBus. Two new custom application-specific ICs make this all possible: a Memory Decode Unit and a RAM-Based Video chip. The RBV maintains the display by supplying raster data from a first-in/first-out queue to the digital-to-analog converter that drives the monitor. When the FIFO is half empty, it requests more data from the MDU. The MDU uses a bus buffer to lock access to bank A of main memory and then performs a direct-memory-access (DMA) burst read of 32 bytes from the frame buffer into the RBV's FIFO.

There is a catch, though. While the MDU chip is grabbing video data, the CPU is locked out of memory bank A for 800 ns at a time. How often this occurs depends on the screen depth; since a deeper screen means that there is more data to read, bank A will be locked longer. This memory contention can reduce performance by 8 percent. With a cache card installed, of course, the performance penalty would be much less.

Fortunately, the Mac IIci's design holds a partial solution. In previous Mac II designs, memory had to be contiguous. This meant that higher-density SIMMs had to be installed in bank A first, and then in bank B. In the Mac IIci, the same MDU that assists the on-board

---

Photo 4: The Mac IIci motherboard. The various application-specific ICs reduce the board's component count and thus improve its reliability.
When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a “six headed” universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at (800) 662-2652.

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.

Suggested Retail Price $139.95

LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc., Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation, FedEx is a trademark of Federal Express Corporation. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved
video also performs the physical address mapping for all the RAM, ROM, and I/O peripherals. The 68030's memory management unit then maps the physical addresses supplied by the MDU into a contiguous set of logical addresses. Simply put, the MDU/MMU address translations effectively "knit" noncontiguous physical memory into what appears to be contiguous memory to the Mac OS. Since the Mac Iici's memory is no longer required to be contiguous, it's possible to place the higher-density SIMMs in memory bank B without filling up bank A first. As a result, you can install a large complement of memory (up to 16 megabytes) that will never be hit by video subsystem lockouts.

How you use the Mac Iici can also sidestep the problem. When you use the Finder, important system globals used by applications are loaded into bank A, so there's a decrease in performance. If you use MultiFinder, it loads an application and these globals into bank B first. When all the factors are considered, Apple claims that the on-board video still outruns NuBus video at screen depths of 1, 2, and 4 bits; with a cache board installed, it can even outrun NuBus at the 8-bit screen depth.

Another problem with on-board video is that the frame buffer's memory consumes system RAM. A 640- by 480-pixel display that's 1 bit deep requires a reasonable 64K bytes of RAM (actually only 38K bytes, but for performance reasons, RAM is allocated in 32K-byte blocks). When the same display is 8 bits deep, however, it requires 320K bytes of RAM. For a basic Mac Iici system with 1 megabyte of RAM, that's a huge percentage of available memory.

Exactly how much system memory the on-board video system uses depends on the amount of RAM available. With a 1-megabyte system, the Mac Iici defaults to the 1-bit-deep black-and-white display. You can override this by using the Monitor cdev, which is enhanced in System 6.0.4 so that you can adjust the size of the Mac Iici's frame buffer. With 2 megabytes or more, the Mac Iici defaults to the 8-bit-deep display. With a NuBus video card installed, of course, you eliminate the problems of memory lockout and frame buffer size entirely, but at the expense of using a NuBus slot.

New and Improved ROMs
The Mac Iici ROMs include significant changes from the Mac Iicx ROMs. To begin with, 32-Bit QuickDraw and patches to existing Mac II routines are now incorporated into the firmware (32-Bit QuickDraw lives as a RAM patch on the other Mac II-family computers). New additions to the ROM code include the driver for the on-board video, an enhanced Script Manager, a revised Slot Manager that better deals with NuBus master boards, and virtual memory support.

These ROMs were optimized for the 68030's architecture by arranging the code so that all the Mac Toolbox routines start at 16-byte boundaries. This arrangement matches the organization of the 68030's instruction cache and thus takes full advantage of the cache's operation by ensuring that its 16-byte buffers remain filled. Since much of what a Macintosh does is accomplished by Toolbox routines, this provides an overall improvement in performance.

Using the Mac Iici is like being strapped into a rocket sled.

But perhaps the most important change to these ROMs is that the code is "32-bit clean" (i.e., it can fully use the 68030's 32-bit address space). Until now, the Mac OS has been hampered by the 24-bit addressing limitations built into QuickDraw and the Memory Manager—a legacy of the 68000's 24-bit address space. 32-Bit QuickDraw fixes the addressing problems with QuickDraw, and a new 32-bit Memory Manager, using a new master pointer structure, is embedded in the Mac Iici ROMs. However, until System 7.0 arrives, the older 24-bit Memory Manager, which is also embedded in ROM, will be used to provide compatibility with the existing software base.

What applications software might break on the Mac Iici? Those applications that rely on physical addresses (e.g., expecting Toolbox routines at specific addresses) will break. Also, any application that happened to work because of "memory wrapping" will now break. For example, an application might accidentally dereference an NIL window pointer. On other Macintoshes, this out-of-range memory reference truncates to a 24-bit address within physical memory, and unless an existing data structure gets corrupted, the window happens to work. However, the Mac Iici's MDU won't truncate the address but instead maps it to a physical 32-bit address. The 68030's MMU then attempts to access this nonsense address and signals a bus error.

Complex color applications should use the logical graphics device, gdevio, so that the Mac Iici can route the display to its on-board video subsystem. As usual, applications that follow the Apple software guidelines should work fine.

Observations
We had a chance to examine preliminary versions of both machines in late July and obtain some benchmark timings. Since we only had a few hours to examine a Mac Portable running a beta version of System 6.0.4, we can't comment on its expected battery life. But we determined that the Mac Portable is, without a doubt, a fully functional Mac. It ran popular software easily under MultiFinder, and the trackball was easy to use.

The bad news is that the Mac Portable's dimensions and weight place it in the "luggable" category, and you're certainly not going to rest it on your lap. Although you can carry it onto a plane, you won't be able to use it comfortably inflight. Furthermore, it won't fit under some plane seats. On a Boeing 727, for example, the Portable in its carrying case would fit easily under the first-class and middle coach seats, tightly under coach window seats, and not at all under coach aisle seats. Clearly, though the Mac Portable is portable, its size and weight are its biggest disappointments.

The good news is that even without backlighting, the Mac Portable's acrivematrix LCD is crisp and sharp, with excellent contrast. Although the tilt of the display is adjustable, we didn't bother with it because of the display's huge viewing angle.

The display is also exceptionally fast. The mouse pointer is always clearly visible on the screen: There's no blurring, no disappearing act. It's far and away the finest LCD screen we've ever seen, with or without backlighting, and it's better than most portable displays, period. Even if you don't plan to buy the computer, stop in to check out the display.

If you're used to a 68000-based Mac and have had the opportunity to try a 68030-based Mac, you may have compared the feeling to driving a sports car for the first time. Using the Mac Iici is like being strapped into a rocket sled: It's fast. For the first time, it is practical to continue...
The BigBin 1000.
Because 200 sheets is not enough.

The BigBin is a motorized paper tray that replaces your LaserWriter II's old 200-sheet paper tray to give you 1,000 sheets of paper. That means you can print bigger jobs unattended. Satisfy the paper-hungry needs of a Macintosh network. And spend less time refilling paper.

**Sizable advantages** BigBin lets you load 1,000 sheets of letter-size paper. All at once. You can even add a kit that handles legal-size.

**Simple addition** BigBin is a simple addition to your computer system. Just replace your printer's paper tray with BigBin and plug it into the wall. It's fully approved by Apple Computer for use with Apple LaserWriter IISC, LaserWriter IINT, and LaserWriter IINTX. And BigBin is covered by a limited 90-day warranty.

Despite the big name, BigBin needs only about a foot of space in front of your printer, and it weighs in at only 14 pounds.

**To make the connection** BigBin is available exclusively through authorized Laser Connection™ dealers. For more information on how BigBin can maximize your paper handling, call Laser Connection at 1-800-523-2696 for the dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for a free copy of The Sourcebook™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.
Table 1: On the BYTE Small-C benchmarks, the Mac Portable was roughly twice as fast as a Mac SE, and the Mac IICI was roughly 60% percent faster than a Mac IIcx. Disk I/O and floating-point performance were not measured. See text for details.

## PRELIMINARY BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac SE</th>
<th>Mac Portable</th>
<th>Mac IIcx</th>
<th>Mac IICI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Matrix</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String move</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>374.5</td>
<td>174.9</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>51.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-wide</td>
<td>186.7</td>
<td>87.4</td>
<td>42.1</td>
<td>26.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleword-wide</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td>59.9</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>170.2</td>
<td>84.1</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>19.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>154.2</td>
<td>76.3</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>19.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slow test</td>
<td>84.4</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>52.5</td>
<td>19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawString</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
1. All times are in seconds.
2. Both systems ran the Finder.
3. The rest mode was disabled on the Mac Portable while running the benchmark tests.
4. The Mac IICI was set to 1-bit mode and had no cache board installed.

scroll through a document in 1-bit mode rather than having to page through it.

## Performance and Pricing

We ran our BYTE Small-C benchmarks on the two computers to measure their performance. These results are preliminary, of course, but they do give a rough indication of the machines’ capabilities. The benchmarks ran fine on both Macs, and the results are given in table 1.

As you might expect, the Portable easily outpaces the Mac SE, largely due to its higher processor clock rate. What you might not expect is that, under certain conditions, it's more than twice as fast as the Mac SE, as some of the memory tests (i.e., string and sort) and processing tests (i.e., Sieve and matrix) show. This is because the Portable, like the Mac SE/30, uses separate video RAM for the display's frame buffer. This eliminates the bus contention for memory between the processor and video circuits that occurs in the Mac Plus and Mac SE's design and so degrades their performance.

The Mac IICI is faster than the Mac IIcx. It’s not an incremental step in performance, but a broad jump. As the tests on a stock Mac IICI (no cache board installed) show, the memory subsystem runs quite a bit faster: roughly 60 percent, the same as the increase in clock speed. We'll have to run application benchmarks to get the hard disk drive and heavy video usage into the act to see how well the Mac IICI performs overall, but the low-level results indicate that Apple’s performance figures are probably accurate. The Mac IICI is a real processing powerhouse, and we haven’t even considered the effects of the cache board.

Performance of the on-board video in 1-bit mode is very good: The Graphics Slow and Text DrawString tests ran at least twice as fast as on the IIcx. Even when the on-board video was set to the 8-bit mode, the times for the Slow test (21.9 seconds) and the QuickDraw test (0.23 seconds) were still better than those of a IIcx in 1-bit mode.

As we went to press, no prices had been set. However, you can expect the Macintosh Portable to cost in the range of $6500 to $7000 steep, but similar in price to 60386 portables such as the GRIDCase 1530, Toshiba T5100, and NEC PowerMate Portable SX, and only the GRIDCase 1530 uses a battery. If you’re thinking about a Mac IICI, be prepared to pay a premium price: Estimates are $1500 to $2000 more than a similarly equipped Mac IIcx. Thus, a Mac IICI with 1 megabyte of RAM uses a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, an Apple monochrome monitor, and a standard keyboard would cost about $7397. Mac IIcx owners will be able to upgrade to a Mac IICI with a logic board swap and a memory swap (remember that the IICI uses faster RAM). The prices and timetable for the upgrades had not been set.

### Future Directions

The Mac Portable is an impressive first try by Apple to enter the portable computer market. Now working professionals don’t have to give up the Mac’s unique processing capabilities while on the road. The Portable won’t make more problems than it solves because its battery life promises to be good and its LCD is as easy to read as a piece of paper. If the designers compromised on anything, it was size and weight. But considering what’s crammed into the Portable’s case and the quality of its display, we commend their judgment.

A few months ago, an official for a major laptop maker commented that his company would never design another model with a nonbacklit screen and neither would his competitors. “Even they aren’t that stupid,” he told a press conference. A few months ago, that sounded like a reasonable prediction. But Apple has done nothing less than change the rules of the game. Five years ago, the graphical user interface of the Macintosh screen was the face of the future. Today, the Macintosh Portable’s active-matrix LCD is the face of the future all over again.

The Mac IICI represents the first major jump in performance for a Macintosh computer since the Mac II was introduced over two years ago. Its computing power, on-board video, and small desktop footprint make it equal or superior to a PS/2 Model 70 system. The Mac IICI is clearly ready to tackle the large computing jobs coming in the 1990s because, on top of its processing power, it is prepared to work in a 32-bit address space, all the way down to its firmware.

The Mac IICI’s design also tells us much about Apple’s future plans. The design optimizations indicate that the Motorola 68030 processor will be the heart of the Macintosh for some time to come. However, with the computer’s I/O decoupled from the rest of the system, it’s going to be easier than ever before to design Macs using faster 68030s. But what’s really a welcome trend is that cache slot; it indicates that Apple is finally going to try to reduce the CPU’s burden by off-loading certain functions onto dedicated hardware. We hope that they’re considering DMA channels and a graphics coprocessor in future Macs.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as ‘tom_thompson.” Frank Hayes is a BYTE news editor based in San Francisco. He can be reached on BIX as “frankhayes.”
THE EASY WAY OUT.

DISK TRACER AUTOMATES DISKETTE COPYING.

Put time-consuming formatting and copying tasks behind you with the new Disk Tracer. Now you can format and copy diskettes easily and automatically. Just as the paper copier eliminated messy carbon paper, now Disk Tracer eliminates the slow, tedious task of copying diskettes manually.

Simply place your original diskette and blank diskettes in the top tray, select the quantity desired, press COPY and walk away. Don't walk too far, Disk Tracer produces a perfect copy every 24 seconds...without your effort or attention! Disk Tracer does it all automatically, fast, freeing you and your computer. And by reducing your labor cost, it quickly pays for itself.

Disk Tracer is one of many state-of-the-art diskette copiers brought to you by Trace, with a product family that answers every need from high volume industrial diskette copying to our inexpensive desktop copiers. Trace is the number one choice of professionals worldwide. Call us today for more information or the name of a distributor near you.

Information Hotline: 1-800-366-5560

WORLD LEADER IN DISKETTE AND TAPE DUPLICATION SYSTEMS
TRACE PRODUCTS 2150 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card
Now you can eliminate 90% of your batch file problems for $99.95.

The Builder™ is the first compiler that transforms sluggish batch files into blazingly fast .COM and .EXE files. Not only does it give you turbo language speed, it extends the DOS batch language with over 50 new commands and keywords.

For example, menu commands like DropDown, PopUp, and LookAndFeel are built into the language, so you can quickly produce an unlimited number of programs, and distribute as many copies as you wish.

The Builder also includes a powerful editor to provide an integrated development environment.

And it's the perfect tool for creating installation scripts. The Builder has DOS dexterity that BASIC and C can't match.

And its small compiled code size won't hog memory or disk space.

What's more, by compiling a program with The Builder before you distribute it, you'll have bulletproof security.

Don't keep bitching about batch. Order The Builder today.

Call 1-800-873-9993 for complete details. Visa and Mastercard are welcome. Shipping and handling are free.

What batch files should have been in the first place.
FIRST IMPRESSIONS  Rich Malloy

VROOMM Goes the Spreadsheet

Borland’s VROOMM technology gives the new Quattro spreadsheet plenty of capabilities in a relatively small amount of memory.

VROOMM, which stands for Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager, is Borland’s alternative to OS/2 and Extended DOS. The new memory-expanding technique is similar to the overlays used in many large programs, but it is much more flexible. With it, Borland has been able to endow the just-announced Quattro version 2 with a large grab bag of features, making it a very strong competitor for Lotus 1-2-3.

We were impressed with the way VROOMM allowed the new program to fit into tight memory spaces. We also liked a number of Quattro’s new features. But on some low-end systems, the overhead processing that VROOMM requires carries a price in general performance.

What VROOMM Does
The whole point of VROOMM is to avoid the “out of memory” error messages that are increasingly common in these days of large TSR programs and memory-gobbling network drivers.

VROOMM is a virtual memory system based on small, variable-size program segments. Borland calls these segments “objects” since, like the objects in object-oriented programming systems, they can call each other. However, the VROOMM objects are modules of binary code rather than source code and do not appear to share some of the benefits of traditional objects, such as accessibility by outside programmers and inheritance.

Whatever name they’re called, the VROOMM objects have a fine granularity—most are only 2K bytes to 4K bytes in size. This lets the program load into memory only those parts of the program that will most likely be used. It also means that, unlike with traditional overlays, objects will load from disk quickly.

All this is fine for Borland’s programmers, since it gives them a lot of room to work with. Other programmers may benefit as well, since the company has stated that it will someday make VROOMM technology available as a programming tool. But the question now is, what can the new Quattro do?

Linking with 3-D
Probably the hottest issue in spreadsheets this year has been three-dimensionality, and Quattro does not ignore this trend. While it does not have true 3-D capability, in the style of the new Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 or the older BoeingCalc, it does have enhanced linking capabilities that allow you to simulate 3-D spreadsheets. Both approaches allow you to break up large, complex worksheets into several small, interrelated ones.

In 1-2-3 release 3.0, each cell in a spreadsheet has three variables: column (A to IV), row (1 to 8192), and page (A to IV). Quattro takes a different approach, choosing instead to stay with the 2-D spreadsheet, but enhancing the ways these spreadsheets interact with each other. In Quattro, you can display four spreadsheets (e.g., DEPT-A, DEPT-B, DEPT-C, and DIV-1), consolidating the results from three departmental spreadsheets. The consolidation spreadsheet, DIV-1, can easily access data from any of the departmental spreadsheets. You can also perform summations over several similarly named spreadsheets. For example, the @SUM([DEPT-*]C7) formula uses the DOS filename wild card * and calculates the sum of the contents of the C7 cells in every spreadsheet file whose name fits the DEPT-* specification (i.e., DEPT-A, DEPT-B, and so on).

Quattro can also access information from non-Quattro spreadsheet files on a network, or from database files that are being updated by other network users.

Annotating Graphs
Unfortunately, Quattro does not yet support true 3-D graphics; however, the graphics capabilities it does offer are truly striking. The program includes the usual assortment of pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs, and so on, plus new text-only charts. These graphs are greatly enhanced by high-quality text fonts.

In addition to a set of fairly standard fonts (e.g., roman, sans serif, and Old English), Quattro includes a small set of Bitstream fonts. These fonts produce very high-quality text on a laser printer, as you might expect, but they can also do a surprisingly good job on a low-end dot-matrix printer.

Whenever Quattro needs a Bitstream font in a particular size or style (such as bold or italic), it generates the appropriate font file. This can happen whenever you view, annotate, or print a graph, or when you view or print a spreadsheet. Generating each file can take a lot of time, especially on slower machines, but once that particular font file is generated, you do not need to generate it again.

You can save some time by generating most font files at once when you install the program. However, all these font files take up a lot of disk space and dominate your Quattro directory.

Another interesting part of Quattro is its annotation facility, which allows you to modify graphs in a WYSIWYG fashion. With this feature, it is easy to select text and move it around the screen, or to
C Programmers choose db_FILE because it’s fast and flexible.

The combination of relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology delivers better performance than file managers using relational technology alone. Build simple B-tree/ISAM applications or complex database applications. You decide how to optimize runtime performance.

SQL Support included.

db RETRIEVE – the SQL-based relational Query and Report Writer is now included in this special offer.

Applications completely portable. Free lifetime phone support. C source code is now included! No royalties.

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

db_FILE, db RETRIEVE and source code for each – at one low price!

Single-User Package $295.00
A $1780 value.

Multi-User Package $595.00
A $2890 value.

For your nearest distributor call: 1-800-db_RAIMA (1-800-327-3426).

add a small text box and an arrow pointing to a particular feature of a graph.

Quattro’s graphics capabilities also include two other features not often found in spreadsheet programs: the ability to include graphs inside spreadsheets, and the ability to arrange graphs inside a slide show-style presentation.

“Publishing” Spreadsheets

One of the strong points of the Windows and Macintosh-oriented spreadsheets, such as Excel, is their ability to use multiple fonts, both on the screen and in printed documents. The problem with this approach is that drawing the various fonts on the screen can take a lot of time.

Borland has implemented a compromise approach for Quattro. You can have up to eight different fonts, both on the printed version of your spreadsheet, but, to save time, the on-screen version of your spreadsheet will show only one standard font. As you can imagine, it can get a little confusing trying to remember which cells in a spreadsheet are in which font. You can preview the spreadsheet to see what it will look like when printed, but this takes some time.

Quattro also includes other desktop publishing-like features, such as boxes, grids, and shading. And, unlike the case with the text fonts, Quattro does give you some indication on the screen as to what the lines will look like. Unfortunately, the lines on the screen take up a whole row or column, thus reducing the amount of the spreadsheet that you can display on your screen.

Recalculations Faster than 1-2-3

In tests of brute-strength recalculation, our early version of the program invariably beat out all the current versions of 1-2-3 (releases 2.01, 2.2, and 3.0). This speed advantage may be due in part to what Borland calls Intelligent Minimal Recalculation, where the program somehow decides whether it is faster to do a minimal recalculation or a full recalculation (when almost all the cells are involved, as in most benchmark tests).

Quattro also features background recalculations, which can make the program seem even faster.

The early version of Quattro was also fast at scrolling and inserting rows. One area, however, where Quattro seems to be slower than 1-2-3 is with operations regarding disk access, such as loading the program or loading spreadsheets.

I should also add that benchmarking, while never easy, is particularly hard with Quattro. The problem has to do with VROOMM and the way Quattro—or the part of it that resides in memory—keeps changing from operation to operation. For example, we found that in some cases a recalculation got faster on successive iterations or slowed down, depending on which part of the spreadsheet was displayed.

Another weakness of VROOMM is apparent even to a casual user. Sometimes, every keystroke that you enter results in a disk swap. This is related to the small size of the VROOMM objects: Although they will load quickly, they must also be loaded more often. This is especially noticeable on low-end systems or when you are using very large spreadsheets.

After loading a 335K-byte spreadsheet, the program told us we still had 40K bytes of memory left, but it became extremely slow. Whenever we hit a cursor key, a considerable amount of disk swapping took place. Borland claims, however, that this will be speeded up by the time the product ships.

A 1-2-3/Windows Hybrid

In general, the new Quattro, like the original version, is pretty much a cross between 1-2-3 and Excel. It provides both good 1-2-3 compatibility and superior printing and graph-making capabilities. And it provides a rash of other features, such as Undo, a transcript of user actions (useful for macros or returning a spreadsheet to a previous condition), the ability to edit menus, good mouse support, and the ability to read and write a large number of file formats without translation. The product’s list price is $495, twice that of the previous version.

Our only serious complaint with Quattro is that there should be some way for users to signify different fonts on the screen. Also, VROOMM’s object-swapping mechanism is a little slow, but that will probably be fixed by the time the product ships. Otherwise, Quattro looks like a very useful product, especially for users who want the advantages of Excel (and then some) but do not want to sacrifice compatibility with 1-2-3.

Rich Malloy is an associate managing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as “rmalloy.”

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5300
Inquiry 860.
3 books for only $2.95

and get FREE!

dBASE IV™ Essentials

YES! Please accept my membership in the Computer Professionals' Book Society and send me the volumes I have listed below, plus my free copy of dBASE IV Essentials (3116P), billing me only $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that the books are sent on a 10-Day Free Examination basis. If dissatisfied in any way, I may return the books within 10 days and incur no further obligation. Otherwise, I agree to pay the provided invoice promptly and to receive regular Society bulletins as described in "How the Society Works." To complete my membership obligation I need only purchase 3 additional books at regular members' prices during the next 2 years, and may resign at any time thereafter.

Name

Name of Firm

(If you want Society Bulletins sent to your office)

Address

City State Zip

Signature

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the Computer Professionals' Book Society.

BYP1069

Call 1-800-233-1128 Now!
The easy, reliable way to satisfy your professional book needs . . .

3 books for only $295 (Values to $145.80)

and get dBASE IV™ Essentials FREE!

FREE when you join the

Computer Professionals’ Book Society

dBASE IV™ Essentials
A unique and timely discussion of all the new programming features offered by dBASE IV™ —including both SQL and QBE.

How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 3 books for $2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals’ Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers’ prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers’ editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card
EXTREMELY POWERFUL
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available... at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn’t mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to meet the desired drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

Still don’t believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously... in less than one minute!

DesignCAD 3-D
only $399!

WHY BUY THIS ONE?
There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain “a good 3-D CAD system.” This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their “expensive” CAD systems. Don’t be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.

DON’T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT
Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:
“After you’ve worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to “flick one key” to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program.”
HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
“Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate... it’s wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4’s to make the deck!”
J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

“Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject (3-D).”
DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at: American Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-6564
FAX: 918/825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302
The agony of a drenched disk and the thrill of new CD-ROMs

I have just spent half an hour using Krazy Glue and epoxy to mend an Austrian ceramic ButterKasse we bought during our trip to Graz three years ago; it arrived broken in shipment. Given just how far behind I am—Wrath of God is going to be good, but writing it has been blooming slow work—you’d think something that has waited three years for repairs might be allowed to wait a little longer, but read on. A story goes with it.

It all started when I got an Amiga game called Populous, written by Bullfrog Games and published by Electronic Arts (EA). Populous is one of a recent flock of new programs for the Amiga. Most are games, but I’m told by people I trust that there’s a flood of new general-purpose and business products for the Amiga just around the corner. By contrast, Atari seems to have fallen into the doldrums and is pinning its hopes on becoming another PCClone maker.

I’ve always had a soft spot for Commodore, a company that’s trying to do new and innovative things rather than follow the crowd, and the Amiga remains one of the most interesting machines around.

Anyway, shortly after I got to looking at the box blurs for Populous, it became clear that this is no ordinary game: it appears to be an electronic implementation of the Manichaean heresy. The blurs include: “Cruel ice, lush grassland, parched desert. With 500 worlds, a deity’s work is never done” and “The all-powerful can perform miracles in their sleep. But omnipotence isn’t what it used to be. These days, it takes an awesome natural disaster to dominate a world.”

This is clearly not your run-of-the-mill computer game.

However, it takes determination to play this game if you have an Amiga 2500. My first attempt was a failure. That is: I treated the thing much as I would a game for the Macintosh. I booted up the system, inserted the Populous disk, clicked on its icon to open it, clicked on the Populous icon—and found myself stuck in the demonstration mode. It wouldn’t actually play the game.

This is because EA has an arcane copy-protection scheme. It requires you to boot up your machine, catch it before it loads the rest of the operating system, and insert the EA game disk. Amiga-DOS comes in two parts: the DOS itself, and a disk of programs called the Workbench that you must have to do anything other than play games.

Many EA games require you to substitute the game for the Workbench, which is easy enough if you boot up with floppy disks but requires tricky timing if you have a hard disk. Doing it the EA way deprives you of the Amiga’s main advantage, true multitasking; the Workbench runs at least as well as Macintosh’s MultiFinder.

Booting up with the Populous disk already inserted in the floppy disk drive didn’t work either. It got me to the introductory part of the game, including instructions and the tutorial, but when I attempted to actually play, the machine went galley-west. Now what?

A quick call for help on BIX got me the following advice: the Amiga 2500 has both 68000 and 68020 chips on-board. Left to itself, the machine uses the 68020, but if you hold down both mouse buttons when you power up, you’re given a choice of booting with either chip (or with Unix, although that’s not implemented yet). To play Populous, you must tell the machine to boot with the 68000. It seems there exist in the 68000 instruction set a couple of commands that have inconsistent undocumented features.

When Motorola brought out the 68020, there were fixes. Alas, some Amiga programmers like the 68000’s incompatible instructions.

Anyway, booting with the 68000 chip did the trick: Populous worked fine.

Fascinations

It turns out that the silly game is fascinating; at least it was for me. It’s fairly easy to learn. It’s strategy-oriented but works in real time. You can pause the game, but if you don’t, you sure can’t just sit there and watch, lest Satan kill off all your followers. Not every second counts, but certainly every minute does.

The graphics are neat. The user interface is odd but learnable. Despite appearances, this isn’t a game review, so I won’t go into details; suffice it to say that I started playing this strange game at midnight and found myself still sitting there at 7:00 a.m. listening to the birds. Worse: that happened twice. Which still doesn’t explain why I was mending a ceramic ButterKasse, but read on.

Meanwhile, it’s summer-vacation time here at Chaos Manor, and our youngest son, Richard, is taking the summer off from college. One way he’s been amusing himself is with Accolade’s Fast Break 3-on-3 basketball game on the Amiga. He plays in the mornings before I get up—on this particular morning, after I came to my senses and turned off the Amiga.

An hour ago I came upstairs to finish this column. I’d had it about half done before I started Populous last night—I’m not a complete idiot—so it looked to be a short job. First, though, a quick look at Populous, “to get a couple of details to write about,” said I to myself. When I booted up, the Amiga pronounced my disk—the uncopyable, irreplaceable Populous disk—unreadable.

Close examination showed just why. While I was asleep, Richard had managed to upset a glass of orange soda on it.
the Populous disk, and it was now all wet and sticky.

**Futility**

Years ago I read about a library whose 8-inch CP/M floppy disks were all soaked in dousing a fire. Since there was nothing else to try, the librarians dried out the disks—and lo, they worked. Maybe, thought I, the same could be done with the 3¼-inch Populous disks. What the heck, it was worth a try.

I put one disk on top of the vent from the AC/heat register. Then, being impatient, I set them in front of a fan to dry. Then, that didn't work.

There were four disks soaked in orange soda. I washed them all out and set them in front of a fan to dry. Then, being impatient, I experimented with one of them: wash it out, shake it to get as much water out as possible, and try to dry it with a hair dryer.

That didn't work, either.

Neither did letting the disks dry naturally at low temperature in front of a fan. I put one disk on top of the vent from the Zenith FTM monitor, where the temperature is about 109°F. That didn't work, either.

In fact, nothing I tried worked. Unlike 8-inch and 5¼-inch floppy disks, if a 3¼-inch disk gets wet, it's probably just plain dead.

Certainly my Populous disks were dead. Nothing for it but to get another set. To do that, I'd have to telephone the company.

No phone number on the Populous box. Maybe on the game manual? But my son knew, the only human EA employed. By now I was quite excited at the prospect of getting a human. But I'm not certain what it is.

First, who's the villain? The proximate cause is Richard for spilling the drink, but my leaving it on that table is at least contributory negligence. In any case, the incident wouldn't have been worth mentioning if it hadn't involved an irreplaceable disk.

Next, there's EA with their arcane copy-protection scheme, which not only makes the disk irreplaceable, but also makes the game frustratingly hard to boot up and play. Behind them are the petty thieves—they like to call themselves "pirates," but they don't deserve such a glamorous term—who copy and distribute copyrighted software and make EA believe that copy protection is necessary.

For reasons I have never quite understood, in the Amiga and Atari worlds it's very common for stolen copies of new games to be available on BBSes and at swap meets as soon as they appear on the market—indeed, sometimes before they're officially released.

The rest of the computer world is abandoning copy protection. In the IBM PC world, I think there are no copy-protected games at all; instead, the companies rely on "security checks," in which you're required to type in a word from the manual. This doesn't prevent illegal copying of the games—manuals can be photocopied—but it does slow things down, and it's pretty hard to distribute a printed manual on a BBS.

There's still some copy protection in the Mac world. Less every year, though, and what's left is the "key disk" variety that lets you play a game off a hard disk and checks only to see that you've got the original distribution floppy disk.

In the Amiga and Atari worlds, copy protection is the rule rather than the exception.

I don't know why this is. I do note that there are fewer Macs than PCs, and fewer Ataris and Amigas than Macs. The elaborate manuals customary for PC games may be too expensive an investment for the smaller markets. Finally, copy protection is much harder in the PC and Mac systems than in Atari and Amiga systems. Really wicked schemes like the unalmuted ProLock are harder to implement. Besides, anyone can buy disk copying programs like Copy II PC and Copy II for the Macintosh if they get unhappy enough. If there's something similar available for the Amiga, I don't know about it.

Whatever the reason, I sure wish companies like EA would rethink their position. The house rule at Chaos Manor is that I won't review copy-protected business software. I will look at copy-protected games. That doesn't mean I like having to do it.

**Words!**

The latest item at Chaos Manor is the *Oxford English Dictionary* (OED) on CD-ROM. I've had it for about a week now, and it's just wonderful. Every word in the English language—well, every word used up to 1928, anyway—with every meaning, its history, who used it first in print, and who's typically been using it since. Just this year, they brought out a new and revised edition of the OED that brings it up to the 1980s.

I first got the OED in the two-volume set (complete with magnifying glass in a small drawer of the slipcase) as a bonus for joining the Book of the Month Club. (Karen Anderson dubbed that the "transistorized version," which tells how long ago that was.) I use it at least weekly, although it isn't very convenient: the books are enormous and hard to set down, and the magnifying glass is a must. Thus, I was quite excited at the prospect of getting the OED on a CD-ROM.


The manual states that "The OED on CD cannot be a substitute for the book itself, since reading its very long entries on screen (some are as long as 60,000 words) would be tiring and impractical. . . ." I've got news for them: compared to reading those lengthy entries in the tiny print of the transistorized version I've got, reading them on the screen is flipping bliss.

continued
Meet our new Elite/1600™ a complete ultra high resolution 19-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution. It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

It has the same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. The extraordinary display, combined with a clean, stable, flicker-free picture means your images are razor sharp, alignment perfect, drawings pin-point precise.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The Elite/1600™ is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution color, monochrome and gray-scale display systems.

The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now! Call our toll free number today, for our free information package.

1-800-343-5532
Discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

Got the picture?

4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA
Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card
The OED CD-ROM is extremely well indexed and has good retrieval software. The user interface is really odd. To look up a word, you set a variable called “the lemma” to equal the word. Naturally, on learning that, the first thing I did was “set lemma=lemma.” For my pains, I got four screens of definitions and origins. The first definition is the expected one from mathematics. The second definition is: “The argument or subject of a literary composition, prefixed as a headword, you set a variable called “the lemma,” which, when you think of it, sort of fits, since once you’ve set the lemma, the OED CD-ROM lets you look things up in a variety of ways.

You can see every instance of its use; you can see which writers used it in ways the OED editors thought worth recording. You can look up its etymology. Doing that with the word lemma took me to the word dilemma, which is a term originating in rhetoric and formal debate; also to argument, which originally didn’t mean “dispute” but referred to the points you made in a debate; and so forth, for 10 minutes before I got back to work. The OED CD-ROM is a wonderful time trap.

Some of the other features aren’t easily learned, either. I just looked up the word phoenix and was told it couldn’t be found, but to try the spelling index. Eventually I figured that one out: tell it the lemma is ph*, and it wants at least three letters. Tell it it’s pho*, and it finds something. Tell it phe*, and by golly it finds phenix, which is listed as “obsolete spelling of ph<oe>nix,” and finally ph<oe>nix itself. It won’t search on ph<oe>*. This isn’t an optimum way of handling diphthongs. I can live with it, but I sure wish they’d fix that in the next edition.

You can get the OED CD-ROM direct from Oxford University Press. Mine was arranged courtesy of the (private dealer despite the name) Bureau of Electronic Publishing (P.O. Box 779, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 857-4300), which puts out a catalog of interesting CD-ROM products, including both disks and drives.

I had no trouble at all getting the OED CD-ROM to run inside its own DESQview window (but see last month’s column; I run DESQview with an 80386 and QEMM-386 to get big windows). Alas, unlike Microsoft Bookshelf, the OED software isn’t memory-resident; you can’t run anything else like a word processor with it, and for that matter, it eats up so much memory that I wasn’t even able to get SideKick up—I’d hoped to use SideKick to cut and paste. However, the DESQview Notebook utility does work properly, letting you cut stuff out of the OED CD-ROM screen and paste it into other windows.

I can think of tons of improvements they could make to the user interface, but what about what’s here now is wonderful. I could rave on for the rest of the column. For anyone in love with words, the OED on CD-ROM isn’t just recommended, it’s a necessity, and more than enough reason to go buy a CD-ROM drive. (Indeed, enough CD-ROMs are out there now that I wish I could have several drives on-line at once: OED, Microsoft Bookshelf, World Factbook.

Romanji
I was never any use at foreign languages. Somehow I got through high school Latin, which greatly improved my English. The University of Washington Ph.D. program required knowledge of
### ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE

**Our MAJOR ADVANTAGE—Supplying you with the Broadest Range of Software Ammunition.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION SOFTWARE</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy plus</td>
<td>195 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CrossTalk</td>
<td>195 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support</td>
<td>249 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CrossTalk XVI</td>
<td>249 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror II</td>
<td>195 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Anywhere II</td>
<td>145 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procomm Plus</td>
<td>75 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATABASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarify</td>
<td>695 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarify</td>
<td>695 439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV</td>
<td>795 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbX</td>
<td>249 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE</td>
<td>395 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+MAC</td>
<td>395 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE Professional</td>
<td>575 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q&amp;A</td>
<td>349 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAX</td>
<td>145 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBase for DOS</td>
<td>725 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator '88</td>
<td>695 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator '88 (MAC)</td>
<td>495 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Draw</td>
<td>695 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw Applause</td>
<td>495 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher</td>
<td>79 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher Art</td>
<td>129 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM Airline</td>
<td>495 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM Phonebook</td>
<td>295 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>795 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker (MAC)</td>
<td>595 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker ProGo (MAC)</td>
<td>495 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Publisher</td>
<td>139 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>895 539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChartWright</td>
<td>375 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freelance Plus</td>
<td>495 CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM Graph Print. Team</td>
<td>495 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph Plus</td>
<td>695 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph Writer II</td>
<td>495 CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph-In-the-Box</td>
<td>140 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Graphics</td>
<td>495 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrograf Designer</td>
<td>695 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrografx</td>
<td>395 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives</td>
<td>149 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenteer Presenter</td>
<td>200 CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSE</td>
<td>295 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerpoint (MAC)</td>
<td>395 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Presents</td>
<td>495 319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INFORMATION ORGANIZERS**

| Agenda               | 395 CALL  |
| gDoc                 | 295 179   |
| GOffice              | 80 45     |
| GroupView            | 295 189   |
| Memory Mate          | 70 43     |
| Sidekick             | 200 155   |
| Today's Briefs       | 120 65    |
| Who-What-Where        | 195 116   |
| Zyl indx Professional | 295 159   |

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

| Harvard Project       | 495 439   |
| Insight Pro           | 95 95     |
| Microsoft Project     | 495 329   |
| SuperProject Plus     | 395 254   |
| Time Line v. 3.0      | 565 359   |
| Time Line Graphs      | 565 359   |

**SPREADSHEETS**

| Legend Twin Level II | 249 195   |
| Lotus 1-2-3         | CALL      |
| Lucid 3-D           | 149 CALL  |
| Microsoft Excel     | 495 279   |
| Microsoft Excel 2.0 | 395 209   |
| Microsoft Excel 3.0 | 395 270   |
| Microsoft Excel 4.0 | 105 125   |
| Microsoft Excel 5.0 | 105 125   |
| Microsoft Excel 6.0 | 105 125   |
| Microsoft Excel 7.0 | 105 125   |
| Microsoft Excel 8.0 | 105 125   |
| PFS Professional Plan| 99 CALL   |
| Plan/Perfect        | 395 195   |
| QuickCalc           | 249 165   |
| SuperCalc           | 495 319   |
| Symplot             | 495 CALL  |
| Wingz (MAC)         | 495 299   |

**OPERATING SYSTEMS**

| Concurrent DOS 386/2.0 | 395 335   |
| DESView/386 (w/DOSMM) | 190 115   |
| Interactive 386/IX    | 105 98    |
| GEM 386              | 59 59     |
| MS Windows/386        | 195 125   |
| PC-MOS 386 (single user) | 105 179 |
| PC-MOS 386 (five users)| 765 539  |
| SCO UNIX Sys V (comp) | 1495 1195 |
| SCO UNIX Sys V (comp) | 1295 999   |
| VM/386               | 245 199   |
| VM/386 Multi-User    | 895 759   |
| VM/386 NetPack       | 150 129   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WordPerfect 5.0 integrates text and graphics to let you create professional looking newsletters, reports, and documents—without neglecting the feature that made it number one in the first place!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphic images can be placed anywhere on the page, scaled, moved, and can include a caption and border. 5.0 also has enhanced print capabilities, and a WYSIWYG preview mode. Master Document combines files to generate tables of contents, indexes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WordPerfect 5.0 succeeds 4.2 as the world's best word processor. Once you've tried it, you'll never go back!</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

| In the U.S. call: 1-800-333-3141 |
| International: 201-389-8950 |
| Fax: 201-389-9227 |
| 1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702 |

| **SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING** |
| ChipWriter | 150 129 |
| EXP | 150 129 |
| PC TEX | 249 236 |
| P | 295 479 |

| **STATISTICS** |
| CSS | 495 469 |
| Microstat II | 395 336 |
| NWA StatPack | 495 366 |
| P-Stat | 52 26 |
| SPSS/PC+ | 755 727 |
| StatGraphics | 695 369 |
| StatPac Gold | 595 549 |
| StatView II (MAC) | 495 345 |
| SYSTAT | 565 469 |
| SYSTAT (MAC) | 695 449 |
| SYSTAT (w/ SYGRAPH) | 795 395 |

**Languages**

| LaserF Hay | 595 535 |
| Micro Focus COBOL | CALL |
| Micro Focus C | 495 CALL |
| Micro Focus Fortran | 495 299 |
| Micro Focus Fortran 77 | 495 299 |
| Turbo C 2.0 | 150 99 |
| Turbo C 2.0 Professional | 250 149 |
| Turbo Pascal 3.0 | 195 99 |
| Turbo Pascal 3.0 Professional | 250 169 |

**Terms & Policies**

All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Visa, MC, AMEX (2% surcharge on AMEX). Shipping $4 per item west UPS Ground. Allow 14 days for personal/company check clearance. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. RA # required. P.O.'s welcome from Fortune 1000 and other qualified organizations.

**ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE**

A Division of Voyager Software Corp

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card
two foreign languages, but fortunately you could demonstrate competence by taking an examination. I’ve always been good at boning up for exams, and that plus psyching the test got me through.

One of my languages was Spanish, and between formal study and living in Southern California, I learned enough to get by in Cal-Mex (which we consider more elegant than Tex-Mex). On the whole, though, I am absolutely the wrong person to evaluate a computerized language instruction program. You’ve been warned.

Traveler’s Guild: Japanese consists of a couple of thin manuals, two 3½-inch floppy disks, and a tape. The program starts you off with a map of Japan, goes through some generalities, and then gets down to drilling you on vocabulary through a phrase-book approach. Phrase categories are standard: greetings, personal condition, going places, weather/seasons, food/eating, and so on. Words and phrases are given on-screen, questions are asked, and you type in the answers. In addition, there’s a booklet that accompanies the pronunciation tape.

It all seems to work as advertised; that is, the program works, and the tape gives you pronunciations. Whether or not it will teach you Japanese is something I’m not competent to say. It can’t hurt.

One thing it won’t teach you is to read Japanese.

There are four different types of characters in use in modern Japan. First, there’s kanji, an ideographic system borrowed from Chinese, in which each character—some quite elaborate—stands for a different word. Second, there’s hiragana, which looks a bit like ancient Mycenaean Greek: each character stands for a syllable (e.g., ma, pa, ta, and ga). Third is katakana, which is similar to hiragana but has more elaborate characters and is used for syllabic representation of words of foreign origin; and finally there’s romaji, which is a roman alphabetic representation of katakana and hiragana characters.

Traveler’s Guild: Japanese uses romaji characters because, according to its book, they are “easiest for English speakers to learn and remember,” which is probably true. But it’s also true that romaji is a lot easier to get onto your screen; anything else would have to be in graphics mode.

Since no program whatever is likely to teach me Japanese—I have enough trouble remembering the names of my favorite sushi items—all I can do is make you aware of this program. I surely can’t evaluate it.

More Words
The gadget of the month is WordFinder WF-224 marketed by SelecTronics. This is a box about half again the size of a package of cigarettes. You could carry it in a pocket, but you probably wouldn’t; for that you’d want the WF-225, which is smaller than a box of coffin nails. Both hinge open, with a small screen on one half and a QWERTY keyboard on the other. The WF-225’s keyboard is harder to use, and the screen is smaller; but you can use it. Otherwise, the two units are identical.

The software and dictionary are the ones you find in the WordFinder thesaurus program: some 100,000 words, including major countries and cities, and some proper names, like Pournelle and Dvorak. There are also some 220,000 synonyms (which, unlike the primary dictionary words, don’t have in-box definitions). You type in a word, spelled correctly or not; it attempts to correct the spelling if it’s wrong. Once you have a valid word, you can get a definition (some of them are fairly complex) or a synonym.

So far it’s an interesting gadget, but nothing I’d be likely to write about. Indeed, I’d probably have ignored the WF-224 if it hadn’t come from Mike Wiener of Microlytics, the developer of the WordFinder software and the chap who saw to it that my personal electronic dictionary was incorporated into the original WordFinder thesaurus. When Mike sent the WF-224, he enclosed a note calling my attention to a unique feature: the Flashcard. When the WF-224 asks you for a word, enter the * (wild card) character and press the Def key; instantly there appears a random word. Mike’s note said, “I bet you’ll see a word you don’t know within 10 tries.”

Foo, thought I. I grant you a tiny box like that will have some words I don’t know, but it’s not going to have so many that it will find one in 10 tries. After all, I make my living with words. But the heck, it’s worth a try.

The fifth word up was rollick. OK, I thought I knew what it meant, but let’s be honest: I wasn’t sure. I pressed the Def key again. “To behave in a carefree, jovial way.” came up on the WF-224 screen. Interesting. A quick trip to the OED—I have it ready in a DESQview window—told me rollick is also a noun meaning “exuberant gaiety,” but the verb is “To frolic, sport, or romp in a joyous, careless fashion; to go off, move along, enter, etc., in this manner.” Certainly the WF-224 was close enough.
FINALLY. A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

Soft-ICE

Nasty over-write? No sweat!
Soft-ICE memory range break points help you track down memory over-write problems whether you are doing the over-writing or another program is over-writing you.

Hung program? No problem!
When the system hangs, you now have hope. With Soft-ICE you can break out of hung programs no matter how bad the system has been trashed. And with Soft-ICE's back trace ranges you can re-play the instructions that led up to the crash.

Program too large? Not with Soft-ICE!
Soft-ICE runs entirely in extended memory. This means you can debug even the largest DOS programs. And since your program runs at the same address whether Soft-ICE is loaded or not you can find those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes.

System debugging? Soft-ICE is a natural!
Soft-ICE is ideal for full source level debugging of TSRs, interrupt service routines, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, real-time kernels, non-DOS O/Ss and ROMs. Soft-ICE can even debug within DOS & BIOS.

How Soft-ICE Works
Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine. This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts. With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

Don't want to switch debuggers?
You don’t have to!
Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

MagicCV with Soft-ICE
Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

“These may be the only two products I’ve seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use.”
—Paul Mace
Paul Mace Software

New Soft-ICE 2.0 features
- Back Trace Ranges
- Symbolic & Source level debugging
- EMS 4.0 support with special EMS debugging commands
- Windowed user interface

RUN CODEVIEW
IN 8K

MagicCV

CodeView is a great integrated debugger—but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

NEW—Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver.
Attention Windows Developers!
Version available for CVW.

Soft-ICE $386
MagicCV $199
MagicCV for Windows $199
Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W) —Save $86.
Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW —Save $100.
Buy All 3 —Save $186.

30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, MasterCard and
AmEx accepted

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386
or FAX (603) 888-2465

P.O. BOX 7607 • NASHUA, NH • 03060-7607

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card
Incidentally, I used the DESQview mark-and-transfer routine to move the definitions from the OED window to this one. Works like a charm.

Try the WF-224 again. The sixth word this time was *abscission*. Well, all right, I know what that means, but I can’t say I was sure. Try again. It took 18 tries to come up with *perfecto*, which turns out to be a thick tapered cigar, and no, I didn’t know that. I thought they’d included a word of foreign origin.

The WF-224 also checks spelling. If you punch in *Pournelle*, it says that’s spelled right. But if you give it *Pournelle*, it corrects it to *perennial*, however, if you hit the right-arrow button, it finds something else and will keep trying until, by golly, it gets *Pournelle* on about the fourth try! It accepts *perennial* and gives the right answer, but if you give it *mispeled*, it finds *misapplied* as the first choice; keep hitting the right arrow, though, and it gets it right.

It’s a fun gadget. I’ll lend it to one of my college sons and see what happens.

**Of Mice and Bugs**

Logitech has new mouse software. They no longer bundle the Point editor with their mice, although I gather you can get it if you buy their desktop publishing package. Now they include a thing called Pop-Up DOS, which is a DOS shell. Pop-Up DOS enthusiasts swear it’s easier to use and just plain better than Norton Commander. Maybe. I’m quite certain that had I learned Pop-Up DOS before I learned the Commander, I’d never have been tempted to switch; now the burden’s the other way, and so far I’m still using the Commander, but we’ll see as time goes on. One thing: Pop-Up DOS comes with a good tutorial and reference book, although I do wish the index and table of contents were a little more thorough.

Obviously, Pop-Up DOS works well with a Logitech mouse. You get the help file by pressing the center mouse button, for example. They’ve kept the pattern from Niklaus Wirth’s *Lilith* operating system, in which the center button produces a menu, the left button executes commands, and the right button makes the menu go away and generally acts as the *Escape* key; but since that can drop you right out of the program, Pop-Up DOS requires that you double-click on the right button or physically press the *Escape* key.

Pop-Up DOS does a number of things similar to the Norton Commander. It shows a full tree of your hard disk directory structure. There’s a neat little card continued
When we started selling MKS products in 1986, the Tax Collectors were among the first to notice. They assessed our promise to bring the power and flexibility of a UNIX environment to the DOS desktop.

And then they came to call.

We’re happy to report that the Tax People* quickly decided that MKS products were the perfect way to train users on UNIX operating systems using the PCs everyone was already familiar with. And the perfect way to speed development of new programs and procedures.

Get the new - but don’t give up the old

The MKS Programming Platform gives programmers the best of both worlds - virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX operating systems, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities. With MKS your PC becomes a powerful and productive UNIX workstation, whenever you need it.

The Platform includes four proven members of the MKS family of software: MKS Toolkit, LEX & YACC, RCS, and Make.

The heart of the Platform is the MKS Toolkit. It provides a complete set of utility programs and over 150 commands compatible with UNIX System V.3. It also includes the MKS Korn Shell, a command interpreter, MKS Vi editor, and the MKS AWK programming language.

Next is MKS LEX & YACC, which work together as a highly efficient program generator, simplifying the creation of languages and compilers for DOS and OS/2. The set is completed with MKS RCS (Revision Control System), which gives total control of text file revisions, and MKS Make, which provides an efficient way to automate the production and maintenance of any size project.

All together they are the most efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2, and UNIX.

Beyond multiple platform support

The Programming Platform performs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare and PC NFS with the illusion of a complete UNIX timesharing system. This means you can book your PC to PC NFS, allowing it to be used as a UNIX workstation.

MKS is an active participant on the POSIX standards committee, and we track the shell and utilities standard to the fullest extent. We take care to build the underlying POSIX kernel functionality on DOS and OS/2 into MKS software before moving utilities. That’s why the Platform gives you 100% UNIX and POSIX compatibility, with no surprises.

Ideal training tools

Fast, painless training is another benefit of the Programming Platform. Developers can use their familiar PC keyboards while moving effortlessly to UNIX on the desktop, and exposure to new commands and functionality becomes part of the novice’s working day.

The Taxman adds it up

When you stack up all the advantages of the Programming Platform - access to powerful development tools, time-saving management functions, full portability, easy training, and our unservying dedication to the POSIX standard - it’s no wonder that the people with the toughest jobs to do, like the Taxman, turn to MKS.

To learn more about The Programming Platform and other MKS productivity and development tools, call us today. Maybe we can make your job a little less taxing.

After Long Investigation, The Taxman Came To Talk To Us

30 day money-back guarantee
MKS Programming Platform prices are:
DOS $665
OS/2 $1125

In Continental USA call: 1-800-265-2797
Outside Continental USA call: 1-519-884-2251
Fax: 1-519-884-8861

*We’re not allowed to use their official name. But you know who we mean.
MKS is a trademark of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MKS acknowledges them.

35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada, N2L 2W9

More Power to You

Authorized MKS Dealers:
Belgium 2-736-6064
France 364-534-99 or 1-803-1027 or 0762-73435
Netherlands 20-14-24-63
West Germany 551-792-288 or 061-214-902 or 721-889-086

Head Office:

More Power to You

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card
file built in; alas, there's no provision for sorting those silly cards. I'm seriously thinking of writing a small Turbo Pascal program that will do it. You can launch programs from within Pop-Up DOS, but in addition you can link programs. You can define all .GV files as GrandView applications, so if you double-click on a .GV file, it launches GrandView with that file in it.

Other Pop-Up DOS features include a calendar, a hexadecimal/decimal calculator, and a small editor that is more than good enough to edit stuff like AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and generally whatever else you want. Unlike the SideKick editor, it doesn't do word wrap. On the other hand, it works nicely with mice (as you'd expect). On the gripping hand, Pop-Up DOS has no view or examine function that lets you read files; to get the equivalent of the DOS TYPE command, you have to either exit Pop-Up DOS or click on the file bringing it into the Pop-Up DOS editor—either of which is inconvenient compared to Norton Commander's F3-view command.

In other words, Pop-Up DOS is a reasonable competitor to Norton Commander and other DOS shells, and since you get it free with the Logitech Mouse, it's certainly worth trying, especially if you haven't got used to something else.

That's the one hand. On the other hand, the new Logitech Mouse has an odd shape: instead of the modified wedge that Logitech has made famous, the new version looks like a slice of a cylinder. Some people like it. I don't; I have trouble distinguishing the buttons.

On the gripping hand, by the time you read this, Logitech will have brought out a new trackball. I've had almost no time to play with it, but from what little experience I've had, I think it may well replace the mouse as the proper pointing device. I know there have been trackballs before, but most have been clumsily designed. The Logitech trackball is small; it's set so that you manipulate the ball with your thumb, leaving the fingers to rest on the buttons in a natural manner. This is definitely the right way to go. More next month.

Finally, while I'm discussing Logitech, I want to again praise MultiScope, their new OS/2 Presentation Manager debugger. While MultiScope naturally works with Logitech Modula-OS/2, it's also the best debugger I know of for IBM C/2, Pascal Compiler/2, and Macro Assembler/2; and for Microsoft C, Pascal, and Macro Assembler. It works in both run-time and postmortem modes and with both OS/2 Text and PM.

If you're programming for OS/2 in any language, you need MultiScope. Highly recommended.

Failure

I keep hearing wonders about Windows, and Windows/386 in particular. More, I have Ami, a Windows text editor and desktop composition program that looks awfully good in demonstrations. This looked like a good program to try on the new Northgate 386 with the Video Seven VGA card and Princeton monitor.

There's only one problem. It takes 40 minutes to install Windows/386. When I finished this tedious process, the program reported that everything was all right, and I only needed to reboot and type WIN386. I did that, the screen flickered, and I was back at DOS again. No error message. Nothing. Just click, click, and no effect.

Clearly, there are some odd bugs in

continued
Frankly, we thought any input device that operated by dragging it across an already cluttered desk was great technology misapplied. We took a different approach.

Now RollerMouse makes the conventional mouse obsolete.

Control Without Bending Your Elbow
All the pointing accuracy and speed you only hoped for from your old mouse is right at your fingertips. Moving from point to point with our oversized trackball is fluid, effortless and fast at 200 CPI resolution.

Using our exclusive four-button control, you have maximum click and click lock versatility. With programmable pop-up menus, RollerMouse works with software written with or without a mouse in mind. And RollerMouse technology means you never need to disassemble it for cleaning.

More Application Productivity
If you work with the latest graphics-based applications, such as desktop publishing, CAD/CAM/CAE or any object-oriented PS/2, PC or Mac operating system, don't be held back by old mouse technology.

Buy from the leader in precision pointing devices. CH Products perfected computer control technology more than 25 years ago. And the latest technology is at a dealer near you.

For more information, call:
(619) 744-8546
8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. PST
For credit card orders, call:
USA (800) 624-5804
CA (800) 252-2004
8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. PST

A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069
All product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 51)
Windows/386; perhaps I’ll learn, but for the moment I think I’ll stick to DOS and DESQView. It’s sure less frustrating. I have installed Windows/286, but just now I’m sufficiently disgusted with Windows that it wouldn’t be fair to Ami to try it. I’ll report on it another time. Meanwhile, I sure wish Microsoft would get its installation act together. It could at least give an error message.

Grolier

I keep my radio on the local university’s good music station, and tonight they’re doing a docudrama about the French Revolution, with Captain James Tiberius Kirk (aka William Shatner) as Robespierre after she stabbed Marat (who certainly had it coming). I got to wondering what happened to Corday’s story is in one of them, but this seems like a good opportunity to try the new version of Grolier’s Academic American Encyclopedia on CD-ROM. You may recall that this was just about the first CD-ROM of any size to be published, and Gary Kildall’s Knowledge Corp. developed the early indexing and data-retrieval software. The user interface was, to be kind, not optimum. Since then, there have been several revisions.

Installation of the new version 2 is straightforward: the program comes with a floppy disk as well as the CD-ROM. Put the floppy disk in drive A, log on, and type Install. It takes care of the situation from there.

I’m pleased to say that the new Grolier software is considerably improved over the first version. It’s now quite intuitive. There are also multiple (up to 10) windows and hypertext links from one article to another, which is neat.

Looking up Corday yielded six references in four articles. The primary one told me that she’d been guillotined, which I suppose is no surprise, since almost everyone you ever heard of who lived in France around 1789 seems to have been shortened. I then got myself the use of C and other arcane languages are steps in the wrong direction.

OS/2 got more accessible when Logitech put out Modula-OS/2; it will get even more so when we have QuickBASIC and Turbo Pascal for OS/2.

Languages Yet Again

I’ve been considering just what you can do with Turbo Pascal. Modern programmers would have you believe that Pascal and Modula-2 are dead, and that C is the only viable language. For my money, that just isn’t so.

Indeed, I’d go the other way: every time I hear of a big software project in trouble, I find it was written in C. More to the point, it was written by one programmer but needs to be maintained by another. Under those circumstances, C becomes something close to a write-only language, particularly if combined with Unix. The code is perfectly comprehensible to the person who wrote it—provided said person is a full-time programmer—but it becomes unfathomable for someone coming in from outside.

Pascal, on the other hand, and in particular Turbo Pascal, may not completely live up to Niklaus Wirth’s goal of a self-documenting language, but it’s sure closer than C. True, Pascal doesn’t always produce code that’s as compact as C code; but it’s generally good enough, and me, I’d rather have fat, understandable code than a program that’s compact, efficient, and incomprehensible.

For that matter, BASIC most certainly isn’t dead. If you take Microsoft QuickBASIC and add toolkits like those published by Crescent Software, Hammerly Computer Services, and MicroHelp, you can do anything you like, including TSR programs. True, compiled BASIC makes for fast code, but most of the tools I mentioned are in assembly language and will thus be smaller and run faster than the same stuff in C. If you make a program that’s largely links between assembly language routines, the result can be quite impressive—and still be readable. I’m in the process of going through Mrs. Pournelle’s Reading Program and replacing my own code with routines from these toolkits, and the result is gratifying.

I’ve been saying this for years, and I still believe it: the real computer revolution comes about when people stop having to worry about how to make the computer do something and concentrate on what they want it to do. Moves—such as Windows and OS/2—that take us toward the use of C and other arcane languages

Winding Down

There’s still an enormous pile on my desk. There’s Expert 87 from Magic 7 Software, which looks fair to be the PC-DOS “expert system generator” for the rest of us. I liked the original version, and it has been revised to be even better. A bit complex, but that kind of program always is. Recommended.

There’s WordStar 5.5, which is so much improved I may change over; if they’d had this four years ago, WordStar International would own the world.

Finally, there’s ProIcon, a Mac implementation of the Icon programming language (the book The Icon Programming Language by Ralph and Madge Griswold is available from Prentice-Hall). This is a high-level, SNOBOL-like, string and list processing language (see “SNOBOL and Icon” by Ezra Shapiro in the July 1985 BYTE) available on Unix systems, including the VAX, the Amiga, and the Atari ST. Programs in Icon look a bit like a cross between Pascal and C. It is not as strongly typed as Pascal, but more so than C. More another time.


The game of the month is Accolade’s Fastbreak 3-on-3. Richard says it’s very hard to learn, but once you’ve got the hang of it, it’s both fun and instructive. It must be fascinating; he’s still coming up here to play it on the Amiga. We’re both a lot more careful about orange soda.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as “jerryp.”

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as “jerryp.”
TOPSPEED C
The next generation

TOPSPEED C. Compiler and library conform 100% with proposed ANSI standard. Source compatible with MS C and Turbo C (where ANSI compatible). Library is a superset of both MS and Turbo C's libraries. Extensions include: Time-sliced scheduler for concurrent functions. Powerful text window management. Borland text windows supported. MS's graphics, plus: Bar chart & polygon plotting, standard formatted text IO to graphics windows. Interface to Borland's Graphics Interface (BGI). Mouse support. All BIOS and DOS calls supported. Common UNIX calls: 6 memory models plus user-definable memory models. Smart linker includes only functions and data used in the final program. Optional run-time checks include overflow, stack, array bounds, and pointer checks. Run-time and compilation errors automatically pinpointed in source code.


Automatic make: Fully automatic make with version control recompiles and rebuilds EXE, LIB and DLL files as necessary without the need of a make script. Make dependencies are described by project files, which simply list the objects to be included, as well as the names of other dependent projects. One single make can result in multiple compilations using different compilers and/or assemblers, linking and building of libraries, DLLs and an EXE file.

Seamlessly integrated environment: Up to 10 active editor windows, each with a capacity of 1/2 MB source code. Compiler errors and warnings pinpointed in source code; automatic file-switch when stepping between errors or warnings. All menus and hot-keys redefinable. By default, editor commands compatible with Turbo and SideKick. Keyboard macros as a superkey. Cut and paste between editors, help system, and directly from screen memory. Multi-file search commands, programmer's calculator, built-in ASCII, key scancode, and color tables. HyperText help system with library reference.


TOPSPEED C:
Standard Edition $199
(DOS Compiler & VDS)
DOS Prof Edition $395
OS/2 Prof Edition $495

Call on TopSpeed Modula-2 (with objects) compiler & toolkit prices.

TO ORDER:
In the U.S., call:
1-800-543-5202
In Canada, call:
1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts. VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Jensen & Partners International
1101 San Antonio Road, Suite 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415)967-3200
FAX: (415)967-3288

In England & Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1M 5NP
Phone: (01)253-4333. FAX: (01)251-1442. C Standard Edition £149; C DOS Prof Edition £295; C OS/2 Prof Edition £370. Call on handling & VAT charges, and TopSpeed Modula-2 product prices.
DESQview 2.2 and DESQview 386. The multitasking, windowing environments that work with your favorite software.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

Introducing DESQview 2.2

And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly" Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Database and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2's with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and

DesQview lets you run your favorite programs in windows side-by-side.

PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And DESQview actually increases memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs. All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why GE, Ford, Aetna, Monsanto, and so many other major corporations use DESQview. And why PC Magazine twice gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld voted DESQview "Product of the Year" three times. Why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest, and just won their "Professional Solutions" Award.

DESQview lets you have it all now.
QEMM.
Break the
640K barrier
for $59.95

DESQview API Toolkit.
New C and Pascal
Libraries, Debugger.
Panel Designer. And more.

API Reference Manual
The key to the power of the DESQview API, our
Reference Manual contains all you need to know
to write Assembly Language programs that take
full advantage of DESQview's capabilities. And
there's an 'include' file with symbols and macros
to aid you in development.

API C Library
Here are C language interfaces for the entire set
of API functions. It supports the Lattice™ C,
Metaware™ C, Microsoft® C, and Turbo C
compilers for all memory models. Included with
the C Library package is the API Reference
Manual and source code for the library.

API Pascal Library
The Pascal library provides interfaces for the
entire set of API functions. It supports Turbo
Pascal V4.0 and V5.0 compilers. Included are the
API Reference Manual, source code for the library,
and example programs.

API Debugger
The DESQview API Debugger is an interactive
tool enabling the API programmer to trace and
single step through API calls from several
currently running DESQview-specific programs. Trace information is reported sym-
bolically along with the program counter,
registers, and stack at the time of the call. Trace
conditions can be specified so that only calls of
interest are reported.

API Panel Designer
This interactive tool helps you design windows,
menus, help screens, error messages, and forms.
It includes an editor that lets you construct an
image of your panel using simple commands to
enter, edit, copy, and move text, as well as draw
lines and boxes. You can then define the charac-
teristics of the window that will contain the
panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally,
you can specify the locations and types of fields
in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates
all the DESQview API data streams necessary to
display and take input from your panel. These
data streams may be grouped into panel libraries
and stored on disk or as part of your program.

More Tools are Coming
Quarterdeck is committed to adding tools as
needed by our users. To that end we have been
working with Ashton Tate and Buzzwords
International on dBASE III and dBASEIV
translators. And in the works, we have BASIC
and DOS Extender libraries.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851
FAX: (213) 399-3802

For additional information, please use the following Reader Service numbers: DESQview: #230 QEMM: #231 API Tools: #232 API Conference: #233
### EPSON EQUIITY 1+
- IBM XT Compatible
- 40K RAM +/Dock + Calendar
- 10MB Hard Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- MS DOS 3.3 + GW Basic
- $669

### EPSON EQUIITY II+
- IBM AT Compatible
- 640K RAM + Dock
- 80286 Microprocessor + 12MB Memory
- 360K Floppy Drive + 12 Monitor Ports
- MS DOS 3.3 + GW Basic
- $1059

### EPSON EQUIITY 386/20
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 16MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive + 12 Monitor Ports
- MS DOS 3.3 + GW Basic
- $2599

### LEADING EDGE MODEL D
- IBM XT Compatible PKG.
- 640K RAM +/Dock + Calendar
- 10MB Hard Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- MS DOS 3.3 + GW Basic
- $599

### AST 286 IBM AT Compatible
- 80286 Processor +/Dock Expandable to 4MB + 1.2MB Floppy Drive + Serial & Parallel Ports
- $799

### AST LEADING EDGE MODEL D2 w/3 MB
- $1599

### AST 386 IBM AT Compatible
- 80286 Processor +/Dock Expandable to 4MB + 1.2MB Floppy Drive + Serial & Parallel Ports
- $1999

### LAPTOP COMPUTERS
- AMSTRAD PPC-512
- $499
- ASTRAID 640/640
- $599
- CORVIS MODEM
- $699
- NEC SUPERSPEED w/3MB
- $349
- TOSHIBA 1600
- $279
- TOSHIBA 2000
- $399
- TOSHIBA 3000
- $499
- TOSHIBA 4000
- $599
- TOSHIBA 5000
- $699
- TOSHIBA 1000/1100/1200
- $899
- NEC 386/40/20/40
- $999

### MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS.

### PRINTERS
- STAR
  - DX-1000
  - $164.95
  - RX-1000
  - $241.95
  - $284.95
  - $319.95
- Citizen
  - 100-D
  - $194.95
- DICONX
  - $354.95
- OKIDATA
  - 5600
  - $185.95
- Panasonic
  - KP-1020
  - $205.95
  - M-1500
  - $205.95
  - KP-1350
  - $259.95
  - KP-1352
  - $299.95
  - KP-1353
  - $299.95
  - KP-1354
  - $299.95
- Toshiba
  - 310
  - $299.95
  - 311
  - $399.95

### LASER PRINTERS
- HP LASERJET SERIES II
- $1629

### IPCP IIGS COMPUTER PKG.
- Apple IIGS Computer + 12MB Upgrade
- $1299
  - RGB Color Monitor + 5.25 Drive
- IMAGEWRITEN PRINTER
  - $439
- ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS
  - CALL

### COMPACT DESKPRO 286
- 286 Processor Expandable to 2MB + 80MB Memory
- $1629

### HP DESKPRO 386S
- 80386 Processor + Dock Expandable to 16MB + 80MB Memory
- $2399

### NEC POWERMATE 1
- IBM AT Compatible
- $999

### NEC POWERMATE 1+
- IBM AT Compatible
- $1149

### NEC POWERMATE 386 SX
- IBM AT Compatible
- $1769

### VENDEX HEADSTART III
- 80286 Processor + Dock + 2MB Floppy Drive + 3.5" Floppy Drive + Serial & Parallel Ports
- $2299

### IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 ALL MACHINES IN STOCK
- 23" 386SX EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/3 Model 2
- $1999

### HYUNDAI MODEL 266E
- 80386 Processor + Dock Expandable to 8MB + 80MB Memory
- $899

### EVEKEX STEP 386 IS
- 80386 Processor + Dock Expandable to 8MB + 80MB Memory
- $1799

### NEC POWERMATE 386 SX
- $2299

### COMPATIBILTY
- CALL

### CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL COMPUTERS

### ORDER HOURS:
- Mon-Thurs 9:30am-6:30pm
- Fri 9:30am-4:30pm
- Closed weekends

### NO SVC FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

### CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUALITY ORDERS / TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Having installed Unix, you can assign privileges and get down to working with the printer

In the last issue, I discussed some of the pros and cons of running Unix on a personal computer. I also outlined a brief scenario of installing Unix co-resident with DOS, using SCO Xenix as a practical example. In this and the next few columns, I'll go over some specific commands and procedures that you might find useful when setting up your system. Since I assume you have access to Unix manuals, I won't go into specific details of all standard Unix commands.

Getting Started
Once you have installed the Unix or Xenix system, you will find that you are running your system as the system administrator, with full superuser (also known as root) privileges. At this level, you can do essentially anything you want on the system, from running backups to reading other people's mail.

The system administrator has great power. As with any power, a certain amount of responsibility is needed, if for no other reason than because careless use of root privileges can wipe out an entire system in seconds. So you should get into the habit of logging in as root only when necessary to perform superuser functions, and then logging off. (Most of the procedures in these early columns will require you to use root privileges.)

Needless to say, you should carefully protect the root password, because anybody who discovers it can have free access to your system. But you should not protect it so well that you yourself forget it. Write it down in a safe place.

Much of the worry about needing root privileges can be negated by using one of the system-administration utility packages provided on many systems. On SCO Xenix, for instance, there is a good package called sysadmsh, which is a full-screen menu-based utility. (The sysadm log-in uses this shell exclusively.) In the long run, it pays to learn the details of the administration commands without the menu. Such knowledge allows you not only to get the most out of your system, but also to be able to use it on other versions of Unix, should you need to. While most versions of Unix are administered in the same general way, the menu systems are guaranteed to be entirely different. The selections in administration menus on different systems may have very different results than those you expect.

Adding Users
If the entire system is used only by you, there's no law that says you can't log in as root all the time, since that's essentially what you're always doing on a single-user system like DOS or the Mac. This method does make administration easier. Otherwise, the first thing you will probably want to do is give yourself log-in permission. But adding new users is a superuser function; you must be root.

The process of manually adding a user to the system is not really hard, but even experienced Unix system administrators prefer to use an automated process since there are many options and, therefore, many things to forget. Done by hand, you would have to add an entry to the /etc/passwd file containing the new user's log-in name, user ID number, group ID number, home directory, and login shell. If the user ID or log-in name matches anyone else's on the system, there will be problems, so these must be checked. The /etc/group file should be updated with the new user's real name. An initial password must be selected, and a home
Introducing nu/TPU from a/Soft.

tu/TPU gives you one hundred powerful TPU subroutines for faster and easier UNIX and DOS applications development. EVE, EDT, and VI interfaces are all included plus multiple windows, its own programming language, and unlimited extensions. You can import your customized VAX TPU programs to your UNIX or DOS system without change. nu/TPU comes with one year of free hotline support, 30 day money-back guarantee, free TPU library exchange, our technical bulletin board for news, interface code samples, and our TPU open forum. Call us for more technical details.

(508) 683-4369

---

The Joys of Printing

A Unix system with a dedicated printer is a joy to work with. You simply plug in the cable and copy a file to /dev/lp, and you're on your way. (On some systems the printer port may be called /dev/lpo, on others, /dev/lpi). Want to do background printing? Just make your copy in background with a command like this:

```bash
cp filename /dev/lp &
```

(The & specifies that this is a background task.) Nothing could be easier. And although Unix has a wonderful line-printer spooling system, it can be annoying to set up and run, so I recommend that you leave well enough alone for starters (on small, single-user systems, at least). Once you start adding other users and processes that have to access your single printer, you can learn to run the spooler. Meanwhile, at least you'll have hard-copy output. Systems like SCO Xenix, with its mkdev lp script, greatly simplify spooler setup.

Serial printers are trickier, since the serial ports on a Unix system are usually set up for terminal log-ins, not printers. The trick here is knowing the default baud rate of a serial line, which in many cases is 9600 bps. Therefore, the first steps to take are: Set the printer to 9600 bps and disable the log-in on its port.

With SCO Xenix, to disable the log-in, you can simply type disable tty2a.

Regular Unix is a bit more complicated; you must redirect output, even a single character, is a good sign because it means that some data is getting to the printer but the baud rate on the printer doesn't match the port.

No output could mean that you are addressing the wrong port or that the transmit and receive pins (pins 2 and 3 on a regular 25-pin RS-232C connector) are switched. The best method of diagnosing this is with a through connector with LEDs that show data flow. If your computer is an AT compatible, you might try the port under DOS to make sure that the hardware, at least, is physically working.

Baud Rate Blues

If your printer won't work when set to 9600 bps, you may have to force the printer port to 9600 bps or whatever your printer will accept. You have to create a small shell driver program that accepts a filename or standard input. While the program is active, it changes the port's baud setting; that is just what you want:

```bash
stty 4800 ixon -ixany ixoff -parity -echo clocal -opost -tabs </dev/tty2a 2>/dev/null
```

`cat` 

Everything after the baud rate is part of the set of options to the `stty` command. The three `ix` options ensure that the standard XON/XOFF protocol will be followed (your printer should be set up to match), `parity` turns off parity encoding, and the other options tend to work well on printers. You must redirect the `stty` command from the device; this forces the settings to be in effect for that device, rather than for your current terminal port. Use this driver program by piping standard input to it, and then redirecting the output to your printer port:

```bash
cat /etc/group | drive_prog > /dev/tty2a
```

---

directory and mail file created and set to appropriate access permissions. Finally, a copy of your system's standard user .profile or .cshrc file should be placed in the new user's home directory and suitably modified, if necessary, for that user's terminal type. It's better to use the program to be sure all this is done. Many systems have a program called mkuser, newuser, or adduser, or a selection in the administration menu for this task.

The system with a dedicated printer is a joy to work with.
Creeping Featurism
You can make the whole thing a bit neater by wrapping all this in a one-line shell program. If your printer is an Epson, call the program epson:

cat $* | drive_prog > /dev/tty2a

Now simply typing epson filename will print that file on your Epson printer. You can make things fancier by adding the pr command to the epson program to format the output into pages, create another command with the pr command built in, or use getopt to add capabilities to epson. This is how you begin customizing your system. (It’s also the beginning of creeping featurism.)

Final Note
For regular users—not just root—to execute the programs drive_prog and epson, both must be marked as readable and executable, and placed in the default search path of the standard shell. As a regular user, if you type the one-line command echo $PATH, you will see a list of directories that the shell searches for executables (minimally, the list generally contains /bin and /usr/bin). If you find the programs useful, type the following lines as superuser and then log out and back in as yourself to make them part of your system’s repertoire:

    chmod u=rwx,g=rx,o=rx /usr/bin
    chmod u=rwx,g=rx,o=rx drive_prog

The first line lets regular users use (but not modify) the two files. The chmod command must operate on three sets of permission bits, so its syntax can generally contains /bin and /usr/bin). If you find the programs useful, type the following lines as superuser and then log out and back in as yourself to make them part of your system’s repertoire:

    chmod u=rwx,g=rx,o=rx /usr/bin
    chmod u=rwx,g=rx,o=rx drive_prog

The first line lets regular users use (but not modify) the two files. The chmod command must operate on three sets of permission bits, so its syntax can get complex. You could also write the same command as chmod 755 filenames; this does the same thing but operates directly in octal notation. The second line simply copies your programs to the system /usr/bin directory. To be safe, do an ls /usr/bin before typing the cp command, to make sure there are no programs of the same name already there.

In the next issue, I’ll discuss modifying the search path so it will be in effect automatically for all system users.

David Fiedler is editor and publisher of the Unix newsletters Unique and Root and coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He can be reached on BIX as “fiedler.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Cap.</th>
<th>Flat Rate</th>
<th>SPECIAL</th>
<th>SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE</th>
<th>FOR REPAIR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-19 mb</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>89.10</td>
<td>Pack your drive carefully and fully protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include your name, address and daytime telephone number. Allow $9 for shipping per drive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-29 mb</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>112.50</td>
<td>WE DO DATA RECOVERY</td>
<td>CALL FOR QUOTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39 mb</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>135.00</td>
<td>FLOPPY 5 1/4&quot; REPAIR $45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49 mb</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>157.50</td>
<td>VALID THROUGH 11/30/89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-85 mb</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>189.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-120 mb</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>247.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-150 mb</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>292.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-275 mb</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>382.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-380 mb</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>445.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TEST & EVALUATION $25

DISC DRIVES LIQUIDATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XT/AT FLOPPY DRIVES</th>
<th>XT/AT HARD DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 1/2&quot;, 720K NEW $105</td>
<td>5 MB REF. $75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 1/2&quot;, 1.44 MB NEW $115</td>
<td>10 MB UNI $105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot;, 360K REF. $49</td>
<td>20 MB REF. $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot;, 720K REF. $59</td>
<td>30 MB REF. $239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot;, 1.2 MB REF. $89</td>
<td>42 MB UNI $295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 MB ST506 $695</td>
<td>72 MB REF. $595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147 MB ESDI $1395</td>
<td>120 MB NEW $1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 MB ESDI $1695</td>
<td>SCSI HARD DRIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 MB ESDI $1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 MB 295 147 MB 1495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK

For IBM® PC’s, XT’s, AT’s and other DOS machines. Needs only 1 disk drive and 128K memory. This is the one you’ve heard so much about— with fast compile times, small object code modules, not copy protected, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 5.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new dynamic features including:

• Nested IF’s and nested conditions.
• Indexed files (ISAM) with up to 24 keys (includes START verb). This advanced feature requires the software package Brieve® which is optionally available.
• ACCEPT (line, column) numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK, ATTRIBUTE (color), FROM ESCAPE KEY, DAY, DATE, TIME, DAY-OF-WEEK.
• Full screen cursor control.
• An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control. Also available: Utah SuperSort®, a fast sort program callable from Utah COBOL; Utah FORTRAN; Utah BASIC; Utah PILOT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries. 30-day money back guarantee. Discover the ease and simplicity of COBOL, today!

Phone order rushed by UPS 2nd Day Air: (702) 827-3030

© 1987 Ellis Computing, Inc.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 139)
You could buy a new
DELL System 210 with
512K of RAM
20 Mbyte Hard Drive
12.5 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

OR Northgate's™ New 212
How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell’s newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn’t match up? Maybe it’s the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here’s a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell’s money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser.
Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it’s the one you’ll keep anyway.

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

And the winner is... Call NOW!
When you want to know all about a computer system ... Ask Dr. Jerry Pournelle.*

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

**Buyers Beware! Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Offered for your money by charging card at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.
"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] "... which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ...

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

Sudden Service: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!**
NEW...

Northgate OmniKey/PLUS™

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now... discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate’s engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It’s not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT’S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features so you can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived “inverted T.” And the backslash key is placed “just right.” See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.

Introductory Limited Time Price

$119.00

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.
Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!

Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund

Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

New OmniKey/102 Model
Also Available . . . $99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an upgraded version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.
Here’s How Buyers Who Demand the World’s Highest Performance and Quality...

Order from Northgate...

DIAL 800-548-1993

Canada 800-338-8383

You’ll be connected to a Northgate Account Manager. In an instant, you’ll know you’re dealing with a professional. A highly trained individual who understands computers and more importantly, understands people like you.

You’ll immediately feel confident. Your questions will receive intelligent, careful consideration. And you’ll get the truth, not the baloney.

If you’re strictly shopping for the lowest price without considering quality and performance, don’t call. But if you want the most computer for your investment...a system that runs rings around the others...with the most meaningful warranty* in the computer industry...

CALL NORTHGATE TODAY!

*If anything in your Northgate system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it’s shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART. Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part back before you get a replacement. Often that’s weeks. And you sit there, out of business until they get the old part repaired or replaced.

Northgate’s phone tech crew is here to back you up. Unlimited phone help is available for as long as you own your Northgate. And for one year, you’re protected with Northgate’s Overnight Paris Replacement Warranty. If a system needs to come back for service, all parts and labor are FREE unless damage is caused by the end user.

Call Northgate Today!
Now Northgate Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990*
(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

**BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT**

- A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
  - [ ] JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application.
  - [ ] INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
  - [ ] INDIVIDUAL CREDIT. Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years’ residence and employment history. This will enable you to apply to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" on back.

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

---

### a. Your Personal Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your Name: First</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Social Security Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John J Doe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present Address: Street</th>
<th>Apt. #</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Home Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Previous Address: Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Monthly Payment:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your Employer: (if self-employed, see rear panel)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?**

Use the Northgate, "Big N" credit card, and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the "Big N" application, and send it in. Prompt approval assured!

Once you’re approved, simply call our TOLL FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

**Phone Northgate Now!**

**800-548-1993**

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
NEW EXTENDED SAT. HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central
Canada Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-335-8183

---

### b. Credit Information

- Include your applicant’s information. (Please account requested.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank Account:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank Loan Reference:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Credit References:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Driver’s License No.</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### c. Joint Applicant’s Personal Information

- Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joint Applicant’s Name: First</th>
<th>Last</th>
<th>Social Security Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address: Street</th>
<th>Apt. #</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Date of Residence:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employer’s Address: Street</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Business Phone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### d. Self-Employed Information

- Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Name:</th>
<th>Proprietorship</th>
<th>Corporation</th>
<th>Partnership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Business:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your annual income from business: (gross)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You must provide at least one of the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Bal. of</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Savings</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

*Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month. 18% APR.
**Based on purchase price of $1,299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Proce subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APD or FPO customers.
A new OS/2 application guide lists hundreds of programs

This month, I come to you from Milan, Italy. I’m here to teach a seminar on OS/2. I don’t speak Italian, however, so the whole class is wired up like at the United Nations. After I speak, the participants dial a language to listen to, whether Italian or French or whatever. I’ve thought of taking my shoe off and banging it on the table to make a point, but I’m not sure the joke would be in good taste.

Last month, I talked to OS/2 applications developers. But where are the OS/2 applications? They are finally starting to appear. I recently received my copy of IBM and Microsoft’s new edition of the OS/2 Application Guide. (You can get a free copy by calling (800) 426-2468, ext. 120.) The guide shows about 800 applications, roughly half of which are currently (as of June) shipping.

What does this tell us about OS/2 applications? Well, they’re out there—and in places that you wouldn’t expect. They include many industry-specific applications (more of those, in fact, than anything else), one being a $14,000 program that assists in designing microwave antennas. But OS/2 applications don’t have to be expensive—one is under $18.

What Do They Do?

OS/2 applications are a pretty diverse lot. There’s a bunch of accounting programs—general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, inventory, payroll, order entry, and job costing. Accounting packages are not inexpensive—from $600 for the cheapest I could find (that’s about 800,000 lira here in Milan) ranging up to a $2500 package that helps you track bad checks.

The business category yielded a few surprises. Recently, a researcher in Great Britain wrote to me looking for a large mass-storage device that works under OS/2. I’m an Iomega Bernoulli Box fan from way back, but unfortunately Iomega hasn’t released the OS/2 drivers for the Bernoulli Box yet. (The company actually has the drivers finished; I understand there are some legal niceties to get out of the way before the drivers see the light of day.) So I had to tell the researcher to wait a little longer.

Advanced Graphic Applications has a better solution: Discus, a WORM (write once, read many times) controller board and drivers for OS/2. It’s not cheap at $3600—and you have to add the WORM drive itself to the package—but the nearly limitless storage it provides could make it worthwhile for someone with truly large mass-storage needs.

Everyone knows about the weakness of the OS/2 print spooler, but I had no idea that someone had done something about the problem. Software Directions offers a “mainframe-style disk-based print spooler” (does that mean it requires lots of memory, needs a professional staff to maintain it, and you have to wait overnight for it to do anything?). It’s called PrintQ and costs $199. It supports serial printers, too.

Asynchronous Renaissance

Asynchronous communications was once an important branch of PC software, and discussions of whether to go with PC-Talk, Crosstalk, or Smartcom were common at users group meetings. The market has pretty much settled down, with several packages each holding onto its share. But OS/2 was really made for communications. One of the best parts of using OS/2 is downloading BIX traffic in the background with Logicomm while working in the foreground on BRIEF. Of these that I have mentioned Logicomm before, although it’s not in IBM’s guide.
ITEMS DISCUSSED

BBS ........................................ $80
MichTron, Inc.
576 South Telegraph Rd.
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
Inquiry 981.

HyperAccess/5 ...................... $199
Hilgraeve, Inc.
Genesis Center, Suite A
111 Conant Ave.
Monroe, MI 48161
(313) 243-0576
Inquiry 983.

PrintQ ........................................ $199
Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Tpk.
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 584-8466
Inquiry 985.

Discus ........................................ $3600
Advanced Graphic Applications, Inc.
90 Fifth Ave., Sixth Floor
New York, NY 10011
(212) 337-4200
Inquiry 982.

MsgVu ................................. $35
Dave Briccetti and Associates
P.O. Box 1713
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 945-7565
Inquiry 984.

Prolog ..................................... $650
Arity Corp.
29 Domino Dr.
Concord, MA 01742
(508) 371-1234
Inquiry 986.

There is a new group of asynchronous programs, as the old masters haven’t made an appearance yet.

For simple terminal emulation, file transfer, and general-purpose communications, there are ChipChat ($300), Hilgraeve’s HyperAccess/5 ($199), and Professional YAM ($139). The only one of these that I have had a chance to try is HyperAccess. Matt Gray, president of Hilgraeve, is very convincing when he pitches the product. “We’ve been using OS/2 ideas like threads for years. We’ve implemented multitasking in our DOS version of HyperAccess, so porting to OS/2 was quite easy.”

Gray says that in communications you spend a lot of time waiting. The Hilgraeve people implemented a block-oriented file transfer protocol that employs that waiting time to compress and decompress files on the fly. And it’s pretty impressive. I consistently got 4000-bps throughput when using 2400-bps modems, even with the DOS version. As is the case with many companies, Hilgraeve ships both the DOS and OS/2 versions in a single package. This is a good idea in my opinion, at least for the time

continued
WHY PAY 6[2RETAIL? ~~

Sa les
Ser vices/Suppo r t

Comes Ready to Use wi th a 30

~~~1~:f~g S~li~~r~~~~n~i~~~i~.e

Producl Knowledge
On Time Delive r y

S-330 , 4.77/ 10 MHz. 640K. 6 Slots, BuiltIn CGA. DOS 3.3. Enhanced Keyboard

S-330. 1 Floppy ........................... 5745.50
S-330. 20 M eg/40 Meg .... 994.9511019.52

SAMSUNG=

0

Home Accountant. Sidekick/Turbo Basic,
Arrays. Bo rland rnn. and Fontex

c 1:,.o•w,l'"e$i~e$tts

00 !

S-550 AT Comptatible, 8/ 12 MHz. 8
Slots. 2$/PtC. Bu ill- ln EGA . DOS 3.3 . S550. 1.2M Floppy ........... .......... 51056.45
S-550. 20 Meg/40Meg 1425.80/1499.45
S-800. 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots , 1 Mge. 1.2
& 720K Ftoppies ....... ................ $2093.69

!f//"&r

'

CDW '" price

$849 .53

-~-N_O_'-"=-_·~-·~:-_r:1_:'-L_X~"-~~1_h~.'!_i.o ~f~_,c~ ol:;-/f-~'~~l-~'~-~ro~-~ ~-·

Entry· Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 U sers .$429.90

J

'

Entry -Level 286 Starter Kit, 6 Users .. .699.69
NOVE LL 286 Sottware. V. 2. 15 .... .... 1839.65
NOVE LL SFT Netware V. 2. 15 ......... 2986.60
NOVEL L NETPR0 .. .......................... 1120.50

~

'-/f's•

S-800. 40 Meg/BO Meg 2498 .01 /2760 .00

SPECIALS

MDL 80 ...... .CALL CDW 1..
MDL 390C ... IN STOCK
MDL 3150C .& READY
MDL 140 ........ FOR ALL
MDL 386125 .. TO SH IP
MDL 300C ......... AST
MDL 340C ••• PRICIN G
MDL 386133 ... CALL
WORKSTATION S
AST 105X . .................................... ........ ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 i Model 45 ...... WO RKSTSTIONS
AST Brnvo ................................... ... ................. .JN STOCK

SAMSUNG PC TERMINAU286 ••........... .S1054.60

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg
.. 5527.44
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg ............................ 6n.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg ................................. 399.37

PRINTERS
EPSON

PACKARD JJEU
P81000. 12 MHz ....51219.70 P8900. 12 MHz ......51 196.86
PB1000.40t.'e(J ......~6 14 .6! PB900. 16 MHz .........51368.70

PS/2

SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard GraphlCS .
... 274.71
XEROX Ventura SoftiNare Version 2.0 ................ .. 479.00

P2200 .................... 5344.65 P5300
..
5685 .63
P5200 ...................... 509. 12 P960XL .................... 1039.24
[Q! ©@~I~~( by KODAK
150P 1300.................................................... .5309.17 1475.17

ARCNET SMC 16-Bi1 Workstation Board ...... .... 359.25
ETHERNET Interface Conneclor (NE1000) ...... 298.90

NEC

TOSHIBA

5~l~~::: ····::·::::::::::::~~:~ ~Tt:t~0~ ~J8ks"S<~~~E~

MDL 50Z. 30 Meg 2876.75 MOL 80 70 Meg

5069 37

camPAa·

286. MDL 1 .
.5 1549.95
286E. MDL 1 ...... 1899.50
286E, MDL 20 ..... 2172.45
386E. MDL 40 ..... .2453.41
386. 20 MHz, 130 5718.33

z 60 .. .5683.90

1 .... 2324 .49
MDL 20... .. 2783.12
MDL 40 ..... 3092.84

386.25\1HzJ/dOOL S8895.99
386-20E, 40 Meg • ..4565.12
386-20E. 100 Meg .5564.22
PORT. II . MDL 2 .... 1858. 10
PORT. II MDL 4 ..... 2697.42
PORT . MOL 20 .. 3495.85
PORT.
40 . 3999.35
PORT
L 40.5426.24
PORT
100 6689.74

TOSHIBA
T-1000 . ............ 5657.95 Tl 600..

. . ...... 53237.60

T1200, 2 Drive .... 1455.74 T5100 ............... .......4238.78

T1 200, 20 Meg ... 1959.60 T5200. 40 Meg ......4943.82

:mgge

J~~~ t~1°~iob°~ k1c°C!E~~1io ~

1

brother

WYSE

~ l t~it'm!i

OKIDATA
ML 182 Turbo ... .. . $234 .48

ML 321

................... $479.28

ML 172 ....................199.95 ML390 .................... ..475.96
ML380 ......................NEW ML 39 1 .
...639.48
LASERLINE 6 ....... 1292.69 ML 393 .......................995.90
ML320 ................ ...... 329.68

Panasonic
1124 ....................... 5339.1 8 1592.
.. .......5142.44
1595 ......................... 453.45 3131. ...........................318.30
1180
.193.95 1524 .............................562.10
1191 .... ......................232.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

LASER PRINTERS
BROTHER HL-Be ...

..51799.90

H -P LaserJet Model 2 / llD . ........ .............. 1699.95 12744.95
H -P Deskjet .............................. ................................. .. .599.00

NEC LC890 ......................................................... .. 3095.60
PAC IFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge ............................ .... 283.86
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12...... .....................................2479.58

I3' :[•f.1 ;I •fJ:13·l Q;t•I3 f}j •l ;Fii
1~+~c ~,~~~d~tJ/rl~~::::::····:::::::::::::::::::::::· . ···::::~Jg:~

MI~.

Tu1bospon 386. 40 Meg / ...................... ...... .... ZENITH
Turbosport 386. 40 Meg I w/modem .......... .. PRICING

l~t~C t~~~t~:processor·:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::m:~5

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES
1

g~~~~~~~i~. ~~n-~1~·:rape·::::~~:~ ~ ~~~:~8
1

:t'i.\'&"A ig,~8'1::7~m~Fa':::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: 1im~

IDMEGA BT 441 ................................................. 998.65
IOMEGA Bl 44X .................................. ....... 12
IOMEGA B244X ......................................... 1
IOMEGA B 120X
IOMEGA B220X.
.1619.40
IRWlN 20 M / 40 M Internal
/ 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext ....................... 385.80 1 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Firesafe ..
..................... .... 1398.39
PLUS Passport 20 / 40 ··:"" ········· ........ .... .479. 10 / 579 .88
PLU S 20 & 40 Ss stem Kit .......... .. ..... ..... .. ........ .489.75

~~YKJ',\t2M~1 i8~';gK'

1

............

66ii55 im~

~YE1_¥~~ g~~5 E;~~r~~~fi6ppy·:: ·····::·::··:··:·:::::::::J~~:~
• M:n:Scr:be
MIN-8425 ............5239.40 MIN -3085 ............... 5729.40
MIN -8438 ............... 299.85 MIN-6085 ... .............. 599.52
MIN-3053... ............ 599.95

&?seagate
STORAGE DIMENSION
150 M eg ............. $1899.80 320 Meg Internal .. $ 2317 .88
320 Meg Subsystem2995.72 520 Meg Jntemal. ....... 5852.97

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED
BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T.
SHIP SAME DAY

CDW™ EX1ENDED HOURS
Sales 7:3G-7:30COTMCJn.Fri.
9:1»3:30CDTSat
Tech Support 9:1»5:00COTMCJn.Fri.
C.-C;wd ~-""~"""-"'~

MATH COPROCESSORS
INTEL 8087-2 ...... 5149.90 INTEL8087-3 .. ........ 511 2.20
INTEL 80287-6.. .. 137.30 INTEL 80287-8 ........ 208.55
INTEL 80287-1 0 .... 223.55 INTEL 80387-16 ........ 389.60
INTEL 80387-20 .... 390.65 INTEL 80386-25 ...... 541.92
INTEL 80387-SX .... 362.82 INTEL 80387-33 .... ...575.20
\INTEL 80C86-A ..... 395.50

TERMINALS
WYSE 50160 Amber or Green ..
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber

SloppnQ

.w"d l'l:lrdrig ~ On;J1 t>:wtl....,.Ol<l<ln~S200DO~

nac$SOOl•lf'd<no; l(>;o lloo~" '""""""""""""' ~ oc:M>g1;...,
Afpto;o,i;•..-:l:n". U.""""11 1orczh Al'<>'« IO!Ju<:>t1e5 <lays1<>r
~ Wl -.er> p.> l""") l>f ~tt...o..Sott .. areCh!>'>""'l01r9't!atonC~"'e""' ~ Af""°'9:!Ul!<OIO<h-...,..
• 1.- 1r~o11l1J aia COMPAO

........... $373.40 I $300.16
..375.90 I 294. 10

WYSE 99GT ................................ ......................... ........394.82

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS
& SCANNERS
~Ca/Comp
1023... ................. 53745.38

12 x 12 ....................5358. 12

1043 .... . ... ............ ...6477.15 12x 18 .......... ... .........719.10
1044 .................. .99 15.06 36x48 ....................3236.15

MURTR
121 21s1 ................ 5349.06 36 x 48 ..................5289 1.53
12

x 17 ...

.

.... .499.35

4 Button Cursor ..... ....75.00

lOGiHGH

Scanman PC .... ... .$168.89
12x12

SEAGATE 20 Meg.5265.58 SEAGATE ST-251-0.5299.56
SEAGATE 30 t.'e(J ...279.32 SEAGATE ST-25 1- 1... 325.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 ..559.95

.. . .. .. 5375. 45

ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2...

Scanman PSl2 .....$225.50

~--

$36740

12x18

~~j;~~:::::::::::::::~~i:~~
HP7570 .LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL ............ CA LL
HP SCAN.JET + ... .1049.66

$59950

HOU~I ON

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A ............... S968.30

INSTRUMEl\1T
HI

DM~ib2JR~tfA52MP
HI DMP-61
HI OMP-62
Im age Maker

SYMANTEC O&A . .................................. 217.40

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

ETHERNET Plus Boa1d (lor 286) (NP600) ... . .... 635.35
G·NET Interface Card w/Cable... ... ............... .

.298.52

NOVELL NE2000 ................................................ 394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Pon Hub ....................... 814.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub ......................... 378.65
Ethernet Term1na1ors ....
.. ........................ 39.50
Novell !rained and aulho rized sa les and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Comouters.

CDWiu Color I Mono Cards w/P ................$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES-.. Color /Jlono Cards 1•1 P .. 146.14 1179.84
AT&T M onochrome Monitor ..................... ......... ...... 189.40

AMDEK 410A / 1280 ........................149.99 1679.78
COMPAQ Mono I VGA Mono .... ..... ....... ...177.00 I 209.95

IBM PS/2 8503... ....................................... 209.95
SAMSUNG Amber ... ....... .. .... .. ............. .. .. ...... .......... .. 84.10
NEC M onograpll ... .................................... ...... ... .1297.25

PGS MAX 12E I MAX 15 . ................. . ... 139.40 I 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber. ..

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B...........
.. ... 597.90 11 84.15
EVE REX 2400 E'l.i 2400 PS/2 ............. .199.80 i 205.45
lNTEL 2400 Int. 2400 Ext
.... 149.75 1176.94
PACKARD BELL 2400 lnt. 12400 Ext ..... 169.95 1 199.22

HAYES

ML 393 Color ......... .1067.60

Minisporl ...................................... .. ............... NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 M eg ................ CA LL cowu..
Superspon 286, 20/40 M eg ............... FOR LOWEST

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

INTERFACE CARDS
3COM ETHERLINK .......... . . ... .

M -1724L .... .. ..........$579.64 M -1709.
.... ...... $384.47
HR20 .. .....................340.60 HR40 .......................... 629.12

5

MDL 2 108 ............ 5895.50 MDL 2214 .. ........ 51921 .30
MDL 2 11 2 ......... 1271.20 MDL 3216 ••••••. 2060.37

LOTUS 1-2-3 5125" / 3.5" ................... 299.95 1305.95

...4 12.50

MDL30286,20 M1929.50 MDL 80 40 M eg

437440

ASHTON TATE dBase Ill+ l dBase IV ... 424.00 1476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II ................288.12

ARCNET PC130 LANboa1d ............................ 164.27
AAC NET PC130E LANboard ..
. ............... 189.50
AACNET SMC 16·Bit File Server Board ........... .437.55

L0510 ........... ALL EPSON
L0950 .............. MODELS
L01050...
READY
L02550 ............ .TO SHIP

32 1SL ... ................$468.95 Expresswri1er 311 ..... $377.16

mm

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" 13.5" ........ 5229.90 i 238.90

CDW1,,. s tocks all cut sheel feeders and ribbons .

NOVELL NETPRO ........................................... 1120.50

MOL 30. 20 Meg 51655.17 MDL 55SX. 30 Mecj 52899.59
MOL 60. 40 Meg . 3340. 15 MDL 55SX. 60 Meg .3178.39

~8t ~82~i~, ~~~~ ~8t ~8 zg1M~

SOFTWA RE STARTER KITS
Emry-Level 286 Starter Kit. 4 Users ................. $429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users... ............. 699.89
NOVELL 286 So!tware V. 2. 15 .......... ............. 1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15 .....
........... 2986.60

LOTUS 1·2-3 V.3 LO TUS Nctwor'r'ier .. 337.00 f 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0 ................................ ......... 439.17
BOAl..AND Ouanro I Sidekick + .. ........... 149.52 1131 .25
MICROSOFT Excel I Windows 386 ........ 252.50 1129.05
MERIDI AN Carbon Copy ... ......... .......... .. ... ............ 11 9.37

LX8 10
........... CALL
L0850 ............... CDW;"
FX850
...... FOR BEST
FX 1050 .......... PRICE EVER

EARTHSTATJON V40 or 286. Arcne1 or Elhernet... CALL

,;,BM

SOFTWARE

HARD DRIVE CARDS

COMPUTERS

ASf'

HAYES 1200 ... .... 5278.60 24008 .
... ..... 5378.45
1200B ............ .. ...... 269.20 2400PS2 ........... .. .. ... 387.15
2400 .. .................... .416.08 Personal Modem ..... 109. 70

... ......89.95

1;1.111•1 ;I?) ;f·i J: lttl . 1 . l·l~l i l•l;f'I
IBM PS/2 8512..
. ...................... 5449.40
IBM PS/2 8513... .............................................. 540.20
SAMSUNG RGB Colm ..
• ...... t 99.00
MAGNAVOX 8762 .......................................... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

rui.'flooutic5

VGA & EGA MONITORS

Courier 1200 .. ..... $ 278.60 1200 Exlernal
.$129.10
Courier 2400 ........ 279.60 2400B ...................... 199.70

COMPAQ VGA M onitor... ... .... .. ... ... ..... ....... .. ...... .$548.68

1200B

... 108.45 9600 HSL

.. ............ 645.20

Dual 9600 HST ...... 978.65

MHz

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 101 ZENITH .. 5167.1 0

1200b'CXM'AO&T.S2$lll

2400 for NEC ........ 225.88

2400 for TOSHIBA ... 183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE
AMERICAN
AME - 1200VX ...... 59 11 .45 AME-520ES .. ......... 5409.48
AME -330XT .......... 257.72 AME-800RT ............. 699. 19
AME -150AT ......395.82

•e_ataShield
500 Wan ... .. .... ..... $555.05
800 Watt. .
..... ..628.56
S l OO .................... 59.55

55700+ ..................$787.90
1200 Wan ..... .. ... .. ... 962.75
6 Ou1let Su rg e ............ 27.85

~ Our1n1Tttlmologles.1"c
BPS-300 ............. 5330. 10 BPS-550 ............... 5499.85
BPS-500 ... .......... ..465.1 1 BPS-1200 .............. ..710.65

OS

BC -450 .... ... .. .. .... $349.50

4 Outlet ......... .......... $44.25

BC-1200 ................ 649.55 LC -1200 ................... 158.85
BC -2000 .............. 1179.80 LC-1800 ................ 196.80

MAGNAVOX 943 EGA i 9CM062 ........... .365.40 i 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 1 14 10 .....................282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan ....... ...... ........... 519.20
NEC Multisync II Plus ................................... ......... 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19· 1nch
............................... 2080.40

~~gK~~\'f\;'~LlA~~~~il'~c~D

•.9.9.85.' m~

........

PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA ................ 389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Mu1tisync ....... ........ ........... .4n.40
PGS Ultrasync 12 .. ... ..
. .... ...... .......... ......... .493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 16 ...... .......... ............ 519.66 1887.77
SONY Mu!tiscan 1302 1 1303 .................. 619.95 / 548.52

ZENITH Z-1490 ...............................................620.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder 256 ............. ..... .. . . .. .. . . . .5262.98
ATI VGA VIP .................................... .............. 232.24
GENOA 5200 I 5300 ..
.. ..... 305.55 i 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I. .. . ...239.89 1192.05
PARADISE VGA I VGA + 16... .
. .... 220.68 I 268.33
VIDEO 7 VGA....... .....................
.. ........ 257.15
VIDEO 7 Fas! Write / VRAM VGA ......... ..31 2.15 1434.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS
GEN OA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ... .......... .. $243.40

NEC MVA 1024 ............. ................................ 950.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ... .. ........ ..... .... . 188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe...

............... 21 9.74

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

A-B Switching Box {Parallel or Serial) ................... $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 OS/DD w/Case ........................ 39.00

MITSUBISHI 6905. 19·1nch .............. ...........52320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K ..............................1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K.
. .............. 1798.80

INTELLICOM Long Link .................................. 129.70
KEN SINGTON Masterpiece ..... ... ............................ 99.99
KENSINGTON M asterpiece Plus .. ..... ... .. ...... ..... .123.40

KEYTRONICS5151 IBM01AT&T ........................ 133.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ................................
.. .... 94.95
STl-lGEN. logcaJCoi>"""1256Ki512K .....447.72 I 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox....
XT Power Supply 150 Wall ..

. ............. .. ... 94.85
. ..... 59.00

#·' •·'1'·\3: 11 :1:;1.,:1.1 ::•t-1;1.;..
~ax'HJJ ....$399.50 SHARP F022J ........ _.$54.48
O..a:hcrn Jf-Fax 93Xl .SZl .65 SHJ:..RP F0-3)'.)..·-···--··1193.10
Q..a:hanJf-Fax: Pt:rt ... 329.25 Sl-IARP F03Xl ..... ___ 1005.7

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

SIGMA Laserview ..

... 1687 .1 8

VERMONT Cobia . .................................... 2m.75
METHEUS 1104 .................................... 1039.00

LOG ITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 ............................... $89.95

LOG ITECH BUS..

~:g~g~g::+ ~~~~ lt~~'(;~;~~"i

.. .......... 94.99

~~rn

MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows ...... .. .. .. ... ...... .138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) ................99.55
MOUSE SYSTE MS (Bus Version) ... ... ..... .......... 108.77


when the market is undergoing the transition to OS/2.

Another example of how multitasking and communications go hand in hand is with BBSes. For years, BBS operators have looked for ways to run their BBSes (which are usually not very memory-intensive operations) in the background while they’re doing other things in the foreground. Just such a thing is possible with MichTron’s BBS software. It, of course, supports multiple serial ports, as any OS/2 communications application would by definition. At $80, MichTron’s product is already shipping and looks worth a try.

The final item in this category will appeal to members of electronic conferences, like BYTE’s own BIX. When you start using BIX, you join a conference or conferences. For example, beekeepers might join the beekeepers conference (I don’t know if there is such a conference, but there could be—there are many conferences), or writers might join the writers conference. Some conferences are quiet, like ibm.at, which generates about 20 messages a month tops. Writers, on the other hand, can generate 20 messages an hour. Most of it is just chatter, but occasionally a nugget appears, like a useful phone number, book reference, or snippet of code.

When traffic is heavy, it would be nice to be able to save and categorize messages. Such a facility is offered by MsgVu. I tried an early version on BIX and truthfully didn’t like it very much, but then I’m pretty crotchety about software. Once I find something I like, I tend to stay with it. Logicomm and Mirror serve me well in OS/2 and DOS, respectively. These programs don’t keep track of messages, however—they just handle basic communications. MsgVu costs just $35, making it almost as inexpensive as Logicomm.

Accounting for the Databases

Databases weigh in at 82 products. 82 products? Well, the number is a mite padded. Every accounting package on the market thinks it’s a database. Even PrintQ, the OS/2 print spooler I mentioned earlier, groups itself here. Of course, all the big names are shipping already, except for Ashton-Tate. Although, strictly speaking, Prolog is not a database (I’ll get letters on that one, but it’s true), Arity’s Prolog for OS/2 is good news. My DOS Prolog classes are often hampered by limited memory space, as Prolog does a lot of searching to get its work done and creates huge data structures—all of which live in RAM— in the process of that work. Arity’s DOS-based compiler and interpreter are among the best, so the OS/2 product will no doubt be a useful tool for professional Prologers.

I see I’ve run out of space already. So many packages, so little time. I’m trying to get some specifics on the new High Performance File System (HPFS) that’s going into OS/2 1.2. I hope to be able to tell you about it next month. See you then.

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as “mjminasi.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
## Bitwise Computers

-MORE THAN JUST A PRETTY FACE-

### Model Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model 212M</th>
<th>Model 212</th>
<th>Model 325</th>
<th>Model 333</th>
<th>Portable III-212</th>
<th>Portable III-325</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>12 Mhz 80286</td>
<td>12 Mhz 80286</td>
<td>25 Mhz 80386</td>
<td>33 Mhz 80386</td>
<td>12 Mhz 80286</td>
<td>25 Mhz 80386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>512K 0 Wait</td>
<td>1 Meg 0 Wait</td>
<td>4 Megas Interleaved</td>
<td>4 Megas Cache</td>
<td>1 Meg 0 Wait</td>
<td>4 Megas Interleaved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>Monochrome</td>
<td>VGA color</td>
<td>VGA color</td>
<td>VGA color</td>
<td>VGA color</td>
<td>Plasma CGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>$3,195</td>
<td>$4,895</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$3,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### All Desktop Systems Include:

- **Compact Case** 17”w x 7.25”h x 14”d
- **8 Expansion Slots**, Full Length Free
- **5 Drive Slots**, 3 free
- **Teac 1.2 or 1.4 Meg Floppy** (add $95 for both)
- **Triton VGA Card**, 100% register compatible, up to 1024x768
- **Keytronics 101 Key US Made Keyboard**
- **2 Serial Ports**, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- **Seagate 40 Meg 28 ms MFM (ST-251-1) Hard Disk**
- **MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 with Manuals**

### Monitor Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Dot Pitch</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VGA-41</td>
<td>Packard Bell</td>
<td>640x480</td>
<td>.41</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-31</td>
<td>CTX</td>
<td>640x480</td>
<td>.31</td>
<td>Add $30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-IIA</td>
<td>Nec-IIA</td>
<td>800x600</td>
<td>.28</td>
<td>Add $230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-3D</td>
<td>Nec-3D</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>Add $425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>Packard Bell</td>
<td>720x348</td>
<td>.29</td>
<td>Subtract $450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hard Disk Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Controller Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-125-1</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>MFM 1:1</td>
<td>Subtract $85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-251-1</td>
<td>42 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>MFM 1:1</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-277N-1</td>
<td>66 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>SCSI 1:1</td>
<td>Add $60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-277R-1</td>
<td>66 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>RLL 1:1</td>
<td>Add $95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-296N-1</td>
<td>85 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>SCSI 1:1</td>
<td>Add $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscience</td>
<td>121 MB</td>
<td>28 ms</td>
<td>ESDI 1:1</td>
<td>Add $700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bitwise — Building and servicing PCs since 1985. Questions? Call Us! we understand what we sell! Shipping — You pay UPS Shipping Charges only, F.O.B. Troy, NY, no surcharges. Full 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty, 30-day money back guarantee. These are cash or check in advance prices. VISA, MC, DISCOVER, welcomed (2% surcharge). COD, add 1.5%. Personal Financing and Corporate Leasing Available.

1-800-367-5906
518-274-0755
Fax 518-274-0764

Bitwise Designs Inc.
701 River St.
Troy, NY 12180-1233

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 39)
User Jeff Garbers, Crosstalk Communications' Director of Software Development, has been debugging with Periscope® Model IV and says, "The hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

Periscope IV gives you the ability to debug time-sensitive programs, hardware-interrupt routines, and programs with intermittent errors. You can run your program at full speed while tracking down unwanted memory overwrites. You can use the information captured in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer to see EXACTLY what the system is doing, and to improve its performance.

Compatible with virtually any 286 or 386 with an AT-style bus, Periscope IV works on machines running up to 25MHz with any number of wait states. Because it gets information directly from the CPU, instead of from the system bus, Model IV is not sensitive to bus compatibility issues.

Periscope IV collects CPU information in its hardware trace buffer while the CPU runs at full speed. Whether you tell Periscope IV to capture just selected information or to capture everything, you can use its powerful trace buffer commands to search for and display the execution history the way you need to see it. And you can use the CPU cycle count information to get the last bit of performance out of your code.

With Periscope IV you can set hardware breakpoints on memory accesses (within the first 16MB), I/O ports, and data. You can also set breakpoints on the occurrence of specific sequences of events, such as "watch for the routine FOO to begin executing, then while it is, watch for the variable BAR to be written." This capability, called sequential triggering, enables you to define complex conditions, then stop your program and examine what has happened when these conditions occur.

If you're developing a large application that needs all of the lower 640K, you can use the optional Plus board to keep Periscope totally out of normal DOS memory. The Plus board requires the use of a second slot.

The Periscope IV software is an extension of the software that comes with all models of Periscope. So, along with Periscope IV's powerful hardware, you get a full-function software debugger with source and symbol support for most popular PC compilers and linkers, Microsoft® Windows support, PLINK overlay support, dual monitor support, support for debugging device drivers and TSRs as well as regular programs, DOS independence, crash recovery, ease-of-use, and much more.

Prices on Periscope range from $145 for software-only Model II-X to $2,995 for a 25MHz 386 hardware-assisted Model IV. Call 800/722-7006 for pricing details, free information, to talk about your debugging needs, or to order your Periscope.
I am writing this column not long after someone stole and disseminated the source code to some of Apple's Macintosh ROM. As bad as this crime is (and let's make no mistake about it, this is a crime), the real tragedy is what it does to the people who work at Apple. People, many of whom are my friends and who have been loyal Apple employees for years, have come under suspicion. Apple has always been a tough place to work: too much hurry up and wait; too many changes in product direction, development, and marketing; and too many reorganizations. This latest incident just makes life tougher for Apple employees.

I'm appalled at the idiots who stole and disseminated this code and then had the gall to link themselves with some greater good. A criminal act is just that, no matter what the intentions might have been. Cloaking themselves in the banner of "open software" and spouting off about "freedom from the tyranny of proprietary operating systems" is a load of rubbish, nothing more.

These criminals have represented themselves as members of the nuPrometheus League. My hope is that when they are caught (and they will be, after many innocent Apple employees are harassed in the process), their punishment fits the crime. Recall that the Greek god Prometheus was chained to a rock for eternity by Zeus, while a vulture picked over his liver. I hope the nuPrometheus League meets a similar fate.

Don's Wish-List Macs

By all signs, Apple expects to make a big marketing push during the first quarter of its 1990 fiscal year, which will be starting about the time that you read this column. Rather than talk about the products that Apple expects to announce for 1990 availability, I want to push the discussion even further. It's time for me to unveil my Mac wish list. What do I want to see in new Mac products for 1990 and beyond?

The first Mac on my wish list is a natural: a new low-end computer designed to replace both the Plus and the SE. I've called this machine the Mac Classic before, and that's a name that befits its position in the product line.

The Mac Classic would have a modular design, based on the design-for-manufacturing (DFM) methods used in the IIcx. In order to make it easily transportable, it would consist of two units, one each for the CPU and the monitor, plus the keyboard. This could all be fastened together for carrying.

The CPU unit would contain a 16-MHz 68020 processor and single-in-line-memory-module (SIMM) slots for up to 8 megabytes of RAM. This unit would be the size of the current 80-megabyte external Apple SCSI hard disk drive, but it would weigh less. Its basic configuration would have 2 megabytes of RAM, so that System 7.0 would run (albeit without virtual memory). It would also have an FDHD floppy disk drive and a 20-megabyte small-format hard disk drive. Two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports, two serial ports, a floppy disk drive port, a SCSI port, and a sound port complete the unit.

Oh, yes, there would also be a processor expansion port. Not an internal expansion slot. Forget that nonsense. The Mac Classic would be an information appliance, just like the original 128K-byte Mac. When you want to slice tomatoes with your food processor, you don't have to open the case and install a new motor (possibly damaging the components inside). You simply install a new blade.
Likewise, you shouldn’t have to open up your Mac Classic to install some new gizmo, like a floating-point chip. This processor expansion port allows expansion doodads to be attached as easily as hooking up a second floppy disk drive or an external hard disk drive. Apple should sell an externally powered expansion chassis to hold multiple expansion boards, and it should encourage third-party vendors to create stand-alone accessories that would connect to the expansion port.

The monitor unit would contain the monitor’s analog driver board and a 9-inch monochrome monitor. You would attach the monitor to the CPU box through some sort of sliding/docking catch that would incorporate the power and data connections (although separate ports would be available if you wanted to separate the CPU from the monitor with a cable). The mouse and keyboard would be one of the standard ADB keyboards that Apple now provides.

The Mac Classic would not have color or gray-scale capabilities built in (though they could be easily added), nor would it have many configurations, keeping in mind its price tag and its intended audience. The street price for the Mac Classic should be around $900, with pricing for students falling around $700.

This machine would replace the current Mac Plus and perhaps the SE, and it would likely sound the death knell for the Apple II line. Of course, these are all marketing reasons why Apple might not produce a Mac Classic or might delay its availability. Given IBM’s premature dropping of its own AT system, Apple is likely to give market concerns more than mere lip service before unveiling any machine as temptingly as my Mac Classic.

The Hyper Mac

OK, I admit it. I’m getting sick of Apple being handed its technological lunch by workstation vendors like Xerox and Sun. Don’t get me wrong, I like the NeXT cube and the technology that it represents. And I wouldn’t be able to get through a day without Midas, my trusty Sun-3/50NFS workstation. Then there are the new SPARC stations. These are impressive machines at impressively low prices. But they’re still not Macs. The NeXT cube and the Suns won’t run my huge library of Mac software. And their interfaces, while sporting many new and clever features, aren’t as battle-tested and easy to use as the Mac’s.

It’s time to unleash a Hyper Mac! This would be a single-user machine running the Mac OS. Apple doesn’t need to get involved in fighting Sun on Sun’s terms. Sun has the Unix expertise and experience to win that battle, as the current nonsales of A/UX sadly point out.

The Hyper Mac would be a high-end machine capable of running existing 32-bit clean Mac software. It would be a six-slot machine, based on a new DFM design center that would clean up the existing Mac II family chassis and motherboard designs. As many components as possible would be surface-mounted to the motherboard, including the CPU. The chassis would also incorporate a beefed-up power supply, providing enough juice to power six NuBus cards without even flinching.

Now to the Hyper Mac’s guts. Naturally, this baby will need a new ROM. Apple might as well make it a full megabyte, even if its software doesn’t need all that space for now. The Hyper Mac’s heart will be a very fast CPU, one that can compete with the likes of Sun’s SPARC chip. Better make it a 68040 running at 40 MHz. Apple will want to toss in some kind of static RAM cache to optimize the performance of this fast processor.

There’s no point in having this kind of raw computing horsepower tied to a 10-MHz NuBus. So the Hyper Mac will have a NeXT-class NuBus, running at least at 25 MHz, faster if the hardware gurus can pull it off. And direct memory access. Lots of it.

DMA is sorely missing on existing Macs and is one reason that real-time computing applications aren’t being written for the Mac. The Hyper Mac’s DMA channels will fix that.

How about RAM? Lots of it, virtual memory notwithstanding. We’re talking minimum disk paging here. Thus, the Hyper Mac will have 16 SIMM sockets, for 16 megabytes of RAM when using 1-megabit-density SIMMs. Using 4-megabit-density SIMMs, the Hyper Mac could pack in 64 megabytes of RAM, enough for serious computing, even real-time stuff like shaded color animations that pump out 75,000 polygon transformations per second. Apple shouldn’t sell the Hyper Mac with anything less than 8 megabytes of RAM.

How about an optical disk drive? Not yet. Apple should let NeXT and Canon...
You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.
LightSpeed 9624E
9600 baud modem

$799.00

- True 9600 bps modem, V.32, full duplex.
- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps
- MNP Class 5 error correction & data compression for data flow up to 19.2 Kbps
- Fully CCITT V.32/V.22bis compliant, Bell 212A/103J compliant.
- Auto speed detection
- Extended AT command set
- Non volatile memory storage
- Cable and software included (specify PC or MAC)
- Synchronous and asynchronous modes

LightFax 9624
superior fax/modem

$499.00

- 9600 baud fax compatible with all Group 3 fax machines
- 2400 baud modem 100% Hayes compatible. Switch from fax to modem with one command
- Excellent picture quality, superior to standard fax
- Fax directly from application or from
- flexible text/graphics editor
- Full status lights in fax or modem mode
- Compatible with all PCs and MACs
- Powerful software for scheduled sending, broadcasting, file queuing etc.
- Complete with fax and modem software and cable (specify PC or MAC)

Never buy another ribbon!
with Maclnker™

over 100,000 sold

- Universal Cartridge Maclnker reinks most cartridges with appropriate adapter. Universal Spool Maclnker reinks all spools
- Operation is very simple and automatic
- Extra dark, lubricated ink yields better than new print quality
- Ink’s cooling and lubricating effect extends printhead life
- Average cartridge can be reinked 60-100 times at 5 cents/re-inking
- Multicolor Adapters for multiband cartridges (Rainbow, ImageWriter, Epson, NECs, Okidata etc.)
- Dedicated Maclnkers available for special cartridges and Band Printers
- Customers vary from individuals to Fortune 500 Corporations, reporting documented savings of $30,000/year with Maclnker

Call for free catalog

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call 1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

* Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12996
Our Swans make waves.

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price doesn’t tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers ... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swans make waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safety.

Read what computer journals are saying ...

"... If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

— Computer Shopper, April 1989

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service." — PC Resource

---

### 386/20D

**Swan 386/20D**

"Tussey’s Swan 386/20 flies."

— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today’s technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
- MS-DOS*, OS/2 & UNIX Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 Expand, 2 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25” or 1.44MB 3.5” Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1.1 Interface
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

**Options:**

- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
- CW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89

---

**$1899**

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>386/20D</th>
<th>VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor &amp; Video Adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drive Options</td>
<td>14&quot; Flat Mono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/386MB (28ms) &amp; 1.1 Interface</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/286MB (28ms) &amp; 1.1 Interface</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/160MB (18ms) &amp; 1.1 Interface</td>
<td>$3394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tower Case Option for 386/20 w/230W power supply add $300

---

*Items returned must be in new, without modification or damage. All warranty, cables, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry – shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

**Custom configured systems may take longer.**
Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
- MS-DOS*, OS/2* & UNIX* Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
- Shadow BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 8037SX Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
  - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:
- 8037SX Co-processor
- Upgrades: 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
- GW BASICS/MS-DOS add $89

$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX VIDEO OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Options</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>1/4 Flat</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>Micro</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w/2MB (40ms) &amp; 1:1 Interleave</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1848</td>
<td>$1998</td>
<td>$2298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/4MB (28ms) &amp; 1:1 Interleave</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$2048</td>
<td>$2198</td>
<td>$2498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/8MB (28ms) &amp; 1:1 Interleave</td>
<td>$2249</td>
<td>$2298</td>
<td>$2483</td>
<td>$2748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/16MB (16ms)</td>
<td>$2894</td>
<td>$2943</td>
<td>$3093</td>
<td>$3393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12.5/6.25 MHz Norton SI 12.3
- MS-DOS* & OS/2* Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 5MB
- Shadow BIOS
- 0 Wait State
- 80287 Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
  - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:
- 80186 Co-processor
- Upgrade to 640K, 1, 2, 3 or 5MB
- GW BASICS/MS-DOS add $89

$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12 VIDEO OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Options</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>1/4 Flat</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w/32MB (40ms) &amp; 1:1 Interface</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1348</td>
<td>$1698</td>
<td>$1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/4MB (28ms) &amp; 1:1 Interleave</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1448</td>
<td>$1798</td>
<td>$1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/8MB (28ms) &amp; 1:1 Interleave</td>
<td>$1749</td>
<td>$1798</td>
<td>$2148</td>
<td>$2248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible per­former.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- Phoenix BIOS
- 40K of RAM
- 0 Wait State
- 8087 Co-processor Socket
- 150W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
- Single 360K Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:
- 8087 Co-processor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- GW BASICS/MS-DOS add $89

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10 VIDEO OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Options</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Floppy</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>$1098</td>
<td>$1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Floppies</td>
<td>$779</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1178</td>
<td>$1278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive</td>
<td>$979</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1378</td>
<td>$1478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card
Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

• We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
• Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day … and each order is insured at no cost to you.
• You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
• We'll be here after the sale to help you.
• Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

**FEDERAL EXPRESS**

**PRINTERS**

**Epson**

**OKI DATA**

**LASER PRINTERS**

**Panasonic**

**MONITORS**

**EGA**

**VIDEO CARDS**

**FLASH CARDS**

** Floppy Drives**

**PC HARD DRIVES**

**DISKS**

**IMPRIMIS**

**Seagate**

**ST 157R Hard Drive**

48 MB formatted
3.5” Technology
With Aadapter RLL Controller
1:1 Interleave
Supports 2 Hard Drives & 2 Floppy Drives

$489

**Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog**

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-357-4400 ● International: 814-354-2236

Open: 8 a.m.-11 p.m. M-F; 10 a.m.-8 p.m. Sat; 12 p.m.-8 p.m. Sun
Swan Peripherals...
Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play ... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.

Swan Modems
Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

Swan Video Cards
Different people have different uses for their PCs— from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Swan Tape Backups
Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT-compatibles.

Swan Keyboards
It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboards for reliable typing with either the reassuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

Call 1-800-468-9044

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card
WHETHER REPORT.

Whether you're a software developer writing new applications for the IBM or Mac, or a PC user securing proprietary data files, software and data protection has never had a brighter silver lining. For a number of very good reasons.

Beginning with the 'whether-expert' Rainbow Technologies. And ending with its Software Sentinel family of hardware keys. Starring five models that fit virtually any software program or data file you need to protect.

There's the best-selling SentinelPro for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and even the Atari ST. Known worldwide for its virtually unbreakable security. And its ASIC technology. And its invisible operation. A close relation, the Sentinel-C stands at-the-ready for custom configurations and multiple software packages.

In the Apple market, security-minded Mac software developers turn to Eve. For completely transparent operation and world-class security of the protected software. Just by plugging Eve into the Mac ADB connector.

PC users wanting a low cost, user-friendly solution to the problem of securing sensitive data can call on the DataSentry. Using a proprietary Rainbow algorithm or DES, the DataSentry encrypts data files on individual PCs, protects modem transmissions and secures data on local area networks.

Rainbow's latest protection strategy is the SentinelShell—that lets users place a 'shell' around existing, off-the-shelf programs. Because access can be limited to those issued a key, libraries, universities and corporations can very simply guard their software investments.

Whatever your whether, Rainbow Technologies has the software and data protection products that make the difference. For more information, call 714-261-0228 in the U.S., or contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the United Kingdom for the distributor nearest you. Whethercasters are standing by.
Is OfficeVision a glimpse of the future, or a blast from the past?

When IBM announced its Systems Application Architecture last year, it was clear that the company had some sort of grand plan, but it wasn’t clear what the plan was. With the announcement of OfficeVision, the first collection of software for SAA, the plan’s outlines have begun to appear.

OfficeVision is a collection of programs that support common requirements, much like those supported by Borland’s SideKick. Unlike SideKick, however, OfficeVision also supports E-mail through a LAN or a mainframe, and it has a programming interface that allows other vendors to integrate their software into OfficeVision. It also has an address book, a basic word processor, a phone dialer, and a file.

Next year’s version will add more features, including the ability to support outside software. OfficeVision will have the same graphical user interface as Presentation Manager (PM). Eventually, the product will be available on every computer that IBM sells.

So what does this tell us about IBM’s plans for the future?

First, IBM is committed to the infusion of personal computers throughout its corporate base. Personal computers (IBM would prefer you to use PS/2s) are an integral part of OfficeVision. The indication is that future applications will require personal computers to reduce the load on the mainframe processor.

Second, IBM believes that the LAN is here to stay. LANs provide the bulk of the communications required by SAA, and the first version of OfficeVision will be a LAN product. In the future, LANs will be even more necessary to SAA than they are now.

Finally, IBM still has its eye on the continuation of the mainframe as the backbone of corporate computing. Ultimately, SAA depends on data residing on a mainframe. This means that IBM plans to have data managed centrally by a data-processing department.

Personal Processing
Even though there will eventually be versions of OfficeVision for IBM’s minicomputer and mainframe lines, IBM introduced it first in the personal computer marketplace, partly because of OS/2, which was intended for this purpose. It’s also because OfficeVision requires some hefty computing resources that are more readily available on personal computers.

The first versions of OfficeVision will look familiar to current users of PM or Windows. The graphical interface will be the same, and it will be controlled by a mouse in the same manner. These processes are heavy users of the CPU, however, so it will take some time for IBM to tune them for use by terminals on their mainframes.

The first version of OfficeVision to be introduced will be called OfficeVision/2 LAN. The introduction for this version, scheduled for last month, should have taken place by the time you read this. This version is designed for machines using OS/2, and it will communicate with others using a Token Ring LAN. Later, there will be support for Ethernet when OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 is shipped in January 1990.

LAN Connection
OfficeVision is designed to work with a LAN. The E-mail capability in the initial version depends on it, and future releases will depend on it more. As SAA and OfficeVision software progress through their development, they will depend on

---

continued
data stored on mainframes and minicomputers. Currently, OfficeVision will support only IBM’s Token Ring network. It’s a safe bet that other companies, including 3Com and Novell, will find a way to support OfficeVision, too. In the meantime, OfficeVision 2 LAN will also quietly support DOS machines. IBM has worked with Consumers Software of Vancouver to develop MS-DOS workstation support for OfficeVision.

LAN usage becomes more critical with software such as Executive Decision/VM. This package is designed to run on both a mainframe running in a virtual machine environment and a personal computer running OS/2. Executive Decision is a true SAA application. It runs on the personal computer, but it uses a LAN to reach a mainframe where the data is actually stored. As a result, the personal computer never really has the data available internally. Instead, it extracts what it needs from the corporate database on the mainframe.

Central Storage

Eventually, this centralized storage is what IBM intends for the majority of the computing environment. There are some sound marketing and business reasons for this. Simply put, IBM’s plan puts the corporate data-processing department in charge of the data again.

The concept is simply this: The personal computer would become an “intelligent workstation.” Processing would be shared between the workstation and the computer. While there may be some local data storage, most data would reside on the central mainframe. The SAA software on the workstation would find the data it needed, wherever it was. The user would never know where the data was kept or how it was found.

Let’s say, for example, that you were working with employee records to determine pay raises for the next year. The information might come from personnel data on an AS/400, financial data from the corporation’s 3090, and employee performance data from a database server on the LAN. The application would send out Structured Query Language (SQL) queries to each of the three databases.

When the response comes back, the software on the workstation will present it in a single picture. You would have no way to know that three computers were queried. In fact, you’d probably have no way to query those computers directly.

The data used for the queries would remain in its respective databases. It would not be transferred to the personal computer, and the databases could not be manipulated unless that capability was given to a specific user.

Corporate Safety

From the viewpoint of the corporation’s management, this change is a distinct improvement over today’s situation, where the corporate data is spread among literally thousands of personal computers. There, the corporation has no way of ensuring that important data is safe and properly backed up. In addition, it has no assurance that the data is up-to-date or correct. Management decisions are being made with data that may be corrupted or outdated, and data vital to the operation of the corporation may be lost through something as minor as the failure of a $200 hard disk drive.

Clearly, corporate management prefers greater control over the company’s information than is frequently the case now. Unfortunately, until very recently, there has been no way to provide this. There simply weren’t any good ways to consolidate the corporation’s data so that it would be secure yet still available to personal computer users when needed.

Now that LANs and SQL have been teamed, that bottleneck is no longer a problem. Users can access a mainframe database almost as easily as they can access data on their personal computers. The only problem is that frequently the methods for doing so are proprietary.

The proprietary nature of these databases is, of course, part of IBM’s plan. The idea is that you would have to buy an IBM brand of central computer along with your IBM PS/2. They would be linked by an IBM Token Ring LAN.

This process would continue as development of SAA continues. More and more applications would use central databases for all their data. This would include programs that today use mostly local storage, such as spreadsheets and word processors. You would have the ability to draw from vast corporate resources, but you would be controlled by a central data-processing department.

From IBM’s point of view, this is ideal. Companies would come to depend more and more on central mainframes, while at the same time buying more and more personal computers. Everybody benefits, except perhaps the user who may need something that IBM isn’t selling. Particularly frustrated by this situation will be small businesses that don’t have the resources to buy an IBM mainframe. Those users will simply be left out in the cold by IBM’s solution.

Third Parties

Fortunately, there is an SQL world outside of IBM. SQL servers are available from Oracle, Ashton-Tate, Gupta Technologies, and WordTech. SQL databases are available for minicomputers and mainframes from a variety of sources besides IBM. In short, as the benefits of SAA become clear, there will be a way to achieve them outside of IBM.

In fact, most of the benefits of SAA can be achieved without using a central mainframe at all. LAN-based database servers will handle virtually all the same operations as a mainframe DBMS and will permit control of the database to remain with the individual department. New advances in data archiving will let these servers be protected and backed up in much the same way as a mainframe but without requiring a mainframe’s staff.

Clearly, SAA has much to offer corporate users. Most important, it offers security of data. After all, the data does belong to the corporation, and it is in the corporation’s interests to protect it. That this can be done without moving to IBM as a sole supplier probably ensures that it will happen all the faster. What is missing is a middle ground. Not everyone and not every company needs or can support a minicomputer or a mainframe. At this point, IBM’s solution will freeze them out of SAA.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as “waynerash,” or in the to-wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
IT EATS IBM’S LUNCH... AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

Introducing Wells American’s CompuStar II. It’s one hungry machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it’s ready for “seconds” before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.

CompuStar II’s enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU “modules” are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a ‘286 module, and incredibly powerful! The 33MHz ‘386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating!

Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.

Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won’t put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing six bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That’s 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II’s exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than twice as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.

And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — four compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to 3 1/2" drives only.

IT’S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.

Worried about quality and reliability? Don’t! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM or Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.

When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II... from Wells American. It makes “mincemeat” of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, call 1-803-796-7800. VAR inquiries also welcome.

BUS EXPANSION CHASSIS

Corporation Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporation.

*CompuStar II’s CPU performance is so incredible you won’t believe it! Call or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Class A. For business use only.

Wells American Corporation 1989

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 287)
Is this your only route to mainframe information?

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast, we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work for you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: 800-426-6283.
There are three approaches to linking PCs and Macs on a LAN—here’s our favorite.

There are many cultural barriers that make it difficult to integrate such diverse systems as Macintoshes, IBM PCs, Sun workstations, and DEC VAXes on a LAN. This month we look at a few of the issues you’ll face and some products you might want to consider if you try to integrate the two most common types of microcomputers: PCs and Macs.

The first step toward PC-to-Mac communications is to connect the systems physically. You have two choices: You can use the Mac standard by buying LocalTalk boards for your PCs, or you can choose a common PC connection, Ethernet, and buy Ethernet adapters for your Macs.

Unfortunately, hooking up heterogeneous systems requires much more than just a physical connection. You’ve still got to make both systems speak the same language—which, in this case, is the same higher-level protocols. Those protocols are typically the ones that a LAN operating system provides.

Speaking the Lingo
A LAN operating system that integrates heterogeneous systems must follow one of three basic approaches.

In one method, the LAN can force one system to talk the lingua franca of the other. Apple’s AppleShare PC follows this approach. You put a LocalTalk card in your PC and wire the PC to your Mac network, and then the PC can access files on the Mac AppleShare file server. The problem with this method is that one kind of system will need to abandon its native environment.

Another approach is to create a new LAN operating system, a sort of LAN Esperanto, and then implement that new system on both the Macs and the PCs. The TOPS LAN operating system, from Sun Microsystems, works this way. TOPS can run over either LocalTalk or Ethernet, and it doesn’t require a dedicated server—both PCs and Macs can share files with the other systems on the LAN. The major drawback of this approach is that it typically doesn’t use the native protocols of either system. TOPS, for example, doesn’t presently support the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) on the Mac.

The third method is a compromise: Each system speaks its own “language,” or native protocols, and a third party translates between those protocols. Novell’s NetWare for Macintosh employs this technique. PCs use the NetWare LAN operating system, while Macs use their standard AFP services.

We believe that this approach, which essentially says, “Stick with what you know, and let a translator do the work,” is the right one for most applications. Since Novell has the best implementation of this approach so far, we’ll take a closer look at NetWare for Macintosh.

NetWare for Macintosh
NetWare for Macintosh is a translator, or gateway, that runs in a NetWare 2.15 server. Because NetWare uses Novell’s proprietary NCP (NetWare Core Protocol) protocols internally, this gateway translates between NetWare’s IPX (Internet Packet Exchange) and the AppleTalk protocols that the Macs require. It has five main components.

The LAN board and its driver implement the LocalTalk or EtherTalk protocols and the actual hardware interface. While you install either board with NetWare’s standard NETGEN program,
neither one actually uses a valid NetWare LAN driver. Instead, NetWare never really sees the board. A NetWare Value Added Process (VAP) works with the board; NETGEN creates a stub for the hooks to that VAP.

The next component provides three of Apple’s protocols—the Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP), the AppleTalk Transport Protocol (ATP), and the AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP)—on the NetWare server. NetWare for Macintosh needs these protocols to match the standard AppleTalk protocol stack. (See the July Net Works column for more information on these protocols.) Next up the protocol stack is NetWare for Macintosh’s AFP VAP. It uses these lower-level protocols to act just like any other AFP server. Macs on the LAN can’t distinguish this AFP VAP from any other AFP server.

The final piece of the puzzle is the Service Protocol Gateway (SPG), which translates between AFP requests from the AFP VAP and requests in the NCP format. Once the requests are in the NCP format, NetWare NCP can handle them just as it would handle NCP requests from a PC.

Tracing the Path
The easiest way to understand how all these pieces work together is to look at an example. Consider a file request from a Mac. First, the Mac user brings up the Chooser, selects the NetWare for Macintosh server, and logs onto it. The server’s icon appears, and the user treats it like any other disk; to get a server file, the user double-clicks on that file.

The Mac AppleShare client software then goes to work. It requests the contents of the file using AFP. The AFP packet flows down through the usual ASP, ATP, and DDP layers and finally ends up on the LocalTalk wiring.

When the packet reaches the NetWare server’s NL1000 LocalTalk board, the server takes over. It sends the packet up through the driver, DDP, ATP, and ASP layers to the AFP VAP. The AFP VAP hands the request to the SPG, which translates it into an NCP request. NCP gets the file and sends the data back through the reverse path.

Icons and Resources
The beauty of this technique is that the Mac never knows that the file isn’t on an AppleShare server. NetWare for Macintosh uses the standard AppleShare client software on the Mac.

Presenting that illusion isn’t easy. One big difficulty stems from the way Macs store files: A Mac file actually has two underlying files, a data fork and a resource fork. The data fork holds the file’s data, while the resource fork contains such related items as icons and dialog boxes. Every Mac file must have these two components.

DOS files, of course, don’t meet this requirement, and therein lies the problem. TOPS gets around this problem by using a Desktop file in every directory that contains the resource information for all the PC files in that directory. Similarly, NetWare for Macintosh uses a Desktop directory on the server to store the information for resource forks and icons for DOS files. Those files appear to the Mac user with a special DOS icon.

Print Services
AppleTalk also lets you share printers, so NetWare for Macintosh offers the same services. Instead of using an AFP VAP and SPG, however, it contains a corresponding AppleTalk Print Server (APS) VAP that lets a Mac user either queue print requests on the NetWare server or talk directly to the printer.

The APS VAP implements queuing by appearing to the Macs as a LaserWriter. When Printer Access Protocol packets from a Mac arrive at the server, they go up through the DDP and ATP layers to the APS VAP. The APS VAP then translates those requests into NetWare print queue requests. Then, when the NetWare print queue manager is ready to send a print request to the LaserWriter, it hands that request to the APS VAP. The APS VAP then acts like a Macintosh and sends the print job to the LaserWriter.

PCs can also use NetWare’s standard printing facilities to queue up PostScript files for printing on the LaserWriter—so PCs and Macs can share a LaserWriter courtesy of NetWare’s print queue.

Finally, Macs on the LAN can bypass the server and send print requests directly to the LaserWriter, although those requests will then not be in NetWare’s print queue.

If a Mac user wants only the standard AppleShare client software features, then NetWare for Macintosh is happy to oblige. NetWare for Macintosh does, however, offer a few additional utilities for venturesome Mac users. The most interesting one is the Rights desk accessory, which lets Mac users manipulate NetWare’s large set of file protections.

Almost There
With all these tools, you’re almost done, but not quite. You still need applications that can either use files on both Macs and PCs or at least translate files between the two systems. Currently, only a few such applications exist, although more are appearing all the time.

One such application is Microsoft Word. We had some PC Word files on our 80386-based Samsung NetWare server. We decided to go for the gold and started Word on the Mac on one of those files. No problem; the Mac Word program recognized that the file was from a PC version of Word, translated the file automatically—without losing any formatting—and we were in business.

Unfortunately, if we had tried opening a WordStar file from MacWrite instead, we wouldn’t have been as lucky. The greatest integrated LAN operating system in the world isn’t much good if your applications can’t take advantage of files from different machines.

A Look Ahead
NetWare for Macintosh is impressive, but it does have a few problems. There are, for example, several bugs in the print spooling code. Other problems have prompted Novell to suspend product shipments temporarily. (The product should be shipping again by the time you read this.)

More frustrating, however, is the product’s immediate future. The design of Novell’s new NetWare 386 version 3.0 supports a cleaner integration of products, such as NetWare for Macintosh, than does the design of NetWare 2.15. Sadly, the initial release of NetWare 386 doesn’t support NetWare for Macintosh.

If you want both the new features of NetWare 386 and the power of NetWare for Macintosh, you’ll have to wait.

Still, the next year should be a good one for products that link heterogeneous systems. Token Ring Mac boards are becoming available. Competition in the LAN operating-system arena will heat up as TOPS and 3Com bring out strong new offerings with AFP support. Finally, more and more major applications now offer both Mac and PC versions, with some way to share files between those versions. The barriers, it seems, are slowly falling down.

Mark L. Van Name, a BYTE consulting editor, and Bill Catchings are independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as “mvname” and “wbc3,” respectively. Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 239)
We develop products on the premise that

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page Laser 12</td>
<td>12 ppm, up to 3 paper bins, 750 sheet capability, Toshiba/Qume, Diablo, IBM &amp; HP emulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1000</td>
<td>6.4 lbs, 4.77 MHz 80C38, 512 KB RAM expandable to 12 MB MS-DOS in ROM, 720 KB 3½&quot; diskette drive. Built-in RGB, parallel, serial and external drive ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3100e</td>
<td>12 MHz 80286, internal IBM slot, 20 MB hard disk, gas plasma display, IBM RAM expands to 5 MB, 1.44 MB 3½&quot; diskette drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1200FB</td>
<td>9.8 lbs, 9.54 MHz 80C86, 1 MB RAM, 2 720 KB 3½&quot; floppy drives, removable/rechargeable battery pack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpressWriter 301</td>
<td>4 lbs, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60 cps, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>16 MHz 80386 microprocessor, 40 or 100 MB hard disk, 2 MB RAM expandable to 4 MB, 14.6 lbs. Built-in EGA display with high resolution gas plasma screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P35SX</td>
<td>360/120 cps, 24-pin letter quality, color option, Toshiba/Qume and IBM emulations standard, Epson &amp; Diablo emulations optional.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
great minds don't think alike.

People have their own quirky ways of doing things. Some think fast. Some slow. Some are deliberate. Some intuitive. Some work from 9 to 5. Others never stop.

That's precisely why we offer so many different products.

Including the widest range of truly portable PCs anywhere.

And a line of printers that includes everything from a high volume laser to a four-pound, letter-quality, battery-operated portable.

All of which can be easily networked. But all of which are designed to meet the specific needs of each of our individual users.

Because the fact is, at Toshiba, we have an incredibly diverse and sophisticated customer base.

And from what we've been able to determine they have only one thing in common.

They're all different.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 274)
WORM and erasable optical drives offer practical solutions to large-scale storage requirements

Steve Apiki and Howard EGlowstein

Optical storage technology sounds like science fiction, but using a laser beam to put hundreds of megabytes of data on a disk cartridge that fits into your hand has become a fact. Beyond the technology’s Buck Rogers appeal lie practical, real-world devices that answer today’s mass-storage requirements.

Optical drives—WORM (write once, read many times) and rewritable systems—are the most appealing, most elegant method yet devised for storing vast amounts of data. But these cutting-edge products have their limitations. Access times, while steadily improving, remain well behind those of magnetic drives. And the relatively high cost of optical drives has made them unacceptable for everyday use.

However, the current trend toward monstrous operating systems, shared databases, and more realistic visual images on disk may shift the economic balance in favor of optical storage. As files get ever larger, optical storage gets more and more appealing—no technology can compete with optical disks when you’re measuring backup or even day-to-day requirements in gigabytes.

This month we focus on nine WORM and four rewritable optical disk drive systems available for both Macintosh and IBM PC-compatible computers (see table 1). All are full-height units that use 5¼-inch removable media cartridges with capacities of from 600 megabytes to more than 1 gigabyte. Many of the packages are resold versions of the same drive or controller bundled with different driver software. To make the most meaningful comparisons, we evaluated each product as a complete system.

WORM vs. Erasables

WORMs and erasable optical drives both use lasers to pack information densely on a removable disk. But beyond that, they have little in common. The two technologies use different media, incorporate different recording and reading schemes, and have different uses (see the text box “Optical Technologies” on page 168).

WORM drives were the first type of writable optical storage device to become widely available; 5¼-inch drives were available as early as 1985. As the name implies, you can write to each disk only once, and you can’t erase data stored on a WORM. This natural data permanence makes WORMs ideal devices for archival backups. They’re well suited to situations in which permanent records are required by law; for example, an insurance company might use a WORM to save scanned reports. Another application might be at an engineering design firm that requires a permanent record of all design revisions.

Because of their huge capacity and relatively fast random-access retrieval capability, WORMs are also useful for general archival storage. While WORMs are, by nature, sequential write devices, vendors have gone to great lengths to make them emulate random-access write devices. As such, they’re useful for incremental backups or for storing databases that must be regularly updated.

Erasable optical drives are a more recent development, and few are available. Erasable units are ideal for backups. Since you can remove and reuse them, they provide virtually limitless storage capability. Although too slow to be direct replacements for magnetic disks, erasable optical drives are functionally equivalent, and you can use them with almost any applications software.

Unlike WORMs, where competing formats make data interchange a remote possibility, the prospects for a standard for rewritable optical disk technology look good. The International Standards Organization (ISO) is in the final stages of issuing a formal standard, and manufacturers are working toward conformance. ANSI has an identical standard on the table. Although standards will allow data interchange between different manufacturers’ products, data interchange is all but impossible between currently available units.

The Speed of Light

We tested the WORM and rewritable drives on two platforms: a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 and an Apple Macintosh Ilcx. We installed each drive according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Some PC software provided for either a RAM or magnetic disk cache. Where possible, we accepted the manufacturer’s default values for cache size.

Our tests examine optical drive performance in three areas: as a backup device, as a large general-purpose disk, and as a medium for document storage and retrieval. The raw results for each test are shown in table 2. Graphs of these results appear in the figure. The bars in each graph are normalized against magnetic drive and, as a medium for document storage and retrieval.

For the backup test, we copied a large directory structure from the system’s primary magnetic drive to the optical drive. The test data was a 25-megabyte continued
A collection of WORM drives

Left side: ISI 525GB, LaserDrive 810-111

Center, top to bottom:
Maximum Storage APX-4200, Pioneer DD-SS001, SDI LaserStor 800, SDI LaserStor for Macintosh, Corel 800

Right side: Corel 940, LaserDrive 820-011

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1989

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 161
Table 1: Both WORM (write once, read many times) drives and rewritable drives are available in a range of capacities and prices. Unless otherwise noted, prices do not include media. Note that average access times provided by vendors didn't always correlate with our benchmark results in table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating platforms</th>
<th>PC subsystem price</th>
<th>Macintosh subsystem price</th>
<th>Cartridge price (double-sided)</th>
<th>Formatted capacity per side (megabytes)</th>
<th>Format method</th>
<th>Average access time (milliseconds)</th>
<th>PC utility software¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORM devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 800</td>
<td>PC, PS/2, Macintosh</td>
<td>$3645²</td>
<td>$3645²</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>Retrieval and backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 940</td>
<td>PC, PS/2, Macintosh</td>
<td>$3695</td>
<td>$3695</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>Modified CAV</td>
<td>Retrieval and backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISI 525GB</td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>$6288</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>Retrieval and backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 810-111</td>
<td>PC, PS/2</td>
<td>$5495</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 820-011</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Storage APX-4200</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>$4450</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>Version retrieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DD-S5001</td>
<td>PC, Macintosh</td>
<td>$3895</td>
<td>$3695</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>Retrieval and backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor for Macintosh</td>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor 800</td>
<td>PC, PS/2</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>CLV</td>
<td>Version retrieval, cache utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewritable devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGA Discus Rewritable DR650</td>
<td>AT, PS/2, Macintosh</td>
<td>$6495</td>
<td>$6495</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACET Cosmos 600</td>
<td>AT, Macintosh</td>
<td>$5645</td>
<td>$5590</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>Security utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumo Systems RSSM600-B</td>
<td>PC, Macintosh, Sun, DEC VAX</td>
<td>$4700</td>
<td>$4500</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summus LightDisk-650</td>
<td>AT, Macintosh, Sun, DEC LSI, VAX, MicroVAX</td>
<td>$6495²</td>
<td>$5495²</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>CAV</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAD = Constant area density.
CAV = Constant angular velocity.
CLV = Constant linear velocity.
N/A = Not applicable.
¹ Utility programs in addition to drivers, format utilities, diagnostics, and other required software.
² Price includes media cartridge.

Because WORMs can't erase data, they must use linked lists or similar schemes to point to file updates. This often results in longer read times for successive versions of a file. Incremental backups, a typical use for WORMs, force this condition.

The backup read test incorporates incremental backups. It does a total of five XCOPYs from the optical drive to the magnetic drive, with a partial backup after each. The partial backup uses XCOPY/M to update the disk with 5 megabytes of unchanged files. We timed each XCOPY of the full directory from the optical drive to the magnetic disk and averaged the results.

As a check on the efficiency of directories, we timed searches through the data structure for a nonexistent file, using the Whereis utility from Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) 3.0 on the Macintosh and a BYTE Lab utility on the PC.
The Macintosh provided us with a particularly interesting challenge: The operating system has no equivalent to XCOPY. The Macintosh Finder has no provision for incremental copies. Simply clicking on the structure and dragging it from one disk to another will do the initial copy, but that’s all.

The Finder still retains a few bugs that have been hanging around for some time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh utility software</th>
<th>Operating-system compatibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version retrieval</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0+, Mac OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version retrieval</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0+, Mac OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0 - 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Mac OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version retrieval</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0+, Mac OS, Novell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version retrieval</td>
<td>Mac OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0-3.3, Compaq DOS 3.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MS-DOS 3.0+, Mac OS, OS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security utilities</td>
<td>MS-DOS 2.0+, Mac OS, TOPS, AppleShare, Novell Advanced NetWare/266.2.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>MS-DOS 2.0+, Mac OS, BSD Unix 4.0, VMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>VMS, VAXELN, Ulitrix BSD Unix 4.3, RT-11, RSX-11, RSTS/E MUMPS, Mac OS 4.2+, System V, MS-DOS 3.0+, Sun OS 3.5+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trying to click and drag on our 25-megabyte structure resulted in repeatable Finder errors; the Mac kept complaining that some files were unreadable. Checking back, we found that a Mac SE with System 4.1/Finder 5.5 produced the same results as our Mac IIx's copy of System 6.0.3/Finder 6.1. We completed the backup tests with the Backup facility in MPW.

If you were to open a large database file on a magnetic disk and make updates to it, the modified file would take up the same amount of space as the original. WORMs, on the other hand, must allocate new storage sectors to replace the old. Despite the wasted sectors, judicious updates on a large file can still be a legitimate use for a WORM drive. We tested the random-access capability of both WORMs and magneto-optical drives with a 20-megabyte database and a test program written in DBASE III Plus 1.1.

For each of five iterations, we made simple modifications to every one-hundredth record and then performed a nonindexed search. After indexing the data, we performed the same search in indexed mode. Table 2 shows the times for the sequential search and the index; the indexed search is not shown because it took too little time to yield meaningful results. FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0 took the same script that we used on the PC and executed it flawlessly on the Macintosh.

Our third test simulates drive use in a storage/archival application. An example would be the archiving of digitized claim forms in an insurance company. We digitized a full page of graphics at 300 dots per inch and stored it on the drive as a TIFF file. Using the image editors that come with Hewlett-Packard's Scanning Gallery (for the PC) and the Apple Scanner (for the Mac), we made four simple modifications to the image, saving it under the same filename between each modification. We noted the times for each read and subsequent file write.

This test allowed us to try out another exciting feature of WORM technology: the ability to retrieve old versions of previously deleted or updated files. Those drives equipped with version-retrieval software made it possible to retrieve the original file as well as the intermediate modifications. Generally, getting these older versions back involved running a special utility to return the directory system on the drive to the state that it was in immediately after the desired version was written. Rewritable drives lack the capability to retrieve previous versions.

Our last test was a qualitative evaluation of MS-DOS compatibility. The test program simply sequenced through a series of calls, trying each of the MS-DOS INT 21H disk functions. We'll discuss exceptions to the generally high degree of compatibility in the product overviews that follow.

The WORMs

In evaluating optical drives, capacity and speed are key considerations; but price, software capability, and efficient use of media often play important roles as well.

Your anticipated storage requirements are important; if you have a good idea of how much space you'll need, you'll be able to make an accurate price comparison based on cost per megabyte. If you plan to use an optical device for other than archival storage, consider whether you will need to back up the optical disk itself. Finally, if you need an optical device to back up your Macintosh, make sure that the backup software you select has the capabilities that you need.

Corel 800

Corel Systems is primarily a software company, but it bundles a variety of manufacturers' drives with its software and third-party interface cards to form complete drive subsystems. The Corel 800 subsystem uses the 800-megabyte Ricoh WORM drive and is available for both DOS and Macintosh environments; both versions cost $3645.

On the PC, the system includes a Future Domain SCSI card and cable. Setup and installation are straightforward: Corel provides both a comprehensive, but generic, software and installation manual and a slim installation guide with Ricoh-specific details. The software manual also includes an in-depth programming section.

The Corel drive was the slowest WORM we tested on both the PC and the Macintosh, but it responded properly to all the DOS 3.3 disk calls we tried.

Corel's DOS driver maintains a small disk cache in system memory. We tested with the default cache size (four sectors), but the size is user-selectable. The driver takes care of the physical-to-logical-sector mapping required to make the optical drive look like a random-access write device. When DOS requests a sector write, the driver maps that sector to a physical sector and updates the translation tables. The translation tables make it possible to rewrite logical sectors even though you can't modify physical sectors. The software writes the translation tables to disk every so often as part of its history continued...
markers. It updates these markers after a given time interval or after a number of write requests have transpired.

History markers make it possible to recover older versions of updated files. Corel's History utility lets you return to old versions either by specifying filenames or by locating any previous history markers. While this allows you to read old versions, you can't write to the cartridge in that state. If you need write access to an old file, you must make the old history marker current; this returns all files on the disk to the state they were in when that history marker was written. Except for Maximum Storage's APX-4200, all WORM version utilities work in a similar fashion.

Corel also provides diagnostic, format, and miscellaneous drive utilities. DOS patch software lets you use large partitions with larger sectors. Particularly useful is a set of programs that let you back up, restore, and verify directories. Corel saves all backups to single files on the optical drive. This is more efficient than using a series of small files, given the large cluster size.

The Corel 800 installs easily on the Macintosh as well. As with most Macintosh peripherals, you connect it to the Mac with a standard 25-pin-to-50-pin SCSI adapter. The required SCSI terminators are built into the drive itself, and the SCSI bus design lets you connect up to six external devices to the Mac's connector, as long as the devices have the two connectors required for daisy chaining peripherals. The Corel 800 has only one connector. If you plan to use the Corel drive in conjunction with other SCSI devices, plan on placing the Corel at the very end of the daisy chain.

On the Macintosh, the WORM Tools utility provides the commands you need to reactivate the history markers. It gives you a list of all the markers by date, but it lacks the convenient list-by-file functions of the PC software.

Using the standard Mac interface, you simply select a point in time, and the software restores the disk to its earlier status. Your drive will reappear on the Mac Desktop in a write-protected state. You then copy the files you need back onto your hard disk and deactivate the history marker. Tools also gives you functions to set various operating parameters in the device driver.

Other software provided with the Corel Mac package includes WORM Format, the formatter and partition program; continued

---

### Table 2: Benchmark times (in minutes:seconds) for WORM (write once, read many times) drives and rewritable drives.

We've included benchmarks for the Compaq Deskpro and Mac Ilcx magnetic drives for comparison. Optical drives, on average, took about twice as long as magnetic drives to complete the same task. (See the figure for corresponding graphs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC tests</th>
<th>25-Mb backup write</th>
<th>25-Mb backup read</th>
<th>Directory search</th>
<th>50,000-record database search</th>
<th>50,000-record database index</th>
<th>1-Mb image write</th>
<th>1-Mb image read</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORM devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 120-megabyte ESDI disk drive</td>
<td>10:43</td>
<td>7:22</td>
<td>0:11</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>0:11</td>
<td>0:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 800</td>
<td>35:21</td>
<td>20:57</td>
<td>0:23</td>
<td>16.48</td>
<td>37.46</td>
<td>1:16</td>
<td>1:39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 940</td>
<td>14:12</td>
<td>11:13</td>
<td>0:09</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>13.28</td>
<td>0:16</td>
<td>0:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISL 525GB</td>
<td>50:40</td>
<td>30:35</td>
<td>0:13</td>
<td>4:11</td>
<td>10:51</td>
<td>0:25</td>
<td>0:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 810-111</td>
<td>21:16</td>
<td>17:37</td>
<td>0:19</td>
<td>16.23</td>
<td>24.49</td>
<td>0:23</td>
<td>0:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Storage APX-4200</td>
<td>17:04</td>
<td>13:40</td>
<td>1:16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1:19</td>
<td>0:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DD-S5001</td>
<td>15:03</td>
<td>8:33</td>
<td>0:13</td>
<td>7:36</td>
<td>14:25</td>
<td>0:18</td>
<td>0:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor 600</td>
<td>46:02</td>
<td>33:51</td>
<td>0:14</td>
<td>18:17</td>
<td>29:34</td>
<td>1:37</td>
<td>0:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewritable devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGA Discus Rewritable DR650</td>
<td>28:29</td>
<td>21:32</td>
<td>0:05</td>
<td>5:35</td>
<td>8:39</td>
<td>0:15</td>
<td>0:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACET Cosmos 600</td>
<td>39:54</td>
<td>30:57</td>
<td>0:12</td>
<td>6:42</td>
<td>15:04</td>
<td>0:29</td>
<td>0:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summus LightDisk-650</td>
<td>34:55</td>
<td>14:26</td>
<td>1:00</td>
<td>17:24</td>
<td>45:04</td>
<td>0:16</td>
<td>0:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mac tests</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORM devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Ilcx 80-megabyte hard disk drive</td>
<td>12:26</td>
<td>3:55</td>
<td>0:09</td>
<td>1:26</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>0:11</td>
<td>0:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 800</td>
<td>30:07</td>
<td>7:50</td>
<td>3:36</td>
<td>13:03</td>
<td>15:05</td>
<td>1:44</td>
<td>1:37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 940</td>
<td>12:39</td>
<td>4:48</td>
<td>1:02</td>
<td>5:18</td>
<td>6:10</td>
<td>0:21</td>
<td>0:18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 820-011</td>
<td>29:57</td>
<td>4:08</td>
<td>0:26</td>
<td>8:34</td>
<td>8:21</td>
<td>3:44</td>
<td>0:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DD-S5001</td>
<td>13:01</td>
<td>4:31</td>
<td>1:49</td>
<td>5:57</td>
<td>6:38</td>
<td>0:19</td>
<td>0:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor for Macintosh</td>
<td>29:54</td>
<td>7:36</td>
<td>2:28</td>
<td>12:56</td>
<td>14:07</td>
<td>1:47</td>
<td>1:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewritable devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACET Cosmos 600</td>
<td>25:29</td>
<td>5:50</td>
<td>1:46</td>
<td>3:51</td>
<td>4:48</td>
<td>2:52</td>
<td>0:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summus LightDisk-650</td>
<td>19:02</td>
<td>4:06</td>
<td>0:25</td>
<td>3:39</td>
<td>4:31</td>
<td>1:01</td>
<td>0:13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = Not applicable.
We Just Added Two New Dimensions To Erasable Optical.

Speed And Capacity.

Its speed is Winchester class. Its capacity breaks the gigabyte barrier. It’s the new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical. And its time is now.

No other erasable optical subsystem can touch these specs. 35 ms average seek time. 10 Mbits/sec average transfer rate. One gigabyte removable cartridge capacity.

The reason? We’ve built LaserStor around Maxtor’s revolutionary Tahiti™ I magneto-optical technology.

We’ve also built LaserStor to work across the board. In PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments. In single- and dual-drive configurations. Completely documented and supported, plug-and-play, right out of the carton.

Get the added value you’ve been expecting from erasable optical. With the added dimensions only Storage Dimensions can deliver. Call us at (408) 879-0300.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY
2145 Hamilton Avenue San Jose, CA 95125

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. Tahiti is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. © 1989 Storage Dimensions

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 262)
## OPTICAL DISK DRIVE BENCHMARK TESTS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC tests</th>
<th>Backup</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Image file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORM devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 120-Mb ESDI hard disk drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISi 525GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 610-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Storage APX-4200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DD-S5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor 800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewritable devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGA Discus Rewritable DR650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACET Cosmos 600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summus LightDisk-650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac tests</td>
<td>Backup</td>
<td>Database</td>
<td>Image file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORM devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIcx 80-Mb hard disk drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel 940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserDrive 820-011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DD-S5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDI LaserStor for Macintosh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rewritable devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACET Cosmos 600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summus LightDisk-650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = Not applicable.

* Results are indexed. For the PC, the Compaq 120-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive = 1; for the Mac, the Mac IICx 80-megabyte hard disk drive = 1.

Graphs show each drive's relative performance in a suite of typical optical disk applications. We ran all tests on a Compaq Deskpro 386 and a Macintosh IIcx. For ease of comparison, we indexed our PC platform results to the Compaq's 120-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive, and the Macintosh platform results to the Mac IIcx's 80-megabyte internal hard disk drive. We stacked the results to conserve space; they do not represent a meaningful cumulative result. Shorter segments show better performance. The Corel 940 and the Pioneer WORM drives were consistently fast, while, among erasable drives, those from AGA and Summus split the PC and Macintosh environments.

**WORM Diagnostics**, for checking the operation of the WORM drive; and an INIT for the Mac's System Folder.

**Corel 940**
The Corel 940 is a 940-megabyte Panasonic WORM bundled with a Corel interface kit. Both the PC and Macintosh subsystems sell for $3695. The Corel 940's modified CAV format allows the drive to pack data at a high density without sacrificing speed. (For an explanation of CAV, CAD, and CLV formats, see the text box "Optical Technologies.")

While the software description for the Corel 800 is entirely applicable to the Corel 940, the hardware makes for a sharp contrast in performance. The Corel 940, with far better seek-time ratings, easily outperformed the Corel 800. On the PC, in fact, the Corel 940 was often the fastest drive we tested.

This drive is also one of the fastest WORMs on the Macintosh. We liked the external SCSI selection switch on the back panel and the daisy-chainable dual...
Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2™ includes a built-in graphical interface so it's easy to use.

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.

OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.

OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel™.

OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.

OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.

OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386™ power.

OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

OS/2, Operating System/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel. ©IBM Corp 1989
Optical Technologies

Ask several vendors how optical disk technology works, and you’re likely to get several different answers. In addition to variations in disk format, vendors use a variety of media types, recording techniques, and rotation schemes, each of which has its own unique advantages and disadvantages. Here, in a nutshell, are the basic technologies used in WORM (write once, read many times) drives and rewritable optical disk systems.

WORM drives are made up of a layer of recording material sandwiched between two plastic plates. The double-sided disk requires two recording layers. WORMs in this review use one of two recording materials: tellurium alloy or dye-polymer. These have excellent life expectancies of from 10 to 15 years, but WORM media technology is too new to have proven its durability in real-world use. Tellurium alloy is by far the most common recording material; six of the nine WORM drives we tested use it. Dye-polymer, used in the units from Pioneer and Storage Dimensions, Inc. (SDI), is cheaper to manufacture than tellurium-based products, and projected lifetimes are slightly better.

All the WORMs we tested except the Corel 940 use a recording technology known as a blative pit. They record by focusing a high-powered laser through the plastic layer to burn a hole in the recording material. The presence or absence of these burned pits represents data bits. To read back the data, the same laser shines a low-power beam on the media, and a photosensor detects reflectivity changes between the pits and the untouched surface. This rather complex process requires an expensive and heavy head assembly, and these drives provide only one head each; to access different sides of the disk, you must remove the cartridge, flip it over, and reinsert it.

The Corel 940 WORM uses a similar technique, but instead of burning a hole, the drive laser modifies the structure of the recording medium so that it changes the phase of reflected light. The drive detects phase changes in light from the read laser reflected off the disk surface.

While several companies are exploring different erasable optical technologies, magneto-optical is the only one currently refined enough for use in commercial products. Like WORM disks, magneto-optical disks consist of a layer of recording material sandwiched between two plastic disks. The magnetic recording material of an unused disk has a uniform magnetic orientation. At room temperature, the material is insensitive to normal magnetic fields, but at high temperatures (past its "Curie point") you can alter it magnetically.

To write on this material, the drive head heats the target area with a laser and applies a magnetic field to reverse the orientation of the target area. Once the material cools, it retains the reversed magnetic orientation; thus, the drives can represent data bits by varying magnetic orientations within the disk.

Erasing and rewriting data requires two passes. On the first pass, the head simply heats the target area and applies a uniform magnetic field to return the target area to its original orientation. The second pass writes the new data. The drive reads data by focusing a laser beam at the recording layer. The polarity of the reflected light changes according to the magnetic orientation of the disk (this is known as the Kerr effect). The drive detects reflected polarity and uses it to distinguish spaces from marks. Like WORM drives, magneto-optical drives can access only one disk side at a time.

Capacity vs. Speed

Optical drives use different rotation schemes and track organization to optimize access time or disk capacity. The two most common are constant angular velocity (CAV) and constant linear velocity (CLV). Like magnetic drives, CAV devices maintain a constant rotational speed. Since the data rate at the head is always constant, all tracks must contain the same amount of information. Although the outer tracks are longer, they can contain only as much data as the shortest (innermost) track. As a result, CAV disks waste potential disk capacity.

CLV drives maximize capacity, but they’re more complex and generally slower than those using CAV. They vary the rotational speed of the disk to maintain constant velocity of the head over the disk, whether on an inner or an outer track. CLV drives, therefore, can pack the entire drive at the highest data density that the disk can support.

Corel’s 940 and Information Storage, Inc.’s (ISI) WORM drives use two other methods, modified CAV and constant area density (CAD), respectively. Modified CAV, a CLV-CAV hybrid, involves splitting the disks into several concentric regions. Within each region, the disk spins at a constant rate; the rate increases for regions located nearer the outside of the disk. This method achieves high data density, and control is not as complex as when using CLV.

ISI’s CAD drive is essentially CAV, but it puts an interesting spin on the technique by interleaving data tracks. The result is a honeycomb pattern of data bits with nearly the same data density on outer and inner tracks. For the user, this means very high capacity combined with good performance.

In addition to different rotation methods, optical drives use different methods for organizing tracks. Only ISI, Maximum Storage, and the Corel 940 use the concentric tracks familiar to magnetic disk users. This scheme results in relatively short seek times but suffers when the drive must transfer large amounts of information (i.e., when there are multiple tracks). The rest of the manufacturers chose a spiral track organization, where all data is arranged in a long continuous groove, as on a phonograph record. While this method is more efficient for sustained transfer, it’s also slower at finding a randomly selected sector.

SCSI connectors. Most of the WORM drives that we tested automatically ejected the cartridge when we dragged the drive’s icon into the trash. The Corel 940 has a manual cartridge eject.

The Macintosh software is standard Corel fare—formatting, diagnostics, and version-retrieval functions, as with the Corel 800. It’s an excellent choice, especially if you want more storage.

ISI 525GB

At 640 megabytes per side, Information Storage, Inc.’s (ISI) 525GB was the largest-capacity drive for the PC that we tested. For $6288, the system includes a drive, a Western Digital SCSI controller card, and software. The unit also includes dual SCSI connectors for daisy chaining.

continued
Breakthrough $899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

For a limited time Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the state-of-the-art NEC CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For $899, includes Microsoft Bookshelf, a coupon to purchase both Microsoft Stat Pack and Microsoft Small Business Consultant for only $50 each, a FREE copy of CD-Play Demo and FREE Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For $1189 also includes Microsoft Programmer's Library

YOU SAVE OVER $750!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." Bill Gates.

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our free Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

1) IF FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
2) During the 90-day NEC warranty period CDP will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298) (Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order coupon and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for $89.*

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ Package "A"—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf and CD-Play Demo (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant for $50 each) for only $899!

☐ Package "B"—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Library (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant for $50 each) for only $1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone NEC CDR-77; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel

☐ Internal NEC CDR-80(PC/XT/AT/386 Only)

---

For a limited time Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the state-of-the-art NEC CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For $899, includes Microsoft Bookshelf, a coupon to purchase both Microsoft Stat Pack and Microsoft Small Business Consultant for only $50 each, a FREE copy of CD-Play Demo and FREE Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For $1189 also includes Microsoft Programmer's Library

YOU SAVE OVER $750!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." Bill Gates.

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our free Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

1) IF FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
2) During the 90-day NEC warranty period CDP will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298) (Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order coupon and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for $89.*

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ Package "A"—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf and CD-Play Demo (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant for $50 each) for only $899!

☐ Package "B"—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Library (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant for $50 each) for only $1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone NEC CDR-77; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel

☐ Internal NEC CDR-80(PC/XT/AT/386 Only)
Isi's unique CAD format gives the unit a good access-time rating and respectable performance, especially considering its high capacity. The drive performed well on our benchmarks, often finishing at or near the top of the list.

The drive uses the DOS file system and simply looks like a logical block device to DOS. It maintains block-update information on disk, so you won't lose any data in a sudden blackout. All DOS disk-function calls worked smoothly.

Isi's WORM-TOS PLUS software includes a DOS patch (for larger sectors and partitions), a partition editor, and Back Track version utilities. The driver and patching software allow for up to 640-megabyte partitions. The Back Track utility suffers from a clumsy user interface but was able to recover older file versions without problems.

Overall, the 525GB is an excellent drive. It's fast and fully DOS-compatible, and it has outstanding capacity. Unfortunately, both the drive and media are relatively expensive.

LaserDrive 810-111
LaserDrive sells two nearly identical WORM drives, the 810-111 for DOS machines ($5495) and the 820-011 for the Macintosh (see below). The LaserDrive 810-111 media offers 405 megabytes per side, with interface cards available for both PC and Micro Channel machines. A second SCSI connector and external-device-select thumbwheel allow you to daisy chain other SCSI devices off the LaserDrive.

The LaserDrive was the largest drive we tested. It stands about 15 inches tall. While most of the test units were designed for desktop use, the LaserDrive can stand comfortably on the floor, freeing up valuable desk space.

The 810-111 had the worst access-time specification of the units we tested. But the system as a whole outperformed several drives with better ratings, turning in a moderate performance overall.

The drive uses the DOS file system and acts like a standard device driver disk. It emulates random-access writes by keeping logical address markers with each sector on the disk. The drive keeps a logical history in a reserved area on disk to keep track of current versions. It executed all the DOS test functions perfectly.

Installing both the hardware and software components was simple, and we had no trouble operating the drive. The driver makes it possible to have disk partitions as large as one disk side. Other software for the LaserDrive 810-111 is quite sparse; there are diagnostic and format utilities, but there is no provision for retrieving outdated versions.

**LaserDrive 820-011**
The $5995 LaserDrive 820-011 for the Mac includes driver/utility software and a cable, and it uses the same cartridges and drive as the LaserDrive 810-111.

In our benchmark tests, the Laserdrive 820-011 did well on the backup read test, behind the Corel 940, the Pioneer DD-S5001, and the rewritable Sum.

**Si's unique CAD format gives the unit a good access-time rating.**
Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so bear-ed out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:
- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA WONDER®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!
pace with the speedy Corel 940. The Corel software package provided with the drive handled the utility and driver functions.

Along with Corel’s 940, this drive clearly proves that expensive is not always better.

**SDI LaserStor for Macintosh**

LaserStor for Macintosh, from Storage Dimensions, Inc. (SDI), sports dual SCSI connectors and internal SCSI address selection switches. For $4999, you get the drive system, cabling, and driver/utility software.

It’s no coincidence that the LaserStor and the Corel 800 displayed almost identical performance—both use Ricoh disk subsystems and Corel software. The vertically mounted LaserStor takes up less desk space than many other drives. It installed easily and worked without any surprises.

**SDI LaserStor 800**

The LaserStor 800 PC-based WORM takes an unusual approach to solving the problems of slow access times and inefficient disk use: It caches both data and directory information from the magnetic disk. It reads the translation tables from the WORM only once, when the cartridge is mounted; from that point, it makes all updates to the cache. The unit also caches both data reads and writes and flushes the cache only as it approaches capacity. Before removing a cartridge, the user must flush both data and index information from the cache.

In addition to the advantage of greater speed, the cache also uses the WORM more efficiently than does a direct-write scheme. Rewritten translation tables and user data often waste a great deal of space on a WORM, where any written data consumes space. With LaserCache, rewritten information replaces old information in the magnetic cache, and permanent writes happen only when the cache is flushed.

We tested the unit with an 11-megabyte hard disk cache. The system has no defaults, but you must set aside at least 1 megabyte for caching space. Overall performance was disappointing, especially when you consider the several minutes it took to flush the cache after we finished the tests.

The caching software also makes it more difficult to retrieve older file versions. If you need to save a file and guarantee its recoverability, you must flush the cache after you save the file. If you’re running a scanning or CAD application, for example, this means you must save the file, exit the application, run the cache flush utility, and reenter the application. Once you’ve done that, you can recall the file using LaserCache utilities.

**The Rewritables**

Rewritable optical drives are very new. Only two vendors, Sony and Ricoh, manufacture the drive mechanisms used in the systems we reviewed. But don’t let the underlying similarities fool you. Software and interface components can make for significant differences.

**AGA Discus Rewritable DR650**

Among the erasable optical units we reviewed, the champion is AGA’s DR650. Its high capacity, trouble-free operation, and blinding speed make it ideal for AT or PS/2 users with large storage requirements. The system runs on a standard continued
Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NOP Fortran-386 is saving him $12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use in research laboratories worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My programs run a factor of six faster using NOP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

### 32-Bit Compilers and Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOP Fortran-386™, NOP C-386™, and NOP Pascal-386™ compilers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOP Pascal-386™ is a full implementation of ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with written in C that perform BASIC-like screen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOP Fortran-386™, NOP C-386™, and NOP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe-quality code. Each runs in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80286, 80387, mW3167 or mW1167 and include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOP Fortran-386™, NOP C-386™, and NOP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe-quality code. Each runs in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80286, 80387, mW3167 or mW1167 and include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoputer with T414 (0 MB)</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoputer with T800 (0 MB)</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruputer - This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1 or 4 MB of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadruputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power. this from $3495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linkputer - Uses four Inmos C040 programmable cross bar switches. It allows the user to dynamically change the topology of the processors in a network. Using this board, it is possible to get 100% linkage among eight Quadruputers and design larger, custom topologies. CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transputer Compilers and Applications These Parallel languages are designed for use with Monoputer 2 and Quadruputer2. Logical Systems Parallel C</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3L Parallel C or 3L Parallel Fortran</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSMOS/M - Finite element analysis .CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParaSoft: Parallel Environment</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Monitor</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Source Level Debugger</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T800/NAG™ (See NOP/NAG)</td>
<td>$2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERICS HOTLINE</td>
<td>($508) 746-7341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/387 Turbo™ AT</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80287-8</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80287-16</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80287-20</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-80</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16XS</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16XS</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-30</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-40</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-60</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-100</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-16X</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-12</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-20</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Among the erasable optical units, the champion is AGA’s DR650.

SCSI bus, and you can chain any SCSI device off the drive. Unfortunately, a Mac version of this product wasn’t released in time for this review.

At $6495, the DR650 isn’t cheap, but it proved to be the best drive to use with DOS. It consistently turned in top performances, matched only by the Summus drive on the image tests. Although the device driver lets you configure a system RAM cache, we ran it in the default configuration without caching enabled. Adding the cache should further enhance performance.

The only difference in capacity between this drive and the other magneto-optical units is in the data cartridge. All four of the units we tested can use both 325-megabyte-per-side cartridges and the 297-megabyte-per-side variety. But while they can use the same physical media, proprietary formats mean you can’t swap cartridges between different drives to share data.

The higher-capacity cartridge has 1024 bytes per sector and less overhead than the lower-capacity, 512-byte-per-sector disk. The current version of the ISO standard for magneto-optical media covers both 512- and 1024-byte sectors. AGA has chosen to sell and support 325-megabyte, 1024-byte-per-sector cartridges. Because the cluster size is so much larger, these cartridges will cost you more in data overhead if you store small files.

AGA’s software includes the driver, format and partitioning utilities, and a DOS patch to enable large partitions. It ran all our tests and executed all DOS disk function calls without a hitch.

RACET Cosmos 600
RACET’s Cosmos 600, based on Ricoh’s 600-megabyte magneto-optical drive, is available for both PC and Macintosh platforms. It’s the most network-oriented erasable unit we reviewed, with support for TOPS, AppleShare, and Novell’s NetWare. The PC system sells for $5645; the Macintosh version costs $5590.

On our DOS test machine, the AGA unit consistently outperformed the RACET drive. But the Cosmos 600 was by no means slow; it bested the Summus system on two of the tests.

RACET’s drive was completely compatible with DOS. The PCMS software that comes with the drive is adapted from programs shipped with RACET’s tape drives. Utilities include formatting, partitioning, and diagnostic programs. PCMS also lets you assign passwords to partitions.

An external SCSI device—select switch made Mac installation easier. Dual SCSI connectors let you connect the external terminator or another daisy-chained peripheral. Performance was solid—better than the Mac’s internal hard disk drive on both the FoxBASE and MPW tests.

RACET’s PCMS utility software works reliably, but it can be dangerous: It almost wiped out our hard disk drive. Most of the utilities search through the SCSI bus and bring up a screen with a list of the devices it finds. During the last phase of testing, we inadvertently selected device 0 (the Mac’s internal hard disk drive) instead of device 1 (the RACET drive). PCMS happily stomped the Macintosh driver on the hard disk and destroyed the partition table.

Summu Systems RSSM600-B
The Summo RSSM600-B uses the same internal subsystem as the Cosmos 600 and performed almost identically on all the tests. We tested the unit on the Macintosh, but Summo began shipping a PC version as we went to press. Two SCSI connectors and an external SCSI address switch grace the back panel. Physically, the Summo drive is the largest of the rewritables. It’s approximately square and sized to fit beautifully under a classic Mac SE or Plus footprint.

Perhaps the Summo’s best feature is its price: $4500 for the Mac drive ($4700 for the PC) and $260 per 600-megabyte (double-sided) cartridge makes it the cheapest of the rewritables.

Summus LightDisk-650
Like the AGA system, Summus’s LightDisk-650 incorporates Sony’s magneto-optical drive. Unfortunately, Summus’s system can’t touch the AGA when it comes to performance. What Summus has going for it is a standard SCSI connection and software that lets it fit comfortably with just about any system. The drive is available for an impressive lineup of machines and a host of operating systems (see table 1); PC kits sell for $6495, and Macintosh kits sell for $5495. Installing the drive may require opening the case to get to the internal SCSI address switches.

The Summus drive for the PC doesn’t come with any utility software. In fact, it doesn’t come with any software at all. The driver card has a BIOS extension ROM that lets it recognize the LightDisk at boot time. You use a utility provided in the ROM to do a low-level format, and standard DOS FDISK and FORMAT commands for formatting and partitioning. All the DOS drive functions we tried worked correctly.

Although the Macintosh rewritables were close in terms of performance, the LightDisk edged out its two Ricoh-based competitors, RACET and Summo.

The Disk Director 3.0 software (provided with the Macintosh version) handles the low-level formatting and partitioning. The LightDisk is unique in that the partitioning lets you split up the 297 megabytes into several partitions and have them all come up as different logical disk drives.

Buy or Wait?
Optical storage is a young technology, and compatibilities and specifications change rapidly; if you have an application in mind, call the vendor. If you’re looking to an erasable optical drive as a medium for data distribution, you may do well to hold off on any purchase until these drives conform to a standard.

On the IBM PC-compatible side, several drives stand out. The ISt 525GB is fast and has an enormous capacity, but it’s also quite expensive. The Maximum Storage APX-4200 has the best version-control software and performs respectably, but it has problems simulating random-access writes.

Our favorite WORM drives in both the DOS and Macintosh environments are the Corel 940 and the Pioneer DDS-5001. Both drives are excellent performers in all applications, and both are outstanding values.

The AGA Discus Rewritable DR650 is the obvious choice if you need a rewritable drive for DOS, but all four magneto-optical drives have strong points: the RACET Cosmos 600 has strong networking support, the Summo RSSM600-B is relatively inexpensive, and the Summus LightDisk-650 delivers the best performance on the Macintosh.

Steve Apiki and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as “apiki” and “heg­lowstein,” respectively.
Presenting a multiscanning color monitor so advanced it's compatible with virtually all the video standards to date. And with video standards to come, like SuperVGA and IBM® 8514/A. It's the C1391 PanaSync™ color monitor. And whether your office PCs are running Hercules™, CGA, EGA or VGA, this 14" Panasonic® monitor will display each to its best advantage.

Of course, the PanaSync monitor is comfortable in virtually any IBM or [with an optional cable] Apple Mac™ II environment. And we've given as much thought to your comfort, as well. With an ergonomic design, featuring front-mounted controls, Tilt/swivel stand. And text color switching from green to amber to paper white in TTL modes. The affordable PanaSync C1391 monitor. The future on display.

For more information, or the name of your authorized dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

Panasonic
Office Automation

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors

M1900 ME  M1900 M2  M1900 AT  M1500 AT  C1391

Panasonic

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers

Typewriters and Facsimiles

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
ACCESS MICRO SYSTEMS... CUSTOM ASSEMBLED.

THE POWER.
ACCESS—proven, powerful systems, with thousands in use today. ACCESS is the centerpiece of your computer-office management system. ACCESS reduces your workload—increases productivity. Call CMO about the ACCESS 386/20 Tower system, rated 32% faster than the Compaq 386/16.

$1395

800-233-8950

THE FLEXIBILITY.
Your ACCESS system is custom-configured to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand-assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a grueling 48-hours to insure that your system will work the first time—every time. To order call today:

800-233-8950

ACCESS 286/20

- 16-bit 80286 Main System Board.
- Dual 10/20 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit).
- Supports 80287 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key “AT” style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25” floppy disk drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- Western Digital 2:1 interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 22.5.
- Industry standard Phoenix compatible BIOS.
- One and Zero Wait State operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included in above price. Also available in Tower case.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR ACCESS 286.
Select any of the Video and Hard Drive options and allow us to CUSTOM CONFIGURE your ACCESS 286 System. (Add to the base price above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$599.00 $799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>$599.00 $799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSEMBLED • TESTED • GUARANTEED
FREE ACCESS Software Utilities Provided.

$1595

ACCESS 286/25

- 16-bit 80286 Main System Board.
- Dual 10/25 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 5MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit).
- Supports 80287 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key “AT” style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25” floppy disk drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- Western Digital 2:1 interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- Industry standard Phoenix compatible BIOS.
- One and Zero Wait State operations.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included in above price. Also available in Tower case.

See chart for Video and Hard Drive Options.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
3 YEAR WARRANTY.

THE CONFIDENCE.
We offer what the competition doesn’t—a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free “hotlines”—where you’ll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions. Go ahead, give us a try.

$1995

ACCESS 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 Main System Board.
- Switchable 6/8/16 MHz CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 10MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 1-8 bit).
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock and hardware switch.
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 24.0.
- Industry standard Phoenix compatible BIOS.
- Zero Wait State operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included in above price.
- 32K Static Cache Memory (optional).
- Also available in Tower case.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR ACCESS 386.
Select any of the Video and Hard Drive options and allow us to CUSTOM CONFIGURE Your ACCESS 386 System. (Add to the base price above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB-20 ms</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB-23 ms</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330MB-18 ms</td>
<td>$1899.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EGA $1099.00

VGA $1199.00

ASSEMBLED • TESTED • GUARANTEED
Free ACCESS Software Utilities Provided.

$1695

ACCESS 386/16

- 32-bit 80386 Main System Board.
- Switchable 6/8/16 MHz CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 10MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 1-8 bit).
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock and hardware switch.
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 18.7.
- Industry standard Phoenix compatible BIOS.
- Zero Wait State operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included in above price. Also available in Tower case.

$3795

ACCESS 386/33

- 32-bit 80386 Main System Board.
- Switchable 6/8/16 MHz CPU speed.
- 1MB RAM, expands to 16MB on motherboard.
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 1-8 bit).
- Supports 80387 or Wintel Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave controller.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock and hardware switch.
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 40.1.
- Industry standard Phoenix compatible BIOS.
- Zero Wait State operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included in above price. Also available in Tower case.

THE PRICE.
Check our features. Check our competition. You’ll receive not only the amazing price, but a full 30-day money-back guarantee—no questions asked when you order an ACCESS Micro System. Call today:

800-233-8950

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

A110
CMO And Access Micro Systems

Power System
Or File Server

ACCESS TURBO XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 Main System Board.
- Dual 4.77/10 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 512KB RAM, expands to 640KB on motherboard.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- Supports 8087-10 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port, serial port and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 360KB 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- Dual floppy controller, supports 720K format.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- Desktop case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- IBM XT compatible EROS BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 Year Limited Warranty.

See chart below for Video and Hard Drive Options for ACCESS Turbo XT/10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floppy</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB-45m</td>
<td>$409.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$769.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB-28m</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$769.00</td>
<td>$959.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Workstation

In addition to operating as a stand alone computer system, the ACCESS Turbo XT/10 is an ideal solution for your multi-user applications. The ACCESS Turbo can be configured as a Workstation on the Novell, 3Com, Unix and Xenix environments. Call TOLL FREE 800-233-8950 and talk with our trained and authorized sales and support staff. Look at our Networking section for a sample of products offered in the Novell Networking Arena.

ACCESS 386/20 TOWER

- 32-bit 80386 Main System Board.
- Dual 8/20 MHz switchable CPU speed.
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem.
- System memory expandable to 8MB.
- Eight slots: Two 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit, One 8-Bit.
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable.
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port and two serial ports.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5.25" floppy disk drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1 1 interface controller.
- 200 watt high capacity power supply.
- Vertical Tower case with Turbo and Power LED Display, keyboard lock, hardware and Turbo switch.
- COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386.
- Landmark 2099: 26.5 - 27.3 Mhz.
- Norton SI Rating: 4.02. 22.5.
- 64K Baud setup and diagnostic utility built-in.
- Zero Wait State Operation.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- Monitor not included.

$2099

See chart for Video and Hard Drive Options for

ACCESS 386/20 Tower

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB-28m</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19MB-28m</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
<td>$1699.00</td>
<td>$1799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38MB-38m</td>
<td>$1899.00</td>
<td>$2199.00</td>
<td>$2299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Networks

ACCESS 386/20 Tower File Server with 2MB, 10MHz, 512K Workstations, Monochrome Displays, Arcnet Interfaces, Loaded Novell Network.

ASSEMBLED • TESTED • CERTIFIED

Ready to Turn ON!

- 4-User 40MB Server ELS I ... $6,899.00
- 6-User 80MB Server ELS II ... $9,699.00
- 8-User 159MB Server ELS II $12,499.00

For larger systems call us. We can custom configure any size network.

Novell Software

ELS Level I $499.00
ELS Level II V2.15 $1,099.00
Advanced NETWARE 286 V2.1 ... $1,995.00
SFT NETWARE 286 V2.15 $3,095.00

Interface Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCNET (8-bit) PC/XT</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCNET (16-bit) 286/386</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCNET MCA PS/2</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Hub</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHERNET (8-bit) PC/XT</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHERNET (16-bit) 286/386</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHERNET MCA PS/2</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE ACCESS Software Utilities Provided.

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.
Great Packages Ready To Go!

**THE COLLEGIAN**

- Collegian Monitor. Monochrome TTL display and adapter. 12" diagonal screen display.
- Collegian Software. PFS: First Choice. $979

**THE ACCOUNTANT**

- ACCESS 286/12MHz Computer. 512K RAM installed on the Motherboard. 40MB Hard Disk Drive w/controller. 1.2MB 3.5" floppy disk drive. 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard. Epson FX-1050 Printer. 264cps 136 column dot matrix.
- Accountant Monitor. Monochrome TTL display and adapter. 12" diagonal screen display.
- Accountant Software. Lotus 1-2-3. $2199

**THE SECRETARY**

- ACCESS Turbo XT/10 8088 Computer. 512K RAM installed on the Motherboard. 20MB Hard Disk Drive w/controller. 360K 5.25" floppy disk drive. 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard. Brother HR-20 Daisywheel 20cps print speed.
- Secretary Monitor. Monochrome TTL display and adapter. 12" diagonal screen display.
- Secretary Software. PFS: Write. $1299

**THE PUBLISHER**

- ACCESS 386/16MHz Computer. 1MB RAM installed on the Motherboard. 40MB Hard Disk Drive w/controller. 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive. 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II 8 Page per minute.
- Publisher Monitor. Monochrome VGA FlatSquare Display. 14" diagonal screen display.
- Publisher Software. PFS: First Publisher. $4199

NO ONE HAS PROVIDED BETTER SERVICE TO MORE CUSTOMERS FOR AS LONG AS CMO.

8 YEARS AND STILL GROWING

AT CMO, GOOD SERVICE AND LOW PRICE ARE A TRADITION.

CMO is proud to be one of the few companies approved to represent the ACCESS Micro System product line. Thousands of ACCESS Micro Systems have been sold and they have a proven record of performance in homes and offices just like yours.

Our ACCESS systems utilize state-of-the-art components and are custom-assembled to fit your needs, your workstyle, and your budget. Plus all 286's and 386's come with a 3 year limited warranty.

Each and every ACCESS system goes through an extensive quality control checklist and is burned-in a minimum of 48 hours, assuring you trouble free performance.

Whenever you have questions or need technical support, our toll free lines put you in touch with CMO's knowledgeable computer consultants.

Call CMO Today 800-233-8950

---

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card
At CSS, we've built a reputation for dependability, value, and performance. That's why we're pleased to unveil the latest addition to our line of computing solutions — The MaxSys 386T™ and 386MT™.

The architecture of the MaxSys 386T features 12 slots and a 400 watt power supply giving you mainframe capabilities at a fraction of the cost. The five full-height drive capacity allows you to configure up to three gigabytes (formatted) storage including erasable, optical, Winchester, and removable disk drives, as well as 8mm and 1/4" tape and floppies.

Our smaller version, the 386MT, features 12 slots, five half-height drives, and a 200 watt power supply. Both MaxSys systems allow you to upgrade your original hardware and software investments to meet the standards of today... and tomorrow. They're 100% IBM™ compatible and have an Adv Norton 4.0 SI rating of 40.0 — the highest for AT™ systems. Application options range from an ultra high-end personal computer to networked file/compute/print servers supporting diskless work-stations and ASCII terminals. Plus, the MaxSys systems run MS DOS™, Ethernet™, ARCnet™, Cheapernet, Helios™, Novell™, UNIX™/XENIX™, 3Com™, Token Ring, OS/2™, or POSIX.

Both MaxSys systems are available in a variety of configurations and include full technical support, complete documentation, and a one year warranty.

Reach new heights — call us today.

A Solid Investment

CSS Laboratories, Inc. and CSS logo registered and CSS MaxSys are trademarks of CSS Laboratories, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of XEROX Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. MS DOS and XENIX are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. Helios is a trademark of Perihelion. ARCnet is a trademark of Datapoint Corp. 3-Com is a trademark of 3-Com Corp.

1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine CA 92714
Tel: 714-852-8161 Fax: 714-852-9464

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 76)
MCA Meets SX

New machines from IBM and American Mitac pair the 80386SX with IBM's Micro Channel architecture

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

The marketplace is still undecided about the 80386SX microprocessor and IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA), but that hasn't stopped two companies from introducing machines that incorporate both. The IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX and the American Mitac MPS2386 combine these two technologies in very different packages.

The mixture is in some ways an odd one. The 80386SX's main goal is to let you run 80386-specific software for little more than the cost of an 80286-based system. The MCA, on the other hand, boasts better performance, particularly for 32-bit peripherals, but at a higher cost.

The Model 55 SX base unit comes in two configurations: with a 30-megabyte hard disk drive ($3895), and with a 60-megabyte hard disk drive ($4295). The only standard software is the IBM Reference Diskette, which you use to tell the MCA bus about new peripherals. Our evaluation system had the 60-megabyte drive and came with an additional 2 megabytes of memory, an IBM 8513 VGA color monitor, and MS-DOS 3.3, for a total list price of $6560. (Although the machine didn't come with a math coprocessor, we added one before running the benchmarks.)

The IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX and the American Mitac MPS2386 differ in price, expandability, and compatibility.

The standard American Mitac MPS2386 sells for $2695. It includes more standard software than the Model 55 SX: MS-DOS and GWBASIC 4.0, the Phoenix Reference Diskette for MCA configuration, and an expanded memory emulator. Two 3¼-inch hard disk drives are optional for the MPS2386: a $650 40-megabyte drive and a $1500 100-megabyte drive.

Our 40-megabyte evaluation system included a Mitac VGA monitor (Tatung is the OEM), a 16-MHz 80387SX (which Mitac does not sell), a total of 4 megabytes of memory, and a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. We tested the machine running DOS 3.3; however, Mitac now offers only version 4.0.

With these extras (assuming $650 for the 80387SX), our evaluation unit would cost $5879. That puts it at almost $700 less than the IBM unit, without the 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and 80387SX included in the Mitac unit. Toss out those two items and the price is $5114, or over $1400 less than the Model 55 SX. Clearly, price is a major reason to consider the MPS2386.

Architecture
Because both these machines use the 80386SX rather than its speedier cousin, IBM and Mitac were able to skimp a bit on their memory architectures. In particular, neither system uses a cache. The MPS2386 relies instead on a combination of two-way interleaving and paging continued
The MPS2386’s DRAM comes on either 256K-byte or 1-megabyte single in-line packages. You install these SIPs in matched sets of four into the eight SIP slots, so the unit’s memory can total 1, 2, 4, 5, or 8 megabytes. The base system uses four 256K-byte SIPs to make 1 megabyte.

The Model 55 SX has far fewer memory options. Its two single in-line memory module slots can hold either 1- or 2-megabyte SIMMs. The base models include one 2-megabyte SIMM; you can have configurations with 2, 3, or 4 megabytes.

**Performance**

The MPS2386’s better memory architecture makes it about 15 percent faster than the Model 55 SX on BYTE’s CPU index and 10 percent faster on the FPU index. The Model 55 SX wins the video index handily, however. Its index of 2.42 bests the MPS2386’s mark of 1.57.

The disk I/O performances of the two machines are nearly the same. Other drives, however, would probably yield far different results, since Mitac’s 100-megabyte drive is faster than the 40-megabyte unit we tested. IBM, however, doesn’t offer a larger drive for the Model 55 SX, and its 30-megabyte drive is even slower than the 60-megabyte system that we tested.

In the critical application index, the two machines were too close to call. Both lost by nearly a 20 percent margin to Compaq’s AT-bus 80386SX machine. On the positive side, both the MPS2386 and the Model 55 SX are about 20 percent faster than IBM’s 80286-based Model 50 Z.

**Compatibility**

As we expected, the Model 55 SX worked with all the MCA boards we tried, including Computer Peripherals’ Hook-Up PS2400 internal modem, Gateway Communications’ G/EEthernet adapter, and Pixelworks’ Ultra Clipper UM1280 graphics card (an interesting test because the board acts as a bus master). The Model 55 SX also had no trouble with Microsoft’s Serial Mouse with driver version 6.11, nor with Xircom’s Pocket Ethernet Adapter.

The MPS2386 didn’t fare quite so well. It successfully ran all but the Gateway G/EEthernet board. We were unable to use that board with NetWare or Gateway’s test programs. Because the board worked in the Model 55 SX, and because the MPS2386 ran NetWare over the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter, we concluded that the MPS2386 had a problem with its MCA bus. A Mitac spokesperson said that the firm would investigate the problem and fix it in later production runs.

We also had a minor problem with the MPS2386’s Reference Diskette program. On the surface, the MPS2386 seems to use the same Phoenix Reference Diskette (PRD) program as most MCA clones (includings those from Tandy and ALR). As with the Model 55 SX, when you install a new board in the system, the machine tells you to run PRD. PRD then tells you that it can’t find the .ADF file for that card.

Every MCA board comes with a floppy disk that contains configuration information for that board in a file with a name like 77F4.ADF. (The number identifies the board, while .ADF is the standard extension.) Because IBM’s MCA machines use 3½-inch drives, these floppy disks are always 3½-inch.

Unfortunately, the MPS2386’s PRD program checks drive B for the floppy disk with the .ADF file—but our evaluation unit’s drive B was a 5¼-inch drive. We knew to copy the proper .ADF file to the PRD disk, but if you didn’t know much about the PRD, you would be in trouble.

The Phoenix PRD program is also more complicated than IBM’s. IBM’s sacrifices some flexibility for its simplicity, but it never makes you figure out what to do; it just tells you what to do and then works like a charm.

Neither system had any software problems. Both systems flawlessly ran a wide range of applications, including Borland’s Quattro 1.0, Reflex 1.14, SideKick Plus 1.00A, SuperKey 1.16A, Turbo C 2.0, and Turbo Pascal 4.0; DigitalTalk’s Smalltalk/V 1.2; Kermit 3.22/A; MicroPro’s WordStar 3.3 and 4.0; Lotus’s...
### APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</th>
<th>Mitac MPS2386</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</td>
<td>Mitac MPS2386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XyWrite III+ 3.52</td>
<td>Med./Large</td>
<td>Med./Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load (large)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>04/28</td>
<td>04/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>07/28</td>
<td>07/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of document</td>
<td>02/16</td>
<td>02/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block move</td>
<td>11/10</td>
<td>11/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling check</td>
<td>11/25</td>
<td>12/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load document</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/cut</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align right</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut 10 pages</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place graphic</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to file</td>
<td>23/50</td>
<td>22/57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>04/28</td>
<td>04/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>20/30</td>
<td>20/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block move</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell check</td>
<td>11/25</td>
<td>12/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micros t Word 4.0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward delete</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load document</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load large</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2.0</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill right</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undo fill</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>2.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load large3</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</td>
<td>Mitac MPS2386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE III+ 1.1</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Mitac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>2.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</td>
<td>Mitac MPS2386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 2.0</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Mitac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block copy</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/cut</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align right</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut 10 pages</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place graphic</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to file</td>
<td>23/50</td>
<td>22/57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>04/28</td>
<td>04/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>20/30</td>
<td>20/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block move</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell check</td>
<td>11/25</td>
<td>12/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micros t Word 4.0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward delete</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load document</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load large</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2.0</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill right</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undo fill</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>2.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load large3</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-Level Performance</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</td>
<td>Mitac MPS2386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Mitac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>7.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>52.93</td>
<td>36.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-wide</td>
<td>49.62</td>
<td>40.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>26.47</td>
<td>19.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleword-wide</td>
<td>33.08</td>
<td>28.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>21.55</td>
<td>18.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>37.42</td>
<td>34.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>31.99</td>
<td>33.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Seek</td>
<td>5.02</td>
<td>3.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer track</td>
<td>4.96</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half platter</td>
<td>9.43</td>
<td>9.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full platter</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>13.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>7.35</td>
<td>7.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Seek</td>
<td>14.91</td>
<td>17.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-sector</td>
<td>9.32</td>
<td>12.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-sector</td>
<td>29.17</td>
<td>33.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File I/O</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>5.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-mebyte</td>
<td>5.75</td>
<td>5.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>5.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Point</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX</td>
<td>Mitac MPS2386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>14.59</td>
<td>13.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sine(x)</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>4.32</td>
<td>3.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>4.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = Not applicable.  
1. All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088 and 80386 versions (1.1) of Small-C.  
2. The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.  
3. Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).  
4. Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.  
5. For the Livermore Loops and Chystron tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.
Symphony 2; Microsoft's PC Paintbrush 2.0, Windows/386 version 2.0, and Word 4.0; Norton Utilities 3.00; Novel's NetWare 2.15; and Symantec's Q&A 1.1.

Little Room to Grow
Neither of these systems gives you many mass storage options. The Model 55 SX offers only 30- and 60-megabyte hard disk drives and has only two drive bays. The drives are both anemic performers, with access times of 39 and 27 milliseconds, respectively. As for the two bays, one holds a Mitsubishi 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and the other accommodates the hard disk drive. Even if there was more room for expansion, the skimpy 90-watt power supply probably wouldn't support another drive.

The MPS2386 gives you more initial capacity, with both 40- and 100-megabyte hard disk drive options. Those drives are also faster; a Mitac spokesperson said that future units will use NEC drives with access times of 28 and 19 ms, respectively. Our evaluation unit held a 40-megabyte Rodime drive with a 28-ms access time.

The MPS2386 also has more room to grow. You can buy an optional internal NEC 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive like the one in our evaluation unit. (The Model 55 SX has to use an external 5¼-inch drive.) Further, even with the 5¼-inch floppy disk drive installed, our system had one empty half-height 5¼-inch drive bay. Its 150-W power supply gives you enough power to support those additions.

The MPS2386 also offers six MCA expansion slots (one of which is occupied by the hard disk drive controller) to the Model 55 SX's three.

Cases and Innards
You get inside the MPS2386 as you would any AT clone: by undoing five screws on the rear of the case and sliding the cover forward. There's a lot of metal inside this unit, including a pair of support braces that run from the front to the back of the chassis.

The motherboard is 13½ inches square. Its many surface-mounted chips clash with the 19 wires and four resistors soldered on to fix late production problems (Mitac says the board will be cleaned up in later production runs). Its 108 chips include the 80386SX-16, an 80387SX-16, and six Intel VLSI chips that perform most of the MCA functions. Removing the motherboard is slow but not difficult.

A Chips & Technologies VLSI chip provides VGA support. That chip uses eight 256K-byte DRAM VGA memory chips, and there are sockets for eight more. A new C&T chip that will support higher display resolutions will be able to use those extra sockets. The MPS2386's memory consists of 36 100-ns, 1-megabit DRAM chips on four 1-megabyte, parity-checked SIPs on the motherboard. Its keyboard controller and ROM BIOS (version 1.02.00) are by Phoenix Technologies.

The Model 55 SX opens easily, as you would expect from a PS/2: You just undo one screw on each side, and you're done.

The Model 55 SX is a solid, compact machine aimed at the entry-level user who wants an 80386.

Both systems have respectable keyboards. The Model 55 SX uses the familiar IBM Enhanced keyboard, whose main deficiency is the small size of its return key. It has a good feel, with mechanical feedback that you can both feel and hear, but it's a little noisy.

The MPS2386 uses a Chicony Electronics keyboard with the common modified IBM Enhanced keyboard. The Enter key is larger than that on the IBM, while the backslash key is to the left of the backspace key. This keyboard also has a nice mechanical sound and feel, and it's quieter than IBM's.

Both machines include a one-year carry-in parts-and-labor warranty, with extended warranty service and on-site service available. Who services the IBM unit depends on who sells it to you; you go to either your dealer or IBM. Similarly, you get service for the MPS2386 either from your Mitac dealer or from TRW's Customer Service Division, Mitac's service representative.

Mitac provides unlimited telephone support. When the support people called us back, they were helpful, although not well informed about the newly introduced MPS2386. Mitac's phone support is not toll-free, however.

A Question of Need
The Model 55 SX is a solid, compact machine aimed at the entry-level user who wants an 80386. You pay a high premium for the IBM logo: Choose the Model 55 SX over the MPS2386, and you pay over $1000 more and lose the ability to add more hard disk storage. If the IBM name is worth that much money to you, and if you're sure that you'll never need more disk storage, then the Model 55 SX might be the machine for you.

The big question is whether you need an 80386SX MCA machine at all (see "Battle of the Chips," March BYTE, for more on the 80386SX versus the 80286). Frankly, we don't recommend the combination unless you're wedded to MCA and you need to get into the 80386 world as cheaply as possible. If you just want an 80386SX, you'd be better off with an AT-bus Compaq or one of the less expensive compatibles. If, however, you've just got to have this odd combination of the 80386SX and the MCA, the Model 55 SX and the MPS2386 fill the bill.

Mark L. Van Name, a BYTE consulting editor, and Bill Catchings are independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can contact them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.
"Is there something we missed?"

Is there anything missing in the ACCEL-500 24-pin dot matrix printer? Not performance. The ACCEL-500 can zoom through drafts at 480 cps. Print charts and graphs in dazzling color. And combine letter quality with high resolution color graphics.

Not versatility. The ACCEL-500 is compatible with most popular printers. So it's equally at home on Macintosh® and IBM®-compatible PCs. There's a paper-handling option for every office application, too.

Not convenience. The ACCEL-500's innovative Select-Dial™ makes paper handling a snap. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ add fonts and printer emulations instantly.

Not reliability. The ACCEL-500 is a 'round-the-clock workhorse that takes even the most demanding workload in stride.

And certainly not value. The ACCEL-500 is priced below leading printer brands that offer far less capability.

In fact, it seems that the only thing missing from the ACCEL-500 is you.

ACCEL-500

Advanced Matrix Technology
765 Flynn Road, Camarillo, CA 93010
(800) 992-2264 (805) 388-5799

ACCEL-500, Select-Dial and Intelli-Card are trademarks of Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Drawing courtesy of Wingz.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card
THREE MODELS TO MEET YOUR APPLICATIONS

The Print Master® II 804 Series is BayTech's newest intelligent controller with four ports and a 256KB dynamically allocated buffer. Available in your choice of four serial ports (RS-232C or RS-422A), four parallel ports, or two serial and two parallel ports, the 804 Series offers affordable connectivity.

The 804 Series provides a cost-effective solution for users who want to maximize their resources. Each four port model allows you to connect any combination of computers, printers, and plotters for:

- printer sharing
- plotter sharing
- buffering of data
- LAN printer expansion

Models with serial ports allow you to also connect modems or any other RS-232C device for computer-to-computer communication and modem sharing.

The 804 Series allows simultaneous data input from computers, output of print data and full duplex communication between pairs of computers.

LAN APPLICATIONS

The 804 Series is ideally suited for expanding the printing capabilities of a LAN system. By acting as a printer server, it can off-load network traffic and provide port expansion and extra buffering.

BayTech products are covered by a one-year warranty and are supported toll-free by a team of application engineers.

Call us today to learn how the new Print Master® II 804 Series can become your connectivity solution.
ColorQuick offers Mac users a slow but effective alternative to pricey thermal printers

Tom Thompson

Volumes extol the color-imaging capabilities of Macintosh computers, but a single word describes printing those images: expensive. But people who balk at paying $7000 to $15,000 for laser and thermal wax-transfer color printers now have a new alternative, Tektronix's $2495 ColorQuick ink-jet printer for the Mac II and Mac SE/30.

With a 216-dot-per-inch resolution, the ColorQuick doesn't rival high-end printers, but its output looks crisp and vibrant on coated paper. What's more, ink-jet prints are more durable than wax-transfer prints, so, for example, artists can fold proofs for mailing, and the ink won't flake or run if the paper accidentally gets soaked (as has happened to me).

The printer has some limitations, including sluggish text speed. But when you compare its price and operating costs to those of high-end printers, the ColorQuick can be a winner for some applications.

A Generous Host
Color printers are expensive because, in many instances, they come with their own microprocessor, RAM, and firmware to handle networking protocols and page-description-language commands. Rather than duplicating these components, ColorQuick opts to tap the host computer to build page images into memory and transfer color data through the Mac's SCSI port to the printer. (This is the same approach that Apple's black-and-white LaserWriter IISC SCSI printer uses.)

This design trades cost savings for computer downtime: ColorQuick ties up the host for the entire printing operation. This can be especially annoying if you are printing large images or lengthy documents.

Nuts and Bolts
ColorQuick's bidirectional print head builds page images one band at a time as four ink jets simultaneously spray dots of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black ink. A levered cover on the print head allows easy access to ink tanks and seals the tanks securely during printing. Lamps on the top of the front of the printer show ink levels. The tanks that store the liquid inks sit on the print head. Also on the print head is a cartridge containing an anticlogging fluid designed to keep the ink jets flowing smoothly. Easy-to-reach buttons let you select form- or line-fed paper, set the media type, and place the printer on-line.

The printer accepts plain paper, coated paper, and transparency film in cut-sheet, roll, or tractor-fed forms. Cut-sheet and roll feeders come standard; a tractor feeder is available as an option at a cost of $300. Both standard feeders handle up to B-size (tabloid) or A3-size media; you can also hand-feed 12- by 18-inch sheets.

Two 50-pin SCSI ports and a Centronics port let Macs and PCs share the printer. The manual explains how to connect a PC, but you must first determine if your PC applications have the appropriate drivers.

The manual is complete and well illustrated. It points out that the printer...
doesn’t have an internal SCSI terminator. This is nice to know if you’re cabling the printer to an external SCSI hard disk drive. Many disk drives have hard-to-remove internal terminators and therefore should be placed at the end of a chain of SCSI peripherals (so the order would be, for example, the Mac, a printer, a tape drive, and then the hard disk drive). You set the printer’s SCSI ID by means of a small rotary switch. A self-test switch and configuration DIP switches for PCs sit under a hinged front cover that protects them while keeping them readily accessible.

Although the printer is rated at 216 dpi, the Mac software you use determines the actual resolution. For example, most bit-map-based applications, such as MacPaint or PixelPaint, operate on pixels and will print only at the Mac’s 72-dpi screen resolution. Vector-based applications, on the other hand, treat graphics as objects and use Color Quick’s drawing primitives for additional resolution.

To achieve this extra resolution with text, you must use a font that’s three times larger than the document’s font. This is because Color QuickDraw uses these larger characters (say, 30-point Courier) to draw the text at 216 dpi; the text actually appears as 10-point Courier on the page. If the larger font is not installed, you can end up with poorly formed text.

Standard Color Quick disks provide the large fonts in 11 typefaces: Courier, Times, Helvetica, Helvetica Narrow, Palatino, Symbol, ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Bookman, ITC Zapf Chancery, ITC Zapf Dingbats, and New Century Schoolbook. Although these fonts match the PostScript fonts, remember that they are bit-mapped screen fonts, not PostScript fonts. Also, these additional fonts take up space on your hard disk—over 2 megabytes’ worth.

Putting It to Work
My review unit arrived with sheet and roll feeders, spare ink cartridges, and a box of 3½-inch floppy disks. The disks held system software, ColorQuick’s printer driver, and the larger fonts. Unfortunately, the printer doesn’t ship with a SCSI cable or terminator.

I used ColorQuick with a Mac II running System 6.0.3 with 5 megabytes of RAM and a SuperMac Spectrum/8 video board with a 19-inch color monitor. Although the ColorQuick driver can operate with 2 megabytes of RAM, most color applications require well over 1 megabyte. You might consider upgrading your system RAM to 4 megabytes.

The printer comes filled with ink, so the messiest part of the setup is removing the seal on the print head’s ink tanks. You’ll probably get ink all over your hands no matter how carefully you do this. However, refilling the ink tanks is easy and clean. Sealed ink cartridges are keyed to prevent you from emptying the wrong color into the wrong tank. One end of the cartridge goes into the appropriate well, breaking one seal; you break a second seal on the cartridge top to let the ink flow into the tank.

ColorQuick sports one of the best printer drivers I’ve seen because it gives plain-English messages (e.g., “Printer out of paper” and “Put the printer online”). When a problem is flagged, you have the choice of either correcting it and resuming the printing operation, or clicking a cancel button to abort the job. A status window graphically shows how much of the page had been printed before the job halted. The window also indicates ink tank levels.

Smooth Color Blends
I printed images with PixelPaint 2.0, MacDraw 1.1, SuperPaint 2.0, and Cricket Graph 1.0. Line artwork, such as charts and graphs, reproduced best. Most PixelPaint artwork with color blends achieved similar quality. Colors blended in smooth gradations. Interestingly, ColorQuick handled some blends (red to yellow to green) better than others (purple to red), but this may be due to a combination of factors and not just the printer.

Although MacDraw 1.1, Cricket Graph 1.0, and SuperPaint 2.0 use the original eight QuickDraw colors, ColorQuick will accommodate those who still use these applications. The driver does require Color QuickDraw, however, so you can’t cox colors out of, say, MacDraw 1.1 using a Mac SE or a Mac Plus.

PageMaker 3.0 documents, including the hairlines and colored text, printed fine. However, PageMaker and text-only documents printed slowly; It took nearly 2 minutes per page on low resolution (72 dpi) and over 3 minutes at high resolution (216 dpi). Speed is significant, since printing ties up your Mac. You can’t even run the print job in the background under MultiFinder.

Scanned color images were hit-and-miss: Either the printed image looked good, or it didn’t. I couldn’t determine the cause of this inconsistent quality, especially when I printed two images with nearly the same set of colors, and one looked awful and the other looked sharp and colorful.

You should use coated paper for best results. Images printed on regular paper appeared muddy and flat. Tektronix estimates that coated paper costs 28 cents per sheet. You can expect to pay approximately 40 cents per sheet or more with thermal wax-transfer printers.

ColorQuick’s sluggishness when printing text makes it a poor general-purpose printer. However, it shines with artwork, printing most of it at the rated 216-dpi resolution. The nearest price competitor, the $1395 Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, prints at only 180 dpi.

For the right color-printing applications, such as artist’s proofs or color transparencies for business presentations, ColorQuick is an affordable and effective choice.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as ‘tom_thompson.”
Designed for desktop graphics, priced to be personal.

Drawing Board to Board Room
Plot your designs, present your plans, and illustrate your point with the new HI Image Maker.™ Houston Instrument's newest plotter can improve all your images at a price that makes personal productivity gains affordable.

Precision CAD or Graphic Presentations
Your HI Image Maker uses a variety of technical pens on vellum or presentation bond—and produces vibrant color graphics on transparencies, paper, or vellum. Drawings on media up to 11×17 inches can be produced quickly and beautifully at a resolution of one thousandth of an inch.

Confidence and Value
Industry experts agree, HI drafting plotters defined the price-performance standard for PC-based CAD plotters. The HI Image Maker is a product you can buy with confidence. Priced at only $1295, you can use this plotter throughout your company—or keep it for yourself!

For details, call 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

*U.S. suggested retail price. Subject to change.
Mitac is the first to give you a choice of architectures on the 386SX platform. Whether you use the “industry standard” (AT) architecture or the up-and-coming Micro Channel of IBM’s new PS/2s, Mitac’s 386SX-based computers assure you the power of Intel’s future-compatible 80386SX microprocessor. The power you need to affordably run today’s (and tomorrow’s) most advanced 32-bit applications. Of course, you don’t need both the MPS2386 and the MPC2386, but whichever system you choose, you get a compact micro with 386 performance and a host of built-in features. On-board VGA-compatible graphics controller, space for both 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" diskette drives, room for four storage devices and a total of six expansion slots assure you maximum flexibility with room for growth.

And, as with all Mitac microcomputers, the MPS2386 and MPC2386 are backed by a one-year warranty and Mitac’s complete service and support programs. For more information on Mitac’s full range of AT- and Micro Channel-compatible computers and the name of your nearest authorized dealer, call today 800-648-2287 Extension 348.

Mitac’s microcomputers are distributed in the U.S. by Microamerica and Schweber Electronics. Canadian distribution is handled through TLS.
Kodak and Toshiba take different routes to design printers for the road

Wayne Rash Jr.

Kodak and Toshiba recently introduced portable printers for laptop-toting business travelers. Kodak’s printer shines as a compact and efficient touring companion; Toshiba’s does not.

Kodak’s success stems from the inkjet printer head that it uses with the Diconix 150 Plus, an updated version of the Diconix 150 thermal printer. Toshiba opted for a thermal print mechanism in its Expresswriter 301, and the result is letter-quality output at an almost impractical speed.

To be effective, your portable printer should be as compact as your laptop computer. Ideally, the printer should fit into the computer’s carrying case and run on batteries. Its print quality shouldn’t embarrass you, even if it falls short of laser printer quality. The Kodak and Toshiba printers each fulfill some of these requirements, but when they’re compared for speed and other practical matters, their similarities end.

**Slow but Sure**
The Expresswriter is misnamed. “Express” implies speed, and that’s a quality missing entirely from this, the slowest printer I have ever reviewed.

Clearly, Toshiba optimized the Expresswriter for print quality at the expense of speed and ease of use. Fanfold paper won’t work, so you must insert each sheet individually. The paper-out indicator signals before the print head actually reaches the bottom of a page—but that’s just as well, because the platen loses its grip on the paper at about that time, so if anything printed, it would be crooked.

The Expresswriter’s actual per-line throughput is a dreadful 12.8 characters per second at regular speed, and 16.6 cps at “high” speed (see table 1). (Toshiba claims a high speed of 60 cps.) This rate grinds even more slowly over an entire page, because the head prints only in one direction. At the end of each text line, the head pauses, makes some internal clicking sounds, and then slowly returns to the left margin to begin a new line.

If you can accept this agonizingly slow speed, you’ll be pleased with the crisp results from Toshiba’s 24-pin thermal print head. It won’t outshine a laser printer, but it’s acceptable for most business uses. Unfortunately, that’s about the only thing I found acceptable in the Expresswriter.

The unit promises Toshiba 321 SL and Epson LQ-850 compatibility. The Epson compatibility worked fine with WordPerfect 5.0 and WordStar 5.5. WordPerfect also handled the Toshiba emulation, continued
SPEED SEPARATES TWO PORTABLE PRINTERS

**Price**

**Size**

- 2 x 6 1/2 x 10 3/8 inches; 3 pounds

**Features**

- IBM Proprinter; Epson FX-80/85, and IBM Graphics emulation; 2000-character buffer; draft, near-letter-quality, and quality modes; condensed superscript/subscript print; noise: 45 dB
- Power: AC adapter; five rechargeable C cell batteries (life: 12 hours standby, 1 hour printing)

**Documentation**

- User’s guide; reference manual

**Inquiry**

853.

---

**Table 1:** Even at its slowest setting, Kodak’s Diconix 150 Plus outpaces the Toshiba Expresswriter 301’s printing speed. (Tests consisted of a 1000-character ASCII text file. Measurements are in characters per second for throughput at 10 pitch.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diconix 150 Plus</th>
<th>Expresswriter 301</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Draft: 99</td>
<td>Regular speed: 12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near-letter-quality: 33</td>
<td>High speed: 16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality: 24.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Company**

Eastman Kodak Co.
Personal Printer Products
901 Elm Grove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
(800) 255-5434

**Features**

- IBM Proprinter, Epson FX-80/85, and IBM Graphics emulation; 2000-character buffer; draft, near-letter-quality, and quality modes; condensed superscript/subscript print; noise: 45 dB
- Power: AC adapter; five rechargeable C cell batteries (life: 12 hours standby, 1 hour printing)

**Documentation**

- User’s guide; reference manual

**Price**

- Parallel model: $499
- Serial model: $519

**Inquiry**

852.

---

**Jet-Propelled**

In contrast to the Expresswriter, Kodak’s Diconix 150 Plus is compact, easy to use, and reasonably speedy. Its acceptable print quality falls short of the Expresswriter’s, but the text prints a great deal faster. The Diconix’s ink-jet printing head provides the speed and size advantages. The updated Diconix also accepts single-sheet or continuous-form paper, so I didn’t have to hover over the machine during an extended printout. The printer appears to be a direct descendant of the old Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet. While the original had problems, such as ink splattering and an appetite for special paper, Kodak’s version overcomes these shortcomings. Still irritating, however, is the Diconix’s tendency not to print the last line of a text file unless it’s followed by a formfeed character. This command, common for laser printers, is unusual for dot-matrix models. It proved tedious when I sent ASCII text to the printer using the MS-DOS COPY command. The command was unnecessary when I used word processor or spreadsheet applications.

Overall, the Diconix 150 Plus behaves well and prints quietly. It supports WordStar and WordPerfect, and both the Epson FX-80 and the IBM Proprinter emulation modes worked properly.

In draft mode, the Diconix runs at 99 cps average throughput for 10-pitch printing. It offers this, but it asks you to sacrifice quality, which is fine for draft memos but not business letters.

Diconix also offers near-letter-quality and “quality” printing. Each adds printhead passes, so speed slows accordingly compared to draft printing. But the quality-mode output looks nearly as good as the Expresswriter’s text, which takes nearly twice as long to print. More important, you don’t suffer with a slower speed unless you choose higher-quality results.

The Diconix performs admirably as a travel printer. I took one to Honolulu, where I used it to create documents that I then faxed to my Washington, D.C., office. The printer was quiet enough to use in my hotel room without concern. Because it fit easily into my laptop’s carrying-case pocket, I could work whenever I had the opportunity, including in a Honolulu airport lounge. The larger Toshiba would have been out of reach in my checked baggage.

**Which Do You Need?**

If you’re considering buying either of these printers, first decide if you really need letter quality. The Expresswriter offers this, but it asks you to sacrifice performance and easy portability. With only slightly lower print quality, the Diconix is fast, light, and practical. It travels easily and performs well where you’re likely to use it. In short, it works in the real world of business travel, and the Expresswriter does not.

---

**Wayne Rash Jr.**

is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as “waynerash,” or in the to.wayne conference.
Desktop publishing on a dot-matrix budget

UltraScript™ PC software gives dot-matrix printers the power of PostScript® printing at a fraction of the cost.

At last, the power of PostScript printing for thousands less. UltraScript PC software runs on your PC and gives ordinary dot-matrix and ink jet printers full desktop publishing capabilities. Create attractive documents that surpass anything you've printed before. It works with software that supports PostScript output, such as PageMaker®, WordPerfect®, Ventura Publisher® and Microsoft® Windows. And it works without forcing you to leave your application to print a document. Use it to scale text and graphics to any size, add shadings and patterns, and position them on the page however you like.

Top-quality typefaces

UltraScript PC is the only PostScript-compatible product that gives you the same licensed typefaces used by professional type-setters and provided with Adobe® PostScript printers such as the Apple® LaserWriter®.

With UltraScript PC (U.S. list, $195), you'll get 25 licensed typefaces. For more font firepower, choose UltraScript PC plus (U.S. list $445). You'll get 22 more for a total of 47.

Ultra compatible

You can use UltraScript PC with most IBM®, Compaq® and compatible computers (80286-based or higher with 1.5 MB of RAM recommended). And with dot-matrix printers such as the Epson® FX, LX and LQ 950, IBM Proprinter® X24 and IBM Graphics. Or ink jet printers such as the HP® DeskJet™ and Canon® BJ-130, or HP LaserJet™ Series II laser printers. And any printer that emulates them.

Join the desktop publishing revolution today—the smart way. Just contact QMS at 1-800-635-3997 and ask about UltraScript PC.
Logitech's MultiScope could be the debugging toolkit of choice for professional OS/2 programmers

Martin Heller

Event-driven, multitasking programming environments like the OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) require good debugging tools. Until now, you had only one choice: Microsoft's CVP, a protected-mode version of the CodeView symbolic debugger. Now there's an alternative: Logitech's MultiScope.

Like CodeView, MultiScope works with multiple languages and helps you debug threads, child processes, and dynamic link libraries (DLLs), but it's more comprehensive. The MultiScope package comprises four debuggers: the PM Run-Time Debugger, PM Post-Mortem Debugger, Text Mode Run-Time Debugger, and Text Mode Post-Mortem Debugger.

The run-time versions, like most debuggers, monitor your program as it executes. The postmortem versions, in conjunction with a special utility that saves your program's state in the event of a crash, let you resurrect and examine the static context of a crashed program. The postmortem debuggers really set MultiScope apart, since you can easily spend hours sneaking up on a protection violation using a run-time debugger.

The MultiScope debuggers work during or after run time, under PM or in character mode, and on the same computer as the program being debugged or on a remote machine. That's quite a feat. Even better, Logitech has made the debuggers all look much the same, so that there is little transition to make when switching among them. Logitech has also kept its debuggers compatible with the format used by CodeView and generated by Microsoft C and Microsoft Link. And you can use MultiScope in conjunction with Logitech's own Modula-2 for OS/2.

The Big Picture Through Small Windows

The MultiScope debuggers are organized into as many as 14 windows. (Some windows don't apply to all situations.) Naturally, things look best under PM, but the windows appear in text mode, too. The Assembly window shows your disassembled and source code. At run time, you can set breakpoints on the assembly code, get statement addresses, and jump to code lines.

The Breakpoint window (available only in the run-time debuggers) lists the line number, module location, and conditional expression for each breakpoint. You can modify breakpoints in this window; for instance, you can add a pass count to create a delayed breakpoint.

The Call window displays the chain of procedure calls in a thread. From the Call window, you can select a procedure to be displayed in the Source and Data windows.

The Data window displays global and local variables for the currently selected procedure in the current thread. It has facilities for modifying values (at run time), exploring arrays and structures, launching the graphical data display continued
(under PM), and setting breakpoints (at run time).

The Graphic window displays a box-and-line graph of data structures, showing data objects as boxes and pointers as lines (see photo). In addition, different types of objects are displayed in different colors. As with the Data window, you can use the Graphic window to explore structured objects.

The Log window displays the history of your debugging session. You can save the contents of the Log window to a file if necessary. The Memory window displays memory contents in a variety of formats corresponding to different data types, and it has facilities for adding watchpoints, modifying data, and converting hexadecimal numbers to and from decimal.

The Module window displays the object modules that make up your program. You can set the source language and enable or disable tracing on a module-by-module basis. From the Module window, you can also control the Data and Source window displays.

The Output window displays the screen produced by the program being debugged. The Register window displays the register, flag, and coprocessor register values for the currently selected thread. You can modify the registers (at run time) and do hexadecimal-to-decimal conversions.

The Source window displays the source code of the currently selected module. You can set breakpoints (at run time), search for procedures and lines, jump to lines, and get statement addresses. The Thread window lists your program's threads of execution and their status (e.g., runnable, frozen, blocked, and critical section), priority, stack location, and code location. You can freeze and thaw threads, as well as control the display of the Source, Data, Call, and Register windows.

The Watch window displays your (run-time) watchpoints, which are generally set in the Data or Memory windows. In the Watch window, you can control the "granularity" or frequency of MultiScope's watchpoint checking—each variable watched can be checked at every assembly instruction, every source statement, or every procedure entry. Given the overhead involved in checking data variables without the use of hardware debugging tools, procedure-level granularity is recommended.

Extra Conveniences
The run-time MultiScope debuggers have 11 different Go commands—a much richer set than CodeView provides. Both programs can trace individual assembly instructions and source code lines, trace into or over individual procedure calls, and run until the next breakpoint or watchpoint or the program's end. CodeView's Execute command, which runs your program in slow motion, has no equivalent in MultiScope.

On the other hand, MultiScope adds the ability to execute until the next procedure call, the next procedure return, or the start of a child process or session. It also adds a "go to end" message that ignores breakpoints and watchpoints, saving you the trouble of disabling all your diagnostics when you just want the program to terminate cleanly.

MultiScope's Go commands correspond well to the way I debug, so they saved me time compared to the way I use CodeView. But I found the biggest time-saver to be MultiScope's MED (for monitor execution dump) and postmortem debugging facility.

Normally, when a program crashes under OS/2, the user gets a message that says "protection violation," along with some meaningless addresses. Why the program crashed remains a mystery; the OS/2 trap handler doesn't even provide a stack trace, much less a core dump. Sometimes the user can isolate the problem empirically by keeping track of keystrokes and mouse-clicks, but all too often the following dialogue ensues.

User: "Your program crashed."
Developer: "What were you doing?"
User: "Nothing. It just crashed."

With MED, the situation is a little different. The test version of the program is compiled with a call to MED's initialization routine. Until the program crashes, it runs at full speed, with no interference from MED. When the program crashes, MED takes over and saves the full state of the program in a memory-dump file. The user sends the developer a copy of the dump file, which the developer diagnoses with the Post-Mortem Debugger.

Since MultiScope's postmortem debuggers can do just about everything its real-time debuggers can do except run the program, finding the cause of the crash is fairly easy. For instance, you can unambiguously identify a null pointer (a common error in C programs and a common cause of protection violations) by double-clicking in MultiScope's Call window and then examining the highlighted line in the Data window.

MultiScope's graphical interface makes it much easier to learn than CodeView. You can learn to use MultiScope with a mouse and the menus in an hour or two. Learning all the mouse and keyboard shortcuts will take a little longer, but if you use the program a lot, you'll want to learn them.

With complex data structures, MultiScope again comes up a winner. You can see inside your structures to figure out what's going on by using the Graphic data window. It's a pity the Graphic window only works in the PM versions of the debuggers. I'd like to be able to use it on PM programs, but you can't run the PM debugger on a PM program; if you try, your machine will hang up.

A Few Problems
The conflict between a PM debugger and a PM program is serious, and it may not be solvable under OS/2 1.1. According to Logitech, the problem is that PM's message dispatcher has only one thread. If any PM application fails to respond to a message, the whole PM screen group grinds to a halt. Since the application being debugged has to be suspended at a breakpoint or watchpoint, it will not respond to messages. If the debugger is also running in the PM screen group, the debugger will not get any messages. Result: total hang-up. For now, developers can use either MultiScope's character-mode or remote debuggers for debugging PM applications.

The remote debugger lets you have a PM environment running on both the application and the debugger, but it requires two machines that run PM. It would be nice to do this with less of a hardware investment.
You don’t have to look too closely to see how DR DOS stacks up against the competition. With an added set of features and capabilities, DR DOS gives you proven capability and flexibility in a superior alternative for any system. Whether you use a hand-held computer, a laptop, a diskless workstation, a portable or a powerful full-sized system with specialized applications, DR DOS gives you everything you need to make the right choice. Obviously.

For more information: Systems Integrators and OEMs call Digital Research at 800-443-4200.
Your application can run on a machine with as little as 1 or 2 megabytes of memory. For any 386 PC running MS-DOS*, Virtual Memory Manager, your customers can run on their 386 PCs now with no additional memory. No kidding. All you need is 386VMM and our family of 386 development tools. Existing programs developed with our 386DOS-Extender can be easily expanded with 386VMM too.

Our tools let you take full advantage of the 386 protected mode architecture. Break the DOS 640K limit in the language of your choice; C, Fortran, Pascal, or Assembler.

For fast compact code, use 386ASM, our 80386 assembler that’s upwardly compatible with the MASM* 8086 assembler. Existing DOS and mainframe applications written in a high level language are easily ported by recompiling. And 386LINK, our 32-bit native mode linker, puts it all together.

Debugging is made easy too. With our symbolic debugger you can debug applications written in assembler or any high level language. Best of all, with Phar Lap’s 386DOS-Extender* you can run your native mode program on any 386-based PC running MS-DOS. And you have full access to DOS system services through INT 21.

NO COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS
Phar Lap’s tools are compatible with the industry’s leading systems: DESKPRO 386®, IBM Model 70/80®, 386 clones and accelerator boards. Not only will your new applications be compatible with the leading systems, they’ll run alongside all other DOS applications. Only Phar Lap’s 386VMM gives you demand-paged virtual memory capability so you can write mainframe-sized applications for the PC. Applications your customers can run on their 386 PCs now with no additional memory. No kidding. All you need is 386VMM and our family of 386 development tools. Existing programs developed with our 386DOS-Extender can be easily expanded with 386VMM too.

Our tools let you take full advantage of the 386 protected mode architecture. Break the DOS 640K limit in the language of your choice; C, Fortran, Pascal, or Assembler.

For fast compact code, use 386ASM, our 80386 assembler that’s upwardly compatible with the MASM* 8086 assembler. Existing DOS and mainframe applications written in a high level language are easily ported by recompiling. And 386LINK, our 32-bit native mode linker, puts it all together.

Debugging is made easy too. With our symbolic debugger you can debug applications written in assembler or any high level language. Best of all, with Phar Lap’s 386DOS-Extender* you can run your native mode program on any 386-based PC running MS-DOS. And you have full access to DOS system services through INT 21.

NO ROYALTY PAYMENTS
Once your 386 application is complete, all you pay is a low one-time fee to license 386DOS-Extender for redistribution. 386VMM is also developer friendly. Call to find out about our flexible runtime pricing. You can unlock the entire DOS market now. Don’t wait for OS/3.

$495 386ASM/LINK-Package includes 386 assembler, linker, MINIBUG debugger and the developer version of 386DOS-Extender
$895 MetaWare 80386 High C* compiler
$595 MicroWay NDP Fortran-386* compiler
$195 386DEBUG symbolic debugger
$295 386VMM-developer version of the Phar Lap Virtual Memory Manager

(617) 661-1510

Phar Lap software and 386DOS-Extender and 386VMM are trademarks of Phar Lap Software, Inc. MS-DOS and MASM are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. DESKPRO 386 is a trademark of Compaq Corp. NDP Fortran-386 is a trademark of MicroWay, Inc. High C and Professional Pascal are trademarks of MetaWare Corporation. IBM Model 70/80 is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Phar Lap and 386DOS-Extender and 386VMM are trademarks of Phar Lap Software, Inc. MS-DOS and MASM are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. DESKPRO 386 is a trademark of Compaq Corp. NDP Fortran-386 is a trademark of MicroWay, Inc. High C and Professional Pascal are trademarks of MetaWare Corporation. IBM Model 70/80 is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Hardware is an issue, too, when simply running the debuggers. With 14 windows to look at, screen real estate is at a premium. Logitech has provided a partial solution in the form of a reduced-size screen font. But anyone who wants to see more than four or five windows at once would do well to look into high-resolution video cards for OS/2, such as the Video Seven VRAM VGA (which can display the PM screen at 800 by 600 pixels on a good multisync monitor) or the IBM 8514/A.

Another problem occurs when viewing variables in local scopes. In the following example, the third instance of i is inaccessible:

```
int i,j,k; // globals
main() {
    int i,j,m;
    // local to main()
    (intervening code)
    if(j>k) {
        int i;
        // i inaccessible to debugger
        for(i=0;i<m;i++)
            do_something_with
                (i,j,k,l,1);
    }
    (intervening code)
    exit(0);
}
```

This problem, which isn’t serious, comes from the Microsoft C Compiler, which simply doesn’t generate debugging information for variables in local scopes. You can always rename your variables and move them up to the function level.

A Worthwhile Investment for Professionals
Perhaps the most serious problem facing MultiScope is not technical at all: CodeView is supplied free with Microsoft C. Occasional OS/2 programmers who got CodeView for free might not want to pay for MultiScope.

On the other hand, serious OS/2 programmers can easily justify the $299 cost of MultiScope by increased productivity. Just one workday saved—for instance, by using MED and postmortem debugging to identify a bug that only happens at a customer’s site—should repay the cost of MultiScope. And continued use should pay back handsomely: Logitech has a good set of tools here, which should only improve with time.
The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts seven more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

1. **Open Architecture.**
   Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

2. **User-defined Commands.**
   Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

3. **.EXE File Generation.**
   Clipper's compiler yields stand-alone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs®, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

4. **Break the 640K DOS Limit!**
   Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

5. **Faster Development.**
   .RTLink features faster linking time and incremental linking, so only the changed object files get re-linked when you compile.

6. **Faster, Smaller Code.**
   Compiler directives allow more efficient execution with less code needed to accommodate varying PC configurations.

7. **Multi-dimensional Arrays.**
   Accurate modelling of actual circumstances is enhanced by the power of multi-dimensional arrays.

8. **New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.**
   New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™Engine.

9. **You Can Get It First!**
   Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—Free! You'll even save $100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.
   So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

---

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469. TELEX: 650-257412S. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card
The Activator - Natural Selection For Software Protection

By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device.

Unlimited Copies • Programmable • No Batteries • Small Size • Fast • Patented • Data Protection
Interactive Systems' 386/ix X11 implements the graphical Unix standard with style

Tom Yager

The X Window System has emerged as a graphical user interface standard in the Unix world, for all the right reasons. It isn't owned by any one company, and it's highly portable. Interactive Systems Corp.'s X Window System product, 386/ix X11, works in conjunction with ISC's 386/ix, a port of AT&T's Unix System V release 3.2. The 386/ix package was the first commercially available 3.2 Unix for the 80386, and it remains the most widely accepted. It's efficient, stable, and rich with features. The 386/ix X11 package, the layered X Window product reviewed here, shares those qualities.

I tested the system using two SIVA 386/20 PCs from VNS America. Each had 8 megabytes of memory and a 300-megabyte SCSI hard disk drive connected to an Adaptec AHA-1540A/1542A controller. Each machine also had a 16-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. The network connection ran through a pair of Western Digital WD8003 Ethernet adapters.

One system sported an Orchid Pro-Designer VGA display adapter with 512K bytes of memory, and the other system had a Matrox PG-1281 34010-based graphics coprocessor. The Orchid VGA adapter drove a Seiko CM-1430 14-inch multifrequency monitor, and the Matrox was hooked to a 19-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Model HL6905. Each system had a Logitech serial three-button mouse.

Taking the Plunge: Installation

Installing 386/ix X11 is simple and automatic. The command sysadm installpkg responds with a prompt for the first disk of the series, and then it's easy from there. The X11 package requires kernel (device driver) support, but this poses no difficulty even for the Unix novice. The installation process automatically rebuilds the Unix kernel to accommodate the new devices.

The installation process binds a set of interactive maintenance programs into the sysadm utility's menu tree. After the kernel support has been linked in, menus guide the administrator through setting up the environment. The device-dependent portions of the 386/ix X11 servers come in object form. You simply select from a list of supported servers, and each is quickly linked together from the object files. Most can drive a wide range of adapters. The VGA server, for instance, only needs to be built once, even if you plan to use several cards and display geometries. You can build and install new servers anytime, so changing boards is no hassle.

The combination of an X11 server, a keyboard, and a mouse form a logical group called a display. The keyboard and mouse types are presented in menus; however, since each server supports so many different graphical configurations, you have to enter a string to identify the screen resolution, the size, and the number of colors.

The manual lists the appropriate configurations for each supported server type. The file /usr/lib/X11/xconfig contains nearly all the specifics as well. Each logical display has one clearly marked adapter, keyboard, and mouse...
386/ix X11

Company
Interactive Systems Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 346-7111
(213) 453-8649

Hardware Needed
80386-based AT compatible or PS/2
with 4 megabytes of RAM, a Hercules or
VGA adapter, a two- or three-button
mouse, and a 60-megabyte hard disk
drive; an Ethernet adapter is required
for networking

Price
Various configurations are available:
Workstation Starter (includes the
386/ix operating system and 386/ix
X11): $495 (single user); $795
(multiuser)
Workstation Extender (adds the 386/ix
TCP/IP, the 386/ix NFS, and the
VFP/ix): $1095 (single user); $1695
(multiuser)
Workstation Developer (adds
development support for 386/ix and
386/ix X11): $1995 (single user);
$2995 (multiuser)

Inquiry 883.

Entry in this file, and all the configura-
tions under each category appear in com-
mented form.

Two levels of X11 are available from
ISC. The most basic, the run-time sys-
tem, comes with ISC's Run-Time System
Guide, which describes the installation
procedure and the commands. The de-
velopment system adds another ISC man-
ual to cover the development libraries,
but the largest of the documents are the
two Xlib (X function library) manuals.
One acts as a guide, and the other is a re-
ference. They both cover the X11 func-
tion library completely, and the guide
doubles as a fair tutorial.

Starting and Running 386/ix X11
If you're an experienced X11 user, you'll
find yourself on familiar ground. If a de-
fault server was specified during con-
figuration, you need only type xinit to
start. The screen clears, leaving an X-
shaped mouse cursor in the center of the
screen. The default for xinit is to create
one black-on-white terminal window in
the upper left corner of the screen. You
can, however, set your own color scheme
and start up client programs.

Tailoring your environment is simple.
When xinit starts, it tries to execute a
shell script called .xintrc in your
home directory. The default terminal
window, along with other terminals, ap-
lications, and visual tools, can be started
from here.

The X11 server also allows the default
server-specific behavior to be overridden
through a similar mechanism, the file
.xserverrc. This one-line script con-
tains the name of the server (such as
Xvga for the EGA/VGA server) and
appropriate command-line arguments.

Other X11-related configuration files
are supported in the standard fashion, al-
lowing you the freedom to change the ap-
pearance and behavior of any conform-
ing X Window System application.

ISC also provides xdm, X11's own ses-
sion manager. This program fires up
the server and creates a log-in panel.
It prompts for the username and password
and then starts up client programs based
on settings in various configuration files
located in /usr/lib/X11/xdm.

X11 itself does not enforce any poli-
cies regarding how to manipulate win-
dows. In fact, the default setup gives you
no way to move, resize, or otherwise ma-
nevour them. A special client program,
called a window manager, handles these
functions, and ISC's X11 distribution
supplies three: wm, wn, and twm.

Of these, the most useful is twm. It is
highly configurable and builds clean,
readable frames around clients. At the
top, twm adds a title bar with the client's
name, along with boxes with symbols for
resizing, iconifying (i.e., replacing
the application window with a small box
containing the client's title and, option-
ally, a graphical depiction of its purpose),
and attaching keyboard input to the win-
dow. Optionally, you can create an icon
box. This box lists each client program's
name, and clicking the mouse's left but-
ton on a name toggles the program's
iconified/expanded state.

The twm is one of dozens of user-con-
tributed programs on seven disks. Many
productivity-impeding toys are mixed in
with the better utilities, but these pro-
grams make X11 a joy to use. In my
view, no release would be complete with-
out them. Many vendors ship only the
core programs necessary for operating
X11, along with a weak assortment of
clients. ISC is sure to win points with
X11 newcomers by including these
programs.

Operation is generally smooth. The
VGA server, running with the Orchid
board at 1024 by 768 pixels, drove the
display with accuracy but with some per-
formance problems. The sluggishness is
most severe when moving large terminal
or application windows. The window is
repainted in its new position very slowly,
from top to bottom, taking as much as
several seconds to complete. Oddly,
other operations involving large areas of
display memory are not so slow. In fact,
moving a window is the only operation
that exhibits this problem. Creating,
iconifying, and deiconifying work very briskly by comparison. It's
obviously faster to re-create the window
from scratch than it is to move it as an
image.

Most of my complaints about X11 con-
cern its performance. It is possible to get
more from the hardware than ISC did.
The Matrox board does not get pushed
near its potential. X11 performs many
operations a pixel at a time, rather than
telling the board something like "draw a
circle of diameter d at position x,y." For
example, the xdemo program, when
drawing ellipses, runs hardly any faster
on the Matrox board than on a VGA.

Other shapes do better, and ISC design-
ers trusted the Matrox board to handle
the most common graphical element, the
thin line.

This disparity between the finely
tuned and the barely tolerable puzzles me
most. Engineers at ISC explained that
they had to work within the boundaries
of MIT's X11 server model. This model,
they said, dictates that only certain
graphics operations can be handled asyn-
chronously, because the server needs to
know when an operation is finished.

Thin (default width) lines are a special
case and can be handled by the hardware.

Nearly everything else is drawn, one
pixel at a time, by the X server itself.

In a similar vein, the specialized VGA
cards are not used to their potential.
The most obvious case is ISC's failure to
support any VGA board in a 256-color
mode. According to ISC, the change
from 16- to 256-color mode is so drastic
that a new server would have to be writ-
ten to accommodate it. That's a lot of
work, but I think it would be worthwhile
for special cases, such as viewing and
rendering artwork and for testing ad-
vanced user interface designs.

There are other oddities that need to be
addressed as this product matures. For
example, the servers seem to take up
more and more memory as they run,
causings problems in other parts of the
system. And there's a problem with vir-
tual terminals. The VGA server operates
continued
When 30MB just won’t do...

Seagate’s ST251 Family
of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn’t enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate’s 5.25” ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate’s own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you’ll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.
IEEE 488

Interfaces & Software

Hardware
IEEE interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, SUN & DEC. Converters from IEEE to RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, SCSI, digital I/O and analog I/O.
IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers.

Software
IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Macintosh & SUN.
Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony.
Macintosh IEEE desk accessory, PC menu-driven analysis.

Support
Free applications support.
30 day money-back guarantee.
Two year warranty.
IEEE seminars available.

Call for your FREE
Technical Guide

Demo disks & application notes available

in a virtual terminal, one of several that you can switch to with a hot-key sequence. When the system starts, and for some time after, switching to other virtual terminals is quick and effective. After running for some time, however, and working with many complex clients (like Motif-based ones), the hot-key sequence stops working. The screen goes blank, the disk seeks for several seconds, and then the system beeps and puts the 386/ix X11 screen back up. To regain the ability to switch to virtual terminals, you must stop and restart the server.

Then there are the nits. ISC's servers, when sent a hang-up (HUP) signal, should release all their resources and reset. Instead, they exit, confusing programs such as xdm that expect to manipulate the server through this mechanism. Unix full-screen text applications don't realize themselves when the window size is changed. The Matrox server does not handle virtual terminal switching, even though the board is capable of it. Furthermore, it is not possible to run multiple VGA servers on the same machine and console. The hooks are there, and you should be able to switch between multiple X11 sessions with the hot-key sequence.

The Development System
Those who invest in the development system are mostly buying the libraries and header files that give X11 applications their interface to the window system. The simplest of X11 sample programs is the widely distributed helloworld.c. It effectively illustrates the basic requirements for every X11 program.

To build it, you link against two libraries: Xlib (libX11.a) and Berkeley network sockets (libinet.a). The socket library is necessary even on systems that are not networked. While it adds size to every X11 executable file, it enhances portability by adding networking capability to every application. This way, every client program runs just as well over a network connection as it does on the local machine. The combined libraries work together to sense their environment (network or local) and adjust transparently. If the optional TCP/IP networking software is not installed, Unix shared memory will be used instead to handle client-server and client-client communications. If it has been installed, TCP/IP will be used for local connections even if the network is not active (i.e., no other machines are connected).

A special class of window, called a widget, can simplify the writing of many kinds of applications. MIT provides the standard set of widgets, the Athena widgets, and these are included with the 386/ix X11 package. By the time you read this, ISC expects to release widget sets to support two emerging interface standards—the Open Software Foundation's Motif and AT&T's Open Look. I experimented with a beta version of ISC's Motif, and I found it to be both attractive and functional.

Making the Connection: Networking
As mentioned before, every client program must have networking support compiled in. Combined with ISC's host-based TCP/IP, the real power of X11 becomes visible. A single command line can direct a client's code to be run on any CPU on the network, with its output directed to any configured screen on the network. This opens up new possibilities in terms of computation and graphics-server systems. The fastest box on the network can handle most of the computation-intensive applications, sending the graphics to whichever device is most convenient or capable.

It is all surprisingly easy to configure and manipulate. Any system that has its name listed in a certain host's /etc/hosts file (where the ? is replaced by the logical display number described earlier) can use that host's display. Other files control general network access for program execution, but once a network is set up, adding a -display argument to the command line of a conforming client is enough to have that client use the display, keyboard, and mouse of the specified console.

Tests proved that this worked flawlessly. I never had a case where something didn't work right, except that the problems I saw on local connections also prevailed over the network. Extremely complicated programs took slightly longer to start up and display, but not long enough to diminish the network's functionality. X11 applications only need to be directed to a valid logical display; they can be run from any machine on the network, even if that machine is not running X11.

The standards imposed by X11 extend to the format of network traffic, so that dissimilar (heterogeneous) hosts can exchange graphical data and share computing resources with ease. I wasn't able to connect to a network with other than 80386 machines, but colleagues tell me that it's quite a sight to see normally incompatible equipment working quietly together under the mentorship of X11.

A not-so-obvious fringe benefit of continued
Low Price, Technical Support, Integrity! ... Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AT MACHINE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyundai 10MHz</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyundai 12MHz</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT 12MHz 1MB + 172D</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT w/4MB Seagate Drive</td>
<td>$1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT w/2MB + 40MB Seagate</td>
<td>$1419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XT MACHINES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIT w/40MB + PDU</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT w/20MB Seagate Drive</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIDEO CARDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI EGA 800 Wonder</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI VGA Wonder w/SD</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Color w/TR</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Pro Designer</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise VGA 9 Plus</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vga Fastwrite VGA</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vga Vga</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MASS STORAGE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everest 40MB Int</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniscribe 30 MB Kit</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniscribe 522MB</td>
<td>$1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microdrives 40MB Kit</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20MB w/Cont</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 30MB w/Cont</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 40MB ST-251 40ms</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 40MB ST-251 40ms</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY BOARDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Rampage 266 w/20XK</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFI 2MB Above Board for AT</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everest 5MB Above Board</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITIZER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kurta 15/15 One 12 x 12</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyundai 12&quot; Amber w/tilt</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyundai 14&quot; CGA w/tilt</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyundai 14&quot; VGA</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Scan</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multimix 3D</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Ultravision 16</td>
<td>$342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sako 1430 Vga</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith 14&quot; Flat VGA</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAND HELD SCANNERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFI Handycanvser</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Scannar Hi-Res</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/O GAME</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAN &amp; XT &amp; AT Game Card</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Deluxe Deluxe</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFI I/O AT P/S/G</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>386 MACHINES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIT 33MHz 1MB + 1 FDD</td>
<td>$3719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citizen HSP 500</td>
<td>$323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen HSP 550</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC P2000</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC P2500</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC P3000</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 1600 Turbo</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 320</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 340</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 400</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 100F</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 100R</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 150F</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star NX 15</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star NX 100</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star NX 1000 Rainbow</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLOPPY DRIVES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 1H HT 380K</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 1.2 Floppy Black</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3.5&quot; 1.44MB</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3.5&quot; 2.88MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Da Easy Accounting 5.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money 5.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Complete</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree w/PDF</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAD AND ENGINEERING</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design Cad 20 3.0</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Cad 3D</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Draft Level 3</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAD</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD draft level</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/3D</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC AutoCad</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Corn Plus</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATABASE MANAGERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Professional</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE IV Developer</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Base +</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Base</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q and A</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rdbase for DDB</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ddb Publisher</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS First Publisher</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Draw</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Graphics</td>
<td>$274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printshop</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartoon copy PC Plus</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latchin III</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Anywhere III</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Corn Plus</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFI 2MB Above Board for AT</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everest 5MB Above Board</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borland Turbo C 2.0</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Turbo C Pro</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Fortran</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Quick Basic</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Quick C</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Macro Assembler</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT MANAGERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Harvard Manager 3.0</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Project Plus</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeline Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPREADSHEETS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.0</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quattro</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aware</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastback Plus</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Work</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Windows 268</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Advanced</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools Deluxe 5.5</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideways</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH CO-PROCESSORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathco-Process 80386 - 20</td>
<td>$427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathco-Process 80387 - 20 (8MHz)</td>
<td>$137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aware</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastback Plus</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Work</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Windows 268</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Advanced</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools Deluxe 5.5</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideways</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5150 16 MHz CPU</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM— Expandable to 8 MB</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Floppy</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST1 40 MB 288K Hard Drive</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slot</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAPTOPS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T1000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T1200 HB w/20MB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T1600</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T2000 w/40MB</td>
<td>$3525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEMS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eikon 3200 Modem</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikon 3300 Int</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikon 3300 Int</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Courier 3200</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Courier HST 9600</td>
<td>$608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Sprinter 1200</td>
<td>$162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Sprinter 33600</td>
<td>$608</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lap link Ill | $79 |

**MATH CO-PROCESSORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH CO-PROCESSORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5150 16 MHz CPU</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM— Expandable to 8 MB</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB 5.25&quot; Floppy</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST1 40 MB 288K Hard Drive</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slot</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER OPTIONS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parallel, Serial, Game ports included</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 Wall Power Supply</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Key Enhanced Keyboard</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg IBM EGA Card</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entire System Burned in for 4 Days!</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALE OF THE MONTH!**

**16 MHz AT COMPUTER**

- **1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW**
- **30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee**

All Of This For Only $1,699!
transparent networking is that any computer running an X11 server can connect to the network, even if it isn’t able to run any client programs. The recent introduction of X terminals illustrates this. With a minimal operating system and an X11 server in ROM, these terminals use an Ethernet or serial connection to interact with X11. They run nothing but the X11 server and have no other computation capability. They use a specified host to download fonts, and sometimes binary programs (like the server or configuration utilities), so no disk is needed.

X Marks the Spot

ISC’s 386/ix X11 arrived a few weeks ago, and it has been that long since I’ve done anything on an ordinary text display but type xinit. It’s easy to grow accustomed to, and even dependent on, X11, and the professional manner in which ISC handled its implementation makes it that much more compelling. It is rich with extra features that other vendors have deemed unnecessary. Additional fonts and demo programs have great value even for the experienced user.

Applications developers (and interface hackers) are currently the primary audience for X11, but it has considerable value as an overall environment, too. Those who don’t plan to write programs for it will reap benefits just from running it. I expect that, like the Macintosh and Amiga, it will have the effect of turning some users into programmers. Programming under Unix can be enjoyable in itself, but once you add the myriad fonts, colors, and widgets to the mixture, the thrill you feel when first running your own creation is magnified tenfold.

Despite problems that could have sprung from rushing its release, 386/ix X11 is award-winning. The VGA server supports most EGA and VGA cards in all their available resolutions, giving users an inexpensive path to get started with X11, and then to upgrade without sacrificing compatibility. I would like to see a 256-color version, and I expect it will be forthcoming. The VGA support is the heart and soul of 386/ix X11, and it is tremendously well built considering its youth. And there’s good support for high-end graphics adapters as well.

Work needs to be done. Functions that hardware can handle without CPU intervention must be removed from the device-independent portion of the server and into the hardware drivers. While the Matrox PG-1281 speeds every operation, only line drawing and blitting (i.e., moving graphics from one area to another) show overwhelming improvement. Matrox’s own engineers helped ISC build in support for their hardware, so perhaps the future will bring a more finely tuned server. That tuning will have to include better handling of resources, and some means for telling the server to dump everything and start over.

But 386/ix X11 is a big win for ISC, and the real winners are the users and developers who have been waiting for it. Now the small software house, the student, the consultant, and others who can’t afford the big iron can still develop for it, and those that can afford it will have a burgeoning new market for their wares. This may be the best first-release product I’ve seen, and it will occupy a place of honor in my lab.

Tom Yager is a Unix software engineer and freelance technical writer. He maintains a Unix test lab in Westborough, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX as “tyager.”
Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0

The Desktop Programming revolution has begun. More and more people are maximizing the productivity of their desktop computers without learning to write a line of code. It began with Matrix Layout. And continues with Layout 2.0.

More Power to the People
Matrix invented Desktop Programming to let you create your own programs right on your own PC. Now, Layout 2.0 makes it even easier to create your own powerful, professional-quality applications.

Start with Layout’s tools window. Everything you’ll need to build your program can be accessed by mouse or keystroke.

Next, use Layout’s graphics and text tools to build a flowchart model of your program. Create your own windows, icons, and buttons. Cut and paste functions from other Layout programs. Or use the BlackBox Manager to add a BlackBox—a pre-built capability such as telecommunications or dBase support — to your Layout program. All, without writing a line of code.

Layout 2.0 is also a hypertext tool, allowing you to build Hypercard-like cards, with text and graphics, and link them to related cards in any file. Use it to create cards for your flowcharts or to create hypertext applications that will run on any IBM-compatible PC.

Power to the Professional
Once your program is complete, Layout 2.0 can automatically create a ready-to-run .EXE file for use by any IBM PC. Or have Layout 2.0 write it in Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C or QuickBASIC. The result: you've got a professional, stand-alone program that does exactly what you want it to. Use it, share it, modify it. You’ve got the power.

And a Powerful Bargain
For just $199.95 you get the entire Layout 2.0 package, including free technical support, and more programming power than you’ve ever had on your desktop. For more information, the location of your nearest Matrix dealer, or a copy of the Matrix Layout 2.0 VHS demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping & handling), call today.

1-800-533-5644
(in Massachusetts, 617-567-0037)

Join the Desktop Programming revolution. Order Matrix Layout 2.0, today!
### Your Low Price Leader

#### NETWORKING
CMO has the best solutions to your multi-user applications.

If you are looking for a complete solution, our trained staff of Networking Specialists can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Novell Network</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS Level 4-User</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS Level II V2.15</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced NETWARE V2.15</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT NETWARE V2.15</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNet Adapter Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Micro Systems</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Bit Arcnet PC Cards</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiara</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Bit Arcnet Boards</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Port Active Hub</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCA Ethernet Boards</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Conrad</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Bit Arcnet Boards</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-Bit Arcnet Board</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tops</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tops for Dos 2.1</strong></td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tops for Mac</strong></td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lntBox Starter Kit</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western Digital</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherCard Plus</td>
<td>$294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Novell trained and authorized sales and support.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers. Please ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower around your networking and/or multi-user application.

### MULTIFUNCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six Pak Plus Board</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGA Plus Adapter</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rampage/286 512K</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca Research</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca TopFlatch 128K RAM</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BocaRam/XT 0-1MB Board</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca MCA Serial/Parallel</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca Dual Graphics Adptr</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca MultiIEGA</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCA</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ima Convertible 3</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ima 3 2728 Emulation</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3XTwin Local 5251 Emulation</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### STORAGE DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive/XT 40MB Internal</td>
<td>$797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archive V60 External</td>
<td>$797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159MB 233ecc ESDID</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338MB 10MB Page ESDID</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniLiterate</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425 20MB 3.5&quot; 40Msec</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 40MB 5&quot; 61Msec</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD-8000 60MB Int. Tape</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD-7000 150MB Tape</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus Development</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB HardCard</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 40MB Passport</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-225 20MB w/cont</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-238 30MB w/cont</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-251-1 40MB 28ms</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-17N 60MB 24Msec</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSGSM</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge-Flip 5/&quot; External</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge-Tape 40MB External</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliant Model-215 60MB</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliant Model-519 72MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44MB 3.5&quot; Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELTEC LaptopSubsystems</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360K 3.5&quot; External Floppy</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2MB 5.25&quot; External Floppy</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB Portable Hard Drive</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo 286 Model 5</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium 286 Model 140X</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium 386/25 Model 5</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPro 286 Model 1</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskpro 386/20 Model-110</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT-286 Laptop 40MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 Model-30/286 w/20MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 Model-50Z 20MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 Model-60 70MB</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProSpeed Laptop 386/286</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraLite Laptop</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Partner 1650</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Partner 1750</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1000 80C66 Laptop</td>
<td>$1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T200 Dual Floppy Backlit</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1600 20MB Backlit</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3200 40MB 12MHz</td>
<td>$3597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5200 40MB 20MHz</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniSport 1MB Laptop</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSport &amp; SuperSport 286</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-286/12MHz Model-I</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-386/16MHz Model-1</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multisync XL20&quot; VGA</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 210Plus TTL Monochrome</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 732 Ps/2 VGA</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 632 14&quot; VGA</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScan 735 MultiScan</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280 15&quot; Hi-Res White</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone Single Page Monochrome</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Page PC 16 Shade</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78BM23 12&quot; TTL Amber</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78BM249 14&quot; Flatpack VEGA</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM8762 14&quot; COMP/RGB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8CM315 14&quot; RGB Analog</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9CM653 14&quot; SERS EGA</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9CM602 14&quot; VGA Color</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9CM800 14&quot; MAC II Color</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC-1410C 14&quot; VGA Display</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC-1424C 14&quot; PS/2 VGA</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUSScan 13&quot; Display</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multisync 2A</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisync Plus 960x720</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Special**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multisync XL20&quot; VGA</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call Today 800-233-8950

**Super Savings Special**

**Epson LQ-950**
254 CPS
24-Wire

$499

---

**COMUNICATIONS**

- **Anchor**
  - 1200 Baud External $99
  - 2400 Baud External 159
  - 2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP5 269

- **Everex**
  - Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int 149
  - Evercom 24E+ 2400 Baud Ext 269

- **Hayes**
  - Personal Modem 1200 129
  - SmartModem 1200 Baud 275
  - SmartModem 2400 Baud 419

- **Intel**
  - 2400B Classic Internal 169
  - PS/2 2400B Internal 249
  - 2400EX External 199

- **Murata**
  - M1200 Facsimile 599

- **Practical Peripherals**
  - PC Mouse Serial 69
  - Seiko
    - DT-3503 Digitizer 379
  - The Complete PC
    - Complete PC Page Scanner 579

---

**PRINTERS**

- **Alps**
  - ASP-1000 9-Pin Dot-Matrix $159
  - Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed 319
  - P2000 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col. 699
  - P2100 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col. 1099
  - LPX-600 Laser Printer 1399

- **Brother**
  - M-1700 240cps, 132 Col. 369
  - M-1800 360cps, 80 Col. 399
  - M-1824L 24-Wire 80 Col. 499
  - HR-20 20cps Daisywheel 329
  - HL-8 Laser Printer 1999

- **Chinon**
  - OptiMouse 75

- **Logitech**
  - New Logitech Mouse M9 79
  - ScanMan 4000PI HiRes 189

- **Microsoft**
  - Serial or Bus Mouse 119

- **MSC**
  - PC Mouse Serial 69

- **SEIKO**
  - DT-3503 Digitizer 379

- **The Complete PC**
  - Complete PC Page Scanner 579

---

**SOFTWARE**

- **Aladors PageMaker** $469
- **Ashion-Tate dBase IV** 159
- **Ashion-Tate Multimate II** 280
- **BLOK Form Tools** 55
- **Borland Paradox** 449
- **Borland Quattro** 159
- **Borland Turbo Pascal V5.5** 99
- **Bruderbrand Print Shop** 38
- **Central Pt. PC Tools Deluxe** 50
- **Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board 199
- **DAC-EASY Accounting** 60
- **DataStorm ProComm Plus** 40
- **Dellrina Per:** Form 159
- **5th Generation FastBack +** 98
- **FoxBase+ Development** 199
- **Funk Sideways** 40
- **Harvard Graphics V2.1** $289
- **IMSI TurboCAD** 59
- **Intuit Quicken** 33
- **Lotus 1-2-3** 299
- **MECAManaging Your Money** 119

---

**Buyers Special**

- **Sharp**
  - FO-220 Facsimile Machine 699
  - The Complete PC
    - Complete Fax 4000 Board 259
    - Complete Answering Machine 229

---

**I/O DEVICES**

- **Chinon**
  - DS-3000 Flatbed Scanner 569
  - Houston Instruments 9012 HiPad + 12"x12" 399
  - PC605 4-Pen A/B Plotter 599

- **IMSI**
  - OptiMouse 75

- **Logitech**
  - New Logitech Mouse M9 79
  - ScanMan 4000PI HiRes 189

- **Microsoft**
  - Serial or Bus Mouse 119

- **MSC**
  - PC Mouse Serial 69

- **SEIKO**
  - DT-3503 Digitizer 379

- **The Complete PC**
  - Complete PC Page Scanner 579

---

**SUPER SAVINGS SPECIAL**

**Epson LQ-950**
254 CPS
24-Wire

$499

---

**Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers.**

**800-233-8950**

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1127
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POILCY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents must add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee availability. We are not responsible for typographical or photographic errors.

---

Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

A110
Numonics Untangles the Mouse!

The Cordless Manager Mouse

BUY IT...just $149.95 ($175 Value).
The mighty Manager Mouse has no tail to tie you down or hold it back. It's all pure untangled freedom. Plus variable resolution, from 10-1000 dpi, and the maintenance-free performance you'd expect from any well-bred Numonics mouse. Compatible with all popular application software.

BREAK FREE - GET MANAGER MOUSE!

$149.95
Numonics Corporation, 101 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
FAX: (215) 361-0167 or Call: 1-800-247-4517

# of Units ___________________ Payment: □ VISA □ MC □ AMEX □ CHECK
Card No. __________________________ Expiration Date ____________
Name ________________________________
Company Name ____________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___________________ State __________ Zip __________
Daytime Telephone ____________ Amount Enclosed __________

LIMITED OFFER

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card
MapInfo turns raw data into meaningful presentation graphics

Stan Miastkowski

In today's confusing world of graphics software, MapInfo 4.0 is a unique program. It actually lets you do something eminently useful with any data that contains street addresses or other geographical information. Although its name suggests a simple map generation program, MapInfo is much more. By linking a wide range of data to map files, it gives you a surprisingly new and effective way to look at data.

In a nutshell, MapInfo presents a map (e.g., of a town, county, state, or country) that ties into your database. MapInfo can, for example, pinpoint precisely where a company's customers are located. Or you could have MapInfo show all customers within a 50-mile radius from Chicago, show all customers who bought red widgets, and so on.

Essentially, MapInfo provides a graphical representation of any sort or search you perform on your database. The end result of a MapInfo session is a visualization of "what if." The range of potential applications is almost limitless.

MapInfo's maker, Mapping Information Systems, also offers several hundred different maps onto which you can plot your ASCII or dBASE III data. MapInfo comes with maps of countries, states, and U.S. ZIP codes, and the company also sells digital street maps of thousands of U.S. cities, maps of counties, and demographic/census data. Prices range from $95 to $7000. If you're ambitious, you can even scan in your own map.

The Big Map
MapInfo is a large program; the minimum amount of hard disk space you'll need is 3 megabytes. Loading the national ZipInfo file that comes with the package requires another 2.2 megabytes. Then there are the optional maps, if you use them. Even though they're not bit-mapped graphical images (MapInfo stores its data in a dBASE-compatible file format), the very amount of data required means lots of megabytes. Individual map files take up as little as 1 megabyte to as much as 100 megabytes.

The basic MapInfo package comes on 10 packed 5¼-inch floppy disks. (Six 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disks are also included.) MapInfo's automatic installation utility copies, combines, and unpacks the data. By the time I installed a tutorial, a demo package, and two maps of Boston, Massachusetts, and Nashua, New Hampshire, MapInfo took up almost 20 megabytes of hard disk space.

Since MapInfo is a unique package, it takes a good deal of getting used to, and you have to learn many new terms and concepts. MapInfo's tutorial map package is well worth the trip, but it's only a small step along the way to getting comfortable with the package. The tutorial lessons are essential, but many of my questions were left unanswered, and I frequently got the message "This concept isn't covered in the tutorial."

After loading in maps of Boston and Nashua, I started up MapInfo and found that these cities weren't on the list of available maps. That's because MapInfo doesn't make maps available for use until it knows about them. You need to use an
Hardware Needed
IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible with
640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive
with at least 3 megabytes of free space,
and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules
graphics adapter; a mouse is highly
recommended

Software Needed
DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
User's guide; command reference

Price
$750

Inquiry 884.

ADD command that's buried several
menu levels down, and then the map
will appear on the list. Surely the program's
designers could have improved the user
interface by having MapInfo automati-
cally make new maps available.

Layers of Complexity
Although you see a complete map on
the screen, the package actually stores data
in four different kinds of files. More pre-
cisely, each map consists of four layers of
different information.

Boundary files are areas on the map
that are completely enclosed by con-
nected line segments. The most common
types of boundary files are states, cities,
towns, and counties. But depending on
the type of map you're using and what
data you've added to it, a boundary file
can also contain data such as ZIP code
areas, sales territories, or census infor-
mation (to name a few).

Map files contain information about
line segments. Streets, highways, and
rivers are the most common; specialized
applications can contain segments such as
utility lines, cable networks, and
railroads.

Point files contain information about
related points. You'll use this file regul-
arily when you import your own data to
MapInfo; the program uses it to locate a
position. Depending on your application,
a point can be something as simple as a
building, a city, or a customer location;
or something more esoteric such as a util-
ity pole or even pothole locations. Point

files are stored in dBASE III format;
each point is a record, and each field
contains the additional data (e.g., a cus-
tomer name) associated with a record.

Image files are the key to MapInfo's
presentation graphics feature. Using
MapInfo's image-generating features, you
can add titles, legends, icons, identi-
fications, and distance scales to your fin-
ished map.

Once all the files are put together,
what you see on the screen is a complete
map that incorporates all the individual
features. Depending on the map, you can
move the cursor around on it, magnify
sections, and locate points, boundaries,
and so forth.

dBASE and Geocoding
Although moving around MapInfo's
existing maps is diverting, the key to the
package's power is its ability to let you
integrate your own data into a map. The
MapInfo package includes MBase, a
dBASE III-compatible database from
FoxBASE. MBase is designed specifi-
cally for preparing data for use with
MapInfo, and it doesn't include any pro-
gramming capabilities. You also can't
run conventional dBASE III programs in
MBase. It does, however, let you use any
dBASE III commands individually.

If you're familiar with dBASE III, you
won't have any problems with MBase. If
you're not, the learning curve for getting
useful work out of MapInfo gets steeper.

If the database you want to use with
MapInfo isn't in dBASE III or ASCII for-
mat, you'll need to convert it. I used Par-
adox 3.0's export utility to convert a
newsletter subscriber file to dBASE III
format for use by MBase.

Just importing your data into MBase,
however, doesn't make it usable by
MapInfo. You still need to go through
several steps of preparing the data for use
with maps. The first step is creating a
point file for the database. This involves
adding x- and y-coordinate fields to each of
the records in your database. Al-
though the process isn't difficult, you
have to be familiar with MBase to do it.
(You can also incorporate the fields using
your original database before importing
it into MBase.)

Once your database contains a point
file, the next and most crucial step is to
"geocode" the point file. Geocoding,
the primary tool for getting your data to
actually appear on a map, is the process
of assigning a coordinate (either latitude/longitude or x-y-coordinates) to each
data point. In most cases, MapInfo auto-
matically does the geocoding. Which
field you choose to geocode on depends
on your context. If you're using one of
MapInfo's optional city maps, you'll
want to geocode on the street address.
But if you have clients scattered around
the country, you'll want to geocode on the
ZIP code.

Once you've chosen which field to
geocode on, MapInfo goes through your
database and assigns values to the x- and
y-coordinate fields you created in the
database. Then you're ready to use your
database. Once I geocoded my newsletter
mailing list. I overlayed it on the U.S.
map, and it showed me graphically
where subscribers were located. I could
also locate individual points by typing in
other data (such as a subscriber name).
Conversely, I could also indicate a point
with my mouse and have the full related
subscriber data pop up on the screen.

This is just a small example of how
you can build and use custom applica-
tions with MapInfo. There are numerous
variations, and one of the most interest-
ing is thematic mapping. A thematic map
displays some kind of data other than
geographical locations. MapInfo can
represent data themes using a variety of
symbols, fill patterns, and colors. The
photo shows a MapInfo map of Manhat-
tan giving average household income in
various locations around the city.

Once you've created a point file from
your own data, you can use a variety of
tools to turn a plain-vanilla map into a
full-fledged, thematically based presen-
tation graphic. The process is something
between using a presentation graphics
package and a desktop publishing pack-
age. (You can even design your own text
fonts and icons or customize the ones that
are already included.) But once again,
MapInfo's steep learning curve comes into
play.

A Resource-Intensive Program
With all the data it has to handle,
MapInfo is a very disk- and processor-in-
tensive program. It's especially strenu-
ous on your system's hard disk drive. On
my 10-MHz AT clone, I used it with both
slow-access (65-millisecond) and fast-
access (18-ms) hard disk drives. The
difference in performance was very notice-
able with the faster drive. On a 33-
MHz machine with a fast hard disk drive,
MapInfo flew.

MapInfo also uses any extended or ex-
anded memory that it finds in your sys-
tem. This results in longer startup and
response time considerably. But I also
found MapInfo to be more than a bit fin-
nicky. I used 2 megabytes of expanded
memory in my AT clone as a disk cache
continued
Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today’s 386- and 286-based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers of just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively.

That’s why you need PC-MOS™ 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386 or 286-based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser operating system that lets you run popular applications such as Windows™, Lotus 1-2-3™, WordPerfect™, dBase IV™, or any other large company database or DOS application. PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs business communications, local area network and terminal-to-terminal capabilities. It gives you all the power of full-featured multiuser systems at a fraction of the cost.

PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs business communications, local area network and terminal-to-terminal capabilities. It gives you all the power of full-featured multiuser systems at a fraction of the cost.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training

Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there’s no need for users to learn a “new” operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and run, even easier to maintain. No hassles, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide. If you haven’t seen it lately, take a look. We’ve broadened its base of compatibility, added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger disk sizes. Version 3.0 also includes new network commands, improved networking protocols, and a new local area network interface with Novell. LANLink™ is now included in PC-MOS 3.0. Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest dealer. We’ll show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported

Wyse 150, Link MCX, Kmtrix KT-70, IBM 3151, Sun River G550, Hayes 300e, Video Network Adapter™, and others.

Your connection to advanced technology.

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card (Deal)
controlled by Future Computing Systems’ Fast, and MapInfo repeatedly locked up. When I turned off the cache, I had no problems.

MapInfo works with a wide variety of graphics hardware. Software drivers are included for everything from Hercules monochrome graphics through CGA (in black-and-white mode) all the way up to EGA and VGA. But although you can use it with older graphics standards, I found that VGA is really the only choice for serious MapInfo work. Additional drivers are available for the ultrahigh-resolution IBM 8514/A and other not-so-standard graphics adapters.

On the output side, printer drivers are included for industry-standard dot-matrix and laser printers, including PostScript devices. Since mapping applications lend themselves especially well to plotters, drivers are included for most popular pen plotters, including those from Houston Instrument, IBM, and Hewlett-Packard. Like the graphics drivers, MapInfo also has a wide range of additional printer and plotter drivers available at an extra charge.

The company has announced a network node pack ($595) that lets multiple users work on maps at the same time.

Following the Road Map
MapInfo is a unique and surprising package whose potential applications are limited only by the imagination. But like so many large applications, it is complex. One important difference between MapInfo and other applications is that it’s virtually impossible to use just a part of it. To use MapInfo effectively, you must become familiar with the whole shooting match. That’s not an easy job.

The program’s designers could have made the learning process a bit simpler. There’s no on-line help facility, and it’s badly needed. In addition, MapInfo’s user interface is quirky. Although some of the terms used in menus are initially daunting, they are necessary because of the singular nature of mapping concepts. However, main menus would be more useful if they dropped down instead of continually taking a large portion of the left side of the screen. (There’s a full-screen option, but it’s useful only for viewing a finished map.) A mouse isn’t required for using MapInfo, but I found it a necessity for speeding up work.

The paradox of MapInfo is that the people who will find it the most useful are also the ones who are least likely to have the time and patience to live with its learning curve. A sales manager or city planner wants results immediately. Consequently, any office that’s a serious MapInfo user will be better served by having one person who becomes the resident expert. For these real-world applications, MapInfo also sells MapCode ($395), a programming package and compiler that can be used to generate custom (and easier to use) MapInfo applications. It could be the logical solution to MapInfo’s problem.

Still, if you’re willing to get past the learning curve and other oddities, you’ll find MapInfo one of the most useful applications around. Early versions have found a loyal following in various fields. MapInfo has the capability of turning graphical “what if” into “that’s it.”

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor, managing director of K+S Concepts (a documentation and consulting firm) and editor of the OS Report newsletter. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."
LANtastic™ ARTISOF INC.

Low Cost LAN: Now you can start with a $399 2-user LAN and build up to a $10,000 multi-topology Novell 286 LAN. LANtastic is Novell compatible so when your needs grow, your LAN can grow too.

Fast: For low budget connectivity, LANtastic's fast two-megabit-per-second transmission rate and its low price bring you powerful and affordable networking. The use of CSMA/CD and /CA makes it very reliable and safe for larger networks.

Expandable: LANtastic can connect up to 32 computers without repeaters using dual twisted pair cable. All network traffic is managed by an on-board 10 MHz network coprocessor with its own 32 kbytes of buffer RAM.

All You Need: Each starter kit comes with 2 Half Slot Network Interface Adapters, NOS Software and a 15' Cable. Enough for a two station peer to peer network. It's easy to install and easy to use.

LANtastic Starter Kit $399

PM3011 CACHING CONTROLLER

Up to 16MB of hardware implemented cache for ESDI, RLL of ST506 drives.

Product Profile: The PM3011 caching controller is the single most effective performance improvement tool available for disk-intensive applications. The PM3011 accesses data in as little as 0.5ms; that's 50 to 150 times faster than a random disk access.

Advanced Caching Algorithms: Such advanced caching features as disk read ahead and elevator sorting during cache write-back increase disk performance to levels unattainable by non-caching controllers. The controller's on-board 68000 microprocessor enables it to access the disk drive at the same time as the computer reads or writes to the controller cache.

Compatibility: Since PM3011 caching controllers operate transparently to the operating system, special software drivers or ROM BIOS changes are not required.

Up to 16MB of Cache: The PM3011 Cache RAM is expandable from the on-board 512KB to 16MB with the optional Cache Expansion board. The cache is totally independent from system memory and does not require device drivers.

PM3011/70 Caching Controller With 512KB cache. $1150

COMPANION

If you need access to data from a front desk and a back office, you need a Companion. Its unique circuitry lets you add a second keyboard and monitor to your existing computer using a single 9/4" diameter cable. Companion can be switched from "shared" allowing both keyboards and both screens to be active, to "private," when you don't want your remote screen visible. You can extend your keyboard and monitor from lengths of 25 to 150 feet.

Features:
- Two mode capabilities shared and private.
- Supports VGA, EGA, CGA and Monochrome.
- Easy to install.
- No external power required.
- Works with all IBM PC/XT, AT and PS/2.
- Extends up to 150 feet.

Companion $219 and up.

*For pricing on RLL, ST506 controllers and other options please call

(303) 494-8078
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Charge Cards Accepted: Amex, Visa, MC
Hours (EST) 9:00 to 5:00
Some of the smartest business
decisions are made in the dark.

More and more business peo-
ples are seeing the light and using the
GEnie™ service during non-prime
time. That's the way to put GEnie to
work for just $6 an hour. Which is
less than half of what CompuServe®
charges to access many of the same
business features.

GEnie, for example, lets you
book hotel and airline reser-
vations using the Official Airlines Guide™.

Get financial news with Dow Jones
News/Retrieval. Plus you'll get real-
time quotes, fast on-line trading
and discount commissions, all with
Charles Schwab Brokerage Services.
A valuable new package that's avail-
able on GEnie.

And GEnie makes signing up easy.
(1) Set your modem for local echo
(half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When
connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U# prompt simply enter
XTX99634,GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your
checking account number ready. For
information in the U.S. or Canada,
call 1-800-638-9636. Or write
GE Information Services, 401 North
Washington St, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.
It has more features than HyperCard, but performance is slow

Richard D. Lasky

It sounded too good to be true. Here was a program that took HyperCard as a starting point and added on a veritable wish list of features: color support, multiple windows, object-oriented graphics, irregular button shapes, and even the ability to create stand-alone applications.

That's what Silicon Beach promised of its SuperCard, and it does, in fact, deliver all those enhancements and then some. Unfortunately, those enhancements come at the expense of performance. The trade-off may be worthwhile for some people, and for others, SuperCard's bounty of features is at least worth considering.

Like HyperCard, Only Different

The basic file unit in SuperCard is a project, and each project contains at least one window. Windows can be any size, and SuperCard supports all the common Macintosh window types. A SuperCard window is the equivalent of a HyperCard stack. Each window has one or more backgrounds, and each background has at least one card.

Cards may be any size, unlike those of HyperCard, which are limited to only what fits into the 9-inch Macintosh display. In HyperCard, for example, you might have to divide a large map among several different cards. With SuperCard, the whole map is on a single large card that you can view through a scrolling window.

Another major difference between SuperCard and Apple's product is the way graphics are handled. HyperCard has just two graphics layers; both are paint-type bit maps. SuperCard supports both paint- and draw-type graphics, and each graphics image is treated as a separate object with its own properties and script. Also, instead of a Home card, SuperCard has a file called SharedFile to store common resources.

Two Programs in One

The SuperCard package actually consists of two applications, SuperEdit and SuperCard. You use SuperEdit to create new projects, and you use SuperCard to run them. SuperEdit's user interface is reminiscent of that of ResEdit, Apple’s resource editing program (see photo).

Each project displays a list of the windows, menus, or resources contained in the project. The objects in the list are displayed by name, number, and ID number.

You can open any card in a window to get a visual display of the card's layout. Along the left side of the card layout window is a column of tool icons. You can toggle back and forth between card and background views.

Users familiar with HyperCard's treatment of background objects should be aware that SuperEdit handles things a bit differently. For example, in HyperCard's card view mode, you can move background buttons, but in SuperEdit—unless you explicitly select the background view—background objects remain inanimate. Although this takes getting used to, it's probably a good idea. I've often worked on a button or field in HyperCard and forgotten that it was in
Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?

SuperCard 1.0

**Company**
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956

**Hardware Needed**
Mac Plus or higher with two 800K-byte floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive; 2 megabytes of RAM is required for color

**Software Needed**
System 6.0 or higher

**Documentation**
User manual; language guide

**Price**
$199

**Inquiry** 886.

That's when I learned that I could not convert HyperCard's drawing commands to SuperCard without some modification.

SuperCard has some nice features that make work easy for the project designer. When you're working in the background mode, for example, choosing the Go command from the view menu causes SuperEdit to display a grayed image of card objects behind the background objects that you are editing. This is a great help in aligning objects in the background mode with card objects.

The text field types are identical to those found in HyperCard. However, the opaque field type found in HyperCard is not available. Text within a field may contain several different fonts and styles, a significant feature lacking in HyperCard. However, a card with many font styles on it may take significantly longer to open.

SuperCard supports 8-bit color on the Macintosh II models. This requires at least 1.5 megabytes of RAM. A total of 256 colors (out of a possible 16.8 million) are available at one time. The available colors are contained in a resource called CLUT, which stands for "color lookup table." The system supplies a default CLUT, but you can create a new CLUT resource.

For graphics objects, you can set the "ink effects," which determine what happens to the bit pattern when one object is on top of another. Combining various ink effects with different fill patterns can yield some interesting visual effects. Seven ink effects are available for colored objects.

Unlike most applications, SuperCard stores resources in the data fork of the program. You can create three kinds of resources in SuperEdit: icons, cursors, and CLUTS. In addition, you can import sounds, XCMDs, and XFCNs (external commands and functions).

**Running Projects**

To run a project created with SuperEdit, you can go directly into SuperCard by choosing the Run command under the File menu in SuperEdit. When you subsequently quit SuperCard, you are returned to SuperEdit. However, this doesn't work when running MultiFinder; SuperCard dumps you back to the Finder instead.

SuperCard has some limited editing abilities that make it a useful environment for fine-tuning your project once it is near completion. You can create and alter objects and their scripts, but the

---

**HOW SUPER IS SUPERCARD?**

---

The background domain. Background fields in SuperEdit also have visible text when the background view is chosen, unlike in HyperCard. I liked this feature as well.

Every object can have a script, which you can edit in SuperEdit. In fact, you can have several scripts open at once. Another nice feature is the use of script editing aids provided in the editing window of each script. When you click on one of five buttons, a menu pops up containing all the reserved words in the SuperTalk language. For example, selecting mouseUp from the Sys Messages menu inserts the on mouseUp...end mouseUp message handler into the script window. The script-editing window is not modal, as it is in HyperCard. You have access to the menu bar as well as any other open windows, which I found very convenient and a big improvement over HyperCard.

You can also convert HyperCard stacks to new SuperCard projects using SuperEdit. It places the cards of the stack into a single window in the new project. (SuperEdit supports all the common button types found in HyperCard, and a few more to boot.) I converted two of my stacks. The first was a simple address-type stack of my customer base. This converted quite well and was fully functional (if a bit slower) in SuperCard. The second stack I converted was a demo version of a stack I developed for nutritional analysis. The calculations worked, but there was a major problem in the portion of the stack that created a bar graph.
Bringing people and information together is what a Microcom LAN Bridge is all about. And, with our unique MNP® Data Compression feature, remote LANs can be connected at unprecedented performance levels. MNP squeezes twice the performance out of your wide-area link compared to other bridges at a fraction of the price.

In fact, the Microcom LAN Bridge is the only remote bridge on earth that uses data compression to move oceans of data between LANs. And, it's the first to support Token Ring networks, in addition to the Ethernet LAN standard.

Think about it. A fully integrated transparent MAC-level bridge built around the IBM PC/AT bus. In four fully upgradable, multi-line models with speeds from 9600 bps to 1.544 Mbps (T-1). And with prices beginning at $6,198, the only thing a Microcom LAN Bridge can't squeeze is your budget.

The Microcom LAN Bridge. It brings information and people closer together, no matter where in the world they are.

Call toll-free, 800-822-8224 for more information.

500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
Telex: 710-336-7802 Microcom NWD.
U.S. FAX: 617-551-1006
Worldwide Distribution.
International FAX: 617-551-1007
program lacks any advanced editing features. For example, you can reshape
a polygon in SuperCard, but if you want to change its ink effect, you must use
SuperEdit.

Instead of simply having SuperCard run your project, you can convert your
project into a stand-alone application. The advantage is that its distribution
is not limited to those people who already use SuperCard. The other side of
the coin is that creating a stand-alone application adds some 350K bytes of Super-
Card run-time code to the size of the project file. The resulting application
works just as if you were running the project with SuperCard; there is no
noticeable gain in performance.

You can edit an application in SuperEdit, but you cannot convert it back into a
SuperCard project. Unfortunately, SuperCard does not give you the oppor-
tunity to change the name of a project being converted. As a result, the new stand-
alone file replaces the project file.

Frustrating Performance
I have two major complaints about SuperCard. The first is its memory require-
ments and poor handling in low-memory situations. Although the company adver-
tises the minimum memory requirement as 700K bytes, my experience is that even
1 megabyte of RAM is insufficient for getting acceptable performance on a Mac
Plus.

When I began reviewing SuperCard, I was chiefly working on a 1-megabyte
Mac Plus. My attempts to use the program were fraught with frustration and
frozen screens. Even when running one of the tutorial projects, I frequently got
the “SuperCard is out of memory” dialog box. What made matters even worse
was that half the time the system locked up as soon as I dismissed the warning
message.

I upgraded my Mac to 2.5 megabytes of RAM. This let me experiment under
MultiFinder. Both SuperCard and SuperEdit are initially set to hog 1600K
bytes under MultiFinder, but these values can be reset from the Finder by using the Get
Info menu command. I set SuperCard’s partition for 750K bytes to test the company’s claims of a 700K-byte
requirement. I opened the “Ramblin’
Ruth” project, a cute little tutorial projec-
t that comes with SuperCard. When I
tried to add a simple menu to the menu
bar, I got the familiar “out of memory”
dialog box. I clicked “OK,” and the
screen froze.

Silicon Beach acknowledges that Su-
perCard has problems with low-memory

 situations. The company suggested re-
 moving my INIT files (such as QuickKeys
and Suitcase) from my system folder to
free up memory on my 1-megabyte Mac.
But the company also agreed that it is
unreasonable to expect Mac users to give up
all their INIT utilities just to run Super-
Card. (At least one INIT, called Boo-
merang, causes SuperCard to crash. It is
the fault of Boomerang, and its author is
correcting the problem.)

The other problem with SuperCard is
the slowness of the screen refresh. This is
most often experienced as a long delay
going from card to card. Such a long
pause would occur between the time I
clicked the button and the time the screen
auto-highlighted. Nothing was happening, I would click the button a
second or third time.

Even after upgrading my Mac to 2.5
megabytes of RAM, I found the response
time unacceptably slow. For example, I
compared HyperCard’s Address stack
and SuperCard’s Productivity project—two
Rolodex-like programs that let you
“flip” through address cards. Super-
Card took more than three times longer
(nearly 3 seconds) than HyperCard just
to go to the next card.

The company points out that Super-
Card is not optimized for 342 by 512 bit-
mapped cards, as HyperCard is. It sug-
gests using STEP files for animation
instead of flipping cards, and avoiding
large bit-mapped graphics.

A Super Buy?
Before you rush out to buy SuperCard,
carefully consider just what you expect
to get. HyperCard users should bear in
mind that many of the features in Super-
Card are available as add-on XCMD or
XFCN programs from third-party devel-
opers. For example, HyperWindows
from Tulip Software ($59) lets you ac-
cess multiple windows of any type from
within HyperCard, and it also supports
color displays.

The bottom line is that Silicon Beach
has created a neat Mac erector set. Su-
perCard has many exciting and powerful
features, but you may be disappointed by
SuperCard’s slow performance. In addi-
tion, SuperCard is not appropriate for
a Macintosh with only 1 megabyte of
RAM. But if future versions of the pro-
gram are better optimized for speedy
performance, then SuperCard really will
be a dream come true.

Richard D. Lasy is a biochemist and
stackware developer living in Needham,
Massachusetts. He can be reached on
BIX c/o "editors."

EZ-DOS
An alternative, user-friendly Disk Operating System for PCs.

There is no comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>128</th>
<th>256</th>
<th>512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EZ-DOS 4.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 3.3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 4.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-DOS/TrueBASIC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-DOS/TrueBASIC/Mouse</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-DOS/TrueBASIC/Mouse</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EZ-DOS 4.0 .................. $79.00
plus True BASIC............ $99.00
plus serial Mouse.......... $129.00
plus T. BASIC & Mouse.... $149.00

2001 Sales, Inc.
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. D
Fountain Valley, CA 92708.
Tel: (714) 531-6551
Fax: (714) 531-8346
Dealer, Distributor & OEM Inquiries welcome.
VISA and Master Card accepted.

B IX • OCTOBER 1989
PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
• Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
• And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products... at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!
Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.
"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

- Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND
Your Best Choice for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty

PC BRAND 286/12 $799
Now Using C & T "Neat" Chip Set

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:
• 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
• 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 10ns RAM
• 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
• 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controller
• Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
• High Capacity System Power supply
• Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
• 80287 Co-Processor Support
• AMI BIOS with full MS/OS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
• Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
• User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
• 8 Slot motherboard design (4 16Bit & 4 8Bit)
• Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:
• Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
• Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
• Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
• Full or Mini Size Tower® Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>1 Floppy</th>
<th>2 Floppy</th>
<th>40MB-46MS</th>
<th>66MB-23MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$664</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$944</td>
<td>$1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Mono</td>
<td>$824</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$1104</td>
<td>$1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$1004</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>$1284</td>
<td>$1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Color</td>
<td>$1054</td>
<td>$1129</td>
<td>$1334</td>
<td>$1484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PCV20 AD-II $539
15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:
• 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
• 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
• One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
• 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
• AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
  Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
• Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>1 Floppy</th>
<th>2 Floppy</th>
<th>40MB-46MS</th>
<th>66MB-23MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$664</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$944</td>
<td>$1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Mono</td>
<td>$824</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$1104</td>
<td>$1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$1004</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>$1284</td>
<td>$1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Color</td>
<td>$1054</td>
<td>$1129</td>
<td>$1334</td>
<td>$1484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PC BRAND 286/20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard System Features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1.2MB 5.25&quot; or 1.44MB 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 80287 Co-Processor Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• User configurable I/O timing permitting compatibility with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit &amp; 3 8Bit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Full or Mini Size Tower Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Factory Installed RAM Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PC BRAND 386/SX-16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard System Features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1.2MB 5.25&quot; or 1.44MB 3.5&quot; Diskette Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 80387SX Co-Processor Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit &amp; 3 8Bit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Full or Mini Size Tower Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Factory Installed RAM Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND**

(1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV BYTE 14-10

**TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS... FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...**
Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine Feb.14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 $1649

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:
- True 20MHZ Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards
  using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller,
  977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX,
  NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit & 2 32/8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:
- Full or Mini Size Tower ® Case • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drives</th>
<th>4096-44Ms</th>
<th>66Ms-25Ms</th>
<th>71Mb-16Ms</th>
<th>110Mb-25Ms</th>
<th>150Mb-17Ms</th>
<th>320Mb-16Ms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$2125</td>
<td>$2225</td>
<td>$2330</td>
<td>$2460</td>
<td>$3010</td>
<td>$3455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Mono</td>
<td>$2310</td>
<td>$2410</td>
<td>$2535</td>
<td>$2645</td>
<td>$3195</td>
<td>$3640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$2415</td>
<td>$2515</td>
<td>$2640</td>
<td>$2750</td>
<td>$3300</td>
<td>$3745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/16Bit</td>
<td>$2555</td>
<td>$2655</td>
<td>$2780</td>
<td>$2890</td>
<td>$3440</td>
<td>$3885</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:
- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States
  in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards
  using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller,
  977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX,
  NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation
  with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit & 2 32/8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:
- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower ® Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drives</th>
<th>4096-44Ms</th>
<th>66Mb-25Ms</th>
<th>71Mb-16Ms</th>
<th>110Mb-25Ms</th>
<th>150Mb-17Ms</th>
<th>320Mb-16Ms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$2312</td>
<td>$2462</td>
<td>$2592</td>
<td>$2722</td>
<td>$3322</td>
<td>$3572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/Mono</td>
<td>$2527</td>
<td>$2677</td>
<td>$2807</td>
<td>$2937</td>
<td>$3537</td>
<td>$3787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$2672</td>
<td>$2822</td>
<td>$2952</td>
<td>$3082</td>
<td>$3682</td>
<td>$3932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA/16Bit</td>
<td>$2762</td>
<td>$2912</td>
<td>$3042</td>
<td>$3172</td>
<td>$3772</td>
<td>$4022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks, Inc. Irvine, CA.
33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:
• True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
  Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
• Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard,
  Field Upgradable to 64K
• 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
• 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
• 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
  977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
• Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
• High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
• Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
• 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
• Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM
  and PCNET compatibility
• 8 Slot motherboard design
• Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

(Shown with Optional Full Size Tower® Case)

Options:
• Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
• Weitek Co-Processor • Tower® Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
<td>$2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCA/Mono</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
<td>$3454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
<td>$3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCA/16Bit</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
<td>$3689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Norton SI 3.0 CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks, Inc. Irvine, CA.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Phone Orders Only)

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
Fax: 312-226-6841 Voice: 312-226-5200
Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted.
Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 225
## LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC Multispeed HD</th>
<th>$1995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ultralite w/1MB</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD</th>
<th>$699</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600 BACKLIT, 80C65-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD</td>
<td>$3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100E CAS PLASMA 80C65-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD</td>
<td>$2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5200/40 VGA, 8088-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD</td>
<td>$6115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ZENITH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supersport 286, 20Meg</th>
<th>Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supersport 286, 40Meg</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersport 88, 20Meg</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Makes and Models Call

## MONITORS *

### MAGNANVOX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7BM623 12&quot; Amber TTL Monochrome</th>
<th>$79</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7BM749 14&quot; VGA White Flat Screen</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM85623 13&quot; RGB (640x200) Color</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM9043 13&quot; EGA (640x400) Color</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9CM1082 14&quot; VGA (640x800) 31DP Color</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MITSUBISHI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XC-1410 14&quot; EGA (640x350)</th>
<th>$369</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HL6605 15&quot; CAD Monitor</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL6905 19&quot; CAD Monitor</td>
<td>$2325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC

| Multisync 2A 1A (800x600) VGA | $499 |
| Multisync GS 14" Mono         | $249 |
| Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA | $679 |
| Multisync XL 14" (1024x768)   | $285 |
| Multisync 4D and 5D           | Call |

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

| Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome | $249 |
| Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA | $879 |
| UltraSync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA | $520 |

### PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS

Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt.$890

### RELISYS (Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)

| RE-9513 14" VGA/720x480:31DP Color | $369 |
| CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfrequ. | $549 |

### SONY

| CPD1304 14" 25DP(1024x768)Multiscan | $689 |
| CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA        | $485 |

### ZENITH

| ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen Enhanced  | $619 |

### NEC 14" Multisync 2A

800-600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Freight Free!

## MODEMS

### A.T.L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNPS</th>
<th>$165</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400ETC External Modem w/MNPS</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HAYES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1200B Int. w/Smartcom</th>
<th>$285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400B Int. w/Smartcom</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Ext. Modem</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Ext. Modem</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1200 Baud Internal w/Bitscom</th>
<th>$49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud External</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud Internal w/Bitscom</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud External</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### US ROBOTICS

| Courier HST/IX9600 Modem | $995 |
| Courier V32 9600 Modem    | $1195|
| Courier HST/IX 9600 Modem | $1295|

### Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible, Free Software!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

4900bps

| $89 |

### TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-up*

| $279 |

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges

*When used with CMS Backup Software

## VIDEO CARDS

### ATI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VGA Wonder w/256K</th>
<th>$279</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VGA Wonder w/512K</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PARADISE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autoswitch 480 EGA</th>
<th>$179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VG+</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VG+ 16 Bit Version NEW</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VG Professional w/512K</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC BRAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mono Graphics w/Printer Port</th>
<th>$55</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color Graphics w/Printer Port</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA (640x480) Autoswitch</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA 16 Bit</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO SEVEN

Fastwrite VGA

| $279 |

VRAM VGA

| $450 |

VRAM VGA w/512K

| Call |

## DISK DRIVES

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$75</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2.88MB 5.25" HH Grey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$85</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting

95

### PS2 FLOPPY DRIVES:

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS2 Ext.Floppy

| $199 |

### HARD DISK DRIVES:

IONOMA

B120 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$765</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B144 Single 5.25" 44MB Int.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B244X Double 5.25" 44MB Ext.

| $1995|

### MINISCRIBE

71MB 18MS M3085

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$395</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

150MB 17MS M3160EE ESDI 1/2 Hgt.,160

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1195</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1550</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Hgt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$3400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### PRIAM

130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1395</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

160MB 28MS ID160EE ESDI w/CNTRL, 1650

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1895</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

330MB 20MS ID330CE ESDI w/CNTRL

| $2250|

### SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$249</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

20MB 65MS ST225

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$299</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$269</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

30MB 35MS ST138

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$310</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$355</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

40MB 28MS ST251-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

40MB 24MS ST151

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$419</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$590</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### TOSHIBA

60MB 25MS MK134 RLL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$429</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

110MB 25MS MK72 RLL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$669</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1095</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

## TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$590</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$889</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

150MB Archive Internal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$925</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

150MB Archive External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1250</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$1595</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable

| $4350|

### PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

Ultra Hi-performance VGA Card, compatible w/VGA, EGA, monochrome, and multisync monitors. Analog and Digital output, upgradeable to 512K, resolution to 1024x768, many software drivers

| $195 |

28MS ST4096 Full Height

| $590 |

28MS ST4096 Full Height

| $669 |

28MS ST4096 Full Height

| $1095|

Video backup to 1024x768, many software drivers
**SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete PC Half Page Scanner</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete PC Full Page Scanner</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MS II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF300G</td>
<td>$1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Level</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summasketch 12X12</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summasketch 12X18</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPCL)</td>
<td>$1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LX810 180/30</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX850 330/88</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ850 330/88</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ950 264/88</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KODAK DICONIX 150Plus 150/50</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD Deskjet Plus 710</td>
<td>$1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ850 Postscript board</td>
<td>$2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC P2200 170/55</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS200 265/90</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC980 Laser</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA ML30 300/62</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML390 270/40</td>
<td>$655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML393 450/120.995</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC (New Models Listed)</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 2312L 216/72</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3415L Wide Carr</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351SX 360/120</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOVELL NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOVELL 4 User ELS 286</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVELL 8 User ELS Level II</td>
<td>$939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)</td>
<td>$2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netware 386</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Coprocessor Board</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC2000 Ethernet File Server Board</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC1000 Ethernet Card</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)</td>
<td>G/ Ethernet AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G/ Ethernet for PS/2</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD MICRO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC30 Arnet Board</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC20 Twisted Pair Arnet Card</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS110 Arnet Board for PS/2</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNET Passive Hub</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNET Active Hub</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNET Twisted Pair Active Hub</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inboard 386 AT</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-16</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-20</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-SX</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS Pagemaker</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORLAND Quattro</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 123 3.0</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT Excel 2.1</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT Windows 386</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT Word 5.0</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SERIAL MOUSE**

- **High Resolution (256DPI) Microsoft Compatible**
- **$35**

**CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inboard 386 AT</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-16</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-20</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-SX</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-PC BRAND**

(1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int Fax# 312-226-6814 Intl Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks & Approved P.O.s accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries: 1-800-662-SERV BYTE 14-10

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

**OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 227**

Save Time. Save Money.
The mystery of light has puzzled and intrigued man throughout the ages. Light forms the very basis of our existence. For the most part, to come things, as evolved on this planet, need light to live. From the beginnings of recorded time, man held the sun, the visible source of light, in deep reverence. Whether you believe that ancient man worshipped the sun or that he worshipped the giver of light as represented by the sun, he obviously sensed his great dependence on light. Solar eclipses terrified him, simply because the light went away.

In our efforts to tame light and make it do our bidding, we have developed myriad light-generating and light-controlling devices from lamps to lasers. We may not fully understand the intricacies of light, but we have found many ways to use it. Today, lasers are stealing the headlines and the show.

This month, we focus on optical technologies and look at some of the ways in which laser light is affecting the computer industry. The concept of computing with nothing but light beams boggles the mind. In "Computing with Light," H. John Caulfield explains the concepts behind optical computing, as well as its limits as currently conceived: what it can and can’t do. He also discusses holography and its uses in computers.

Next, a series article looks at the bits and pieces of optical technology that are beginning to come into being. "The Nitty Gritty Optical Band" looks at the inroads made in optical interconnections, packages, signals, and ICs. In the first part, "Levels of Light," Joseph W. Goodman discusses the various levels of interconnections, from the machine level to the on-chip level, and how well optics apply on each level. And in the second part, "Joining Forces," Donald J. Chan-

Optical Technologies

nin examines the marriage between electronics and optics down at the chip level and how this union delivers the best of both worlds.

Then, in "Reflected Light," Gary T. Forrest looks at lasers, the light that makes optics work. Laser technologies are in use for a variety of purposes, and different lasers have different uses. This article discusses the different lasers, how they work, and how they are used.

Although all these areas have elements of the present and the future in them, one optical technology we are all familiar with, if for entertainment only, is optical storage. In "Gigabytes On-Line," James J. Burke and Bob Ryan examine optical disks, from CD-ROMs to WORMs to erasable optical storage, and how they work. Our resource guide this month supports this article, listing sources for some of the read/write optical systems available.

Will optics replace electronics? Probably not, at least if present research findings continue to hold true. Will optics have a significant impact on our industry in years to come? Most resoundingly, yes! The advantages of optics over electronics in speed and freedom from interference alone are reason enough to fund its research. In more ways than one, lasers are indeed "the light at the end of the tunnel."

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth
The New 25 MHz Executive 325ET combines all the latest technologies in the most advanced 386 computer available. And it’s transportable.

$10 PER MEGABYTE OF DRAM

The 325ET has a hard drive access speed almost undetectably different from that of dynamic memory. For the first time, the large capacity of a hard drive is accessible at an access time of one millisecond (1 ms). Why limit yourself to 2, 8 or 16 megabytes of fast memory and pay $500 per megabyte, when you can have up to 160 megabytes at a cost as low as $10 per megabyte?

50 TIMES FASTER

Instead of waiting for the 65 millisecond (ms) access time of an MFM drive, or even the 17 ms of an ESDI drive, you can have instantaneous access to your data. The 325ET is blindingly fast with an average disk access time of 1 ms. In addition, the system architecture allows data transfer speeds that match drive capabilities. (That’s really fast!). In fact, the overall read/write performance of the 325ET is 50 times faster (5,000%) than the Compaq® 386/25.

53,000 PORTABLE PAGES

The 325ET, when located along side of a monitor, takes little desk space. The compact design of the 325ET lets you carry it onto an airplane and easily stow it under your seat. Imagine bringing the equivalent of seven four-drawer filing cabinets worth of valuable information to your next meeting – accessible in just 1 ms.

The Executive 325ET is small enough and light enough to make it the most powerful transportable ever.

25 MHz - 80386
1 ms HD ACCESS

EXECUTIVE 325ET

Standard features:

- Intel 80386 processor running at 25 Mhz.
- 0 wait state operation.
- Enhanced intelligent controller for 1 ms hard disk access time and a transfer rate of 4 MB per second.
- 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on board).
- High performance 16-bit VGA video adapter.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Sockets for 20 Mhz Intel 80387 coprocessor and 10 Mhz Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (ISA).

$3799 or just $114 per month

Mono VGA Color VGA
40 MB $4295 $4650
80 MB $4645 $4995
160 MB $5695 $5995

† Includes system, monitor, Hard Disk and on-site warranty.

AND THERE’S MORE...

1. Toll-Free Technical Support

Our friendly and knowledgeable factory trained engineers are just a phone call away. And we can solve most problems right over the phone.

2. Free on-site service

The 325ET comes with a full year warranty. Supported by Universal Protection Plan with a network of hundreds of service engineers, instant help is just a phone call away. Service is also available at any of our Super Stores, or at any of the hundreds of UPP service centers.

3. Trade up and save more

Now you can put that older and slower IBM®, Compaq®, or Apple® to better use. Your old system may be worth a thousand dollars or more. Our new Trade-Up program allows you to move up to the latest technology for less. Call one of our systems consultants for complete details.

4. 30 day money back guarantee

Your total satisfaction is our goal. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with the 325ET you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

5. Easy financing available

We offer both consumer credit for individual purchases, and leasing for business customers. Call us today and find out how easy it is to own the next generation of computers.

To Order or Inquire, Call:

800-423-5922

PRIORITY ONE COMPUTER SUPER STORE LOCATIONS

Kansas: Lenexa, Wichita
Missouri: St. Louis
Oklahoma: Stillwater
Tennessee: Memphis

©Copyright 1989 Priority One Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Executive, 325ET, and the Priority One logo are registered trademarks. IBM is a registered trademark of The IBM Corporation. 386/25 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card
Optical computers can provide the massively parallel architectures that systems of the next century will need

H. John Caulfield

The eternal search for faster, smaller, more intelligent processors is what drives the development of new technologies. For the past 40 years, advances in computers have depended on advances in electronics, particularly in semiconductor-based electronics. Computers of the next century, however, may require a technology that would seem as radical now as semiconductors were in 1964. Perhaps the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) put it best: “Electronics is the science of the twentieth century, and optics is the science of the twenty-first.”

The state of optical technology in 1989 resembles that of electronic technology in 1949. It is poorly developed, unreliable, unstandardized, and expensive. Why, then, would you ever dream of replacing ICs with optics? Quite simply, you wouldn’t. Optics are so fundamentally different from electronics that they do not compete. However, optics can do important tasks that are impossible with electronics. Using the special and wonderful properties of light, optics can work together with electronics in new hybrid systems that are called (somewhat misleadingly) optical computers.

Properties of Light
Light, like electricity, is a quantum phenomenon. As such, you can’t really understand it, but you can write equations that will at least partially predict its behavior. Sometimes it’s convenient to think of light as a stream of particles; light particles are called photons (electricity particles are called electrons or holes).

When the particle picture fails, you can think of light as a wave. In fact, depending on the experiment that you perform, light will demonstrate properties of either particles or waves, but not both at the same time. Of course, this doesn’t exactly make sense, but this is what quantum mechanics tells us.

Although it may be impossible to understand the nature of light, you can—up to a point—get a handle on it mathematically. You can make essentially perfect predictions of average photon arrival rates and positions, but you’ll still have no idea how to predict precisely when and where the next photon will arrive.

Photons belong to a class of particles called bosons. Bosons do not interact with other bosons. Thus, optical paths can crisscross in space without interfering with one another. Essentially all the strengths and weaknesses of optics come from this observation.

Electrons, on the other hand, are classed as fermions—particles that repel one another. Thus, electrons must be...
A Trillion Points of Light

Creating a processor with fan-in and fan-out values of 1 million is possible only with optical computers. The inputs to such a processor consist of the transmission values (0 to 1) of a 1000- to 1000-element holographic mask. The data is written in real time to a spatial light modulator (SLM)—the actual input device. The output of the processor is a 1000- to 1000-element detector array (see figure A). The transmission of the k,l element of the SLM is called \(a_{kl}\). Now, at the i,j detector element, you want to form

\[ b_{ij} = \sum_{k,l} T_{ikl} a_{kl} \]

where the sum \(b_{ij}\) is over all 1 million \((10^6)\) SLM elements. You want to do this for all \(i,j\) values. Thus, there will be a trillion \((10^{12})\) values of \(T_{ikl}\) all in use at the same time. Figure A demonstrates how this is done for one of the \(b_{ij}\) patterns. It is important to note, however, that all \(10^6 b_{ij}\) patterns appear simultaneously.

The \(i,j\) hologram produces a pattern of illumination at the SLM input. At the \(k,l\) SLM element, you refer to the input intensity as \(T_{ikl}\). The transmission value of that element is \(a_{kl}\), so the amount of light passing through the \(k,l\) SLM element from the \(i,j\) hologram is \(T_{ikl} a_{kl}\). The imaging lenses to the left and right of the SLM project the laser light from the \(i,j\) hologram onto the \(i,j\) detector element. Since it does this for all \(k,l\) values, you detect the sum of all \(T_{ikl} a_{kl}\) products at every element of the detector.

All holograms and all detectors in this system work in parallel. Thus, the \(k,l\) SLM element has a \(10^6\) fan-in and a \(10^6\) fan-out. Furthermore, the optical paths clearly crisscross in space both before and after the SLM without interference. The results are \(10^{12}\) parallel, weighted (i.e., different \(T_{ikl}\) values) interconnections in a single optical processor.

confined in carriers (e.g., wires) to get them from one place to another reliably. These connecting carriers of electricity take up space that other carriers, therefore, cannot use.

Two conclusions follow immediately from these facts. First, optics is a wonderful way to provide large numbers of input connections (called a fan-in) and large numbers of output connections (called a fan-out) to a processor. Second, since light doesn’t interact with light, you need electronics to get information on and off the beams of light.

Light Connections
To make a connection in electronics, you need a wire of some type and a bonding pad. To implement a fan-in and fan-out of 10 is no big trick, but larger numbers of connections are progressively harder to implement. With optics, you could have a million processors, each with a fan-in and fan-out of a million, all operating in parallel. You can’t do this with electronics because of the pathways involved.

Imagine a million processing elements, each with 2 million bonding pads. The size of such an implementation would be absurd, as would be the power consumption, cost, and time required to solder the wires. The total number of connections in such a system would be 1 trillion. Electronically, this is silly to even think about. In optics, it is straightforward (see the text box “A Trillion Points of Light” above).

Another advantage of optics over electronics is that optics can operate at an average energy per calculation that is less than the theoretical minimum for a traditional electronic logic gate. Because the quantum mechanical nature of light is manifest when you don’t confine it to a carrier (e.g., fiber-optic cable), you can make all intermediate calculations energetically free of charge and pay an energy price only for reading the final result.

For example, consider the optical calculation of \(b_{ij}\) discussed in the text box “A Trillion Points of Light.” The calculation consists of 1 million multiplication operations and 1 million addition operations. When you detect the result and apply a threshold function to it, the quantity of information you extract is one bit: \(b_{ij} = 0\) or 1. The atoms in the detector are moving with an average energy of \(kT\), where \(k\) is the Boltzmann constant and \(T\) is the absolute temperature. Clearly, extracting information must require at least an energy of \(kT\) per bit. Indeed, \(kT\) is often considered the minimum “quantum of information.”

To read out \(b_{ij}\) reliably, you must overcome “shot noise” by measuring many light particles or photons. For visible light and room temperature, the photon energy is about 100 kT. If you detect 100 photons, you spend about \(10^4\) photons to read out that one bit. The best low-power electronic computers operate at \(10^4\) kT per bit. Most operate at \(10^7\) kT or more.

But wait. You have measured the result of \(10^6\) calculations with \(10^2\) photons and only \(10^2\) kT per calculation. How is this possible? If you send even one photon to each of the \(10^6\) spatial light modulator (SLM) elements, you would need \(10^6\), not \(10^2\), photons. Or would you?

The answer to this lies in quantum
Everyone agrees! C++ is the only logical way forward for the multitude of C programmers faced with the task of developing sophisticated applications for today’s “Power Users”.

C++ offers many advantages over all other languages, object oriented or not:

- ANSI C compatible
- Object oriented
- Major industry support
- Data-abstraction
- Strong type-checking
- User defined types
- Modular programming
- Data hiding

The Award Winning Zortech C++ Compiler has absolutely shaken the roots of the C compiler market by setting a new technological standard. It is the very first and only MS-DOS compiler to produce native code directly from C++ source files.

Zortech is at the forefront of C++ Compiler Technology with an already impressive lead, maintained by continually enhancing product quality and support.

Since the launch of the C++ Compiler, Zortech has brought the power and efficiency of C++ to tens of thousands of users worldwide. We continue to develop tools for programmers of the next generation of high powered applications.

Please call or write for full details of our complete range of C++ products.

Zortech Incorporated 1165 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA02174
tel: 617-646-6703 fax: 617-643-7969

Zortech Limited 106-108 Powis Street, London SE18 6LU
tel: 01-316-7777 fax: 01-316-4138

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card
Holograms have become a common sight. They appear on credit cards, paperback books, greeting cards, camera boxes, children's toys, and even magazine covers. Soon you'll be seeing them on your windshield as they let you check your speedometer without taking your eyes off the road. So just what are holograms, and how do they relate to optical computers?

Before answering these questions, consider another one: How is it that light entering the pupils of your eyes and crudely focused on your retina causes you to see a multicolored, three-dimensional world "out there" and not in your head? While no one can answer this basic question, the fact that you do see "out there" is critical to holography.

What you see is not a direct result of the scene you're viewing, but of the pattern of light the scene creates on your retina. Thus, you don't have to re-create the three-dimensional world in order to re-create a scene; all you need to do is cause the same pattern of light to enter your pupils. You don't need the real world at all—just a way of reconstructing the desired light pattern or wavefront.

Holography is a two-step process: wavefront recording and wavefront reconstruction. To reconstruct a pattern of light, you need a source of light. Consider the two wavefronts shown in figure B1. The object wavefront created by the object and the reference wavefront form an interference pattern, which can be recorded on a photographic plate. This recording is the hologram.

The hologram is a transducer from the simple, readily reproduced reference wavefront to the complex object wavefront. The hologram literally selects out of the reference wavefront the portion that looks like the object wavefront (see figure B2). The human eye intercepts this wavefront and sees the original scene behind the hologram.

The light doesn't actually come from where you see the image. This is a virtual image, just like the image in a mirror. But, by perfectly reversing the reference wavefront, you can perfectly reverse the object wavefront. Viewable from beyond the object position is an image of the object. This time, the light really does come from where you see the image. This is a real image.

This two-step recording and recon-

Figure B: (1) The interference between the reference wavefront and the object wavefront creates the hologram. (2) The hologram reconstructs the object wavefront from the reference wavefront.

Due to these properties of light, optical computers can feature massive parallel interconnections that are impossible physically and energetically with electronic computers. A representation of a generic optical computer is shown in figure 1.

**Optical Components**

The key component of an optical computer is the SLM. It is a discrete or continuous array of light modulators whose reflection or transmission properties can be controlled electronically or optically. This page is an SLM. It reflectively modulates incident light in a spatial pattern. It is not a very useful SLM (at least not for optical computing), because you can't change the reflectivity pattern rapidly. Useful SLMs are changeable by either optical or electrical addressing.

About 25 different SLMs are available commercially (see table 1). SLMs are used as input devices, interconnection devices, scratch-pad memory devices, and processing devices. They are vital to optical computing.

The second most important component of an optical system is a hologram, which provides interconnections as well as...
struction concept was proposed by Dennis Gabor in 1947, winning him a Nobel prize. The technique most used today was invented in the early 1960s by Emmett Leith and Juris Uppatnieks. In this recording technique, both wavefronts are derived from a single laser beam split into two beams by a partially reflective, partially transmissive mirror. If you observe several simple precautions, the two beams form an interference pattern where they overlap. That is, where the two beams agree (i.e., are in phase), the light is bright (constructive interference). Where the two beams disagree (i.e., are out of phase), the light becomes dim (destructive interference).

By recording a photographic positive of the interference pattern, you produce exactly the hologram you want. This hologram will pass from the reference wavefront only those parts that could just as easily have come from the object wavefront.

Holography at Work
A hologram is the most versatile of optical elements—it can produce essentially any light pattern you choose. For example, suppose you have a two-dimensional array of small (1 to 2 millimeters) holograms on a single substrate. When illuminated at normal incidence with a collimated reference beam, each hologram can produce a real, two-dimensional image on a fixed output plane. By deflecting the laser beam to the proper hologram, you direct the corresponding "page" of data to the output plane. This is called a page-oriented holographic memory, or POHM (see figure C).

You can store from 10^4 to 10^6 holograms in a POHM, with each output image containing from 10^4 to 10^5 binary bits. Thus, up to a gigabit of memory can be randomly accessed in the time it takes to deflect the beam (normally about a microsecond). This means you can access a gigabit of memory randomly at a rate of from 10^4 to 10^5 bits per second! That's serious RAM.

Work at the Georgia Institute of Technology and the Center for Applied Optics at the University of Alabama, Huntsville, is leading to compact, high-density POHMs with a parallel, optically addressable RAM in the output plane. If the output plane contains an optically addressable spatial light modulator (SLM), you can write the whole page onto a laser beam in parallel. Using a modification of the Fourier optical pattern recognizer, you can search that page in parallel for key words. This forms the basis for an optical DBMS that operates on 100,000 bytes at a time. This is a considerable advantage for large databases.

Perhaps the most dramatic application of holography to optical computing is in neural networks. There are two distinctly different research approaches in this area. One exciting possibility is to use holograms to build neural networks that employ fixed learning.

Even the lenses in optical computers are likely to be computer-generated holograms. They are far lighter and far cheaper than glass lenses and can be computer-optimized to outperform ordinary lenses. This work, pioneered at MIT's Lincoln Laboratory, is now being actively and widely developed.

Holograms are not only items of great wonder and beauty; they are also items of great practical utility in optical computing. They provide the type of storage required by massively parallel optical computing systems.

Many types of computations require some sort of nonlinear processing where the output signal intensity, I_o, is related to the input signal intensity, I_i, by a function like the ones shown in figure 2. The operation of all the functions in figure 2 can be performed "optically." (Since light does not operate on light, some hidden or covert electronic manipulation must also be going on within the device or system.)

There is a great deal of worldwide research into the design and construction of two-dimensional arrays of nonlinear optical operators. Of the many diverse approaches being investigated, most involve highly nonlinear feedback arrangements that lead to what mathematicians call catastrophes. Here, you create a device whose transmission increases nonlinearly with the incident light intensity. In addition, you couple some of the transmitted light back as input. This combination leads to the sudden onset of high transmission that the representative curves in figure 2 illustrate. Perhaps the most promising research on these nonlinear optical devices is being conducted at Bell Laboratories.

continued
Optical Research
Optical computers must emphasize the strong points of optical technology (e.g., interconnections and low energy) while tolerating or minimizing the bad points (mainly, low analog accuracy). At universities such as Carnegie Mellon, the University of Iowa, and the University of Alabama in Huntsville, the focus of research is on computers that marry a fast, low-accuracy optical processor (for computationally complex tasks) with a slower, higher-accuracy, digital part (to "ratchet" the accuracy). These machines are suited to problems such as algebraic equations (linear and nonlinear), eigenvector problems, matrix inversion, and heuristic linear programming.

For example, consider the simple analog optical multiplier shown in figure 3, which performs a parallel multiplication of an input vector with a matrix. You want to find $x$ such that

$$Ax = b$$

where $b$ is a given vector and $A$ is a given matrix.

You can solve this problem crudely in parallel by adjusting $x_1$ in proportion to $y_1 - b_1$, $x_2$ in proportion to $y_2 - b_2$, and so on, all at the same time. With proper precautions, you can assure that $x$ will relax continuously to the point where for all $i$,

$$|b_i - y_i| < \epsilon$$

where $\epsilon$ is a small positive number.

Now, you read out this analog $x$, digitize it to the accuracy you need for the final result, and call it $x_0$. You can now evaluate the residual

$$r_0 = b - Ax_0$$

digitally. If the norm (usually Euclidian) of $r_0$ is written $||r_0||$ and if $||r_0||$ is suitably small, you quit and output $x_0$. If not, you solve the problem

$$A\Delta x_0 = r_0$$

optically, then digitize the result, and then calculate

$$x_1 = x_0 + \Delta x_0$$

and

$$||r_1|| = ||b - Ax_1||$$

digitally. You continue until you achieve the desired accuracy.

This approach fails for hard (ill-conditioned or singular) problems. To achieve guaranteed results, you must replace the given matrix $A$ by a noisy version, $A + N$, during the optical operations. The system then achieves the desired minimum $||r||$ for all matrices. In addition, the time taken is independent of the problem size. Both of these features (guaranteed convergence and speed that is independent of problem size) are apparently unique to this bimodal optical computer.

You can also do general-purpose digital computing with optics. One promising approach, symbolic substitution, is being pursued at Bell Laboratories. Another approach, the operator method, is being developed at Opticomp. It amounts to a highly parallel programmable logic array that doesn’t need to distinguish among multiple signal levels. It simply makes a light or no-light decision. Even at optical accuracy, this is not hard.

A large number of special-purpose optical computers use Fourier transforms to locate and identify objects in a scene. The systems depend on the fact that two successive Fourier transforms produce an image of the input (albeit upside-down and backward). First, you use a lens to form a two-dimensional display of the Fourier transform of an input pattern.

The interesting thing about the Fourier transform pattern is that its shape and location don’t change as you move the input around. If you place a filter in the Fourier transform plane that favors the transform of $A$ and tends to block the

---

### Table 1: Characteristics of spatial light modulators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode: Reflection</th>
<th>Addressing: Optical, electronic</th>
<th>Cost: $100 to $50,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information: 64 by 64 elements to 25,000 by 25,000 elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle time: $10^{-4}$ seconds to 1 second</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast: 2-to-1 to 10^4-to-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution: 0.002 cm to 0.10 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Figure 1: Holograms provide memory storage and interconnections, while spatial light modulators are commonly used for input, output, and processing units.

### Figure 2: These functions represent the type easily implemented on optical processors, where $I_i$ is the input signal intensity and $I_0$ is the output signal intensity.
IN DEPTH
COMPUTING WITH LIGHT

Figure 3: This analog optical multiplier evaluates the expression $y = Ax$.

transform of B, you will distort both images, but there will be much more light in the blurred A image than in the blurred B image. You use this difference to identify and locate objects in a scene.

Optics and Neural Networks
Of all the optical computing paradigms, the one that uses the interconnection and energy advantages of optics best is neural networks. (For more information on neural networks, see the In Depth section, August BYTE.)

Neural networks are attempts to build processors that work like the human brain. (Digital computers are not much like the brain.) You don't program a neural network; you train it to connect a certain output with a certain input. Unlike the deterministic, discrete, linear logic of digital computers, neural networks display traits like inference and intuition.

Neural networks use processing elements called neurons. These are found in layers and are connected to many neurons in both the layer above and the layer below. Thus, neural networks depend on large numbers of interconnections.

If you have $n$ neurons in a layer of a fully connected neural network, each input neuron has a fan-out of $n$ differently weighted interconnections, and each output neuron has a fan-in of $n$ differently weighted neurons. When $n$ approaches 30 or 40, for example, these fan-ins and fan-outs strain the capabilities of electronics. Biological neurons can have much higher fan-in and fan-out, about 10,000. With holography, you can connect a million neurons to each other in parallel with independently chosen weights. That's an incredible 1 trillion independent, parallel interconnections.

Although neural networks are unlike digital computers, most current implementations are actually software simulations running on digital computers. Analog-electronic and optical neural networks will likely prove far more useful than these simulations in the future.

Some optical neural networks combine the learning and reaction in the same hardware like the brain does. These can be very powerful, but they are also very difficult to make. Other optical neural networks do the learning off-line in a digital computer and embody what is learned in a fixed hologram. These are simpler and therefore likely to be useful sooner.

Don't Throw Away Your Micro
These are but a few examples of optical computing. There are many more, with many applications of each.

Optical computers will add to, rather than replace, your microcomputer. The new applications they engender will affect your daily life early in the next century as the Information Age unfolds.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


H. John Caulfield is director of the Center for Applied Optics at the University of Alabama in Huntsville. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

TALK IS CHEAP.

Have you heard? For less than $90 your AT or XT-compatible computer can talk! All it needs is the HV-2000 Computer Voice Kit from Heathkit.

Reading letters, transcriptions and computerized instruction can be easier and quicker than you ever thought possible. Computer games gain a new dimension. Your computer can even entertain children with stories and songs.

Although neural networks are unlike digital computers, most current implementations are actually software simulations running on digital computers. Analog-electronic and optical neural networks will likely prove far more useful than these simulations in the future.

Some optical neural networks combine the learning and reaction in the same hardware like the brain does. These can be very powerful, but they are also very difficult to make. Other optical neural networks do the learning off-line in a digital computer and embody what is learned in a fixed hologram. These are simpler and therefore likely to be useful sooner.

Don't Throw Away Your Micro
These are but a few examples of optical computing. There are many more, with many applications of each.

Optical computers will add to, rather than replace, your microcomputer. The new applications they engender will affect your daily life early in the next century as the Information Age unfolds.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


H. John Caulfield is director of the Center for Applied Optics at the University of Alabama in Huntsville. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

TALK IS CHEAP.

Have you heard? For less than $90 your AT or XT-compatible computer can talk! All it needs is the HV-2000 Computer Voice Kit from Heathkit.

Reading letters, transcriptions and computerized instruction can be easier and quicker than you ever thought possible. Computer games gain a new dimension. Your computer can even entertain children with stories and songs.

Although neural networks are unlike digital computers, most current implementations are actually software simulations running on digital computers. Analog-electronic and optical neural networks will likely prove far more useful than these simulations in the future.

Some optical neural networks combine the learning and reaction in the same hardware like the brain does. These can be very powerful, but they are also very difficult to make. Other optical neural networks do the learning off-line in a digital computer and embody what is learned in a fixed hologram. These are simpler and therefore likely to be useful sooner.

Don't Throw Away Your Micro
These are but a few examples of optical computing. There are many more, with many applications of each.

Optical computers will add to, rather than replace, your microcomputer. The new applications they engender will affect your daily life early in the next century as the Information Age unfolds.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


H. John Caulfield is director of the Center for Applied Optics at the University of Alabama in Huntsville. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

TALK IS CHEAP.

Have you heard? For less than $90 your AT or XT-compatible computer can talk! All it needs is the HV-2000 Computer Voice Kit from Heathkit.

Reading letters, transcriptions and computerized instruction can be easier and quicker than you ever thought possible. Computer games gain a new dimension. Your computer can even entertain children with stories and songs.

Although neural networks are unlike digital computers, most current implementations are actually software simulations running on digital computers. Analog-electronic and optical neural networks will likely prove far more useful than these simulations in the future.

Some optical neural networks combine the learning and reaction in the same hardware like the brain does. These can be very powerful, but they are also very difficult to make. Other optical neural networks do the learning off-line in a digital computer and embody what is learned in a fixed hologram. These are simpler and therefore likely to be useful sooner.

Don't Throw Away Your Micro
These are but a few examples of optical computing. There are many more, with many applications of each.

Optical computers will add to, rather than replace, your microcomputer. The new applications they engender will affect your daily life early in the next century as the Information Age unfolds.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


H. John Caulfield is director of the Center for Applied Optics at the University of Alabama in Huntsville. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”
Corel OptiStar software is renowned for making optical disks as easy to use as floppy disks while maximizing speed and versatility. It is the top choice of the leading optical disk drive manufacturers and received the highest 5 star rating from PC Digest. Make sure you get the most out of your optical disk system by using OptiStar software which is available as interface kits or in complete Corel optical disk subsystems. Call us today.
Right now, we are bumping against the edges of the capabilities of electronics. We need to go beyond our electronic domain into a world that is faster, more secure, more parallel, and more densely interconnected but has less interference. Photonics has significant strengths in these areas.

Optical technology can help pull us into the next generation of computing. It is more secure than electronics: Generally, optical communications don't suffer from crosstalk. It is faster: Light travels faster than electricity and isn't constrained by factors, such as capacitance, that slow down signals in conductors. It is more parallel: Since thousands of dedicated light beams can simultaneously travel through a lens, an optical device can accept multiple inputs at the same time. And it provides advantages for interconnections because light rays do not interfere with each other.

Optoelectronics
Between the optical and nonoptical environments exists a hybrid domain called optoelectronics with one foot in electronics and the other in photonics. The combination of these two technologies brings us advantages and performance capabilities that are not possible with either of them alone.

Here are some possible applications of new optoelectronic techniques: optical communications networks that rapidly transmit signals around the world and into outer space; optical ICs that promise to be able to combine serial and parallel processing in a three-dimensional computer that can handle massive AI applications; and optical computers and other devices that can perform a thousand times faster than today's supercomputers. These devices can take different forms: computers that think like we believe humans do, for example, and optical data storage disks that can hold orders of magnitude more information than their magnetic counterparts. In addition, other kinds of devices can easily and rapidly outperform current systems in areas such as pattern recognition, image processing, communications signal processing, voice recognition, and matrix manipulation.

Essential Elements
Domains like optical packaging, interconnections, ICs, and signaling are key to the future of computing. The technologies are essential elements in the progress of the overall optical environment.

Optical packaging encompasses the issues surrounding the various combinations of components on chips and boards and their interconnections and integration. Generally speaking, the major

Illustration: Robert Tinney © 1989

continued
components all optical systems share are the transmitter, the receiver, and the medium. Overall, the aim is to embed more fundamental electronic functions into the light transmitter and receiver modules to create smaller packages that are easier to implement and use.

Packaging priorities are usually application-specific. The connection between the various components is a prime factor in whether or not the packaging is successful for that particular application. A recent development in pigtail technology has eliminated some of the interconnection problems in the packaging area. A pigtail is the optical fiber that is permanently attached to the active area of the LED or laser.

Cost is a constraining issue in optical packaging. Components and connections are still much more expensive than their electronic counterparts. But with improvements in, and wider use of, molded plastic optical elements (one of the developments that will make optical techniques viable), the economics of optical technology are gradually migrating into the range of affordability.

New Directions

Years of research are now paying off, and scientists in the areas of semiconductor, circuit, switching, and holographic technologies are beginning to see some outstanding results. These potentially viable results include the use of materials such as gallium arsenide, copper chloride, indium antimonide, zinc selenide, and multiple quantum wells for semiconductors.

A new technology called optoelectronic integrated circuit (OEIC) uses elements such as diode lasers and optical photodetectors fabricated on the same chips that contain electronic circuit functions.

Self electro-optic effect devices (SEED) and quantum-well devices are being considered for switches. In addition, earlier this year, scientists at British Telecom’s Research Laboratories achieved the first complete optical self-switching of ultrashort light pulses, known as solitons. The success of this process promises that optical fibers will play a major role in fundamental optical-processing elements of the future.

Holography is the basis not only for optical computing, but also for other applications such as storage using optical associative memory. Other interesting experiments are being carried out on holographic look-up tables in the digital optical-computing domain, holographic interconnections, architectures employing real-time holography media (e.g., photorefractive materials), holograms as a technique for connecting the neurons in a neural network, and even holograms as communications links.

Levels of Light

Are photons inherently superior to electrons in providing interconnections?

Joseph W. Goodman

On a fundamental level, a digital computer consists of a collection of nonlinear elements (the gates) within which signals interact, and interconnections among these elements or among groups of these elements. While attention most often focuses on the gates and their properties (e.g., switching speed and power dissipation), the interconnections are no less important. In fact, as the speed of transistors on chips increases, the interconnections become the limiting factor in overall chip performance.

Interconnections appear within a computer not only between gates at the chip level, but also at many other levels of an entire interconnect hierarchy:

Level 1: Machine-to-machine interconnections. Examples of interconnections at this level include the coaxial electrical cable of Ethernet, which transmits data at a rate of 10 million bps, and the optical fiber of the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), which will soon replace Ethernet in many high-speed applications, at a data rate of 100 million bps.

Level 2: Module-to-module interconnections within a single computer, where a module may consist of a unit of memory or a processor. With the increasing emphasis on multiprocessor computers as an architecture of choice, these interconnections are becoming more important.

Level 3: Backplane-to-backplane interconnections. Large computers typically consist of a multitude of backplanes into which electronic boards are inserted. These backplanes must exchange infor-
mation, and therefore must be interconnected.

**Level 4: Board-to-board interconnections** on a backbone. The backbone supplies the bus or communications channel through which the boards communicate.

**Level 5: Chip-to-chip interconnections** on a board. A typical printed circuit board may contain a hundred or more chips. Data usually flows between these chips via metallic lines embedded in the board.

**Level 6: Gate-to-gate interconnections** on a single chip, representing the lowest level of the interconnect hierarchy. Interconnections at the chip level are part of the chip design and are typically achieved through extremely fine lines of polysilicon or metal fabricated on the chip itself.

**Photons vs. Electrons**

Physically, there is reason to believe that photons are inherently superior to electrons in providing interconnections. Electrons are charged particles and therefore influence one another through the forces that electrical fields exert. On the other hand, a photon carries no charge and therefore exerts no influence on other photons. Thus, optical beams in a linear medium pass through one another without interaction, an attribute that is ideal for interconnections.

As the speeds of electronic circuits increase, greater and greater difficulties are encountered in providing the required interconnections at all levels. Photonics has come to the rescue at level 1 of the hierarchy, with many large computer companies accepting the new FDDI standard; the prospect of a tenfold improvement over Ethernet speeds in the near future is now a certainty.

The success of photonics in interconnections stems from the low attenuation of optical fiber, which allows using long spans of fibers without repeaters, and the freedom of optical signals from electromagnetic interference. Equally important are the extremely high data transmission rates possible in optics. These rates are often limited not by the fiber itself, but by the electronic devices that convert electrons to photons at the optical transmitting end and photons back to electrons at the receiving end. The inherent bandwidth of the best fiber is sufficient in principle to allow digital data transmission at rates greater than 10 trillion bps, if only we could access that bandwidth through suitable optoelectronic devices.

A photonic interconnection requires converting electronic signals flowing on wires to optical signals flowing on an optical channel. Electronic signals are most commonly converted to optical form with LEDs or semiconductor laser diodes, the latter being more efficient than LEDs but also having poorer reliability. Unfortunately, no efficient and practical method exists for generating light using silicon as the device material; virtually all semiconductor optical sources are based on gallium arsenide (GaAs) technology or its relatives. Photodetectors perform the actual conversion of optical signals to electronic form. Both silicon and GaAs make efficient detectors. Each of the conversion steps has less than perfect efficiency, but the detection step is generally far more efficient than the light-generation step.

Optical fibers provide the most widely recognized medium for transporting optical signals. However, when the interconnect distances are short, as they are within a single computer, other possibilities exist. You can construct optical waveguides in planar form on silicon or GaAs chips, and use them to carry optical signals at level 6 (gate to gate) of the hierarchy. Other types of optical waveguides can be fabricated at level 5 (chip to chip). You can also use holographic optical elements to transmit or reflect light to a prescribed set of locations, thereby creating a free-space optical channel. Each approach has its own particular strengths, with fibers generally being preferred at the higher levels of the hierarchy, and waveguides or possibly free-space interconnections at the lower levels.

The use of photonics to provide the highest-level interconnections (i.e., between computers, or between computers and high-speed peripherals) is already a proven technology, although many improvements are possible. At the opposite extreme, photonics is unlikely to provide a viable interconnect technology at level 6 (gate to gate), the lowest level of the hierarchy. The reason is complex, but to put it simply, the power efficiency of a photonic interconnection compares favorably with that of an electronic interconnection at the machine-to-machine level; however, the photonic solution compares unfavorably with the electronic solution at the gate-to-gate level.

**On the Level**

Connecting computers with optical fiber (level 1) is the purpose of the new FDDI standard. It is a proven technology.

One of the earliest examples of the use of photonic interconnections within a computer is the so-called Dialog H computer constructed at the Electrotechnical Laboratory in Tsukuba, Japan (which is funded by the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry). This computer consists of a multitude of electronic processors (level 2), each having its own local memory. The processors are arranged like the spokes of a wheel around a central hub (see figure 1).

Each processor has an optical source and a photodetector. When one processor wishes to communicate with another, it broadcasts an optical signal through free space toward a convex mirror located at the hub of the wheel. The mirror spreads the light so that a portion of it falls on the photodetectors of all processors. Each message contains a header indicating its intended destination. Only the proper destination accepts the message, and when it does, another processor can use the optical channel. Thus, a time-shared communications bus is realized within the computer.

A second early example is the 5-ESS switching computer made by AT&T. This type of computer supplies, at many locations through the telecommunications network in the U.S., the computational power needed to route messages to their proper destinations. The 5-ESS computer uses photonics and optical fibers to supply interconnections between its several backplanes (level 3). Optics was chosen for this task because of its ability to eliminate troublesome ground loops, or unwanted stray electrical paths that plague large electronic systems.

Several industrial organizations have active research projects investigating the use of optics for interconnecting multiple electronic boards (level 4). The so-called optical backbone must be capable of providing data rates in the range of 1 Gbps to 10 Gbps (1 gigabit per second = 1000 million bits per second) or higher.

Both industrial research laboratories and universities are investigating the use of optics at the lower levels of the interconnect hierarchy, including chip-to-chip interconnections on a board (level 5). Several U.S. companies, including Honeywell, Rockwell, and IBM, have significant development efforts to provide multi-Gbps optical channels into and out of GaAs chips. Many Japanese companies have similar efforts.

The one intrachip (level 6) interconnection where optics may provide a viable alternative to electronics is in clock distribution. Virtually all electronic chips must widely distribute a synchronizing signal called the clock, which serves as a time reference for the many
devices on the chip. The clock signal must be delivered to virtually all devices on the chip, and therefore suffers a high level of fan-out. That is, it is split many times so it can reach all the devices. Such splitting loads the clock lines so that it becomes hard to drive them with a high-speed electronic signal.

Stanford University has been working for several years on designing and fabricating chips that are clocked optically. As shown in figure 2, an off-chip semiconductor laser source generates an optical timing signal, which a holographic optical element then efficiently broadcasts to many photodetectors embedded in the chip. The optical signal is then converted to electronic form at many locations, and conventional chip wiring distributes each locally detected clock signal to nearby devices. Variations of this scheme incorporate many free-running clock oscillators on the chip, which an optical signal then synchronizes.

The Breaking Point

The use of photonics as an interconnect technology remains in its infancy. Electronic-systems designers have a natural tendency to select electronic (rather than photonic) solutions to problems simply because they are unfamiliar with the photonic approach.

However, in fairness, photonic devices need a great deal more development before they will be as reliable and flexible as electronic devices. Driven by the requirements of long-distance fiber-optic communications, this development will surely occur. When it does, photonics will gradually be incorporated into lower and lower levels of the interconnect hierarchy, especially in applications where the highest possible speed is essential.

The implication is that optics will probably provide viable interconnect solutions for the higher levels of the interconnect hierarchy but will eventually fall behind in competition with electronics on the lower levels. Where the breaking point will actually occur is at present the subject of considerable research. It appears highly likely that the typical computer of the future will depend on photonics, certainly for external interconnections, and probably for at least some of its internal interconnections.

Joseph W. Goodman is a professor and chairperson of the department of electrical engineering at Stanford University, from which he also holds a Ph.D. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

---

Figure 1: The Dialog.H computer is one of the earliest examples of using photonic interconnections within a computer. It consists of a multitude of electronic processors, each with its own local memory.

Figure 2: Optical clock distribution to a chip via a holographic optical element. An off-chip semiconductor laser source generates an optical timing signal, which a holographic optical element then efficiently broadcasts to many photodetectors embedded in the chip.
$299* GRAPHIC RESOLUTION SOLUTIONS.

1000 LPI. For CAD and other graphics applications, nothing beats the IO DT-1000 graphics tablet. It emulates nine of the most popular tablets and out-performs any mouse. The DT-1000 is an "absolute" pointing device...draw and trace as naturally as with pen and paper.

1024 x 768.† Let us open your eyes to a whole new world of color and resolution. The IO VGA 16 graphics card delivers resolutions, colors and features far beyond standard VGA. It offers truly hardware register-level compatibility with all popular graphics modes, 16-Bit Data Bus, and both 9-Pin TTL and 15-Pin Analog output.

The DT-1000 is compatible with today's top CAD and paint software and comes with its own AutoCAD template. It is complete and ready to go...all you provide are your computer and software. It interfaces with standard RS-232C ports. Best of all, the IO DT-1000 gives you twice the features at less than half the price of tablets offered in the past.

Included are software drivers for:
- AutoCAD
- Framework II
- GEM Desktop
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Symphony
- Microsoft Windows 286/Version 2.0
- 386/Version 2.1
- Ventura Publisher
- WordPerfect
- WordStar

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*Each. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
†With optional use of 512K DRAMS.
 Specifications subject to change without notice.
Joining Forces

Optics and electronics each have their shortcomings, but together they combine the best of both worlds

Donald J. Channin

As clock speeds push toward 100 MHz and beyond, and as word lengths increase beyond 32 bits, conventional electronic means of interconnection will be severely tested. Without an alternative, copper, not silicon, will limit the performance and cost of future advanced workstations and processors.

The integration of optics with electronics offers an alternate interconnection technology called optoelectronic integrated circuit (OEIC) technology. Optoelectronic elements such as diode lasers and optical photodetectors are fabricated together on the same chips with electronic-circuit functions.

What can we expect from computers based on these chips?

- Faster, more economical machinery.
- Broadband interconnections for high-density graphics and ultimately real-time video, as part of the workstation environment.
- New architectures for computing, as optics liberate interconnections from the confines of computer and backplane wiring.
- Processors whose architectures can be custom-configured by electrically controlled beam interconnections.

Silicon-based logic and memory offer so much flexibility and potential for future development that optical systems will probably replace them only in specialized applications. The more general use of optics won’t be to replace silicon but to support it. Ultimately, the OEIC technology could look like this:

- Chips on which optoelectronic devices replace the conventional I/O pads and associated line drivers for sending and receiving optical signals.
- Signal connections based on beams of light, fiber-optic lightguides, or planar optical waveguides embedded in printed wiring boards, or combinations of these elements.
- Economical packaging that supports the chips with their optical connections but doesn’t need the hundreds of pins that now surround complex chips.

Why Go Optical?
The most obvious reason for these optical refinements is simply the number of pins on complex chips. Three hundred pins are common on processors today, and computer designers are anticipating packages with over a thousand pins in the early 1990s. This growth is a direct result of increasing complexity on the chip, which requires more I/O capability to support it.

Rent’s Rule, an empirical rule for logic circuits, tells us that \( N_o = K (N_i)^s \). \( N_o \) is the number of connections to a chip, and \( N_i \) is the number of gates the chip supports it with more connections.

The use of optics won’t be to replace silicon but to support it.

The integration of optics with electronics offers an alternate interconnection technology called optoelectronic integrated circuit (OEIC) technology. Optoelectronic elements such as diode lasers and optical photodetectors are fabricated together on the same chips with electronic-circuit functions.
through electrical connections.

Figure 1 shows the detail of the optical subchip. It is fabricated on GaAs, a semiconductor with properties different from those of silicon but capable of being grown directly on the silicon chip.

Data is sent in parallel to the subchip, converted to serial form by the signal processor, and used to drive a laser transmitter. Laser light modulated by the data is sent to another chip as an unguided beam or through an optical fiber. The receiver element accepts optical signals from other chips and converts them to electrical signals. Then the received signals are converted to parallel form and sent to the silicon master chip.

**Signal Processing**

Optoelectronic technology is based on using semiconductor devices for generating light signals from electrical inputs, transmitting them, receiving them, and converting them back into electrical form. Certain semiconductors, such as aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) for wavelengths of 0.8 to 0.9 micrometers (μm) and indium gallium arsenide (InGaAs) for wavelengths of 1.1 to 1.6 μm, generate these light signals by applying forward bias (i.e., low electrical resistance) to specially fabricated junctions.

Electrons and holes injected into the junction recombine there to create photons of light. These photons may be emitted directly to form incoherent light. Such a device (e.g., an LED) is easy to make but is slow and inefficient.

Laser diodes are made by incorporating the semiconductor junction into an optical cavity produced in the same material, so that optical feedback stimulates lasing action. Laser diodes can be efficient (more than 60 percent) and fast (more than 10-GHz bandwidth over which light intensity follows current modulation), and they use little current and power (less than 10 milliwatts and less than 20 milliwatts). You can couple light from laser diodes into optical fibers for transmission or direct them into beams traveling in free space.

On the receiver side, photodiodes based on reverse-biased (i.e., with high electrical resistance) semiconductor junctions detect the light signals. Photons absorbed within the depleted regions of these junctions create electron-hole pairs that are swept out to create a small current that varies with the intensity of the light.

Simply switching the laser on and off with the drive current imposes information on the light beam. The photodetector current tracks this signal and can drive subsequent electronic stages.

A complete transmitter or receiver combines the lasers and photodetectors with electronic circuits that control their operation and provide an interface between them and the digital circuitry. You can also add digital circuitry to convert the parallel data into a single serial data stream to be transmitted over the optical link, and to reconvert the data to parallel form at the receiver. These multiplexing and demultiplexing (MUX/DEMUX) operations let you trade off the high-speed capabilities of optoelectronic devices against the greater chip area and power consumption of parallel optical-signal paths.

**Assembling the Pieces**

OEIC technology puts all these functions on a single semiconductor chip. Figure 2 shows an example of the type of chip now being developed (see reference 1). Conceptually, it makes sense to extend the functions on the chip to include logic, memory, and other signal-processing functions that the application needs. Three main issues are involved:

- Different device functions require different semiconductor materials.
- Diode lasers can’t be made in silicon, nor can photodetectors for the long wavelength optical bands (1.3 to 1.6 μm).

GaAs is excellent for short-wavelength (0.8 μm) lasers and detectors, and supports a growing field in high-speed logic. Unfortunately, it’s not competitive with silicon for large-scale memory or logic.

InGaAs supports long-wavelength lasers and detectors. It also has a potential for even greater electronic speeds than GaAs, but it is still a relatively immature technology.

- Different devices require different and sometimes incompatible processing techniques.

Most laser structures are built up of semiconductor heterojunctions, which are crystalline layers of different compositions that are grown on top of each other with demanding requirements on the interface properties of the materials (see reference 2).

Electronic devices, by contrast, are usually made of single-composition materials with electrical properties modified by doping. Not only does fabricating a chip with both types of devices involve different processing for different system elements, but you must do it on a surface that has different elevations for different devices.

- Interfacing optical-transmission media (i.e., fiber optics) limits chip geometry and requires precise mechanical alignment in packaging.

*continued*

**Figure 1**: An optical interconnect subchip. Note that it is fabricated on GaAs, a substance with properties different from those of the silicon substrate but capable of being grown directly on it. The OEIC computer chip itself is fabricated of silicon.

**Table 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter</td>
<td>Contains lasers and photodetectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>Detects light signals and converts to electrical signals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal processor and laser driver</td>
<td>Manages data flow between transmitter and receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS data processor</td>
<td>Processes serial data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GaAs layer</td>
<td>Semiconducting layer for lasers and detectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon substrate</td>
<td>Base material for OEIC chip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 2**

A complete OEIC computer chip. Note the laser diode and photodetector on the chip. The OEIC chip is fabricated on GaAs, a material with properties different from those of silicon. The OEIC chip is designed for high-speed digital logic applications.
Why the FREE Inmac catalog is the computer accessory you’ll value most.

You get “a store in a drawer.”
Page after page of PC products that make work easier, more effective. At your fingertips, when you wish.

Plain talk makes it all easy.
Spacesavers, workstations, cables, disks. All explained in simple language & pictured as you’d use ‘em. Call with any questions: Our informed staff helps you get the right item, instant credit, fast delivery.

The final decision is yours.
Unlike some catalog firms, Inmac lets you decide when you’re satisfied with a product. A promise we back up with ironclad guarantees.

Call now toll free:
1-800-547-5444

Use the resource that gives the world’s sharpest business computer users an extra edge.

YES! Send my first Inmac catalog today!

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________

Street Address/P.O. Box ____________________________
City State Zip ____________________________

Area Code Phone No. Code 5555
In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-387-2173

---

Search and Research

The most focused research work has been in the field of monolithic integration of electronic and optoelectronic devices. The first milestone was achieved in 1978 when Caltech reported a basic transceiver chip containing a laser, amplifier, and photodetector on a gallium arsenide (GaAs) substrate.

Progress to more complex chips required planar surfaces for photolithography. To achieve that, Honeywell and other companies developed techniques to grow the laser heteroepitaxial layers in a well that is etched into the GaAs substrate.

Since then, fast (1 gigabit per second) and complex (more than 500 gates) transceiver chips have been developed. Receivers using planar photodiode devices have grown in complexity to more than 2000 devices per chip and in speed to over 5 gigahertz. Extensive work has been done in Japan, culminating with the first commercial part (a receiver) offered in 1988 by Matsushita.

This impressive progress was made despite the lack of a compatible processing technique for all the devices on the chips. Without a compatible process, low-cost products are unlikely to appear. This need has been recognized: Examples of compatible optoelectronic integrations have recently appeared.

Fujitsu has shown an approach in which lasers, detectors, and transistors are processed by implanting a planar material containing a semiconductor multiple quantum well. Such quantum-well structures are examples of how new semiconductor growth technologies can perform “atomic engineering” on materials. These technologies tailor the fundamental energy bands to the needs of the devices, rather than limiting device performance to the capabilities of bulk materials. With these techniques, development paths to economical fabrication of complete and complex optoelectronic IC parts are now open.

Another accomplishment in materials engineering addresses a problem involving computer chips and OEIC functions requiring different semiconductor materials. Now you can grow GaAs layers of device quality directly onto a silicon wafer. Originally, the objective was to provide a better substrate for GaAs electronic devices. But the same technology can allow islands of GaAs grown onto a silicon chip to add optoelectronic functions to conventional logic and memory.

The major technical issue is the crystalline quality of the GaAs as it grows on the different crystalline structure of silicon. Defects in the crystalline structure of the grown layers affect the performance and reliability of the devices fabricated on them. Although the quality of the GaAs must improve before reliable lasers can be manufactured, the goal of complete monolithic integration of optoelectronics to support the interconnection of electronic computing functions is now in sight.

Conventional diode lasers emit light from a tiny (about 2 µm) spot on a cleaved edge of the semiconductor chip (hence the term “edge emitter” for devices of this geometry). Special processing and handling are required, and the need to locate the lasers at the edges is a constraint on the layout of the chip. Coupling the light to an optical fiber requires locating the much larger (120-µm) glass fiber within microns of this emitting spot. Receivers present similar mechanical problems.

These problems make conventional optoelectronic components expensive and ill-suited for high-density computer hardware. However, a group of enabling technologies has emerged that makes OEIC development for computer applications feasible and timely. These technologies have come out of separate research efforts with very different objectives, but together they offer a realistic framework for OEIC design and fabrication (see the text box “Search and Research” above).

In the near term, the concept of multichip packaging now entering systems applications could allow GaAs and silicon chips to share the same package even before the technology for growing GaAs on silicon is perfected. Internal connections between the chips would still require electrical traces, but optics would carry signals outside the packages.

Interfacing OEIC chips for optical transmission has been made much easier with the recent development of surface-emitting diode lasers. Unlike the conventional edge-emitting lasers, these new devices have optical emission perpendicular to the chip surface. No longer must
OEIC layouts be constrained so the laser output comes from the cleaved and processed edge of the chip.

An example of such a device is the grating-surface-emitting (GSE) laser announced by the David Sarnoff Research Center (see figure 3 and reference 3). This device uses a diffraction grating processed into the laser to deflect light from the plane of the chip into a narrow beam. This beam can then go directly into a receiver on another OEIC chip, be redirected with lenses or other optics, or be coupled efficiently into fiber optics. Other approaches to surface-emitting lasers use micromirrors etched into the chip to deflect light, or invert the laser itself so that it is oriented perpendicular to the chip surface.

Figure 2: An example of the type of optoelectronic chip now being developed. It shows a typical OEIC structure containing laser diodes (LDs), photodetectors (PDs), and driving and monitoring circuits.

Figure 3: Grating-surface-emitting (GSE) laser structure. Light output is in the form of steered, focused, narrow optical beams from the surface of the diffraction grating. Current from the contact to pumped active region stimulates optical emission in the optical waveguide.
A special feature of the GSE laser approach is that the light beam can be electronically steered. Two optical processes combine to achieve this effect. First, the deflection angle of light from the grating changes with the light wavelength. Second, the electronic drive to the laser controls the light wavelength. Combining these two effects will make it possible to electronically change where the output beam points.

The Age of Optics?

What could we do with a steerable optical interconnection? To start with, we could eliminate a major bottleneck in processor performance by replacing current data bus architectures with direct connections between processors and memory. Such direct connections make sense only if you can switch them in real time, as you can with electronically steerable optics.

Going further, you could base architectures for parallel-processing machines on direct, equal access among all processing elements, rather than the restricted access that electronic connections offer. Ultimately, we may have workstations in which the processing system alters itself according to the application it is running or even the specific task it is carrying out.

Will we see such machines soon? Both technology and market issues will set the pace for the development of the OEIC chips around which they must be designed. The first users of OEIC devices will probably be not computer manufacturers but makers of telecommunications equipment.

Replacing present fiber-optic equipment with single chips will reduce the cost and probably improve the performance of high-speed systems. Applications will first come as fiber-optic interconnections between computer-room equipment and high-speed networks to replace the bulky electrical cables now used. Cost reduction is the driving force.

Meanwhile, organizations such as the Microelectronics Computer Consortium are exploring the architectural implications of optical interconnections for existing and new types of computers. Various companies are also working, individually and within industry groups, to advance the basic semiconductor technologies and prepare for production. With this activity, the 1990s should be the decade for introducing optics into computers.

REFERENCES


Donald J. Channin is a program manager at the David Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, New Jersey. He has a Ph.D. in physics from Cornell University. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Unlimited storage capacity at only $ 699.-!

New FLOPTICAL technology available now from microtronics Trade Service

One of the first disk drives based on the new FLOPTICAL technology developed by Insite Peripherals, California, is now available from microtronics Trade Service, West Germany: TESS I 325. This disk drive can store up to 20.8 megabytes of data on a 3.5 inch FLOPTICAL diskette. It is also able to read, write and format standard 3.5 inch diskettes in the IBM PS/2 compatible formats. The disk drive itself is physically compatible to the 3.5 inch standard. It contains a standard SCSI interface. The average seek time is as low as 65 ms.

Unlike the usual technology to store great amounts of data on magnetic media by using magnetic servo tracks, the FLOPTICAL technology combines optical and magnetic technologies to create a reliable storage device. Servo tracks are factory prepared on standard 3.5 inch high density diskettes, using a laser device. The servo tracks are burned into the surface of the diskette at a density of 1250 tracks per inch. The magnetic read/write head is positioned by a closed-loop servo following the optical servo tracks with an accuracy within 60 microinches. The optical servo tracks are indelible and not vulnerable to erasure as with magnetic encoded schemes. The care and handling of the FLOPTICAL diskettes is the same as for standard 3.5 inch diskettes. The FLOPTICAL diskette data blocks are written with a proprietary ECC capable of correcting single error bursts of up to 80 bits and multiple bursts of lesser total length.

A single FLOPTICAL diskette costs as little as $ 19 .-, that's 91 cents per megabyte media cost! microtronics Trade Service offers the TESS I 325 FLOPTICAL disk drive with one FLOPTICAL diskette for $ 699.-. Several accessories are available, such as a external case with cables, SCSI host adapters for various computers, mounting rails for 5.25 inch form factor drive bays.

"The TESS I 325 FLOPTICAL disk drive will play a major role in the future store device market," a spokesman of microtronics Trade Service said at the presentation of the drives. "It incorporates many advantages over todays technology, is available at a competitive low price, shows a very good performance and has a virtually unlimited storage capacity. The FLOPTICAL technology will fill the gap between the growing needs for more and more storage capacity and the high prices for this capacity today. And unlike other technologies recently announced, FLOPTICAL technology is available in our TESS I 325!"

The TESS I 325 FLOPTICAL disk drive is available at your local computer dealer.

microtronics Trade Service, Bettendorfer Str. 36, 5173 Siersdorf, West Germany, Phone: 49-2464-2147

If you don't know where to buy your TESS I 325 FLOPTICAL disk drive, please contact us. We'll help you!

IBM, PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. Insite, Floptical are trademarks of Insite Peripherals, Inc.

microtronics Trade Service, TESS, TESS I 325 are trademarks of microtronics Trade Service

Idea: H. Bauer, Set by HGB Druck, Jülich
Reward the computer enthusiasts on your gift list with a year's subscription to BYTE — the definitive guide to personal computing.

Each gift will include 12 issues, plus a bonus issue dedicated to IBM PC's. Your first gift will cost only $24.95 with additional gifts costing even less; only $19.95 each — both great money saving rates when you consider that one year of BYTE purchased at the newsstand would cost $42! (Canada: first gift C$41.00, additional gifts C$38.00 each.)

Don't get caught in the holiday rush, send us your gift list today or call 1-800-528-9150, ext. 845 and we'll do the rest.

YES! I want to send gift subscriptions to the following people and save money off the newsstand price!

TO: (1st Gift — $24.95; Canada C$41.00)
Name________________________________________
Address______________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________

(Each additional gift — $19.95; Canada C$38.00 each)
Name________________________________________
Address______________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________
Name________________________________________
Address______________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________
Name________________________________________
Address______________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________

FREE BONUS — A gift announcement will be sent in your name to the recipient.

FROM:
Name________________________________________
Address______________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________

□ Payment enclosed* □ Bill me
□ Charge to: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ AMEX
Acct. #____________________
Exp. Date______________
Signature________________

*Please send this order card with payment in an envelope to: P.O. Box 550, Hightstown, NJ 08520-9893

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
Reward the computer enthusiasts on your gift list with a year's subscription to BYTE — the definitive guide to personal computing.

Each gift will include 12 issues, plus a bonus issue dedicated to IBM PC's. Your first gift will cost only $24.95 with additional gifts costing even less; only $19.95 each — both great money saving rates when you consider that one year of BYTE purchased at the newsstand would cost $42! (Canada: first gift C$41.00, additional gifts C$38.00 each.)

Don't get caught in the holiday rush, send us your gift list today or call 1-800-528-9150, ext. 845 and we'll do the rest.
Order BYTE and BIX on disk

Full Text of BYTE on Disk
Now you can order disks containing the full, machine-searchable text of articles. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Excellent for reference and research! Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription. Full text of BYTE is available starting from September 1988.

BYTE Program Listings on Disk
BYTE listings on disk are the right choice if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to present at the prices stated below.

BYTE also offers listings in print form. Order bound versions of the complete source code listings of programs excerpted from our articles. Handy for quick reference.
Order singly or by annual subscription; with or without accompanying diskette version.
Call toll-free for more information: 800-258-5485.

ORDER FORM: To place your order, fill out the card and mail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5-1/4 Inch:</th>
<th>IN USA</th>
<th>OUTSIDE USA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>Single Month (1 disk)</td>
<td>Annual Subscription (13 disks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other disk formats available. Call toll-free.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Full Text of BYTE $9.95</td>
<td>□ Full Text of BYTE $79.95</td>
<td>□ Full Text of BYTE $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ BYTE Listings $9.95</td>
<td>□ BYTE Listings $79.95</td>
<td>□ BYTE Listings $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Best of BIX $9.95</td>
<td>□ Best of BIX $79.95</td>
<td>□ Best of BIX $12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3-1/2 Inch: | | |
| Apple Macintosh | Month | Year |
| Atari ST | | |
| Amiga | | |
| IBM PS/2 | | |
| Other disk formats available. Call toll-free. | | |
| □ Full Text of BYTE $10.95 | □ Full Text of BYTE $89.95 | □ Full Text of BYTE $13.95 | □ Full Text of BYTE $109.95 |
| □ BYTE Listings $10.95 | □ BYTE Listings $89.95 | □ BYTE Listings $13.95 | □ BYTE Listings $109.95 |
| □ Best of BIX $10.95 | □ Best of BIX $89.95 | □ Best of BIX $13.95 | □ Best of BIX $109.95 |

FOR DIRECT ORDERING
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-258-5485
Call: M–F, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time
(603-924-9281 for New Hampshire residents)
For credit card orders only.

PLEASE COMPLETE IN FULL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County or Parish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please allow 4–8 weeks for delivery.

* Please indicate the issue date below. If you are beginning an annual subscription, note the starting issue.

Full Text of BYTE
Month ________ Year ________
BYTE Program Listings
Month ________ Year ________
Best of BIX
Month ________ Year ________

□ Check enclosed
□ MasterCard
□ VISA
□ U.S. funds enclosed
(If ordering from outside the U.S. please remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Thank you.)
Full Text of BYTE on Disk

Now you can order disks containing the full, machine-searchable text of articles. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Excellent for reference and research! Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription. Full text of BYTE is available starting from September 1988.

BYTE Program Listings on Disk

BYTE listings on disk are the right choice if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to present at the prices stated below.

Best of BIX on Disk

Receive highlights of each month's activities on BIX—BYTE's world-class on-line conferencing system. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Each disk contains the most interesting and informative recent discussions specific to the machine you own. For example, order the IBM disk, and get the highlights from IBM-specific conferences. Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription.

BYTE also offers listings in print form. Order bound versions of the complete source code listings of programs excerpted from our articles. Handy for quick reference. Order singly or by annual subscription; with or without accompanying diskette version.

Call toll-free for more information: 800-258-5485.

ORDER FORM: To place your order, fill out the card and mail.

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE & BIX on Disk
One Phoenix Mill Lane
PO Box 809
Peterborough NH 03458-0809
Reflected Light

Lasers are the way to go for brightness and sharpness in a world dominated by speed and resolution

Gary T. Forrest

A spot of light can never be too small or too bright. This emphasizes the two fundamental user advantages of lasers (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation): sharpness and brightness.

Sharpness refers to a laser beam’s ability to be focused to a diffraction limited spot—that is, a spot limited in size only by the wavelength of the light. Brightness refers to the amount of light delivered to a target area. It depends on the spot size and the amount of energy in that spot. With a 100-watt light bulb, you can read a book; with a 100-W laser, you can burn a hole in the book. Lasers come in many forms, including gas, solid-state, and semiconductor designs. Each form has its own range of output wavelengths and power (see figure 1 and the text box “Laser Power” on page 250).

Approaching its thirtieth birthday, laser technology has finally begun to have a major impact on our lives. Lasers are now in many of our homes inside compact disk players (with CD video coming soon). Laser bar code scanners tabulate prices and update inventories in our stores. Laser printers are used for high-quality hard-copy output. And earlier this year, erasable optical data storage received a major boost when NeXT introduced a workstation with the Canon erasable optical disk drive. But these developments are just the beginning.

Resolution vs. Speed
The two fundamental properties, brightness and sharpness, determine the density and speed that a specific application is able to achieve. Take, for example, a laser printer that uses a semiconductor laser, like the one in figure 2. A shorter-wavelength laser diode (say, of 680 nanometers versus the 780 nm presently used) will print a smaller spot size on the paper, thereby increasing the resolution.

But the power delivered to the paper—the brightness—will determine the printing speed. Currently, 680-nm laser diodes are available commercially with up to 5 milliwatts of power; on the other hand, 780-nm laser diodes (a more mature technology), are available with powers of up to 100 mW. So 780-nm diodes currently dominate laser-printer and data-storage applications.

In the past, the available types of lasers often dictated the results of the resolution-versus-speed trade-offs. For example, you can find visible-output gas lasers using krypton gas with powers of several watts that have wavelengths shorter than 780 nm (see figure 1 and table A), so why not use them in laser printers? Gas lasers have been used in printers, but they range in size from a

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 249
Lasers are generally characterized by their output wavelength, measured in nanometers, microns, or angstroms. For a given type of laser, the output wavelength can often be changed by altering the laser medium.

For example, an excimer laser can operate on mixtures of argon fluoride, krypton fluoride, xenon chloride, and xenon fluoride, with corresponding output wavelengths of 193, 248, 308, and 351 nm, respectively.

In other cases, such as argon-ion lasers, there are several possible lasing transitions, which (depending on the reflectivity of the optics coatings) can allow operation at 488 nm, 514.5 nm, and various other ultraviolet and blue/green wavelengths.

In the case of semiconductor lasers, the output wavelength is determined in part by the composition of the active region. The most common laser diodes are those used in compact disk players (780 nm) and for telecommunications (1300 to 1550 nm). Although a wide variety of laser-diode wavelengths is possible, economic considerations often limit those available commercially to relatively few.

Although the most commonly used solid-state lasers are neodymium-doped yttrium aluminum garnet (YAG), you can use other lasing hosts (including glasses and crystals) and dopants. Other hosts are actually preferable when you need specific wavelengths. In addition, you can convert the output of a laser to a different wavelength using various dyes and nonlinear materials.

Among the most popular of these conversions in recent years has been converting the infrared output of solid-state lasers at 1064 nm to 532 nm (in the visible-spectrum region). Another example is generating ultraviolet output starting with frequency-doubled solid-state lasers (converting 532 nm to 266 nm) or argon-ion lasers (converting 488 nm to 244 nm).

In considering a laser for a particular application, the most important criteria are those in Table A. (The lasers listed are only a fraction of the nearly 200 models and types of lasers listed in the 1989 Laser Focus World Buyer’s Guide [Tulsa, OK: PennWell Books].) Lasers often require significant adjustments to achieve various output wavelengths.

Similarly, the power available may depend on the specific wavelength. For example, dye lasers (not discussed here) use a liquid laser medium, pumped by either a laser or a flash lamp. You can operate these lasers in either a pulsed or continuous-wave (CW) fashion with foot long to several yards long, and they require air cooling and often water cooling.

Laser diodes have solved this problem. Laser diodes the size of a grain of sand are now packaged in small, hermetically sealed cans less than a centimeter in size. Building on the explosive success of CD players (going from a few hundred units per year to millions in just a few years, and driving the laser-diode price from hundreds of dollars down to single-digit prices), Canon was able to marry small, inexpensive laser diodes with low-cost personal copier designs. The result was the personal computer laser printer.

### Designed by Computer

Lasers and computers have entered into a synergistic phase. At the simple mechanical-design level, the laser industry uses CAD/CAM systems to design and fabricate high-tolerance mechanical parts. Lasers require alignment tolerances of mere fractions of a wavelength, so mechanical precision is essential in their construction. For a typical visible laser, this means tolerance on the order of tens of nanometers.

Looking a little deeper, computers are used to optimize laser-cavity designs. This is accomplished by what-if iterative ray tracing, following the optical path of the light in the laser cavity as various design parameters change (see figure 3).

For example, one of the main factors contributing to the operating efficiency of a laser is matching the pump-mode volume (the area that the pump light illuminates) to the lasing-mode volume (the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laser Type</th>
<th>Wavelength</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excimer</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>193-351 nm</td>
<td>0.01-1 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argon ion</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>257-514 nm</td>
<td>0.01-20 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helium cadmium</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>325-442 nm</td>
<td>0.001-0.075 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>337 nm</td>
<td>&lt; 0.001 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubled diode</td>
<td>Semiconductor</td>
<td>432 nm</td>
<td>0.001-0.01 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper vapor</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>510-578 nm</td>
<td>&lt; 0.005 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubled YAG1</td>
<td>Solid state</td>
<td>532 nm</td>
<td>0.001-2 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold vapor</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>628 nm</td>
<td>&lt; 0.002 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helium neon</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>632 nm</td>
<td>0.001-0.5 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krypton ion</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>647-676 nm</td>
<td>0.1-5 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium sapphire</td>
<td>Solid state</td>
<td>570-1040 nm</td>
<td>0.1-3 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InGaAsP2</td>
<td>Semiconductor</td>
<td>680 nm</td>
<td>0.001-0.01 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby</td>
<td>Solid state</td>
<td>694 nm</td>
<td>1-10 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GaAs3 diodes</td>
<td>Semiconductor</td>
<td>780-880 nm</td>
<td>0.001-1 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GaAs4 diodes</td>
<td>Semiconductor</td>
<td>890-1060 nm</td>
<td>&lt; 0.0001 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neodymium YLF3</td>
<td>Solid state</td>
<td>1047 nm</td>
<td>0.02-17 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neodymium YAG</td>
<td>Solid state</td>
<td>1064 nm</td>
<td>0.01-10 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InGaAsP4 diodes</td>
<td>Semiconductor</td>
<td>1300-1550 nm</td>
<td>0.01-1 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>5000-7000 nm</td>
<td>3-20 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon dioxide</td>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>9000-11000 nm</td>
<td>1-5000 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1Yttrium aluminum garnet  
2Indium gallium aluminum phosphide  
3Gallium arsenide phosphide  
4Gallium arsenide  
5Indium gallium arsenide phosphide
powers up to 1.5 watts and energies up to 3.5 joules. By changing the laser dye or gain, you can adjust the output wavelength from 205 nm to 1000 nm, depending on the design of the laser and the pump or lamp used.

To accomplish a specific task, such as welding or writing to an optical disk, the power or energy of the laser is an important characteristic. CW lasers put out a constant power, usually indicated in watts, milliwatts, or microwatts. Pulsed lasers are rated in joules, millijoules, or microjoules.

You can pulse a laser with several different techniques, depending on its design. For example, you can use a flashlamp to pump the laser, resulting in a pulsed laser output. You can also place a high-speed (i.e., where the speed is measured in nanoseconds) shutter inside the laser cavity and use it to periodically interrupt the laser beam. This results in a pulsed output with a duration of a few tens of nanoseconds. For semiconductor laser types, you can pulse the input current with a TTL-type pulse or very short picosecond pulses, as with the laser output.

The primary purpose of pulsing a laser is to achieve higher peak powers—that is, greater energy per unit time. Using these techniques, you can achieve gigawatts of peak power; in some specialized lasers (like those used for laser fusion), you can even achieve terawatts of output power. It is common for the same laser material to come in either a CW or pulsed design. A few of the more common ones that come in both are neodymium YAG, carbon dioxide, and the semiconductor laser diodes.

Finally, the overall size of the laser can be important, as lasers are often built into other equipment. For example, a laser-based air-pollution monitoring system that has to be carried in a small airplane must be small enough to fit in the plane and must be compatible with the electrical and water-cooling utilities available.

In table A, the classification of size is L for large (more than 1 meter in length, usually requiring water cooling and 220- or 440-volt electrical power), M for medium (roughly the size of a shoe box, often 110-V powered and air-cooled), and S for small (typically requiring low voltages for operation and packaged in electronics-type housings with dimensions measured in centimeters or less). The size is often dependent on the output power of the laser, as higher-power lasers require more active cooling area and typically generate more waste heat that needs to be removed.
unique aspheric surfaces completely under computer control.

**Controlled by Computer**

For the laser's advantages of brightness and sharpness to be useful, you often need to manipulate the direction it points in. In addition to simple fixed and scanning mirrors, scanning galvanometers and electro-optic deflectors are the most common ways of moving laser beams around. Or, instead of moving the laser, you can move the work piece with a motor.

Such computer-controlled systems can be as simple as an AT&T PC 6300 driving a motorized microscope stage under control of CAD Design 3 (see photo 1) or Harvard Graphics for micromachining. Or they can be as sophisticated as using a Personal Iris system from Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA) as the CAD/CAM interface to the Stereolithography Apparatus from 3-D Systems (Valencia, CA), which moves an ultraviolet laser beam under computer control through a polymer matrix to fabricate prototype plastic parts. 3-D Systems also offers 80286/DOS- and 80386/Unix-controlled systems for which you provide your own CAD/CAM interface.

In the most general sense of automated control, you can control lasers over conventional RS-232C and general-purpose interface bus interfaces and coordinate their action with other test and fabrication devices. For example, Questek (Billerica, MA) used National Instruments' (NI) LabView software to control the micromachining functions of its excimer-laser system, which you can interface with VersaCAD (see photo 2).

In the laser-equipment field, last year the Newport Corp. (Fountain Valley, CA), the leading optical-equipment catalog-supply company, became the exclusive catalog distributor for LabView and LabWindows (NI's software for optics applications, for Macintosh and IBM PC-compatible computers, respectively). In the laser community, this is tantamount to a major endorsement of computer control and coordination of lasers and test instruments (see photo 3). As a result, laser companies have begun to offer hardware and even customized software interfaces for computer control of laser functions.

At a more subtle level, lasers have had a dramatic impact on workstation performance. In 1988, during the DRAM shortage, availability of 1-megabit DRAMs made the difference between having and not having high-performance workstations. The long-time leader in using lasers for memory repair, Electro-Scientific Industries (ESI) (Portland, OR), dramatically improved chip yields through a process of removing defective memory cells.

ESI uses a new all-solid-state laser technology: Q-switched, diode-pumped, solid-state lasers that operate under the control of proprietary software running on a Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 300 computer. These lasers cut specific links on the IC with a short laser pulse only tens of nanoseconds long. They have an operating period without maintenance 10 times longer than that of similar flash-lamp-pumped lasers. Using this laser-technique...
repair technology allowed the DRAM supply to catch up with demand.

Lasers have now become the de facto standard in testing IC devices as well; solid-state and xenon gas lasers operating in the infrared and green wavelength regions are preferred. At Semicon West in May in San Mateo, California, lasers appeared in all the failure-analysis stations displayed in the form of manual-probe stations. But powerful new automated computer verification and test software, such as Merlin’s Workbench from Knights Technology (Cupertino, CA), allow the full integration of electrical testing and evaluation with laser processing—all operating under Sun Windows.

As the electronics industry moves toward higher-resolution linear circuits and mixed analog and digital circuits, lasers are playing a critical role in fabricating thin-film resistors. High-precision resistor trimming allows higher-resolution D/A converters to be made with greater linearity. The laser trims the device by cutting a continuous groove (thus changing the resistance) during device testing.

In addition to ESI, such thin-film hybrid resistor-trimming systems using long-lived, Q-switched, diode-pumped, solid-state lasers are now offered by Teradyne Laser Systems (Boston, MA) and XRL, Inc. (Norwell, MA). Both of these companies use Sun-3 workstations as the primary user interface. In a closely related application, Micron Corp. (Peabody, MA) has developed a large-screen LCD thin-film resistor-repair system that uses the same type of all-solid-state infrared laser, but now frequency-doubled from 1064 nm to 532 nm for green-light output. This is accomplished by using a nonlinear frequency-doubling crystal, potassium-titanyl phosphate.

Together with CAD systems, lasers are a major facilitating factor in the evolution of machines that are designed and built by other machines. Other examples include using helium-neon (HeNe) lasers in interferometers for precise distance measurement and in pointers for alignment, excimer lasers for high-density deep-ultraviolet semiconductor lithography, ultrafine printed-circuit-board hole drilling, surface-mount printed-circuit-board component attachment by tape-automated bonding, and laser cutting and soldering. The common element in these areas is the use of computers to precisely position and control the laser beam, allowing the application to make maximum use of the brightness and sharpness of the laser beam.

continued
Better Performance with Laser I/O

Laser technology has also had a major impact on computer input and output devices. High-resolution input scanners require the sharpness of lasers, and the monochromaticity, or single-color nature, of lasers has made them the standard for scanning documents for color separation and digitization. The most popular lasers for these applications have been red (632 nm) HeNe and blue/green (488 nm and 514.5 nm) argon-ion lasers. These lasers have beams that are visible to the human eye, so they are easy to align in scanning systems, and when focused to small spot sizes, printers and scanners can operate at high speeds.

Optical data storage in the form of CD-ROMs, WORMs, and now erasable optical data storage allow huge increases in storage capacity because of the small size of the laser beam spot. In the past, the lack of reliable high-power (more than 30 mW) laser diodes for the erasure cycle held back the development of erasable optical data storage. At lower powers, erasure was too slow for commercial acceptance. Now, high-power lasers (more than 50 mW) are available that can be focused to small spot sizes.

Much-higher-power lasers (over thousands of milliwatts continuously and tens of thousands of milliwatts when pulsed intermittently) are available from laser diodes, but the laser design results in much larger beam sizes, which negates a key reason for using the laser in the first place—a small spot size.

The next revolution in optical data storage is likely to occur quickly, with 680-nm laser diodes replacing 780-nm laser diodes to increase storage density. Although the shorter 680-nm wavelength can achieve a smaller spot, the output power of the 680-nm devices is currently limited to about 30 mW (and most suppliers will guarantee the lasers up to only about 5 mW).

One of the most easily recognized laser applications is bar code scanning: both the slot scanners used in stores and the hand-held scanners used for inventory control. Historically, these scanners, which measure the light reflected from the patterns of bars, have used HeNe gas lasers emitting at 632 nm. The bars encode price and other information tied into an inventory-control system. Virtually all products sold to the U.S. government must have bar code identification labels. Manufacturers are upgrading production lines to track parts by bar codes and to automate warehouse storage of assembled products.

continued
Each one of these PC screens is saying something different. But they’re all telling you the same thing.

You and your data are in a whole lot of trouble.

Perhaps someone hit the wrong key and deleted your data by accident.

Perhaps it’s simply lost somewhere on your disk.

Or perhaps the disk is corrupted and everything is lost.

Perhaps you should get the new Norton Utilities.

Because only the Norton Utilities can take the terror out of all these error messages.

If someone has accidentally deleted your data, fear not.

Our legendary UnErase can resurrect it with a few simple keystrokes.

If you’ve misplaced it—which, when you’re dealing with a hard disk, is terrifyingly easy to do—our File Find will come to the rescue.

And what if worse comes to worst and your whole disk goes down?

Cheer up.

The extraordinary new Norton Disk Doctor will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, if the Doctor can’t cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you’ve got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you’ll need to refer to The Norton Troubleshooter, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don’t worry, you don’t have to go to the library or the bookstore to refer to it, because it’s included in the Advanced Edition.

Along with 24 more organizational and disk management utilities we don’t have space to mention.

PC Magazine calls the Norton Utilities “indispensable.”

You’ll want to call your local software dealer. Or call us at 1-800-365-1010.

Then you’ll have nothing to fear but fear itself.
New red (680-nm) laser diodes are having a profound impact on hand-held bar code scanners. Laser diodes operate at much lower currents than HeNe lasers, making hand-held bar code readers possible. (780-nm laser diodes can read the bar codes, but some colors show poor contrast at this longer wavelength.) This change in technology will probably lead to using bar codes on even more products as bar code scanners become smaller and less expensive.

**Color Is Coming**

Perhaps the biggest change of all is yet to come: full-color laser-printed images. Pixar (San Rafael, CA) and Kodak (Rochester, NY) have invested in several levels of laser technology to demonstrate that three primary-color lasers can generate high-resolution color output.

Several years ago, the only lasers available were large, often water-cooled, gas lasers. Now, laser diodes have generated three new classes of laser devices: red (680 nm) laser diodes, frequency-doubled green (532 nm) diode-pumped solid-state lasers, and directly doubled blue-output (432 nm) laser diodes.

More recently, Kodak has pursued a pure infrared laser diode design, in which each laser diode represents the intensity information for one of the three primary colors. But the need for three closely spaced wavelengths in the 780-nm to 880-nm range severely limits this approach.

Pixar has used a more conventional concept based on three visible lasers, with a 532-nm frequency-doubled solid-state laser replacing the previous 528-nm argon-ion gas laser. The new solid-state laser occupies about one-tenth the space. More important, it has an output wavelength with less spectral overlap with the red light response of typical photographic film and papers. This means that the green exposure has less effect on the red emulsion layer, and the final result is a purer red color tone in the photograph (see photo 4).

The remaining missing link is a blue solid-state laser, but IBM, Amoco Laser (Naperville, IL), and Spectra-Physics have shown in the past year that such lasers can be made with powers of several milliwatts—and potentially much higher power.

Originally developed in the Industrial Light and Magic group at LucasFilm, the laser scanner (which can be used as both an input scanner and an output printer) is now part of the Pixar electronic-darkroom project. The system operates by simultaneously scanning three laser beams across the film to write (or read) information about the color tone and intensity at each pixel.

The premise is very simple: Whether the image is completely computer-generated (in the case of the Pixar RenderMan software) or originates from an electronic camera, at some point you'll want to show the results to someone else. The solution is hard-copy output that retains the color fidelity and sharpness of the original image. Of course, if you didn't like the original image, changes are only a few keystrokes away.

Gary T. Forrest is president of FYI Reports and provides writing and consulting services to companies in the laser and optoelectronics fields. He has a Ph.D. in chemistry from MIT, where he used lasers for biomolecular research. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a time-saving, money-making, life-enhancing tool. Because CompuServe gives you access to a long list of services and resources that can help make your life easier, more profitable, and a whole lot of fun.

With CompuServe you can shop in over 100 stores from the comfort of your favorite easy chair. We have personal investment information to help you feather your nest, and travel services to make it easier to fly south for the winter. We even have over 500,000 other CompuServe members for you to talk to (in your newly acquired spare time).

So become a member of CompuServe. And turn the time you spend with your computer into quality time.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card
REMOVABLE. ERASABLE. OPTICAL. REMARKABLE!

REO-650 single-drive system
$4,995
REO-1300 dual-drive system
$9,990
650/600 Meg optical cartridges:
$250 each
Interface kits for Macintosh,
Sun. HP. IBM-AT. XT, PS/2
and compatibles:
$995 each

Pinnacle Micro is the world’s leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems for personal and workstation computers.

The REO-650 is a single drive, SCSI system. The REO-1300 is a dual-drive system. Up to 1.3 gigabytes of facts and figures at your fingertips!


You can write, erase and rewrite data... file by file... a million times or more.

Interface kits give you the flexibility to use Pinnacle drives with the computer of your choice: Macintosh. Sun Microsystems. Hewlett Packard. IBM-AT. XT. PS/2 and compatibles.

Software provided with each kit supports a host of working environments: UNIX, Xenix, Novell Netware 2.1, and many more.


Call today for the location of your sales representative or authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro
THE ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 313)
Gigabytes On-Line

Erasable optical storage brings mass storage to the masses

James J. Burke and Bob Ryan

Although backed by the likes of Sony, Philips, and Microsoft, optical storage has yet to catch on with most personal computer users, mainly due to the lack of a read/write capability. Now, with the introduction of rewritable optical disks, optical storage has become a potent rival to magnetic storage.

Rewritable optical technology is the most recent addition to the line of optical-storage products. CD-ROM—the original read-only optical-storage technology—has been available since the mid-1980s. And more recently, WORM (write once, read many times) technology has made an impact in areas requiring the random-access retrieval of permanent, non-erasable data and images. WORM “jukeboxes” with more than 1 terabyte (1 million megabytes) of storage have found their way into large government and business operations. With such a device, you can access any business document or engineering drawing in 10 seconds or less.

The Optical Advantage

All types of optical storage have certain advantages over magnetic storage. The primary advantage is storage density: You can get a lot more information on an optical disk than on a comparably sized magnetic disk. Due to the precision with which a laser can be focused, recording tracks on an optical disk are much closer together than tracks on a magnetic disk. Also, the amount of space needed to record an optical bit is much smaller than that used by magnetic media.

Another advantage of optical recording is that it is a great deal less sensitive to deterioration or contamination than magnetic recording media. This is because nothing touches the active recording layer except for the beam of light. The transparent substrate keeps dust and dirt from the focal spot so they cannot change the reflected signal substantially.

Optical disks are also far less susceptible to head crashes than are magnetic disks. Typically, an optical disk head comes no closer than 1 millimeter from the disk substrate. In contrast, the high-performance head of the IBM 3380 magnetic drive flies just 0.25 micrometer (µm) from the surface of the disk.

It has taken 30 years of research and development to learn how to produce reliable devices with such flying heights. Even at that, head crashes still occur. For obvious reasons, any attempt to remove a high-performance hard disk from its drive would be the end of the useful life of both. Optical disks, on the other hand, are easily loaded and removed, thus enabling the massive storage capacity of jukeboxes.
**IN DEPTH**

**GIGABYTES ON-LINE**

**Digital encoding**

**Digital decoding**

**and EDAC**

**Servo circuits**

**Collector lens**

**Beam splitter**

**Optical path**

**Detectors**

**Quarter-wave plate**

**Objective lens**

**Actuator**

**Motor**

**Optical disk**

Figure 1: A strong laser pulse writes by creating a pit (or a bubble) at the recording layer. The reflectivity of the weaker read beam is analyzed to detect the presence or absence of pits. Compact-disk systems are very similar, except, of course, that they are read-only. (Figure courtesy of Paul Y. Hu)

**Standards**

Optical disks come in a variety of sizes and constitutions. You can buy 5 1/4-, 8-, 12-, and 14-inch WORM drives. Compact-disk media, whether carrying digitized audio, computer data, or both, are standardized to 120 mm (4.724 inches). Thanks to standards defined by Philips and Sony, CD-ROM disks from all suppliers use the same protocols and are thus readable in all players. They are becoming the medium of choice for publishing extensive documentation. The opposite is true with WORM drives: Data written on one vendor’s WORM drive usually cannot be read by another’s.

Most of the rewritable optical products announced thus far use 5 1/4-inch disks and promise to be interchangeable. It’s too early to judge whether experience will bear this out. In addition, erasable optical disks with 3 1/2- and 2-inch formats are also under development. Standards in this area are not as well developed as compact-disk standards.

**Storage Variety**

CD-ROM is the oldest and best-defined optical-storage technology. It is used primarily for publishing large amounts of information that don’t require constant updating. Its major limitation, of course, is that it is a read-only medium.

Compact disks are replicated in much the same way as phonograph records. The disks are injection-molded in dies wherein all the format and data marks appear as raised ridges or hills on one of the interior faces. The original (also called the master) disk is written with great precision in photore sist by an argon-ion laser. After development of the master, a negative father disk is formed by electroplating. The father is used as a stamper to form a mother disk, whose negative sons become one face of the dies used in the injection-molding process that yields the final product. Polycarbonate is the material of choice because of its strength and durability.

WORM technology is a step beyond compact disks. You can write your own data to a WORM disk, although you can’t change what you have written. WORM storage is ideal for storing custom data that is not updated often.

WORM drives feature many different designs. In some, absorption of a strong laser pulse causes local vaporization on dye-polymer media (organic films containing absorbing dyes). This forms a bubble in a thin absorbing layer above the active layer. In other designs, the laser ablates a pit in the material, exposing a highly reflective metal film below the active layer. The resultant change in reflectivity experienced by the weaker read beam is used to sense the presence or absence of a pit or bubble.

Another common active material used in WORM media is semimetallic tellurium. A strong laser pulse writes in tellurium by melting it; the attendant surface tension opens a hole (or pit) in the film, which freezes when it cools.

Other material systems are in use and under study today as the industry looks for ways to produce media less expensively. WORM disks cost about $100 in 5 1/4-inch format. Capacity varies from 300 to 600 megabytes per side. On 12-inch disks, capacity is typically 1 gigabyte per side. The 14-inch disks can hold more than 3 gigabytes per side.

**Read/Write Technology**

Figure 1 is a schematic illustration of the major components of a WORM read/write system. The left side of the figure shows the optical pathway. The read/write head contains a laser diode whose current is modulated electronically during writing to produce pulses of light. The beam of pulses travels through collimating optics, a polarizing beam splitter, and a quarter-wave plate to a focusing objective lens. The beam splitter is
designed to transmit light polarized in one direction and to reflect light polarized in the perpendicular direction. The quarter-wave plate changes the polarization of the beam; two passes through the plate produce a polarization that is perpendicular to the original.

The objective lens focuses the laser beam through a transparent plastic (usually polycarbonate) substrate onto the thin (100-nanometer [nm]) recording layer. Servo signals drive a mechanical actuator that moves the objective lens to keep the beam in focus and on track. The servo signals are derived from the reflected light received at the quadrant photodetector and converted to electrical signals delivered to the controlling servo circuits.

The reflected light collected by all four elements of the quadrant detector generates the signals to be decoded by the EDAC (for error detection and correction) and modulation-decoding circuits. The reflected beam reads binary 1s and 0s according to the presence or absence of a pit, bump, or reversed magnetic domain at a particular position. Most disks have thin (0.8-µm-wide) concentric grooves, spaced 1.6 µm apart, to enable optical tracking. The laser writes and reads in the “lands” between the grooves.

New Kid on the Block

Although ideal for certain applications, CD-ROM and WORM drives are not general-purpose storage devices. The first optical storage device to earn that distinction is the erasable optical disk. You can now purchase rewritable magneto-optical (MO) disk drives that store up to 650 megabytes of information. You can even buy optical-disk jukeboxes that typically provide 30 to 50 gigabytes of on-line storage and provide access to any file in 10 seconds or less.

Rewritable optical disk drives use the standard 5¼-inch form factor and store data on optical media housed in removable cartridges. Although access times for rewritable disks are two to six times slower than those of high-performance (17-millisecond) hard disks, data rates are comparable because the disk spins at up to 3600 revolutions per second. The media should last at least 10 years without reconditioning and provide unlimited rewrites. Currently, rewritable disk drives cost in the neighborhood of $5000 to $6000, and disk cartridges sell for about $250. These prices are steep, but you can expect them to come down as the technology matures. In fact, one manufacturer expects the prices of drives to drop by a factor of 10 by 1995.

Erasable optical disk drives hardly spell the end of magnetic storage. With their speed advantage, magnetic hard disks have the clear edge for large, multiuser applications, while magnetic tape is still the least expensive form of storage. For the foreseeable future, you will still need a minimum amount of fast-access storage (perhaps 90 megabytes) to hold your computer’s operating system and the applications that you use frequently, as well as workspace for those applications. Rewritable optical storage is ideal if you need a lot of on-line, random-

Figure 2: In synchrony with an external magnet, the strong write pulse fixes the magnetic orientation of a spot on the recording layer. The local magnetization imparts a positive or negative Kerr rotation to the reflection of the weak read beam. The magneto-optic head detects this rotation. (Figure courtesy of Paul Y. Hu)
IN DEPTH
GIGABYTES ON-LINE

Reflectivity Sensing (Digital Audio Disk, WORM)

Optical disk
Objective lens
Quarter-wave plate
Polarizing beam splitter
Collimation lens
Laser diode

Focus, track, and data detection

Rewritable Media
Erasable disks typically have polycarbonate substrates, although some developers prefer hardened glass. With glass substrates, a layer of photopolymer, stamped with grooves and other formatting marks, covers the substrate. For polycarbonate disks, the grooves are formed in the injection-molding process that produces the substrate.

Above the grooves are three or four additional layers. One is the active recording layer, which usually consists of a rare earth/transition metal alloy such as terbium iron cobalt (TbFeCo). This layer is sandwiched between two transparent dielectric layers that provide optical enhancement of the polarization rotation as well as protection from oxygen and hydroxide ions, which would attack the metal alloy.

The active recording layer of an erasable optical disk is magnetized. The rotation of polarization of light reflected by this magnetic layer is known as the magnetic Kerr effect. Figure 2 illustrates how this effect is used in MO storage.

Prior to its first use, an unwritten disk has a spatially uniform net magnetization illustrated by the upward-pointing arrows in the figure. These represent 0s at all bit positions.

To write a binary 1 at a particular location (or domain), you focus a 100-nanosecond pulse of laser light on the layer while a small magnet on the opposite side of the disk produces an external magnetic field opposite in direction to the original magnetization. The layer absorbs most of the laser pulse, which rapidly raises its temperature hundreds of degrees. At the locally high temperatures achieved, the magnetization of the layer is instantly reversed and then fixed with equally rapid cooling.

To erase a written domain, the field of the small magnet is reversed and the domain is pulsed a second time, returning the domain to its original magnetization. Note that written domains must be erased before they can be rewritten. This makes typical write times twice as long as read times.

To read a read/write disk, a weaker linearly polarized laser beam is focused on the recording layer. When reflected, this beam has its polarization rotated slightly (about 1 degree) clockwise or counterclockwise, depending on whether the local magnetization is pointing up or access storage at reasonable cost. Optical storage typically costs 25 cents per megabyte, or about 100 times less than magnetic disk storage.

Figure 3: The size and complexity of magneto-optic heads result in their relatively slow access times. (Figure courtesy of Paul Y. Hu)
down. The direction of rotation indicates whether the bit read is a 1 or a 0.

Read/Write Heads
Most optical heads (containing the laser, beam splitter, wave plate, objective, and detectors) actually sit in a compact package below, rather than above, the disk. The head is moved from track to track by voice-coil linear actuators similar to those used in magnetic disk drives. The comparatively slow (about 100-ms) access times of optical disk drives is a consequence of the relative massiveness (100 grams) of the optical head. Research into integrated optical heads is expected to solve this problem.

Figure 3 illustrates the difference between MO heads and those used in digital-audio disk and WORM drives. In the MO head, the first beam splitter reflects all light polarized perpendicular to the page, but it transmits only about 80 percent of the orthogonal polarization, reflecting the rest. Thus, light with both polarizations is reflected to the left after interacting with the media. The second beam splitter picks off a portion of this light to provide signals for the focus and track servos. Most of the light continues to the left, passing through a half-wave plate that rotates the polarization by 45 degrees, and then through a third polarizing beam splitter to two detectors whose photocurrents are differentiated electronically. This differential detection scheme removes the comparatively large DC photocurrent common to both detectors and sums their small AC currents, whose sign (positive or negative) indicates whether the MO layer imparted positive or negative rotation to the beam.

New Media
Because the optics that are needed to detect the small Kerr rotation in MO systems are much more complicated than those used in CD-ROM and WORM heads, research continues into substances that produce larger, easier-to-detect Kerr rotations. Bismuth-doped-garnet films and metal multilayers (or superlattices) are among the substances being developed for MO recording. At present, the garnets are too grainy (or noisy) to compete with rare earth/transit metal alloys. However, because they provide larger Kerr rotation and are much less susceptible to corrosion, work continues to improve their performance.

Other promising materials for rewritable optical media include phase-change layers that are made of amorphous alloys.
of tellurium, selenium, and other elements. When heated with a focused laser pulse of appropriate power and duration, these alloys crystallize locally, forming a spot of increased optical reflectivity. A more powerful pulse of shorter duration erases (or amorphizes) the crystalline mark.

Phase-change media are attractive for rewritable applications because the optical head required is simpler than with MO drives, and the signals are stronger. The problem with most phase-change media is that only a limited number of write and erase cycles are possible before performance degrades to unacceptable levels. At least one company has apparently overcome this limitation: Matsushita Electric has announced the introduction of a commercial phase-change system in Japan. Dye-polymer media are also being developed for rewritable storage. No working products have reached the market yet.

The Future of Optical Storage
The key technologies that are driving the advances in optical recording are media, lasers, optics, the recording channel, and electronics.

In the near term, the most important subject for research into media is how to achieve direct overwrite in MO recording. Currently available media must be erased before being rewritten, creating a two-pass process. Promising areas of research involve bilayer and trilayer combinations of active media. Direct overwrite has been demonstrated with phase-change media, although so far there are no products available in North America.

Lasers and Channels
The semiconductor laser diode has been central to all advances in both communication and recording (see "Reflected Light" on page 249). These tiny devices, 200 to 300 µm on a side, deliver up to 40 milliwatts of optical power into the optical path of MO drives. The wavelength of their emissions is typically 830 nm, although 780-nm lasers are also in use.

The wavelength and the focusing power of the objective lens determine the spot size at the active layer. In today's systems, the spot size is slightly larger than one wavelength. Obviously, shorter wavelength lasers would yield greater disk capacity.

Researchers have demonstrated 670-nm lasers in the gallium indium aluminum arsenide (GaInAlAs) system, and they are attempting to make blue lasers with group II-VI semiconductors. Optical frequency-doubling and frequency-mixing devices have also been demonstrated, though not with the efficiency and compactness required for optical heads.

Surface-emitting diode lasers, and arrays of such lasers on a single chip, have been demonstrated by several laboratories. These lasers are candidates for multiple-beam optical recording, which is currently the most direct way of increasing data rates. In fact, edge-emitting arrays of four and five elements have already been demonstrated in multitrack reading and writing with a single objective lens.

Servo and channel technologies are essential to both optical and magnetic recording and continue to be advanced in both arenas, with each borrowing from the other. The optical channel presents problems not encountered in magnetic hard disks, such as burst errors associated with disk contamination during manufacture. Because marks are only about one wavelength apart on a track, and the tracks are separated by 1.6 µm, a particle of dust or dirt at the active layer can mask many contiguous bits. Thus, sophisticated modulation codes have been developed, and research continues to find better codes.

Downsized Heads
The most important area of optical research today is the optical head. At 100 grams, it is much too massive to meet the challenge of 17-msec random access. Integrated optical heads, such as the one illustrated in figure 4, may one day solve this problem.

The compact-disk head in the figure was proposed and constructed by Professor Hiroshi Nishihara and his colleagues at Osaka University in Japan. Although devices of this kind had been proposed before, this was the first functional demonstration. The device is built up on a 5-mm by 10-mm silicon chip that has an oxidized upper surface. A thin dielectric layer of a higher refractive index is deposited on the upper layer and serves as an optical wave guide. It confines the diode laser light introduced at its edge to within its walls and their immediate surroundings.

The laser beam expands laterally as it propagates toward a focusing grating coupler. The shallow curved grooves of the FGC are spaced closer together along its length. This changes the direction of the light radiated from them and focuses the light at the disk. Reflected light from the disk is diffracted back into the wave guide. There, a second wave-guide grating diverts it to tracking, focusing, and signal detectors, built up on the silicon substrate by conventional semiconductor processing techniques. Although the device works, the smallest spot size that has been achieved thus far has been 2 µm—too large to read a compact disk.

Nishihara's group has also demonstrated a partially integrated MO head. Light reflected from a disk is launched into adjacent wave guides by three different FGCs and sent to separate detectors. The objective lens that sends light to the disk and the laser itself were not integrated, however.

The seminal work of the Nishihara group has provoked related studies in many laboratories. Applications of integrated optics to communications systems have been under development since the early 1970s. Thus, much of the waveguide technology needed for integrated optical heads is already available, as are grating couplers, a common component in any guided-wave laboratory. However, focusing grating couplers that are efficient and yield high-quality beams with good polarization properties need to be developed or appropriately combined with other "micro-optic" elements to yield the necessary quality. Additionally, gratings are very sensitive to wavelength shifts. Diode laser manufacturers cannot control the wavelength of peak emission accurately. Thus, techniques for compensating wavelength shift must be developed.

While there is much research still to be done, it is likely that you will one day see optical drives with multiple disks and multiple integrated optical heads, incorporating multiple lasers. The prospects of matching, and even exceeding, the performance of today's hard disks are excellent. Of course, magnetic technology will improve as well. You can expect to see both technologies working side by side in the foreseeable future.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
We would like to thank Paul Y. Hu for the use of the figures. Paul is an adjunct professor in the Optical Sciences Center at the University of Arizona and a senior engineer at IBM's general products division in Tucson, Arizona.

James J. Burke is a professor in the Optical Sciences Center at the University of Arizona in Tucson and director of the Optical Data Storage Center there. He has a Ph.D. in optical sciences from the University of Arizona and can be reached on BIX c/o "editors." Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "bryan."

264  BYTE  • OCTOBER 1989
The Ultimate Business Computers

In 1986, CLUB American Technologies introduced the first personal computers designed for heavy industrial and commercial use. Since then, over 175,000 CLUB computers have been installed worldwide and have been well accepted by the Fortune 500, Government Institutions and thousands of small businesses.

This overwhelming success in CLUB's computers is a result of excellence in engineering during which no details are overlooked from the initial design to the final product. Also during manufacturing, each system is subject to an intensive SCBI process followed by In-Circuit Simulation Field Testing.

If your business computer that can in today's competitive and find out more about the Computers from CLUB American Technologies.

(415) 683-6600

In Canada, PC Centre: (416) 479-0560
International: (415) 683-6659
Technical Support: (415) 683-6580

"...When it comes to the basics, price, performance...capacity...CLUB American Technologies...delivers outrageous value." PC WORLD September 1989

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card
Read/Write Optical Subsystems

Unlike CD-ROM, WORMs and erasable optical disks let you write and store massive amounts of your own data. The following is a list of WORM- and erasable disk-drive systems available to end users (as opposed to OEMs). Note that the capacity given combines the capacities of both sides of the media. For the amount of storage on-line at one time, divide the capacity by 2.

Advanced Graphic Applications, Inc.
90 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
(212) 337-4200

DISCUS Rewritable
DR650-SE ......................... $6495
650-megabyte erasable optical disk system for the AT and PS/2.
Inquiry 1181.

Alphatronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 13687
Research Triangle Park
Durham, NC 27713
(919) 544-0001

Inspire Desktop Dual Drive .................. $13,900
1300-megabyte erasable optical disk drive for the AT. Also available for DEC and Sun systems.

Inspire Desktop Single Drive .................. $7900
650-megabyte erasable optical disk drive for the AT. Also available for DEC and Sun systems.
Inquiry 1182.

Aquidneck Systems International, Inc.
650 Ten Rod Rd.
North Kingston, RI 02852
(401) 295-2691

Optical Archiving System .................. from $23,000
Sophisticated read/write system capable of storing up to 1 terabyte of data. Supports many mainframes, minicomputers, and workstations.
Inquiry 1183.

Computer Upgrade Corp.
2910 East La Palma Ave.,
Suite A
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-3457

Optical Storage Subsystems
3½-inch drives (450 to 1200 megabytes) .................. from $1595
12-inch drives (1000 to 6000 megabytes) .................. from $5995
Jukebox subsystems (25 to 141 platters per unit) .... from $15,000
Complete line of optical storage systems for Macintosh, Apollo, DEC, Data General, IBM, Perkin/Elmer, and Sun computers.
Inquiry 1184.

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.,
Suite 190
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200

Corel 400
IBM PC and Macintosh version .................. $2895
Novell NetWare version .................. $3995
400-megabyte SCSI WORM drive subsystem.

Corel 650
IBM PC and Macintosh version .................. $3975
Novell NetWare version .................. $4995
654-megabyte SCSI WORM drive subsystem.
Corel 800 .................. $3645
800-megabyte SCSI WORM drive subsystem for the IBM PC and Macintosh.
Corel 940 .................. $3845
940-megabyte SCSI WORM drive subsystem for the IBM PC and Macintosh.
Inquiry 1185.

Delta Microsystems, Inc.
5039 Preston Ave.
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 449-6881

SCSI WORM Subsystem .................. from $6000
567-megabyte to 2000-megabyte optical disk drives for Sun systems.
Inquiry 1186.

Deltaic Systems
1977 O'Toole Ave.,
Suite B206
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 954-1055

OptiServer 600 .................. $4499
594-megabyte SCSI erasable optical disk drive for the Macintosh. Conforms to ISO standard.

WORMServer 1000 .................. $3599
940-megabyte SCSI WORM subsystem for the Macintosh. Also uses 400-megabyte disks.
Inquiry 1187.

Information Storage, Inc.
2768 Janitell Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(719) 579-0460

I S I 525GB .................. $6288
1280-megabyte internal WORM drive subsystem; external version also available for the AT.
Inquiry 1188.

Laserdrive Ltd.
1101 Space Park Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 970-3600

810-111 (DOS version) .................. $5495
820-011 (Macintosh version). .................. $5995
810-megabyte WORM drive subsystem.
Inquiry 1189.

Maximum Storage, Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(719) 531-6888

APX-4200 .................. $4450
760-megabyte WORM optical disk drive subsystem for DOS machines.
Inquiry 1190.

Micro Design International, Inc.
6985 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
(407) 677-8333

LaserBank 400 ........... $2995
400-megabyte WORM drive system for DOS systems. Also available for Xenix and Unix.

LaserBank 940 ........... $4095
940-megabyte SCSI WORM drive system for DOS systems. Also available for Xenix and Unix systems.

LaserBank 600 R ........... $6995
600-megabyte erasable optical disk drive for DOS systems. Also available running under Xenix and Novell NetWare.
Inquiry 1191.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Computer Peripherals Division
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502

MW-51 ........... $3400
600-megabyte internal SCSI WORM drive system for the IBM PC.

MW-51U ........... $4300
600-megabyte external SCSI WORM drive system for the IBM PC.
Inquiry 1192.
N/Hance Systems
908 Providence Hwy.
Dedham, MA 02062
(617) 461-1970

N/Hance 525
Internal version $2750
External version $2950
240-megabyte WORM drive system for DOS systems includes interface, driver, and Text Scan software.

N/Hance 565
DOS versions:
- Internal $4295
- External $4495
Xenix versions:
- Internal $4975
- External $4995
654-megabyte SCSI WORM drive system with host adapter, driver, Text Scan software, and Write Once File System (WOFS) software.

N/Hance 5120
PC versions:
- Internal $6188
- External $6388
2560-megabyte double drive $11,695
Xenix versions:
- Internal $8195
- External $13,495
1280-megabyte WORM drive with interface and driver.

Inquiry 1193.

Online Computer Systems, Inc.
20251 Century Blvd.
Germantown, MD 20874
(301) 428-3700

MDU from $6000
Multimedia storage unit for DOS systems includes 400-megabyte WORM drive plus CD-ROM, hard disks, tape backup, and SCSI connector. Also supports OS/2, Unix, and VAX/VMS.

Inquiry 1194.

Panasonic Industrial Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000

LF-5010 $3299
940-megabyte external SCSI WORM drive system for the IBM PC.

LF-5014 $2999
940-megabyte internal SCSI WORM drive system for the IBM PC.

Inquiry 1195.

Peripheral Land, Inc.
47421 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211

Infinity Optical $5695
635-megabyte erasable optical disk drive for the Macintosh.

Infinity Optical 1.2 $11,995
1270-megabyte erasable optical disk subsystem (two drives).

Inquiry 1196.

Pioneer Communications of America, Inc.
Optical Memory Products Division
Sherbrooke Plaza
600 East Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(201) 327-6400

DD-S5001
- PC version $3895
- Macintosh version $3695
654-megabyte WORM drive subsystem.

Inquiry 1197.

RACET computes Ltd.
3150 East Birch St.
Brea, CA 92621
(714) 579-1725

Cosmos 600
- AT version $5690
- Macintosh version $5190
594-megabyte erasable optical disk subsystem.

Inquiry 1198.

RACET computes Ltd.
3150 East Birch St.
Brea, CA 92621
(714) 579-1725

Cosmos 600
- AT version $5690
- Macintosh version $5190
594-megabyte erasable optical disk subsystem.

Inquiry 1198.

Storage Dimensions
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 879-0300

LaserStor
- AT and PS/2 version $4495
- Macintosh version $4995
786-megabyte WORM drive subsystem.

LaserStor Erasable Optical
- AT and PS/2 version $7995
- Macintosh version $7995
876-megabyte SCSI erasable optical disk drive system for the AT, PS/2, Macintosh, and Novell NetWare. Also uses 574-megabyte ISO-compatible cartridge.

Inquiry 1199.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.
Everybody's first language is a quarter century old:
You've come a long way, BASIC

Bill Gates
exactly as he or she keyed it in while executing the program at a reasonable speed. Using the lower values of a byte and the upper 128 ASCII values to tokenize BASIC keywords was an innovation in that interpreter. We also coined the short commands TRON and TROFF to turn on and off BASIC's earliest built-in debugging tool, a trace facility. Fitting the language's reserved words, error messages, and floating-point library to run programs in a 4K-byte machine required a lot of tricks—it's still my favorite piece of code because it is so refined.

We chose to write a BASIC interpreter for several reasons. First, BASIC was simple enough that we thought we could squeeze it, plus user programs, into 4K bytes. We also liked innovation in that interpreter. We also coined the short commands TRON and TROFF to turn on and off BASIC's earliest built-in debugging tool, a trace facility. Fitting the language's reserved words, error messages, and floating-point library to run programs in a 4K-byte machine required a lot of tricks—it's still my favorite piece of code because it is so refined.

The 1977 BK-byte BASIC had longer variable names, the INPUT statement, strings, and the IF...GOTO statement. This is a more flexible version of the program in listing 1.

```
10 REM 1977 BK BASIC
15 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER FOR MULTIPLICATION TABLE"
20 INPUT NUMBER
25 INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF LINES"; LINES
26 IF LINES < 1 GOTO 150
30 PRINT "MULTIPLICATION TABLE FOR", NUMBER
40 FOR I = 1 TO LINES
50 PRINT I, NUMBER * I
60 NEXT I
70 PRINT "-----------"
80 END
```

BASIC became extremely popular, of course, and even today I'm amazed at what a high percentage of PC users have experienced with that BASIC because it is so simple to learn and use. When BASIC faltered on the plateau of being an IBM PC ROM. Without IBM's updating the ROM, it was hard to popularize BASIC extensions beyond the interpreter. This BASIC became extremely popular, of course, and even today I'm amazed at what a high percentage of PC users have experienced with that BASIC because it is so simple to learn and use.

When BASIC hit a plateau when GWBASIC was put into the IBM PC ROM. Without IBM's updating the ROM, it was hard to popularize BASIC extensions beyond the interpreter. This BASIC became extremely popular, of course, and even today I'm amazed at what a high percentage of PC users have experienced with that BASIC because it is so simple to learn and use.

When BASIC faltered on the plateau of being an IBM PC-compatible standard, we created QuickBASIC. Other companies were extending BASIC, too—for example, BASIC's inventors, Kemeny and Kurtz, with True BASIC.

Not So Basic

When I show programmers the BASIC I use today, they say something like, "That looks a lot like Pascal." People who think of BASIC as the IBM PC's BASIC are surprised that it doesn't have to be a line-oriented language with little structure. BASIC has become very modern since 1983 (see listing 3).

In the mid-1980s, BASIC improved on three fronts: as a language, with the addition of long variable and label names, record structures, and better block-structuring tools; as an environment, with a built-in editor, debugger, and compile-run facility; and as a compiled language, with faster response in the classic compile/debug/edit/compile cycle while generating fast, high-quality code. BASIC also gained the ability to run

continued

Why Use BASIC?

We convinced the makers of the early microcomputers that they needed BASIC in their machines to let people use them. Otherwise, you could turn on the machine, but you couldn't do much with it. And until disk operating systems came along in about 1979, BASIC was the only way most people could use a personal computer. Our BASIC caught on because we encouraged people to write books about BASIC programming that contained lots of source code listings. We also promoted the idea of people writing programs in our BASIC and then selling or giving away those programs.

Other people were writing BASICs at that time: Li Chen Wang (Tiny BASIC), Steve Leininger (Radio Shack Level 1 BASIC), Steve Wozniak (Apple Integer BASIC), and Gordon Eubanks (BASICe and CBASIC). But Microsoft BASIC eventually appeared in the ROMs of over 50 types of machines and became a de facto standard.

That early BASIC was primitive compared to today's language. It forced you to use only two-letter variable names and required line numbers (see listing 2). But it proved to be an acceptable way to create useful programs for computers. It gave you instant feedback as you wrote a program, and its string-handling features let people write fairly sophisticated text-oriented applications. We invented new BASIC verbs like PEEK and POKE, and INP and OUT, to let people get at the resources of the machine. We devised a way to let programmers call machine language routines from BASIC so they could make critical parts of their programs faster.

Interpreters can be extended quite easily, so we frequently added new features to BASIC. We developed the music and graphics-string macro languages that used the verbs PLAY and DRAW. Many features that ended up in GWBASIC (short for Gee Whiz) came from our experience writing interpreters for Japanese machines.

BASIC hit a plateau when GWBASIC was put into the IBM PC ROM. Without IBM's updating the ROM, it was hard to popularize BASIC extensions beyond the interpreter. This BASIC became extremely popular, of course, and even today I'm amazed at what a high percentage of PC users have experienced with that BASIC because it is so simple to learn and use.

When BASIC faltered on the plateau of being an IBM PC-compatible standard, we created QuickBASIC. Other companies were extending BASIC, too—for example, BASIC's inventors, Kemeny and Kurtz, with True BASIC.

Not So Basic

When I show programmers the BASIC I use today, they say something like, "That looks a lot like Pascal." People who think of BASIC as the IBM PC's BASIC are surprised that it doesn't have to be a line-oriented language with little structure. BASIC has become very modern since 1983 (see listing 3).

In the mid-1980s, BASIC improved on three fronts: as a language, with the addition of long variable and label names, record structures, and better block-structuring tools; as an environment, with a built-in editor, debugger, and compile-run facility; and as a compiled language, with faster response in the classic compile/debug/edit/compile cycle while generating fast, high-quality code. BASIC also gained the ability to run

continued
The Eltech 9870 386 computer utilizes the best technology available today. Featuring the Floating Point Processor 80387-25/Weitek 3167, Eltech is now offering one of the fastest affordable computers that can be shipped to you TODAY! The 9870 also includes Cache Memory: 64 or 256KB S-RAM; Expansion RAM: 4 or 8MB on 32-bit Board; Maximum RAM: 16MB Data Bus Width: 32-bit; Zero Wait States and 1 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.


- One year free on-site service
- Consulting service program
- Leasing and financing program

**Eltech Research Inc.**

1725 McCandless Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
Telephone: 408-942-0990
FAX: 408-942-1410  Technical Support: 408-942-1067

Distributors & VAR inquiries welcome
Call for details.
Seven
Five easy ways to boost your BASIC

ProBas™ Basic Programming Library

ProBas a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC" or that PC Tech Journal says that ProBas is a "high-quality, high-quantity package"? Who buys a product just because Jerry Pournelle said "Anyone doing serious QuickBASIC programming would do well to get [ProBas]?" And who cares that Wayne Hammerly calls ProBas "The greatest thing since sliced bread"?

Who?—Only those who want to write better, faster, slicker programs and save hundreds of hours in the process. With all of that hoopla out of the way, we are formally announcing the momentous release of ProBas Version 3.1, now with over 400 assembly routines to make BASIC programs faster and more powerful than you ever dreamed with features like:

- A 1,000-page two-volume manual
- Full mouse support
- Extended and EMS memory support
- Full-featured windowing
- Moveable, resizable windows
- Screen snapshots (text & graphics)
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Critical error handling
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Search directories and archives

Create dazzling screens in text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes with windows that can overlay one another and be moved and resized on the fly. Store megabytes of string, data, or screen snapshots in extended or EMS memory. Draw complex text or graphic screens to memory and snap them on in an eyecatch. The ProBas file I/O routines allow you to read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, far faster than with BASIC.

ProBas also has over 300 other essential services, including handy string, date, time, directory, and array manipulation routines; string, screen, and data compression routines; valuable equipment and input routines; and faster replacements for many BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, ProBas will boost your BASIC in ways you never thought possible. ProBas allows the professional to write faster, tighter code in much less time and allows novices to quickly and easily write professional-quality programs that would be impossible with BASIC alone. The bottom line is that ProBas adds power and saves time. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all DOS versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM. Just $149.00!

ProRef™ On-Line Help For ProBas

ProRef provides on-line help for the routines in the ProBas library. This hypertext manual links directly to the QB Advisor in QuickBASIC 4.5 so that the ProBas reference becomes an integral part of your QuickBASIC on-line manual. Includes information and examples on ProBas routines and helpful hints on programming in BASIC. Just $50.00!

ProScreen™ Screen Management

ProScreen is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more time and coding time that you ever thought possible. ProScreen treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields, 19 predefined and 2 user-defined masks. Save screens to screen files or OBJ files and use the tight BASIC/Assembly code that comes with ProScreen to access the screens. There's no kludgey code generator here! Access hundreds of input screens with less than 25k of total code.

Just $99.00!

ProMath™ Mathematics Library

ProMath is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. ProMath contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

The ProMath manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. Just $99.00!

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card.
That early BASIC was primitive compared to today’s BASIC.

shackles of 64K-byte limits on program size; today’s BASIC programs are limited only by memory, and even individual arrays can be up to the limits of memory in size.

You can also use long (32-bit) integers in your programs. Record structures added the capability to let you define your own data structures, combining many different individual data types, such as strings and numbers.

The environment for BASIC programming has changed, too. In QuickBASIC 4.0 and 4.5, for instance, a built-in full-screen editor with automatic syntax editing, a built-in debugger, and operating systems became available, and were made possible, in part, by the availability of up to 64K bytes of memory.

These compilers included Microsoft products and Digital Research’s CBASIC-86 compiler. Later, Better BASIC, QuickBASIC, True BASIC, ZBasic, and Turbo Basic were developed. But the major move to compilers needed to be made without sacrificing the instant feedback and quick detection of errors, features that made the BASIC interpreter so successful.

Advancements in compiler technology enabled the development of a BASIC compiler that gave the appearance of an interpreter but let programs execute faster. This is important for a new hypertext engine and collection of help subsystems is available for just $99.00!  

Unleash the BASIC Power of Hypertext!

Our latest BASIC-booster includes the first hypertext engine designed to be called from BASIC. With the ProBas HyperHelp ToolKit you can use the hypertext engine to put one or more manuals on-line with full hypertext search facilities. Imagine having one or more manuals on-line with all of the fantastic hypertext abilities in the QuickBASIC 4.5 compiler and then some:

- Choose single- or multi-window display
- Specify window colors and placement
- Move and resize windows with mouse or keys
- Sophisticated mouse and keyboard interface
- Up to 40 bookmarks to move between hyperlinks

In less than a dozen lines of code you can pop-up context-sensitive help at any time. Your users can then jump to related help, examples, or just browse the manual(s) in one or more windows that they can move or resize at will. The text will automatically wrap within the window to stay fully visible!

Create HyperCard Applications

Use the HyperHelp engine to create full-blown hypertext applications. Create sophisticated multi-window, multi-thread hypercard stacks, mix cards and manuals for total data integration. Moving from link-to-link or card-to-card is instantaneous and the speed will amaze you.

Adding hypertext to your applications takes less than about a dozen lines of BASIC code. Converting ASCII text to hypertext is as easy—just put delimiters around keywords, hyperlinks, and items you want to display in boldface.

Multiple Help Subsystems

The hypertext engine is just a part of the HyperHelp ToolKit. There is a wide selection of help subsystems with various displays, user interfaces, and memory requirements to suit almost any need. Want a small, window-oriented, keyword help system? It’s in there! Need a Terminate & Stay Resident help system? It’s in there! How about a lightweight hypertext system that pops-up the selected text? It’s there too!

The HyperHelp ToolKit gets it’s blazing speed by using the low-level routine in our ProBas Professional Basic Programming Library. HyperHelp requires the ProBas Library. See our ad on the opposite page for information on ProBas, shipping rates, and our thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Special Introductory Price—For a short time this powerful hypertext engine and collection of help subsystems is available for Just $99.00!

HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484

INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Enter ProBas prices for shipping per order. European orders: 5% ($24.00) for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, MC, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks: ProBas, ProFor, PacMane. Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.
THE 25TH BIRTHDAY OF BASIC

FEATURE

The BASIC Clairvoyant

Even though BASIC gives you great freedom for writing programs, it still forces you to think procedurally; your programs become a series of linked, step-by-step procedures to perform certain actions. Programming this way becomes an exercise in project management: First do this, then do that if something else happens, and so on.

As programs become more complex, these "projects" get harder to manage. Structured programming concepts deal with this complexity by encouraging programmers to break up code into small chunks, and then tie the chunks together with the unfortunately error-prone convention of function calls within, and across, module and file boundaries. Object-oriented programming puts a new twist on that idea: Make each program chunk a self-contained package of data and the procedures for manipulating that data, and then have the chunks send and receive messages to interact with other chunks.

This scheme provides a "black-box" mentality for program pieces—the pieces become objects whose internal complexity stays hidden from other objects. But why do you need to think of programs as collections of objects?

The visual environments that are used on computers today give a clue as to why thinking about program objects is important and different. In a visual environment, you choose an action or event after you choose the data that is the target of the action or event. For example, delete character, delete word, delete paragraph, and delete page are simply one action or event. In a procedural environment, you set up the action first and then identify the data that says when an application is falling behind schedule, "Just give it to Bill and he'll write it in BASIC over the weekend."

Still, as powerful as BASIC is today, there are ways to make it even better.

With these improvements in compiler technology, BASIC's longtime reputation as a slowly executing language fell by the wayside. Today, many popular commercial applications are written in BASIC. For example, there's a speaker-design program called AccoustaCADD, a radio station playlist manager called Music Scan, and even a program for molecular biologists called DNA Inspector. Modern compiled BASIC programs run as fast as programs compiled in Pascal or C.

I'm still a big fan of BASIC. It handles many of the overhead tasks that other languages force you to deal with, thereby unleashing your programming creativity. I have challenged programmers to write code to solve any problem using any tool they choose; I wager that I can write the same program faster using QuickBASIC. In fact, there is a joke around Microsoft that says when an application is falling behind schedule, "Just give it to Bill and he'll write it in BASIC over the weekend."

Still, as powerful as BASIC is today, there are ways to make it even better.

The BASIC Clairvoyant

Even though BASIC gives you great freedom for writing programs, it still forces you to think procedurally; your programs become a series of linked, step-by-step procedures to perform certain actions. Programming this way becomes an exercise in project management: First do this, then do that if something else happens, and so on.

As programs become more complex, these "projects" get harder to manage. Structured programming concepts deal with this complexity by encouraging programmers to break up code into small chunks, and then tie the chunks together with the unfortunately error-prone convention of function calls within, and across, module and file boundaries. Object-oriented programming puts a new twist on that idea: Make each program chunk a self-contained package of data and the procedures for manipulating that data, and then have the chunks send and receive messages to interact with other chunks.

This scheme provides a "black-box" mentality for program pieces—the pieces become objects whose internal complexity stays hidden from other objects. But why do you need to think of programs as collections of objects?

The visual environments that are used on computers today give a clue as to why thinking about program objects is important and different. In a visual environment, you choose an action or event after you choose the data that is the target of the action or event. For example, delete character, delete word, delete paragraph, and delete page are simply one command applied to different objects. You must choose the object—a character, word, paragraph, or page—before you select the command delete.

Object-oriented design techniques package data and the methods of manipulating that data together: The package becomes an object. If you want an object to do things that it doesn't currently know how to do, you create a new object that inherits the capabilities of the old object and then add the new capabilities you want to define. In traditional procedural programming, you set up the action first and then identify the data and supervise every step in the action's manipulation of that data.

Object-oriented programming will influence the development of all languages, including BASIC, over the next several years. Objects contain both code and data, and they manage their own behavior while hiding their internal complexity.
Discover Parallel Processing!

**Monoputer/2™**
The World's Most Popular Transputer Development System

Since 1986, the MicroWay Monoputer has become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use worldwide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by the 20 MHz T414 or T800 or the new 25 MHz T425 or T800.

**Parallel Languages**
Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

MicroWay stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two Cs, Occam, Pascal, and our own Prolog. We also stock the NAG libraries for the T800 and Rockfield's structural and thermal finite element package. A single T800 node costs $2,000, yet has the power of a $10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer?

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

**Quadputer™**
Mainframe Power For Your PC!

MicroWay's Quadputer is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked together with ribbon cables to build large systems. One MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him realtime control of his business.

**World Leader in PC Numerics**
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414  Australia 02-439-8400  Germany 069-75-1428
Objects interact with other objects by passing messages back and forth. That way, any object can be changed without affecting other objects. Any programmer can create an object that can interact with any other object; all the programmer has to know is the message-passing syntax.

To adapt to this object-oriented emphasis in programming, BASIC will need the ability to create and manipulate classes and subclasses, which are the principal data abstraction devices of object-oriented programming. BASIC will also need a visual component. After all, the best way to design a form is to draw the form, not write code to reproduce it. With a mouse and a palette of predrawn graphics images, you should be able to combine lines, boxes, and buttons interactively on a screen to design a form for a program. That kind of interactive design of objects should also let you attach to or combine your creations within a program.

Future versions of BASIC will increasingly provide support for this kind of programming. The programs will look different from the BASIC we're used to. A visual BASIC program will be a mixture of code, programmer-written objects, and visually specified objects. With separate windows, you would be able to edit both the visual and code parts of the program.

HyperCard provides an interesting example of this combination of visual and more standard procedural programming. The screen display of the card, with its buttons and display areas, provides the visual field; the script language, HyperTalk, lets you create procedures that relate to the card and the information that the card links with. Although HyperCard is only a partial implementation of object-oriented programming, it forms an understandable intermediate step between procedural and object-level programming.

Another major change in BASIC's future will be its universality. This change will result from BASIC's becoming part of the overall computing environment. BASIC may soon become the equivalent of today's MS-DOS command interpreter, COMMAND.COM. If this happens, BASIC will play a role similar to the one it played in the earliest personal computers—a universal "macro" language through which users interact with their computers and all the applications they run.

A universal BASIC would come in different flavors. One flavor would serve as a central control language for the computing environment. As an environment control tool, BASIC would be a command-line adjunct to a visual user interface. Another flavor would serve as an embedded language within application programs. Embedded BASIC would allow power users to embellish the performance of their applications, as Lotus 1-2-3 users do today, without having to learn a new macro language for each application they use.

You would be able to use BASIC syntax to tell your application programs to perform their various functions in the order you want them performed. For example, if you needed a certain report each month, you'd be able to write a short BASIC program that tells the application to gather the relevant data, format it properly, and have it waiting for you at the appointed hour. BASIC can provide this power while remaining easy to learn and use. These kinds of changes will keep BASIC vibrant for a long time.

Perpetually Young

The next 25 years in BASIC's life will probably be even more exciting than the first 25. BASIC's development has mirrored the explosive growth of the personal computer industry: When the hardware was weak, BASIC was pretty cramped, too. The rapid improvements in hardware in the last 15 years have been matched by the growth of BASIC in both power and flexibility. If you haven't looked at BASIC in the last few years, you'll be surprised by how it's changed. Compare listings 1, 2, and 3 to see the evolution of BASIC from 1964 through 1985.

In the late 1970s, when C started becoming very popular, many people predicted the demise of the COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Pascal was supposed to sound the death knell for BASIC. But all these languages continue to survive. I believe that in the case of BASIC, the language is flourishing. If BASIC becomes a universal macro language, as I think it will, it may outlive all the procedural languages. BASIC may, in fact, outlive us all.

Bill Gates is chairman and CEO of Microsoft Corp. in Bellevue, Washington. He cofounded the company in 1975 with Paul Allen. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
Okay, we admit it may not be as profound as Einstein’s Theory of Relativity. But, if you’re a computer user, we bet it’s a bit more, shall we say, “relative” — not to mention a whole lot more sensible.

The “C” stands for CompuStar® — the world’s first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputer. And, as the theory states, CompuStar means AT, MCA and EISA compatibility — all in a single system.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS?

Each CompuStar features snap-in bus “modules” that let you convert from one bus standard to another — a PC/AT1 bus, a PS/2 (MCA) bus... or both!

SNAP-IN PS/2 AND AT BUS MODULES.

Depending on configuration, you can have up to 13 AT and/or PS/2 bus expansion slots. Plus, when the new EISA bus becomes popular, we’re licensed to offer it as well.

THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE.

Buses are not the only thing you can reconfigure in a CompuStar. Each system can be equipped with any of three CPU Modules — an 8086, an 80286 or an 80386. Since the modules are interchangeable, you won’t have to worry about buying the wrong computer system. We’ll even let you trade-in your CPU Module toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.* But that’s not all. CompuStar features an incredible seven disk/tape compartments that we’ll gladly custom configure for you at the factory. No matter what your application, we can tailor fit a CompuStar to match it precisely.

CPU MODULES ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

IT’S NUMBER ONE RATED.

If you’re thinking a computer with as much flexibility as CompuStar would have to compromise something, like performance — think again. The CompuStar is one of the fastest, most powerful systems available. In fact, CompuStar’s performance and flexibility so impressed InfoWorld magazine they gave it the highest rating of all hardware products tested in 1988! That’s astonishing when you consider you can buy a CompuStar for thousands of dollars less than a comparably equipped system from IBM or Compaq.

If you’re shopping for the next generation in personal computers, why not call us today at 803/796-7800 to arrange an on-site no obligation 30 day CompuStar® trial in your office.* Relatively speaking, it’s the only sensible thing to do.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT, AT, PS/2 and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 2 MCA is a trademark of IBM.

*Some restrictions may apply. Call us for details on our trade-in and total customer satisfaction programs.
COMPANY

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES has been manufacturing hi-performance computers in California under private label for a number of years; and now H.I.M.S. is manufacturing under its own label the same hi-performance computers, 386, 386SX, 386 Page Mode and Cache 386 to satisfy your needs in price, performance and after the sale service, which seems to be a missing feature with most of our competitors. Just compare our competition and you will find the obvious, then add our One Year On-Site Service at no extra cost... SURPRISE!!

PRODUCT

H.I.M.S. manufactures a complete breadth of 286, 386SX, Page Mode 386 and Cache 386 systems. H.I.M.S. is the only company currently desklop with FCC Class "B" approval. How about our 256K Write Back RIM.S. PROFESSIONAL Cache Design at down to earth pricing? You can actually afford the high speed luxury! All H.I.M.S. Systems can be custom configured to fit your needs, so call our expert sales executives to discuss your specifications. All H.I.M.S. Systems come assembled, tested and burned-in from the Factory for 72 hours at 60 Cent grade. The Hard Disk is pre-compressed and formatted. H.I.M.S. carries a wide variety of options like: Video Cards for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, printers, monitors up to 20". Opto magnetic drives, math coprocessors, plotters, pointing devices and software.

SERVICE

All H.I.M.S. computers come with a One-Year On-Site Service included. This gives you an immediate back-up just in case a problem may arise. A technician can be in your location within 4 to 8 hours from our 414 Inter-Lake. All products are made in the U.S.A.

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES is the Price, Performance and after sales service leader, in the U.S.A.

IBM, COMPAQ, ALR, EVEREX, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL are TRADEMARKS of THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Rock Solid.

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES

368 Montague Expressway • Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone: (408) 946-9711 • FAX: (408) 946-9744

COMPANY

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES has been manufacturing hi-performance computers in California under private label for a number of years; and now H.I.M.S. is manufacturing under its own label the same hi-performance computers, 386, 386SX, 386 Page Mode and Cache 386 to satisfy your needs in price, performance and after the sale service, which seems to be a missing feature with most of our competitors. Just compare our competition and you will find the obvious, then add our One Year On-Site Service at no extra cost... SURPRISE!!

PRODUCT

H.I.M.S. manufactures a complete breadth of 286, 386SX, Page Mode 386 and Cache 386 systems. H.I.M.S. is the only company currently desklop with FCC Class "B" approval. How about our 256K Write Back RIM.S. PROFESSIONAL Cache Design at down to earth pricing? You can actually afford the high speed luxury! All H.I.M.S. Systems can be custom configured to fit your needs, so call our expert sales executives to discuss your specifications. All H.I.M.S. Systems come assembled, tested and burned-in from the Factory for 72 hours at 60 Cent grade. The Hard Disk is pre-compressed and formatted. H.I.M.S. carries a wide variety of options like: Video Cards for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, printers, monitors up to 20". Opto magnetic drives, math coprocessors, plotters, pointing devices and software.

SERVICE

All H.I.M.S. computers come with a One-Year On-Site Service included. This gives you an immediate back-up just in case a problem may arise. A technician can be in your location within 4 to 8 hours from our 414 Inter-Lake. All products are made in the U.S.A.

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES is the Price, Performance and after sales service leader, in the U.S.A.

IBM, COMPAQ, ALR, EVEREX, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL are TRADEMARKS of THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Rock Solid.

H.I.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES

368 Montague Expressway • Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone: (408) 946-9711 • FAX: (408) 946-9744

H.L.M.S. manufactures under its own label the same hi-performance computers, 386, 386SX, Page Mode and Cache 386 to satisfy your needs in price, performance and after the sale service, which seems to be a missing feature with most of our competitors. Just compare our competition and you will find the obvious, then add our One Year On-Site Service at no extra cost... SURPRISE!!

PRODUCT

H.L.M.S. manufactures a complete breadth of 286, 386SX, Page Mode 386 and Cache 386 systems. H.L.M.S. is the only company currently desklop with FCC Class "B" approval. How about our 256K Write Back RIM.S. PROFESSIONAL Cache Design at down to earth pricing? You can actually afford the high speed luxury! All H.L.M.S. Systems can be custom configured to fit your needs, so call our expert sales executives to discuss your specifications. All H.L.M.S. Systems come assembled, tested and burned-in from the Factory for 72 hours at 60 Cent grade. The Hard Disk is pre-compressed and formatted. H.L.M.S. carries a wide variety of options like: Video Cards for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, printers, monitors up to 20". Opto magnetic drives, math coprocessors, plotters, pointing devices and software.

SERVICE

All H.L.M.S. computers come with a One-Year On-Site Service included. This gives you an immediate back-up just in case a problem may arise. A technician can be in your location within 4 to 8 hours from our 414 Inter-Lake. All products are made in the U.S.A.

H.L.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES is the Price, Performance and after sales service leader, in the U.S.A.

IBM, COMPAQ, ALR, EVEREX, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL are TRADEMARKS of THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Rock Solid.

H.L.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES

368 Montague Expressway • Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone: (408) 946-9711 • FAX: (408) 946-9744

H.L.M.S. manufactures under its own label the same hi-performance computers, 386, 386SX, Page Mode and Cache 386 to satisfy your needs in price, performance and after the sale service, which seems to be a missing feature with most of our competitors. Just compare our competition and you will find the obvious, then add our One Year On-Site Service at no extra cost... SURPRISE!!

PRODUCT

H.L.M.S. manufactures a complete breadth of 286, 386SX, Page Mode 386 and Cache 386 systems. H.L.M.S. is the only company currently desklop with FCC Class "B" approval. How about our 256K Write Back RIM.S. PROFESSIONAL Cache Design at down to earth pricing? You can actually afford the high speed luxury! All H.L.M.S. Systems can be custom configured to fit your needs, so call our expert sales executives to discuss your specifications. All H.L.M.S. Systems come assembled, tested and burned-in from the Factory for 72 hours at 60 Cent grade. The Hard Disk is pre-compressed and formatted. H.L.M.S. carries a wide variety of options like: Video Cards for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, printers, monitors up to 20". Opto magnetic drives, math coprocessors, plotters, pointing devices and software.

SERVICE

All H.L.M.S. computers come with a One-Year On-Site Service included. This gives you an immediate back-up just in case a problem may arise. A technician can be in your location within 4 to 8 hours from our 414 Inter-Lake. All products are made in the U.S.A.

H.L.M.S. TECHNOLOGIES is the Price, Performance and after sales service leader, in the U.S.A.

IBM, COMPAQ, ALR, EVEREX, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL are TRADEMARKS of THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Rock Solid.
n the fourteenth century, the English philosopher/monk William of Occam gave science his famous “Occam’s razor” principle, which states that assumptions should be kept to the minimum (or the simplest explanation is best). The literal translation of the Latin Entia non sunt multiplicanda praeter necessitatem is “Entities should not be multiplied beyond necessity,” which is still good advice even now in the era of floating-point coprocessors.

In the 1980s, INMOS introduced the transputer, a high-speed microprocessor designed for parallel processing. With it came Occam, the programming language designed especially for parallel programming on the transputer. Occam II is the latest version of Occam.

An Occam Machine
INMOS developed Occam and the transputer together in a way that few hardware/software combinations have been developed before. The transputer’s hardware features (e.g., the on-chip serial links) were chosen to support the Occam model of concurrency, and the instruction set was devised to optimize execution of Occam programs. In turn, the features of the Occam language compiler were shaped by the hardware operations and performance, given the state of VLSI technology in the early 1980s. Although the transputer is perfectly capable of running programs written in C, FORTRAN, Pascal, or assembly language, it is an “Occam machine” in a real sense. To be more precise, the transputer embodies in hardware the Occam model of computation.

The Occam Philosophy
Since their inception in the 1940s, digital computers have been rather “introverted” entities. John von Neumann’s great insight that a single memory space can hold both the data and the program that manipulates the data has governed the design of all computers to this day and, indirectly, of programming languages as well. A digital computer carries out its processing activity in the small enclosed world of its RAM space. The outside world impinges only by exceptional means. The single-closed-world concept is the essential simplification that has allowed the science of computing to flourish so remarkably over the last 40 years. Only now is the computing community in a position to risk stepping away from it.

The demand for computing power, driven by applications like weather forecasting, real-time three-dimensional graphics, and numerical simulations, is growing exponentially. The pursuit of this extra power has made it clear that the basic von Neumann concept can be pushed only so far. The idea of a single (faster and faster) processor talking to a single (larger and larger) memory no longer has validity; the processor spends more time fetching instructions and data than it does processing. The speed of the bus that connects the memory and the processor has become a crucial bottleneck. Ever more elaborate layers of caching only postpone the inevitable crunch. It is generally agreed that the way to greater power and performance involves splitting up computations so they run on more than one processor concurrently—in other words, parallel processing. (See the In Depth section of the November 1988 BYTE.)

Unfortunately, while the von Neumann architecture has allowed the industry to make enormous strides in hardware optimization, it has also restricted the evolution of programming languages for distributed networks of processors. Conventional programming languages assume that the data is stored in main memory (if the data is stored externally, on magnetic disk, it must be brought into memory before it can be used). Languages like C and Modula-2 don’t even have I/O instructions in their core language. They implement I/O operations as separate library routines. I/O instructions tend to be different in kind from the arithmetic and logical instructions that perform the processing. They frequently display complicated, ad hoc semantics imposed by the idiosyncrasies of communicating with external devices. What’s more, the instructions for disk I/O are
often different from those for screen I/O or serial port I/O. Consider, for example, the contenders involved in establishing an RS-232C link in BASIC.

The von Neumann architecture has also constrained programming language design in another way. It assumes a single processor sequentially executing a single list of instructions from the main memory. The most widely used programming languages display this assumption in their design fundamentals. Some languages, such as Modula-2, have added features to support concurrent execution, but, except perhaps in the case of Ada, these features feel more like optional extensions than integral parts of the language. When writing a concurrent program in these languages, the programmer often must become involved in the detailed mechanism of process synchronization.

Interprocess Communication and Concurrent Execution

In Occam the concepts of communication and concurrent execution are built into the core of the language itself rather than tacked on as afterthoughts. David May designed Occam at the INMOS research center in Bristol, England. Professor Tony Hoare of Oxford University greatly influenced the design of the Occam language through his seminal paper "Communicating Sequential Processes" (Communications of the ACM, 1978). The key idea of CSP is that parallel computations can be implemented by a number of purely sequential von Neumann machines communicating with each other over a network of self-synchronizing channels.

The CSP idea infuses both the transputer hardware and the Occam language. The transputer acts as a whole computer-on-a-chip, complete with memory and four fast serial communication links. A network can be constructed by joining the links of several chips together. These links run concurrently with the main processor and have built-in hardware handshaking for synchronization. The transputer hardware also features an efficient time-slicing process scheduler that lets multiple processes run on the same chip. As I'll show below, it is crucial to the design that the same multiple processes can run either on multiple transputers or on a single one. (See "T800 and Counting," November 1988 BYTE, for more information on transputer hardware.)

In Occam, the abstract concepts of a process and a channel are equivalent to the elements of the CSP model; that is, the programmer can build closely linked multiprocessor networks by linking processes with channels. Occam channels support the underlying handshaking mechanism of the transputer links in a way that is totally transparent to the programmer. The crucial point is that an Occam program makes no initial assumptions about the actual hardware network it will run on. An Occam channel can eventually be implemented either as a real transputer link joining the separate memory spaces of two processors or as a shared memory location on the same processor without altering the program's logic. When coding a parallel-process algorithm, you can concentrate solely on getting the logic correct and ignore hardware issues.

Multiprocessor development can actually take place on a single transputer. When the program logic is correct, you can map it onto a real network of transputers (of sufficient number to achieve the required performance) without altering its logical behavior. This intimate connection between Occam and the transputer hardware has given rise to much confusion about how "high-level" a language Occam is meant to be. I have devoted a section below to this issue.

Processes and Channels

The fundamental program element in Occam is the process. By definition, "a process starts, performs actions, and then terminates." This sounds very much like the definition of any computer program, but it forces you to think about things normally taken for granted, such as what is meant by "terminates." An Occam program can consist of many concurrent processes, and they can all terminate at different times; indeed, some may not terminate at all.

In Occam, there are only three primitive actions that a process can perform—namely, assignment, input, and output. Assignment is the same as it is in BASIC, C, or Pascal: It changes the value of a variable:

\[
\text{fred} := 2 + x
\]

Input and output involve passing a value to or from a channel. Channels are program entities that behave in some ways like variables; for example, they have a name and a type and must be declared before use (Occam II is a strongly typed language). A channel connects exactly two processes in only one direction; a bidirectional connection requires two channels. If a channel, chan1, connects two processes, proc1 and proc2, that are running in parallel, then proc1 may contain an output statement like this:

\[
\text{chan1} ! \text{fred} + 3
\]

This means "output the value of variable \(\text{fred} + 3\) on the channel chan1." The process proc2 may contain an input statement like this:

\[
\text{chan1} ? \text{tom}
\]

which means "input from channel chan1 to the variable tom."

At first, it may help to think of input and output over channels as a way of assigning a value to a variable in another process. The net effect of the two statements above is rather like \(\text{tom} := \text{fred} + 3\), except that tom exists inside a different process from fred. Shared global variables are forbidden in Occam. If a variable is assigned in process A, Occam will not allow you to use that variable in any other process running in parallel with A. (Compiler checks enforce this prohibition.)

The only legal way to transfer a value from one parallel process to another is via a channel. You use variables only to store values, not transfer them. The rationale for this should become clear after some reflection. Logically it is the same problem as that of several users on a LAN accessing the same file—without record locking, chaos results. Occam uses the channel communication process instead of variable locking.

Both input and output processes are "patient"—that is, each will wait until the other is ready. So it is immaterial whether proc1 reaches its output statement before or after proc2 reaches its input statement; whichever arrives first waits for the

---

**Figure 1**: A process diagram of the simple program structure where proc1 communicates to proc2 through chan1.
other. A parallel Occam process runs completely asynchronously (i.e., at its own speed) until it must communicate with another process, at which point the two processes are forced into step while they exchange data, after which they go their separate ways again. Basically, this is the same idea as the “rendezvous” in Ada, but in Occam it is implicit and totally transparent to the programmer.

Because channels and processes are so fundamental to Occam, it’s often useful to draw process diagrams that describe a program’s structure rather than flowcharts. Figure 1 shows how you might diagram the simple situation described above.

**Occam Programs**

Occam programs are built up from the three primitive processes just described (i.e., assignment, input, and output) by combining them into more complex processes. Or, looking at it the other way around, Occam lets you hierarchically decompose a problem into a collection of concurrent processes communicating via channels.

The syntax of Occam looks fairly conventional to anyone who is used to Algol-derived languages such as Pascal. Only two things immediately stand out as being unusual. First, Occam uses indentation not just for increased readability, as in C and Pascal, but also as the sole delimiter of subprocesses; there is no equivalent of BEGIN ... END or [. . . ]. Second, because Occam permits parallel execution, sequential execution cannot be taken for granted as it is in ordinary languages. In Pascal or BASIC, if you write statements one after the other, you expect them to be executed one after the other. In Occam, if you want a sequence, you have to ask explicitly for a sequence. Suppose you have three processes called A, B, and C. Then, in the Occam construct

```occam
SEQ
A
B
C
```

indenting A, B, and C by two spaces under the keyword SEQ, defines a compound process consisting of the sequence A followed by B followed by C. This process terminates when C terminates, much as in BASIC or Pascal. However, if you say

```occam
PAR
A
B
C
```

you have specified a new process consisting of A, B, and C running at the same time. This process terminates when the slowest of A, B, and C terminates. You neither know nor care which process that may be. The simple communication example above looks like this when fully declared in Occam:

```occam
CHAN OF INT chan1:
INT fred, tom, jane:
PAR
SEQ
fred := 3
chan1 ! fred + 2
SEQ
chan1 ? tom
jane := tom * 20
```

The channel chan1 is declared to be able to carry integer values only (i.e., of type INT), and INT is said to be its protocol. This program results in fred=3, tom=5, and jane=100. Had you tried to use fred in the second SEQ as well, the compiler would have reported an illegal shared variable in a PAR. You could instead have declared the variables as local to their SEQs, in which case the problem can’t even arise:

```occam
CHAN OF INT chan1:
PAR
INT fred:
SEQ
fred := 3
chan1 ! fred + 2
INT tom, jane:
SEQ
chan1 ? tom
jane := tom * 20
```

As a rule in Occam, it’s best to keep all data local unless there’s a pressing reason not to. You can name processes and give them parameters just as in C or Pascal, so you can go on to say

```occam
CHAN OF INT chan1:
PROC proc1(INT x)
PROC proc2(INT y)
PAR
proc1(3)
proc2(20)
```

**Other Control Processes**

In Occam, you have several other ways of combining primitive processes besides PAR and SEQ—for example, IF, WHILE, CASE, and ALT. The conditional process IF executes the first process whose test is true. The selection process CASE operates similarly but uses literal selector values instead of tests. WHILE provides a conditional loop like that of C and Pascal. The most interesting control process of all is ALT, the alternative process, which has no equivalent in sequential languages. Consider the following program fragment:
ALT
right ? x
out ! x
left ? x
out ! x

The ALT process watches channels left and right and executes the subprocess associated with whichever one produces a result first; it's like a first-past-the-post race between the channels. Here, the subprocess is the same for both, merely outputting the received value on the single channel out. If you iterate the ALT process, it has the effect of merging or time-multiplexing two input streams into one output stream. The process below merges two streams of complex numbers until you stop it by sending the Boolean value FALSE on channel shutoff:

```
PROTOCOL COMPLEX IS REAL64;REAL64 :
PROC merge(CHAN OF COMPLEX right, left, out;
CHAN OF BOOL shutoff)
REAL64 x.real, x.imag:
BOOL running :
SEQ
running := TRUE
WHILE running
ALT
shutoff ? running
SKIP
right ? x.real; x.imag
out ! x.real; x.imag
left ? x.real; x.imag
out ! x.real; x.imag
```

Figure 2 shows the process diagram for this example.

This process illustrates several further points about Occam: It supports a 64-bit ANSI/IEEE floating-point data type REAL64 (other supported data types are shown in table 1); channels can have structured rather than simple protocols; more than one variable can be changed by a single input or output; although Occam has structured channel protocols, it does not have corresponding structured variables or records, so a sequence of simple variables has to suffice.

**Arrays**

Occam supports arrays of both processes and channels in addition to plain data arrays. An array of SEQ processes is just a way of describing a counted loop similar to Pascal’s for loop. To illustrate, here’s a process that prints strings to a screen:

```
PLACE screen AT 8:
PROC writestr(CHAN OF BYTE stream; VAL []BYTE string)
SEQ i := 0 FOR SIZE string
stream ! string[i]
SEQ
writestr(screen, “Hello world!”)
```

SIZE is a built-in Occam function that returns the size of an array. Note that Occam does not support separate character or string types but treats them as bytes and arrays of bytes. The process uses PLACE to make screen a physical hardware channel (see below).

An array of PAR processes is a central construct in the Occam style of programming. It describes a pipeline of processes in which you can pass data from one process to another and subject it to the same operation at each stage. The simplest example of the use of such a “replicated” PAR is to implement a queue or buffer structure such as this terminal type-ahead buffer:

```
[21]CHAN OF BYTE buffer:
PROC keyboard.input() WHEN TRUE
BYTE char:
SEQ
keyboard ? char
buffer[0] ! char
SEQ
buffer[20] ? char
screen ! char
PROC terminal.output() WHEN TRUE
BYTE char:
SEQ
buffer[20] ? char
screen ! char
PROC type.ahead() PAR i := 0 FOR 20 -- 20 parallel processes
WHILE TRUE
BYTE char:
SEQ
buffer[i] ? char -- pass the character on to...
buffer[i+1] ! char -- ...the next stage
```

Figure 2: A process diagram of two input streams multiplexed into a single output stream. The Boolean value FALSE on channel shutoff will terminate the program.
The main process, type-ahead, is a replicated PAR that simply passes characters along the line of channels called buffer from the keyboard input process to the screen output process. All three processes run in parallel. The buffer is self-regulating thanks to the nature of Occam channel communication; it can’t overflow or underflow but waits patiently in either case.

You can use an array of parallel processes for parallel sorting, vector arithmetic, or graphics ray tracing by performing computations on the data rather than just passing it along. Of course, to reap any performance benefit, you must assign a physical processor to each component of the replicated PAR, although you can develop and test the program by time slicing on a single processor.

Real-Time and Hardware Matters

Once you have debugged an Occam program to the point where the logic is correct, you can turn to matters of configuration and performance. Occam provides the means to assign processes to physical transputers and channels to physical transputer links. It also supports I/O ports (so you can write device drivers for conventional peripheral chips) and the absolute location of program objects in memory (for memory-mapped devices).

You use the keywords PLACE and PLACED to associate channels and processes with physical devices. The body of a pipeline ray-tracing program may contain declarations of this kind when configured to run on several transputers:

```
PLACE forward[i] AT linklin;
PLACE forward[i+1] AT linklout;
PLACE return[i] AT linkOin;
PLACE return[i] AT linkOout:
```

The user-defined process calculate performs ray-tracing computations on batches of “raw” pixels that are sent outward on the array of channels named forward; the processed results are sent back along the return channels. The protocol PIXELPACK is a 16-bit count followed by an array containing that number of 16-bit pixels. The PLACED PAR assigns an array of 50 parallel calculating processes to a pipeline of 50 T800 transputers (PROCESSOR 1 T8), and the PLACE statements assign the Occam channel names (forward[i], and so on) to real transputer links (linkOin, and so on). Figure 3 diagrams this process.

I have simplified this example drastically—a real-ray-tracing program is much more complex. You can also use PLACE to put variables or arrays at absolute memory addresses, just like absolute variables in Turbo Pascal.

Performance in Occam programs is not just a matter of the number of processors employed; process priority can become an issue, too. In general, Occam discourages the use of priority, preferring to allow channels to self-synchronize. Although you can develop most programs without prioritization, it may become unavoidable in real-time applications. The keyword PRI can be applied to both PAR and ALT processes to establish one component’s priority over all the others. Thus, in

```
PRI PAR
A
B
C
```

process A has priority, and processes B and C can proceed only when A is waiting on an input or output. A good example of the use of a PRI ALT is to mix a stream of serial data from a UART chip with data from an Occam channel; the UART is an “impatient” external device that can lose data if kept waiting:

```
TIMER clock:
... more declarations
SEQ
  clock ? time -- get start time
  WHILE active
  SEQ
    time := time PLUS interval
    PRI ALT
    clock.? AFTER time -- is it time to check the UART yet?
    SEQ
      get.UART(char)
      to.buffer ! char
    source ? char -- otherwise get from channel
      to.buffer ! char
```

The user-defined process get.UART checks the UART’s status register and gets a character if one is ready; clock demonstrates another kind of Occam object, a timer that acts like a channel that delivers the current time. The operators PLUS and AFTER are used to do modulo arithmetic on time values. The value of interval would be set just short of the shortest possible time in which a new serial character can arrive (that time, in seconds, is about 10 divided by the baud rate). Thus, processor time is not wasted in a “busy wait” when no UART data is due.

Limitations of Occam

There has been much misunderstanding about how high-level the Occam language is. Occam is very intimately linked to the transputer instruction set, to the point where many Occam constructs compile to simple instructions. In fact, INMOS intended Occam to be the assembly language of the transputer, the lowest level at which it can be programmed. Some assemblers are now available for the transputer, but parallel assembly pro-

---

**Figure 3:** A simplified diagram of ray tracing using 50 parallel T800 transputers.
OCCAM II

Programming is strictly for heroes. Viewed as an assembly language and compared to 8086 or 68000 assembly languages, Occam is very high-level indeed. But compared to Pascal or C, it is rather low-level, lacking, for example, record types and structures. Moreover, it is a static language (like FORTRAN), in which all the resources a program needs must be known and allocated at compile time. This means that it does not support a stack or a heap and so does not permit recursive procedures.

This was a deliberate, if radical, design decision by INMOS. The transputer was not designed to compete head-on with the Intel and Motorola chips as a general-purpose single CPU, but rather to be a programmable component for very high-performance parallel applications, often of the embedded type. Typical transputer applications have been distributed control systems, laser printer engines, graphics processors, image-processing arrays, and signal processors. For such applications, Occam needs to be efficient and secure. It must also be capable of running without an operating system, on the raw hardware, and, perhaps, using only the on-chip memory.

It would have been possible to make Occam a stack-based, block-structured language like C, but then every parallel process would have to have its own stack, which requires a dynamic memory-allocation scheme (like that in Unix) for which the transputer provides no hardware support. Such schemes mean large memory overheads and degraded context switching; a raw Occam process can be switched in about 1 microsecond compared to about 100 microseconds for Unix tasks.

Another point is that the static nature of Occam allows compiler checks to catch most logic errors (apart from deadlock) at compile time while reducing the number of possible run-time errors and making them cheaper to detect—important benefits for high-security applications. It seems likely that transputer users will be split into two camps for some time. Some will want a fuller operating system, such as the Helios system (see “A Personal Transputer,” June 1988 BYTE). They’ll also want a C compiler but will be prepared to accept reduced performance. Others will need the minimalism of Occam. Eventually, the camps could be reunited if INMOS is ready to produce a dynamic version of Occam when the next generation of transputers provides the needed hardware memory management.

A “Novel Calculus”

These few examples, I hope, have conveyed some of the feel of Occam programming. Designing Occam programs is certainly different from designing sequential programs; often it is more like designing electronic circuits where you “wire” together a number of active components, the wire being channels and the components being parallel processes.

While Occam is a safe, elegant, and efficient way to program transputer networks, it is also something more; it’s a novel calculus or way of thinking about concurrent systems. The clean syntax of Pascal has made it the textbook language in which to express sequential algorithms. I believe that Occam can fulfill the same role for parallel algorithms. Occam has well-defined algebraic semantics that allows accuracy-preserving transformations to be performed on program text. INMOS design engineers have used a specification written in high-level Occam, via a transformation system, to verify the accuracy of the microcode that implements the FPU of the T800 transputer. In future designs for hardware, this microcode may be “compiled into silicon” from the Occam descriptions.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as “dickp.”
INTRODUCING HAUPPAUGE’S 33MHz SYSTEM BOARDS.
If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. We’ve built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and both 387 Weitek math coprocessor sockets. This board makes your 386 computer the fastest PC available!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, you can build a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks scream. Enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Arcnet, Ethernet, and other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Xenix, Interactive 386/ix and AT&T’s UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards.

CAD Capability. Do your AutoCAD and other CAD programs seem slow? The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and 33MHz Weitek math coprocessors.

Technical Features. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes:
• 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes
• 64K of 20 ns cache memory • Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot • PC/AT compatible I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX.
The promise of parallel computing is performance: unprecedented performance in large configurations and a better price/performance even in small systems. However, programming parallel systems to perform concurrent computations requires new techniques best learned through hands-on experience on real parallel computers.

Many wishing to learn or teach parallel programming cannot afford to buy a commercial parallel computer. We'll describe how to create a parallel computer (of a type known as a hypercube) using an ensemble of Apple Macintosh computers and AppleTalk. For more information about parallel computers in general, refer to the text box "The Drive for Parallel Systems" on page 288.

The Hypercube
A p-dimensional hypercube computer, also called a p-cube, has $2^p$ processors that can be thought of as being located at the vertices of a p-dimensional cube (see figure 1). The physical connections among the node processors lie along the edges of the hypercube. Each node processor of a p-cube is connected to $p$ other processors. In the case of a three-dimensional cube, the total number of node processors is eight and each node is connected to three other nodes. Higher-dimensional cubes can be formed recursively from lower-dimensional cubes. The maximum number of stages a message might have to traverse in a p-dimensional hypercube is $p$, as opposed to $2^p$ steps for a physical ring connection.

The hypercube architecture has the added advantage of being able to map conveniently to a wide range of simple topologies, such as a ring, a grid, a pyramid, or a binary tree, while requiring a modest number of physical connections at each node. In a 1024-node system, for example, 10 communication channels are needed. Currently available hypercube systems include the Caltech/JPL Mark Series computers and the commercial systems of Intel Personal Scientific Computer (iPSC), NCUBE, and Ametek.

In most of the current hypercube systems, the node processors are not connected to any I/O peripheral devices. To provide them with I/O capability, a computer called a control processor (CP) or cube manager is connected to one or more node processors (see figure 1).

A CP is a conventional computer with ordinary I/O devices. It is the only path from the outside world to the hypercube, and vice versa. Programmers can interact with the hypercube only via the CP. To run an application program on a hypercube, the program must be downloaded from the CP. When data has
The Drive for Parallel Systems

Scientists, researchers, and engineers all over the world are clamoring for computer systems that will enable them to approach and solve large-scale problems realistically. For instance, to carry out a meaningful numerical study of quantum chromodynamics (a theory of fundamental particles) would require repeated recalculation of about 100 million values representing various field strengths in the four-dimensional space-time region near a proton. In the field of computational fluid dynamics, to adequately model the fine structures of three-dimensional high-Reynolds-number (turbulent) flow would consume an enormous number of computer cycles.

The demand for higher-performance computers is rising. But the performance of conventional supercomputers is approaching its fundamental physical limit, which is imposed by the speed of light (about 1 foot per nanosecond), the fastest possible speed a signal would be able to travel from one part of the computer to another (see reference 7 in the main text). Even if the physical size of a single-processor computer could be made very small and its components could send signals at the speed of light, such a computer still could not achieve more than a few billion instructions per second, which is not enough for applications that are derived from various contexts such as physics, fluid dynamics, or real-time image and natural-language processing, just to name a few.

The advancement of semiconductor and VLSI technology will make individual processing units substantially cheaper but cannot improve their performance to a comparable extent. To obtain an appreciable increase in the throughput rate of a computer system, the system must be able to overcome the sequential bottleneck of the Von Neumann architecture.

To address this issue, new computer architectures are required that use many processors to work on the same problem at the same time. In other words, what we need is concurrent or parallel processing.

Most computers have only one processing unit, the CPU, that performs all the computational work. Computer programs, written in languages such as C or FORTRAN, are compiled (i.e., translated) into a sequence of machine instructions. These instructions must be executed sequentially by the computer. However, many applications are inherently parallel, as in most real-world phenomena. If we can capitalize on the parallelism of these applications by using concurrent processing to overcome the sequential bottleneck of the conventional design, we can achieve faster execution and increase throughput.

In addition to providing a path to unprecedented speed, another strong motivation for designing and using parallel computers is the hope for better price/performance than sequential systems offer. Microprocessors of moderate speed are produced by the millions for personal computers and other applications. Their internal speeds and feature sizes do not require the more expensive fabrication techniques. While one microprocessor is not terribly powerful, dozens or hundreds of microprocessors organized as one computing system can perform sizable computations.

Combining 20 5-MIPS microcomputers could yield an equivalent of 100 MIPS, a speed that few sequential computers can achieve. The price of the components in the microcomputer-based system is much less than that of a sequential computer: of comparable speed. Of course, programming the parallel system efficiently may be more difficult than programming the sequential one, particularly for those who have grown up in a serial programming environment.

The Mac-Cube

We have designed and fabricated a Mac-based hypercube with a companion operating system and named the group the Mac-Cube (see reference 1). It uses LocalTalk hardware and AppleTalk software as the medium for the nodal connections. Hypercube connectivity is emulated on the AppleTalk LAN, while the hypercube communications protocol is integrated with the AppleTalk software.

Available for use with the Mac-Cube is Mac-CrOS, an MPW C and assembly language implementation of the Caltech/JPL Crystalline Operating System, also known as CrOS III (see reference 2). Software based on Mac-CrOS is portable across all commercial hypercubes running CrOS III. [Editor's note: The Mac-CrOS software is available from several sources. See the text box "Parallel-Processing Resources" on page 293 for details on obtaining resources from Caltech. Also see page 5 for information about files available on BIX.]

Requirements

The required hardware and software for setting up a Mac-Cube is separated into two parts: the CP and the node processors. A CP requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II; a 10-megabyte hard disk drive (minimum configuration); System 4.1 and Finder 5.5 (Mac-Cube has been tested with these versions, though later versions should be compatible); MPW 2.0; and the C" Mac-Cube software library (which contains Mac-CrOS and a configuration program).

Node processors require a Mac Plus, SE, or II; one 800K-byte floppy disk drive; System 4.1 and Finder 5.5; and a startup disk with C" Mac-Cube configuration software.

A functional Mac-Cube hypercube consists of 2" + 1 Macs, where p is the dimension of the hypercube. For the implementation discussed here, the p dimension is between 0 and 4, which corresponds to one to 16 Macs. Of the total 2" + 1 machines, 2" serve as the nodes of the hypercube and can be any member of the Macintosh family except the Mac 128K. The additional...
Parallel Processors
The performance of parallel processors is related to the underlying architecture of the system and the mode of processor coordination. There are two major categories of parallel architecture. In the SIMD (single instruction and multiple data stream) system, the processors perform the same instruction at each cycle, but each operates on different data. In an MIMD (multiple instruction and multiple data stream) system, the processors can run independently. Each processor can execute different portions of the same program or completely different programs.

An important aspect of multiple-processor architectures is how the processors are associated with memory. In shared-memory systems, all processors access the common physical memory by direct connections, by a network of connections, or by a memory bus. Shared-memory systems enable each processor to operate on data that is also accessible to other processors. Because all processors can modify stored data, care must be taken to avoid attempts by processors to gain access to data before the appropriate value has been stored.

One limitation of shared-memory architecture is that it appears to be expensive and difficult to produce massively parallel systems—that is, systems with hundreds or thousands of processors. Examples of shared-memory parallel computers are Cray's Cray-2, ETA's ETA 10, Bolt Beranek and Newman's Butterfly, ELXSI's System 6400, and IBM's RP3, among others.

In contrast to the shared-memory model, there are the distributed-memory or local-memory systems. This form of processor/memory relationship exists when some amount of memory (local memory) is attached to each processor, and connections are established among the processor-memory pairs (also designated as node processors, or simply nodes). In a distributed-memory system, each processor has direct access to only its own local memory.

If a processor has to access or modify the value of a piece of data that does not exist in its local memory, message-passing via communication channels is the mechanism required to achieve the task. The communication channels are the actual physical linkages of the individual processors and can be arranged in an arbitrary network topology. A disadvantage of network communication is an increase in latency of memory access, because a request for information by a processor may have to traverse several stages of the connection network to get to the particular memory unit that has the data.

Some Network Topologies
A simple scheme for connecting distributed processors is the ring topology in which each node processor is connected to two other processors. Another simple scheme is a rectangular grid. In this configuration, each processor is connected to the four other processors that are its nearest neighbors. A significant drawback of simple topologies such as these is that the number of processors involved in coordinating the sending of a message from one node processor to another could be very large. In the case of a ring, as many as half the total processors could be involved. The resources of a node processor will be wasted if it has nothing to do while waiting for a message to arrive.

In designing high-performance distributed-memory parallel processors, several criteria must be satisfied by the connection network: fast communication among nodes, simple connectivity for each node, and a connection topology that matches the natural geometry of applications. The hypercube topology discussed in this article is used by several vendors of commercial distributed-memory systems to meet these criteria.

Macintosh is used as the CP. Usually, the CP is used for developing applications. If this is the case, the CP must be capable of running the MPW. Mac-CrOS applications can be developed using C or Pascal inside the MPW environment. The minimum recommended configuration for the CP doing development work is a Mac Plus with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

All nodes of a Mac-Cube must be in the same AppleTalk zone. Any number of other Macs, as well as AppleTalk gateways, can also be in the same local zone without interfering with Mac-CrOS. Multiple Mac-Cubes can coexist in the same AppleTalk zone, as shown in figure 2. A 2-cube, five-Mac system (four nodes and a CP) and a 3-cube, nine-Mac system (eight nodes and a CP) are illustrated.

Mac-Cube as an Instructional Tool
Mac-Cube has several advantages over commercial hypercubes as an instructional or experimental tool for parallel processing. One major advantage is its low setup cost. Most university computer laboratories or research laboratories have numerous Macs in close proximity; very likely, they are already connected using the AppleTalk LAN. In this case, no additional hardware is needed to assemble a Mac-Cube. Using some of the Macs on the local AppleTalk network does not disturb other computers on the same network. In other words, while some students are using several Macs on an AppleTalk network in the normal sequential mode, others can configure a few of the remaining Macs into a single or multiple Mac-Cube(s).

A second advantage is its ease of use. Nodes of commercial hypercubes are not equipped with I/O devices such as display monitors, yet each node of a Mac-Cube (i.e., a Macintosh computer) always has a graphics display monitor and input devices such as a mouse and a keyboard. The availability of a display device at each node enables users to see and to demonstrate how parallel algorithms function. Graphics display capability at the nodes has high educational value, as applications can display information in a spatially intuitive and descriptive manner. Moreover, Macintosh graphics are superior to those typically found on mainframe or minicomputer terminals.

Viewing the actions of an application at each node actually facilitates debugging, because errors can be pinpointed to specific nodes. In addition, taking advantage of the availability of I/O devices at each node makes it possible to implement multiuser applications, such as distributed expert systems and databases.

A Closer Look at CrOS
CrOS is a loosely synchronous message-passing system for hypercube-connected or hypercube-emulated environments. It is a channel-based, point-to-point polled communication system that enables directly connected nodes of a hypercube to communicate with each other. CrOS is efficient and well suited for \[\text{continued}\]
Features

**Hands-On Parallel Processing**

**Cube Management Connection**

Each cube has $2^n$ processing nodes and a single control processor, and each node is connected to $n$ other processors. Thus, a 2-cube has four processing nodes and one control processor, and each processing node is connected to two other nodes.

---

**Mac-Cube Coexistence**

Sample Mac-Cube hypercubes on an AppleTalk network. Note that there are 2-cube and 3-cube systems on the same network and that the lone (shaded) user is undisturbed except for the network loading added by the Mac-Cubes. Also, the Macs that make up each cube do not need to be contiguous.

---

Problems with regular or homogeneous domains—hence the name “Crystalline.”

When polled communication is used, the application program contains explicit read and write command pairs. For example, let’s assume that node 1 needs to write to node 3. When node 1 is ready to write to node 3, it must issue a “write to node 3” command. But before the write can proceed, node 3 must issue a “read from node 1” command. If node 3 is operating on other instructions when node 1 sends its request to write, node 1 will halt until node 3 finishes the instructions it already has. Only when node 3 replies with a “read from node 1” command can node 1 actually perform the write.

The reverse is also true. Should node 3 want to read from node 1, it will issue a “read from node 1” command, but it cannot continue until it receives a reply. Because the nodes cannot proceed until the write and read command pairs are exchanged, they move in lockstep through their programs, with each read and write command resynchronizing the processors.

Listings 1a and 1b show examples of the command pairing previously described. Listing 1a runs on the nodes and implements `dumpel()`, which is a command that dumps data from the nodes to the CP. Listing 1b runs on the CP and implements `mdumpcp()`, which also requests a data dump from the nodes to the CP.

Examples of rigorous scientific applications using CrOS on hypercubes can be found in fields such as neural-circuit simulation, protein dynamics, chemical reactions, chaos, computational fluid dynamics, earthquake engineering, convolution decoding, ray tracing in computer graphics, seismic waves, geodynamics, tomography, computational astrophysics, lattice gauge theory in high-energy physics, condensed matter, and granular physics (see reference 3). These algorithms are described in an excellent set of application papers (see reference 4), which contains 180 papers, including over 30 Caltech CrOS applications. Reference 5 contains public domain software with source code for the algorithms described in reference 3.

Developing CrOS applications for Mac-Cube is similar to developing applications for other commercial hypercubes. A CrOS application always contains a CP program and a node program pair. Generally, the CP program is used to download the node program—which is developed and compiled on the control processor—to the node processors. The CP program also distributes initial data to the appropriate node processors. Major computation, which can mostly be parallelized, takes
place on the node program running on the node processors. The CP will then receive computational results from the node processors and display them or save them for later analysis.

**Executing CrOS Applications**

Before starting an application, you must decide which computers will be the node computers and which computer will be the CP. It doesn’t matter in what order the node and CP computers are connected by AppleTalk. The only requirement is that they are all on the same AppleTalk network. Not all computers on the network have to be assigned to one Mac-Cube or multiple Mac-Cubes; the unassigned computers can operate normally while some cubes are running.

Before running a CrOS application, you must “collect a hypercube” by running boot and bootel t on the CP and the nodes, respectively. These programs tell the CP computer how many node computers are available on the network and their addresses. After this procedure collects enough Macs and configures them as a Mac-Cube of a known dimension, the parallel application can be executed inside or outside the MPW shell.

The configured Mac-Cube remains intact after the execution of a program, so you can execute other applications without reconfiguring or rebooting for each application. If you want to change the dimension of a configured Mac-Cube (i.e., add or delete some nodes or change the CP), the Cube must first be “uncollected” by running the unboot program. To “re-collect” a new Mac-Cube configuration, the same procedures as described above apply. A sample Mac-Cube configuration session is displayed in figure 3.

**Debugging CrOS Applications**

Debugging concurrent applications on most commercial hypercubes can be difficult. Fortunately, having a graphics display monitor on each node makes debugging on Mac-Cube easier. Moreover, by virtue of the physical ring structure of LocalTalk, all the communications on a Mac-Cube can be easily monitored by watching the one LocalTalk line that physically connects all the nodes.

Two tools have proved useful in debugging CrOS applications: a Macintosh assembly-level debugger and AppleTalk Peek (from Apple Computer Network Systems Development). As distributed, Mac-CrOS code has been compiled with the source names option so that the name of the routine currently being executed is available from the debugger. It’s easy to get some idea of what happens in a program by using a debugger. Breakpoints also can be inserted at key places in the programs.

AppleTalk Peek is a program that monitors packet activity at the lowest level. Each CrOS packet corresponds to at least four of the low-level AppleTalk packets. Additionally, each CrOS communication routine will use one or more of the CrOS packets. With a knowledge of the packet structure used by low-level CrOS routines (as documented in the CrOS source code), as well as a knowledge of which actual CrOS packets are sent, you can often determine the state of communications fairly easily.

**AppleTalk Communications**

Communication in Mac-Cube is implemented using LocalTalk, a baseband, ring-topology network that is inexpensive and widely used. Unfortunately, because only one message travels on the bus at a time, LocalTalk is ill-suited to efficiently emulate the hypercube topology that enables messages to travel in concurrent pathways. As a consequence, the Mac-Cube is a less efficient implementation than the PC-Cube (see reference 6), which is another “build-it-yourself” educational hypercube.

---

**Listing 1:** (a) This program runs on the Mac-Cube nodes to dump specific memory locations in each node to the control processor (CP). (b) This memory-dump code runs on the CP and is a complement to listing 1a. Both node and CP programs must run and be acknowledged by each other for the requested memory dump to occur.

(a)

```c
/* crosnode.c */

/* example CrOS NODE program: all the nodes do a */
dumpel t() and check for errors. dumpel t() is a CrOS */
function that dumps data from nodes to the CP. A call to */
dumpel t() must be complemented by a call to mdumpcp() or */
fdumpcp() in the CP. */

#include "crosel .h"

main()
{
  struct Cubenv env; /* contains run-time parameters */
  int OKflag, isize;

  cparam(&env); /* gets run-time parameters */
  isize = sizeof(int);
  OKflag = dumpel t(&env.promunx, isize); /* dump */
  if (OKflag >= 0)
    printf("Communication OK.\n");
  else
    printf("Communication error.\n");
}
```

(b)

```c
/* crosccp.c */

/* Example CrOS CP program: The CP does mdumpcp() and checks */
/* for errors. mdumpcp() is a CrOS function that dumps */
/* data from nodes to CP's memory. A call to mdumpcp() on */
/* the CP must be complemented with a call to dumpel t() on */
/* all the nodes. */

#include "crosccp.h"

main()
{
  struct Cubenv env; /* contains run-time parameters */
  int OKflag, isize;
  isize = sizeof(int);

  print("Downloading to Node...\n");
  cnodeid(2, "crosnode") /* downloads node program to */
  /* a 2-cube */
  for (i = 0; i < env.nproc; ++i)
    if (buf[i] != isize)
      if (buf[1] != isize)
        if (buf[0] != isize)
          if (buf[1] != isize)
            print("Communication error.\n");
```
FEATURE
HANDS-ON PARALLEL PROCESSING

Figure 3: Procedures to configure a Mac-Cube of dimension 2 (four Macs, one CP) and execute a program named TestProgram. Then the nodes are released and used to configure a 1-cube (two Macs, one CP), execute TestProgram again on the 1-cube, and release all the nodes completely.

Figure 4: Efficiency versus execution time of a 0-, 1-, and 2-cube Mac-Cube, which translates to one, two, and four Macs, respectively. Because the communication overhead also increases as nodes are added, the efficiency declines slightly. For example, adding three more processors to a single-processor node (for a total of four) reduces execution time to a little more than one-fourth of the single processor's time.

system, based on IBM PCs or compatibles.

Communications under AppleTalk were designed with the International Standards Organization standard for network communications in mind. The highest level (called the transport level in the ISO model) of "guaranteed datagram delivery" is implemented through the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol. It would be easy to implement hypercube communications using ATP. However, ATP is designed to handle a more sophisticated networking environment than is needed for CrOS, and thus it would introduce an additional level of inefficiency into an already inefficient environment.

In order to get higher communication efficiency, the ATP routines were bypassed for CrOS, and communication was implemented using the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol. At this level, next to the physical or hardware level, communication is streamlined, but packets are no longer "guaranteed" to reach their destinations. Because of this, the implementation of Mac-CrOS software is intelligent in its interactions with the hardware and the operating system to monitor packet activity. It is also more efficient.

Mac-CrOS is implemented in terms of the low-level, Mac-Cube-specific cread(), cwrite(), vread(), and vwrite(), in addition to the generic higher-level routines. The low-level Mac-CrOS routines consist of assembly language code that interacts in real time with the asynchronous AppleTalk drivers at a very low level. Global data structures are used to share information between this low-level code and the higher-level, synchronous C language codes that are used to implement the other Mac-Cube-specific CrOS routines.

Certain global data structures are initialized when the first Mac-CrOS routine in a program is called. However, basic information, such as the maximum hypercube dimension, the registered name of the CP, the AppleTalk addresses of all the nodes of the hypercube, and the address of the CP, cannot be gathered effectively at run time.

For this reason, a "boot-up" program is used to gather the node computers that will be used coherently and cooperatively as a hypercube. The boot-up program stores its data in the system heap as a system resource so that the hypercube will remain intact between program runs. This program is also used to release nodes from a Mac-Cube and to verify that all the nodes are still in place after a program has been run. The boot-up program enables multiple hypercubes per AppleTalk network. This program uses the higher-level ATP routines as well as the
Parallel-Processing Resources

In this article, we have described the Mac-Cube, an excellent low-cost system that emulates more sophisticated parallel computers. Solving Problems on Concurrent Processors (see reference 3) and its software supplement (see reference 5) provide an introduction to parallel processing and a large selection of tutorial software. Much of this is in the public domain and can be obtained from Caltech using c3plib, an electronic distribution system for software and documentation from C³ (Caltech Concurrent Computation Program), described below.

Mac-Cube-related software is available from c3plib and on BIX (see page 5 for further details). Another small tutorial system is based on the IBM PC-Cube (see reference 6), for which software can be obtained from c3plib. The PC-Cube is also commercially supported by Parasoft of Mission Viejo, California. Other elegant tutorial systems are built around add-on boards for Macs, Suns, and PCs. The most modern of these use transputers, each of which has a 10-MIPS performance. CrOS software for these add-on boards is discussed in reference 5 and can be obtained commercially from Parasoft at 27415 Trabuco Cir., Mission Viejo, CA 92692, (714) 380-8375.

Software Distribution: c3plib

The c3plib system is a file server at Caltech for the distribution of concurrent computation software, documentation, and reports from C³. It’s essentially a program that answers E-mail requests by responding with the appropriate material by E-mail. Requests should be addressed to “c3plib@caltech.edu” (for INTERNET users) or “c3plib@caltech.bitnet” (for BITNET users).

The file server understands several commands, and each command must be the first word on a line. The principal command is send, for example, the server will respond to a one-line send help message by sending a help file with detailed instructions about using the file server. A send index message will get the requester an index file that gives an overview of directory and file structure. If you don’t have access to the network, requests for information should be sent to C³ Requests, Caltech Concurrent Computation Program, 206-49, Pasadena, CA 91125.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The system described here was developed by Caltech students funded by the Caltech Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowship (SURF) program. The students were Matt Breaden, Stanley Chen, Allen Knutson, and Sho Kuwamoto. This work is based on research supported by the Department of Energy grant DE-FG03-85ER25009 and by the Program Manager of Joint Tactical Fusion Office.

REFERENCES


Geoffrey C. Fox is a professor of theoretical physics at Caltech and editor of the Journal of Concurrency: Practice and Experience. Alex W. Ho is a member of the research staff at Caltech in the Concurrent Computation Program.
Now, A Complete XT® Compatible
Computer For Under $500!!

640K 10MHZ TURBO XT COMPUTER
For Only
$499.95

Don't Pass Up
The Wise Buy,
Buy Wise Now
And SAVE!

Look At All You Get!!!
• High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With
  Front Panel LCD Display, Switchable Turbo
  Mode, And Security Keylock
• Full 640K RAM, Installed And Tested
• Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
• CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
• Clock/Calendar
• 150 Watt Power Supply
• 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
• 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
• 32K ROM
• Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
• PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor “Ability”

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!
1. We want you to be the first to take advantage
   of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made
   Computer Direct your source for the best deal
   in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or
   quality during the first year, we will replace it.
3. NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!

Monitor Shown Not Included

Throw Away Those Keys!!!
1 MB 16 Mhz * 0 Wait Computer
Here's What You Get...
• 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
• 80286 Microprocessor
• 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MIB
• Compatible With All Video Cards
• Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
• 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
• 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
• 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
• Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
• 200 Watt Power Supply
• Operation Speed Indicator
• IBM® OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
• 110/120 VAC switch
• Suntec Chip-set Technology
• EMS 4.0 Software Included

NEW! State Of The Art

The 12.5 Mhz * 286 Computer
With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs Built Right In!

Why Pay Over
$200 for Costly
Installation?????

Look At All These Features...
• 6, 10, 12 Switchable Turbo
• 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
• 512K Standard, Expandable
  To 4MB
• EGA, MGA, CGA, Hercules, and
  Plannitronics Compatibile
• 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
• 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
• Phoenix BIOS
• Dual Floppy/Hard Drive
  Controllers
• PS/2 Compatible Mouse Port
• 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
• Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
• DOS Included
• 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
• Small Footprint Case
• Western Digital Motherboard

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
800-BUY-WISE EXT. 38
800-289-0473 EXT. 38
Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

IMMEDIATE Replacement Warranty
$899.95

Monitor Shown Not Included
For Standard Size Case - Add $40

We Love Our Customers
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010
## SEAGATE
**Hard Drives & Hard Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-225 20 MEG Drive Kit</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-251 40 MEG Drive</td>
<td>$324.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$324.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-251-1 40 MEG Drive</td>
<td>$378.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$378.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-251 40 MEG SV Super Fast Drive</td>
<td>$324.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$324.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-4096 20 MEG Hard Card</td>
<td>$294.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$294.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-125 30 MEG Hard Card</td>
<td>$334.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$334.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SAVE 1%
**w/ The Computer Direct Credit Card**

### No Annual Fee
**For the First Year**

**CALL TODAY!**

### FREE CATALOG!!!
**1000's of Items In Stock**

## 1200 Baud Internal Modem
**100% Hayes Compatible**

**Modem Software Included**

**...a $29.95 Value!**

**$44.95** (List $129.95)

## Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor

**$234.95** (List $399)

## Magnavox EGA Monitor

**$299.95** (List $399)

## Bondwell Laptop
**Computer 100% IBM® Compatible**

**$2195.95** (List $2495)

**$59.95** (List $299.95)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-125 100% IBM® Compatible</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2400 Baud External Modem
**100% Hayes Compatible**

**$99.95** (List $129.95)

**$59.95** (List $299.95)

## 1200 Baud External Modem
**100% Hayes Compatible**

**$89.95** (List $129.95)

## 2400 Baud External Modem
**100% Hayes Compatible**

**$238.90** (List $299.95)

## Low Price and More Baud - Loss Bucks!

**$89.95** (List $129.95)

## Circle 305 on Reader Service Card
We’ll give you 30 days to plug our product.

Try our multi-user/multi-channel communication boards (and our promises) for 30 days with no risk.

You’re looking at multi-user systems. You want high performance. High reliability. Great service and technical support. And real value. Trouble is, that’s what every board company promises.

But whose promises can you afford to stake your reputation on? Ours. Because only DigiBoard dares to let you try us in the real world. With no risk.

With DigiBoard you can order any DigiCHANNEL multi-channel communications board and evaluate its performance for a full 30 days. Choose basic boards or the industry’s fastest intelligent boards. PC-Standard or Micro Channel. Four, eight or 16 ports. Even a Synchronous option on some models.

While you’re evaluating the performance of our boards, we hope you’ll benchmark our technical support too. Customers tell us it’s as great as our engineering. But enough talk. The only way to see how good we are is to try us. And now, you can plug us in without risking a penny. Just plug into your nearest DigiBoard distributor.

Ask your DigiBoard distributor for our FREE booklet, *How to Do Multi-User Right.*

**NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS**
SOFTSEL COMPUTER PRODUCTS, East 800-645-7779, Central 800-645-7775, West 800-645-7772;
ARROW ELECTRONICS INC., COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION, 800-333-4373 U.S., 516-391-7621 NY;
INGRAM MICRO D, 800-642-7633; ROBEC DISTRIBUTORS, 800-223-7881 Request Ann Brady

**CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS**
CDI COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION, 614-984-8644; EMU DATA SYSTEMS LIMITED, 519-837-2444;
SOFTSEL COMPUTER PRODUCTS, 800-266-2229; INGRAM MICRO D, 416-738-1700

**REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS**
MULTI COMPUTER PRODUCTS, South East Region, 800-456-8584
ICOM SYSTEMS INC., Central Region, 312-306-4444;
MP SYSTEMS, Central & Western Regions, 800-624-1688 U.S., 800-322-6411 CA
AIS INC., Central Region, 800-999-2441;
COMPUTER SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, North East Region, 800-232-6922;
TRICOM, North East Region, 800-TRICOM-1; REDLAW, South East Region, 303-731-5459

DigiBoard Inc., U.S. 800-344-4273, MN 622-923-8055

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card
Here’s how to evaluate different disk-caching schemes

Personal computers have at last evolved to the point where computational speed is not the major source of delays. In most applications, the CPU spends the majority of its time waiting for one of two things: user input or peripherals (particularly disk transactions). It’s unlikely that computer designers will be able to do anything to speed up the former, but they have done something about the latter. Taking advantage of increasingly inexpensive and quick DRAM, engineers are speeding up disk access by implementing hard disk caching.

**RAM Caching vs. Disk Caching**

A cache is a small amount of fast memory that holds the same information as some part of a slower storage medium, so that the information can be obtained quickly when it’s needed. Most of the same terminology applies to RAM and disk caches: hits, misses, lines, and associativity. But because the physical and electrical characteristics of a hard disk are very different from those of a RAM chip, the optimal caching strategies are different as well.

The most important difference between disk and RAM caches, other than raw speed, is that not every byte of disk data is as easy to get to as every other byte. In most RAM systems, access times are the same for every byte. On a disk, the time it takes to retrieve an arbitrary byte can vary by two orders of magnitude (see the text box “What Affects Access Time?” on page 298).

Another important difference between disk caching and RAM caching is the size of the transfers involved. A RAM access on a typical microcomputer can retrieve as little as 1 byte; disk data must be accessed as whole sectors (typically 512 bytes, although some disks have 256-byte or 1K-byte sectors). This means that the minimum practical line size of a disk cache (i.e., the smallest chunk of data it can save for future access) is an order of magnitude larger than for a RAM cache.

Finally, there is the problem of maintaining coherence: keeping the contents of the slower storage medium the same as (or, in Unix parlance, in sync with) the cache. RAM is generally expected to be volatile. If you turn off the power switch on a machine with a RAM cache, you don’t expect the contents to be preserved when you turn the machine back on. Thus, if a RAM cache doesn’t get a chance to update main memory before the machine shuts down, it’s not a problem. But it is a problem if your disk cache doesn’t update the disk before you switch off. Whole files—and, worse yet, the directory structure of the disk itself—can be damaged or utterly lost.

**Write-Through vs. Write-Back**

Most cache programs used in microcomputers are write-through caches, maintaining coherence by sending write requests to the disk controller immediately. This is the most fail-safe method. But the cache can often save time and head motion if it delays writes. This is the idea of a write-back cache, which consolidates writes destined for the same track and does several at one time. If two write requests come in for the same sector, the cache can detect the situation and do only one write.

Delayed writes can cause problems, however. Early versions of Unix had a built-in disk cache that could delay writes for long periods. In fact, a sector that was written to frequently might not be updated for hours. If such a machine was shut down without a special command (called sync) or if it crashed suddenly, the file system could require major repairs. Fortunately, newer versions of Unix automatically do a sync at frequent intervals to avoid this problem.

Many cache programs that do delayed writes on other machines use a similar approach. The cache program I use on my IBM PC AT clone always flushes its cache after 2 seconds. It also intercepts the Ctrl-Alt-Del soft reset sequence and the INT 19 (Reset) vectors, and it makes sure that the disk gets updated before the machine is reset. It’s not possible to trap a hard reset, however. Thus, if the machine crashes so badly that you need to reach for the big red switch or if you turn it off too quickly, you may lose data.

**Read-Ahead**

Just as it may be able to consolidate write operations by introducing a delay, a disk cache may be able to save time by implementing read-ahead—that is, reading into the cache for future use the sectors immediately after those requested by the operating system. Since disk access is often sequential, there’s a good chance that this strategy will pay off.

The most simple-minded read-ahead algorithms do nothing more than increase the line size of the cache (i.e., always reading some additional number of sectors after the one requested). But smarter caches have more clever strategies. There’s always a chance that an anticipatory read won’t have any benefit, so it doesn’t make sense to keep “extraneous” sectors in the cache until a least recently used (LRU) algorithm kicks them out. Instead, many caches reserve a separate portion of RAM exclusively as a read-ahead buffer and transfer only sectors that are really used to the main cache area.

**Concurrent Operation**

One thing that a cache can do—whether it’s implemented as a caching controller or as software—is let disk operations...
What Affects Access Time?

Many factors influence the amount of time it takes a disk drive to retrieve data. They include seek time—the amount of time it takes the head to move to the right track, settling time—the time it takes for the head to stop vibrating after it gets to that track, latency—the amount of time it takes for the desired sector to come around to the disk head, and transfer time—the amount of time it takes to get the data off the disk, through the controller, and into the appropriate RAM buffer.

The most common number that you will be quoted when you ask the speed of a hard disk drive is the average track-to-track access time. This is the average time it takes the disk head to move one track during a relatively long seek (typically across a third of the total number of tracks). But latency is also an important factor; an incorrect interleave can cause the controller to wait many revolutions of the disk to get the data that it wants. And the skew, which is the angle between the first sectors on adjacent tracks, can also make a difference.

To understand why skew is important, imagine that the controller wants to read the data from several adjacent tracks in succession (i.e., it reads the first track, steps the head, reads the second track, and so on). Unless the system is smart enough to read sectors out of order, it must wait after each step until the first sector of the new track passes under the head.

How long does the controller wait? If the skew is set so that the head will arrive at the new track just before the needed sector passes under it, there will be a minimum amount of latency. Unfortunately, most controllers format with no skew at all. In this case, you will get optimal performance when the seek time is slightly shorter than the time it takes the disk to spin once (16 milliseconds on a hard disk that spins at 3600 revolutions per minute).

A smart cache program can sometimes reduce the effect of a nonoptimal skew angle by reading and caching every sector that passes under the head, even if it hasn't been requested yet. Since many accesses are sequential, there's a good chance that the sector data will be useful shortly.

The most powerful expanded memory software available.

TURBO EMS Version 4.3

With Added 386 Support

Turbo EMS 4.3 now includes 386 support, "Automatic Spillover" and special support for Windows, Excel, DESQview, and Ventura.

- 386 features include "VCPI" support, relocating TSR and device drivers, increasing DOS memory, shadowing ROM, large page mode, contiguous extended memory support, and supports Lotus 3.0
- Provides "Automatic Spillover" between any combination of expanded memory, extended memory and disk file space
- Simulates LIM 4.0 expanded memory with LIM 3.2 hardware
- Allows customized individual configuration files for multiple software applications
- Supports the LIM XMS 2.0 specification for extended memory
- Provides up to 32 megabytes of LIM 4.0 expanded memory

Turbo EMS 4.3 $99.95 Sugg. retail

4393 Viewridge Avenue, Suite A • San Diego, CA 92123 • 619/565-6400 • FAX 619/565-0798

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 153)
don't do them if the destination track is in
the cache. (If you use a disk benchmark
program on a system that is running this
kind of cache, the figure that you will be
given for track-to-track access time will
not be a meaningful one.)

Caches in multitasking systems and
single-tasking systems with write-back

In a disk

In a disk

often use elevator seek algorithms. The
head is moved between tracks the same
way an elevator moves between floors in
a building, continuing in a given direc­
tion until there are no more outstanding
requests for access to tracks in that direc­
tion. It then turns around and makes a
pass back across the disk. The resulting
access pattern is orderly and usually
close to optimal.

Finally, as I mentioned earlier, a sys­
tem with a write-back cache must update
the disk every so often in the event that
the machine crashes or is turned off.
This process should be handled as a
background task.

Associativity in Disk Caches

Most RAM caches are direct-mapped or
two-way associative. It usually isn't
practical to provide a higher degree of as­
sociativity because the hardware re­
quired becomes too complex; it's less ex­
pensive to reduce cache misses by adding
more cache memory.

In a disk cache, however, speed may
be less critical than RAM space. A soft­
ware disk cache usually uses storage
taken from the pool of RAM normally
available to other parts of the system; a
 caching disk controller can use only the
amount of RAM that's available on the
board. (Remember that sectors must al­
ways be cached as a whole; a single-byte
read requires 512 bytes of cache.)

Also, since RAM and the CPU are
faster than the disk mechanism, it pays to
take more time to manage the cache well.
The penalty for doing a binary search
through a list of available sector numbers
is small compared to the penalty in­
curred when an important sector—say,
A disk cache is more essential in some operating environments than in others.

**Know Thy System**

A good cache will take advantage of special knowledge of the operating system under which it runs. A DOS cache, for instance, may recognize that sectors are allocated in groups called *clusters* and try to cache whole clusters (since that’s the way DOS allocates and uses them). It should also know about and be able to use the different methods of allocating memory outside the limited 640K-byte DOS area, including LIM/EMS memory and the extended memory specification.

Familiarity with the file system is also useful. For instance, if a file is fragmented, read-ahead operations may be of no help; the next sector of the disk won’t be the next sector of the file. But if the cache understands the file system well enough to find and read the sector that really does come next, it can do the right thing.

A disk cache is more essential in some operating environments than in others. The Amiga file system, for instance, is organized in such a way that reads and writes are relatively quick, but building a directory or locating a file can be very slow, even with the new, fast file system. A disk cache is important for good performance in this system.

As the user of a disk cache, you will need to know about the operating system as well, so that you can tune the machine for optimal performance. For instance, if you’re running MultiFinder on the Macintosh, you may find it necessary to reduce the size of the cache to run many programs at once. Otherwise, the Resource Manager may continually purge resources from memory and then re-read them from the cache, bogging down the system in the process.

**Caching and Networks**

If you’re running a LAN, you will almost certainly want to use a hard disk cache on the server. Novell’s NetWare has caching built in, and some NetBIOS-based networks (e.g., the Network-OS) come with a disk-cache program that’s relatively easy to install. Novell also has drivers for caching controllers.

Caches on network workstations are another matter. There is a great danger of losing coherency if two workstations have access to a file at the same time. To prevent this problem, most software hard disk caches will refuse to cache a network disk, leaving this task to the network software. The network software, which understands the protocols and file sharing conventions, generally takes a conservative approach as well—usually, it won’t let a file be cached locally unless it’s marked read-only or opened for the exclusive use of one workstation.

**Hardware or Software?**

If you’re buying a new computer system, you may be faced with the dilemma of whether to buy a caching disk controller (like recent offerings from Distributed Processing Technology or Mylex) or simply use a software caching program.

Caching controllers certainly have some advantages: They add dedicated processing power to the system and usually don’t take much (if any) RAM away from the host system. Unfortunately, they don’t always deliver performance

---

**Listing 1:** The 8086 assembly language source code for capturing a record of all the disk reads and writes.

```
; *******************************************************
; SNOOP.ASM Created 6/24/1989 by L. Brett Glass
; *******************************************************
;
; This TSR logs all hard disk reads and writes that pass through
; the IBM PC BIOS to a RAM buffer. The sector, cylinder, head, drive,
; operation, and number of sectors are recorded.
;
; 1. Usenet: apple!well!rogue
; ARPA/pnet: well!rogue!APPLE.COM
; BIX: glass
; Computers: [72267,3673] [Also reachable from MCI Mail]
;
; This program may be freely redistributed for non-commercial purposes
; only. It may not be part of any hardware or software product
; without the express written consent of the copyright owner. This
; program is supplied on an "as is" basis. The author assumes no
; responsibility for its correctness or its fitness for a given
; purpose, nor for consequential damages that may arise from its use.
;
; *******************************************************
;
; DISKINT equ 13h ; Disk I/O interrupt number
; DOS equ 21h ; Interrupt number for: DOS function
; TSR equ 27h ; Terminates/stay resident
; GETVEC equ 15h ; DOS function numbers: Get interrupt vector
; SETVEC equ 25h ; Set interrupt vector
; PRINTMSG equ 0 ; Print message
; HARD equ 60h ; Mask to test for hard disk number
; DISKREAD equ 2 ; BIOS functions: Read
; DISKWRITE equ 3 ; Write
; GETBUFFADDR equ 99AAh ; Special Int 13h request for snoop buffer address
; BADWIN equ 1 ; Bad command result code for BIOS call
; SENTINEL equ 4221h ; Sentinel value to signal that SNOOP is present
;
; MAXTRANSACTIONS equ 8 * 1024 ; Log 8K disk transactions
; BUFFERSIZE equ 6 * (8 * 1024) ; Each transaction is 6 bytes
;
; Code segment
; assume cs:Code,ds:Nothing
; org 100h
;
; Entry: jmp near ptr Init ; Jump to transient portion of program
; ; Store the original vector here
; ; Define constants that indicate where buffer starts and ends
;
; BufferStart equ (offset NextLoc) + 2
; BufferEnd equ (offset NextLoc) + 2 + BUFFERSIZE
;
; Snoop proc near
; test dl,80h ; Is it a call to the hard disk?
; jz Chain ; Nope, let it through
; cmp ah,DISKREAD ; Is it a read request?
; je Log ; If so, log it
; cmp ah,DISKWRITE ; Is it a write request?
; *******************************************************
```

---

**UNDER THE HOOD**

---

300 BYT E • OCTOBER 1989
commensurate with their price tags, especially under single-tasking operating systems like DOS, where a software cache may be as good or better.

Hardware caches usually have their own pool of RAM for the cache, and you may need to buy special boards or chips from the manufacturer to expand the cache. (Software caches, by contrast, use the same kind of memory the rest of your machine uses, and you can usually decide how much RAM goes to the cache and how much to the system.) A caching controller may also prevent you from using low-level disk maintenance packages like SpinRite and Disk Technician. Caching controllers may prevent you from running operating systems that don’t use the BIOS (e.g., Unix and OS/2) unless they’re register-compatible with the original AT controller or come with a special software driver.

When evaluating a caching controller, beware of manufacturers’ claims of “0.5-millisecond access time” or less. These figures are usually produced by benchmark programs designed to measure the time it takes for a hard disk drive to physically move its heads—not controller performance or overall system throughput. Since most caching controllers don’t actually move the head in response to a seek command or do seeks in the background after the call has returned, the figure you’ll get from one of these programs has little bearing on the performance you’ll get on a day-to-day basis. If you wish to do a benchmark, use a set of tests that corresponds to the kinds of disk transactions you’re likely to use in your work.

A Hard Disk Snoop

How would different disk-caching strategies affect performance on your machine? To demonstrate how hard disk caching could speed up your system, I’ve included a program that will let you find out. It consists of two parts: a TSR module, which invisibly logs the last 8192 requests your machine has made onto the IBM PC disk BIOS, and a simulator, which shows how much time could be saved by different caching strategies. Listing 1 shows the assembly language source code for the TSR module.

SNOOP.COM installs itself between the Int 13h interrupt vector and the disk BIOS, and it logs all hard disk read and write requests. (It detects and ignores requests that go to floppy disk drives.) It saves 6 bytes of information about each request—including the action, the head, the track, and the sector—in a circular buffer for use by the simulator.

EVAL.PAS, the simulator, is written in Turbo Pascal 5.5. It looks through RAM and extracts the relevant information from the buffer maintained by SNOOP.COM and then analyzes it to see how a cache could speed up the system. You can enter different drive characteristics (e.g., interleave factors and access times) to see how the system will perform under different conditions.

EVAL.PAS is designed to make it easy for you to try your own disk-caching algorithms to see how well they would work with your machine and access patterns. If you have a clever idea for a replacement strategy, head-motion strategy, or some other improvement to disk-caching technology, here’s your chance to find out how well it will work. Add the algorithm to the simulator and watch the results!

Editor’s note: The source code listing for SNOOP.ASM and EVAL.PAS is available in several formats. See page 5 for details.

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as “glass.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
**BEST PICTURE OF THE YEAR.**
*Readers Poll, Data Based Advisor, February 1989*

**CATEGORY:** BEST DATABASE MANAGEMENT GRAPHICS PACKAGE.

**dGE** is the most powerful database graphics package on the market, has just been voted the "best graphics tool for a database manager," according to the readers of Data Based Advisor. If you think that's impressive, consider this: the vote was based on dGE 2.0. Now dGE 3.0 is here.

**dGE 3.0 is better than ever.**

The Graphics Design Center, included in the new 3.0 version, supports the creation of graphic charts and pictures in a free-form menu driven environment.

So instead of requiring you to program in dBASE source code, the Graphics Design Center writes the code for you after you've designed the image using pull-down menus and WYSIWYG editing screens.

There's more good news. Version 3 also adds a font editor, expanded printer support, 3-D bar graphs and more.

---

**Impress your boss, your clients, and yourself. Easily.**

dGE does what you want. And it does it with the dialect of your choice. Consider the possibilities:

**GRAPHS:**
- Bar
- 3-D Bar
- High-low-close
- Pie
- Polar
- Polyline figure
- Polymarker
- Time series
- Cartesian

**DIALECTS:**
- dBASE III+
- dBASE IV
- Clipper
- FoxBASE+
- R:BASE
- Quick Silver
- dBaseFast
- Eagle
- Microsoft C
- Quick C
- Turbo C

dGE comes complete with interface to all dialects listed.

What's more, dGE 3.0 works with:
- CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules monitors, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Supports the most popular printers and plotters including HP/GL language plotters. PCX/PCD support now also included.

---

For more information and your **FREE DEMO DISK** just call 1-800-231-1295 or 1-206-941-2300 or write Pinnacle Publishing, P.O. Box 8099, Federal Way, WA 98003.

When you're ready for the best, you're ready for dGE.

Price: $195.00; contact Pinnacle Publishing or your local software dealer.

---

**GUARANTEE—**

dGE is backed by a thirty-day money back guarantee.

---

**Pinnacle Publishing Inc.**
P.O. Box 8099
Federal Way, WA 98003
206/941-2300
800/231-1293
PAX 206/946-1491

The Database Enhancement Expert™
dGE is a trademark of Bits Per Second. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

**Come Visit Us**
At Comdex
Booth #C-740
Part 1

Two Tin Cans and Some String

A two-part series on AppleTalk and NetBIOS, and how each works with a file transfer program

Networks have sneaked up on us. I can't remember how many times I've read or heard about "The Year of the LAN." I don't think there ever will be a Year of the LAN; the invasion moves like a sluggish tide: imperceptible but overwhelming. Here at BYTE, there are at least three LANs in operation (that I'm aware of), and they were all installed without fanfare or massive work interruptions: A phone man showed up one day to put a red sticker on my new outlet; a board and some cables showed up the next day. I was connected before I knew what was going on.

What has amazed me most about networks is how underutilized they often are. It wasn't until more than a year after installing AppleTalk that I finally shone my way into the Inside AppleTalk manual and realized that I already had an apartment number. Each application that's using the network is often called a socket client. A machine on a network can be an unmanned peripheral (e.g., a laser printer) as well as a manned Macintosh.

On a single Mac, I might run more than one application that's using the network. For example, I might run a DBMS program reading a shared database on some remote server to generate a sales report on the office laser printer. How does the network keep records arriving from the database server from getting mixed up with acknowledgement packets from the printer, even though both are being sent to the same node (i.e., my machine)?

Sockets is the network term for the answer. A socket is a kind of logical node within a node, a post office box within a node number, node number, and socket number—each machine is assigned a 16-bit socket number associated with each network on an internet.

This address is unique with each network on an internet. This address is unique for each socket client on an internet.

Level Out

The components of AppleTalk are stratified in clearly defined layers (see the figure on page 149 of the July BYTE). Each layer is really nothing more than a set of functions. But it's convenient to speak of layers, because this helps you visualize the fact that functions of higher layers embody more complex activities. Also, functions in higher layers stand on the shoulders of those below: Functions of one layer can only call functions beneath them. It's important to point out, however, that layers are not opaque; those above do not hide those below. Programmers have full access to all layers, so if you don't like the way Apple has done things, you can literally write your own network operating system from the ground up.

ALAP. The lowest of these layers is AppleTalk's Link Access Protocol. ALAP is the gateway through which everyone must pass to get to the actual network. It's also the AppleTalk traffic cop; since AppleTalk is physically a CSMA/CD network, it's ALAP's job to...
resolve collisions on the network. Basically, this means that everyone talks along the same wire, and if two users talk simultaneously, a collision occurs. ALAP, in the case of AppleTalk, detects the collision and handles retransmission.

Recall that machines on an AppleTalk network are recognized by unique node numbers; ALAP enforces that uniqueness. Packets traveling along the network are referred to as ALAP frames. These frames contain source and destination node numbers so that every machine can determine who’s talking to whom.

ALAP is described as a “best effort” delivery system. This means that if you send a data packet from one node to another using ALAP calls, you’re not guaranteed that the message will arrive safely at its destination. If some transmission error occurs along the way, the destination node will detect the error (since ALAP attaches a 16-bit frame check sequence). However, ALAP contains no accommodations for retransmitting the bungled packet—that’s the job of higher-level protocols. ALAP makes certain only that it got sent—not that it arrived.

• **DDP.** Next up the ladder is the Datagram Delivery Protocol, which manages communications between sockets on an internet. DDP recognizes sockets within nodes, but, as with ALAP, it only provides a one-shot attempt: if the packet’s contents are somehow fouled, DDP will make no attempt to resend. This is where ATP comes in.

• **ATP.** The AppleTalk Transaction Protocol, as its name implies, provides a controlled means of carrying out a complete transaction between two socket clients on the network. A transaction is AppleTalk for a dialog: the exchange of a request and a response between two application programs (see figure 1). A response can actually consist of up to eight transmissions. So, a single requesting transmission might be a message like “Send me the first eight 512-byte blocks from file BOB.” The response would consist of eight actual packets that are consecutive 512-byte blocks from BOB.

ATP guarantees delivery. Application developers don’t have to worry about calculating cyclic redundancy checks or what to do if one end drops a packet. This month’s sample program uses ATP for that reason. The guarantee is possible because of the transaction ID that ATP attaches to outgoing request packets. When a respondent services the request, the response packets sent back to the requester carry that same transaction ID.

The ATP driver also holds a retry timer and maximum retry count. Once a request datagram is sent, ATP starts the retry timer. If the requester doesn’t receive a response before the timer runs out, ATP retransmits the request. The retry count specifies how many times ATP should attempt retransmission. If you’re bound and determined to get a request to its destination, you can specify a retry count of 255, which tells ATP to continue retransmission forever, until you explicitly tell it to stop (or until it succeeds).

ATP provides two classes of service: ALO (for “at least once”) and XO (for “exactly once”). If you flag an ATP request as being ALO, then *any time* the request is received by the responder, the responding system’s ATP driver will deliver that request to whatever application is calling ATP. So, even if the requester’s ATP driver retransmits the same packet as part of a retry operation, that packet is delivered to the responder. This is useful for time-critical applications where one machine is monitoring a rapidly changing value (such as a timer) on another machine.

XO transactions allow only one copy of the request packet to make it to the responder’s end, no matter how many times a request may have been retransmitted. (XO transactions are sufficient for most applications; this month’s program uses them exclusively.) Each responder’s ATP driver maintains a list of recently received XO transactions, so ATP can determine which transactions have already been sent to the calling application.

**You Name It**

Now that you’ve learned what facilities are available for setting up communications between two Macs, there’s probably a question nagging at you: “How does a program on one Mac ‘find’ a program on some other Mac in order to set up communications?” Well, remember

---

**Figure 1:** The anatomy of a transaction. (a) The system on the left sends a request (TReq) to the system on the right. The request is for the first eight sectors of a file. (b) Since a single request can be answered with up to eight responses, the system on the right is able to satisfy the request with eight response (TResp) packets.
How to create high-performance programs without wasting your time or money

**Step 1: The $19.95 Power C compiler**

Power C is the new ANSI compatible C compiler that runs faster than Microsoft C® and has more functions than Turbo C®. Power C combines high-performance software with superb documentation, all for less than the price of most C books alone. It's your fast route to fast programs without the fast bucks.

The quality of the Power C documentation makes it easier to learn C. The manuals that accompany our competitor's products are terse at best. They contain little or no information about C, and very few examples. In contrast, the Power C book includes a step-by-step tutorial and is chock-full of example programs. Most of our customers are saying that it's the best C book they've ever used.

The quantity of functions in the Power C library makes it easier to accomplish your programming tasks. The Power C library contains more than 420 functions, a superset of the functions in Microsoft C® 4.0 and Turbo C® 1.0. In addition, Power C includes a large number of video and graphics functions. You get super-fast functions for drawing lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, pie charts, and more.

The speed of the Power C compiler makes programming fast. Power C's integrated Make utility saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. If you modify your program, Power C makes a new version by recompiling only the files that have changed. The compiled programs are equally fast. Just check out the performance chart. See how much time and money you save with Power C.

**Step 2: The $19.95 Power Ctrace debugger**

Power Ctrace is the new state-of-the-art C debugger that makes Microsoft's Codeview® look like old technology. Power Ctrace reduces the time you spend debugging your C programs by at least a factor of 10. With Power Ctrace, you work smarter instead of harder. Actually, using Power Ctrace is so much fun that debugging doesn't even feel like work anymore.

Power Ctrace shows you 7 windows of program information: 1) C source statements, 2) screen output, 3) variables, 4) watch points, 5) memory, 6) symbols, and 7) assembly instructions. You can view a single window or as many as 4 windows at the same time (as shown on the screen above). Eight predefined window arrangements are available at the press of a key, or you can design your own.

Power Ctrace is loaded with many other advanced features. Power Ctrace automatically displays all of your variables (including arrays and structures), saving you from having to remember and type their names. The virtual output window lets you see the screen output from your program while simultaneously viewing any of the other windows. Interruptible input allows you to get control even while your program is reading input from the keyboard. Backwards tracing gives you the ability to trace backwards through the execution path.

With all its advanced features, the single most important feature of Power Ctrace is simple operation. With Power Ctrace, you won't waste any time trying to understand or remember cryptic commands. A single keystroke is all it takes. Help screens show you which key to press and pop-up menus list your options. Invest just 10 minutes of your time with Power Ctrace now, and you'll save hours from now on.

**Performance / Price Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Power C</th>
<th>Quick C</th>
<th>Turbo C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) fib</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>53.4</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) sieve</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) tdbi</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) diskio</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) report</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>71.7</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) drystone</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>41.6</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile/Link</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>113.5</td>
<td>81.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE File Size</td>
<td>251.20</td>
<td>320.92</td>
<td>271.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Source</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$49.90</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*includes limited debugger on benchmark programs used by Dr. Dobbs' Journal and Computer Language Magazine.

Power C & Power Ctrace are trademarks of Mix Software Inc. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International. Quick C, Microsoft C, & Codeview are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
that it’s ALAP’s job to assign unique node numbers to machines on the network. When you activate AppleTalk on your Mac, your local ALAP driver chooses the node number for your machine dynamically. It picks a random node number, say 88, and broadcasts onto the network a message like “I want to be node 88; are there any objections?” If a machine is already node 88, your ALAP driver keeps picking random numbers until there are no complaints.

Even though the node numbers are random, your machine locates your partner’s machine thanks to the Name Binding Protocol. The NBP makes socket clients visible on the network. It provides a means by which a socket client’s internet address can be tied (bound, in network terminology) to a name. Most important, once you’ve bound your internet address to a name, you can register that address to a name. The internet address argument defines the internet address from which to expect requests, and the socket number on your node (the local socket) that will receive them. If you give the function a 0 for the local socket number, ATP will pick the socket number for you.

The internet address argument defines the requester’s side of the transaction and acts as a filter for incoming requests. Remember that an internet address consists of network number, node, and socket. If you enter a nonzero number for any component of the internet address, your program receives only those transactions matching that value in that component. If you’ve constructed a networked database server, you might set its local socket to 89 and set the requester’s socket to 89, and all network traffic pertaining to your database will occur only between applications talking through socket 89.

A zero in one of the requester’s internet fields matches all requests in that field. Thus, if you pass OpenATPSocket all zeros for the requester’s internet address, you’ve told ATP that the local socket will accept requests from anyone on the network. (Sockets 64 through 127 are available for applications to use. ATP uses socket numbers between 128 and 254 when it picks the number. Sockets 0 through 63 are reserved by Apple.)

**Moving up to NBP**

Now that the responder has opened a socket, the program can call the NBP

![Figure 2: The response buffer data structure (BDS) tells the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol where incoming responses can be placed. A single response BDS can consist of up to eight BDS elements of 12 bytes each. A BDS element governs a response buffer, where the actual response data goes.](image-url)
Listing 1: Pseudocode for a program to send and receive a file on an AppleTalk network.

IF receiving THEN direction := 1
ELSE direction := 0;
[ Prompt user for filename. ]
IF direction = 1 THEN
BEGIN
Display an SFPutFile Dialog Box;
fname := entered filename;
END
ELSE
BEGIN
Display an SFGetFile Dialog Box;
fname := selected filename;
END
Open an ATP socket.
Following lines tell OpenATPSocket that the local socket (selected to be 89) will receive requests from all network addresses, nodes, and sockets. Hence zeros in each field.
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
receive_network_address = 0;
receive_node_number = 0;
receive_socket_number = 0;
mysocket = 89;
END
CALL OpenATPSocket(Parameterblock);

[ Register your name on the network. ]
zone := 11 * 11 ;
Local zone type := "BYTEFTRANS"
IF direction = 1 THEN object := "ByteRecv"
ELSE object := "ByteSend"
mysocket := 89;
Build a Names Table Element;
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
retry_interval = 10; ( Retry every 1.0 seconds.
retry_count = 50;
verify_flag := TRUE; ( Check for duplicate names
END
CALL NBPRegisterName(Parameterblock);

[ Look up the other station’s name. ]
zone := "*";
type := "BYTEFTRANS"
IF direction = 1 THEN object := "ByteSend"
ELSE object := "ByteRecv"
Build an Entity Name;
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
retry_interval = 10; ( Retry every 1.3 seconds.
retry_count = 50;
Set pointer to Names Table Element;
Set aside 40 bytes to receive response from LookupName()
ret_buffer := NewPtr(40);
ret_buffer_size = 40;
max_to_get = 1; ( Looking for 1 name.
END
CALL LookupName(Parameterblock);

[ Complete the response buffer data structure-referred to as a BDS. See text for details. ]
Build a response BDS;
IF direction = 0 THEN
BEGIN
Open(fname);
offset := 0;
WHILE (fname NOT at end-of-file)
BEGIN
Read 512 bytes from file fname into buffer, leave
[ the first 2 bytes of buffer empty.
Read(frame,buffer(2),512);
[ Send the first 2 bytes of buffer to the number of bytes actually read by Read()
buffer(0..1) := number_actually_read;
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
Set exactly_once bit;
addr_block := his_address;
req_length := 514;
req_pointer := buffer;
Set bds_pointer to our response BDS;
[ We expect only 1 response.
num_of_buffs := 1;
timeout_val := 15; [ Retry every 15 seconds.
retry_count := 4; [ Retry 4 times.
END
CALL SendRequest(Parameterblock);
END
[ End of WHILE loop ]
ELSE [ direction = 1 ]
BEGIN
Create(fname); [ Create the file. ]
END
[ Get a request. ]
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
stp_socket := 89; [ Receive on socket 89.
req_pointer := buffer;
req_length := 514;
END
CALL GetRequest(Parameterblock);
[ GetRequest() returns a transaction ID in the Parameterblock... I’ll call it transaction_ID.
[ The number of bytes sent is in the first 2 bytes of buffer.
num_bytes := buffer(0..1)...;
IF num_bytes <> 0 THEN
Write(fname,num_bytes,buffer(2));
END
[ Send a response. ]
IN Parameterblock DO
BEGIN
stp_socket := 89;
[ Show that this is the last response to the current request.
stp_flags := atpDMBit;
addr_block := his_address;
Set bds_pointer to our response BDS.
[ Only 1 response to send.
um_of_buffs := 1;
bds_size := 1;
tran_ID := transaction_ID.
END
CALL SendResponse();
UNTIL (num_bytes <> 512); [ End of REPEAT. ]
END
[ Finish up. ]
Close(fname);
Display("Done");
CALL REMOVE_MLNAME;
EXIT;
[ REMOVE_MLNAME: ]
zone := "*";
[ Local zone type := "BYTEFTRANS"
IF direction = 1 THEN object := "ByteRecv"
ELSE object := "ByteSend"
Entity name is simply a concatenation of zone, type, and object, with each string preceded by a byte count.
entity_name := zone + type + object;
IN Parameterblock DO
entity_pointer := address of entity_name;
CALL RemoveName(Parameterblock);
RETURN;
function RegisterName to attach a name to that socket and make the name visible on the network. You don’t have to explicitly tell NBP your node or network number; it can find that out itself.

The requester doesn’t need to make all the calls to ATP or NBP that I’ve mentioned. Strictly speaking, the requester can sit back and watch the network for the responder’s name to appear and then begin transmitting requests at the responder’s internet address.

However, in my file transfer program, I opted to have the requester call OpenATPSocket to capture a socket for the sole purpose of having one to give to RegisterName. In this way, both ends of the conversation can see that the other is on the network. So the requester’s name serves merely as a semaphore to the responder’s program, telling it that the requester is active and communication can commence.

The NBP routine LookupName allows a program to see visible entities on the network. You pass this routine a pointer to a data structure containing the three components (zone, type, and object) of a target name, and LookupName rummages around on the network and returns another data structure containing the internet address of all entities that match. Each component can contain wild-card characters: "*" in the zone field means the caller’s local zone (similar to a default directory in a file open command); "=" in the type or object field tells LookupName to match all possible values for that field. This lets you locate all network entities in your zone of type “Database,” for example.

In my file transfer program, the requester calls LookupName to search in zone “*” for type “BYTEFTRANS” and object “ByteRecv.” The program then examines the data structure that LookupName returns to determine the responder’s internet address. Once the requester knows the responder’s address, the requester opens the file you’ve selected for transmission and calls SendRequest to begin passing data sectors over the network.

As I mentioned earlier, the responder calls LookupName merely to convince itself that the requester is on-line. Once that’s done, the responder calls GetRequest to receive the data transmitted by the requester’s SendRequest call. The rest is a dance choreographed by AppleTalk: The request packet passes from requester to responder, and the responder writes the data to the disk and issues a SendResponse call to inform the requester to send the next packet. This process—SendRequest, GetRequest, and SendResponse—continues until the entire file has been transmitted.

The Job Is Done
Once the job is done, both sides close things down in an orderly fashion: Both

---

**Definitions on disk**

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you’re writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

Available at Egghead Discount Software Stores Nationwide During September

$99

---

**Figure 3:** The names table entry (NTE) list is the Name Binding Protocol’s in-memory notebook of what names are currently active on the network. Each NTE is composed of two parts, the entity’s internet address and name. (Fields with asterisks are variable-length, with size determined by a preceding count byte.)
THE BUYER'S MART
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$625 3x—$1500 6x—$475 12x—$425
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISAM/C Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due two months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3764.

ACCESSORIES

Inquiry 576.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all carriage ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — $39.50 Electric E-Zee Inker — $84.50 Ink Master (Electric) — $199.00
100% of satisfied customers. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES
528 MAIN ST, JANESVILLE, 53547-9047
1-800-553-2404 Fax: 319-987-2251

Inquiry 577.

COMPANION AND EXTENDER
Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with COMPANION and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS/2 Single 1/2 cable.
Prices start at $149.00 for EXTENDER and $219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

Inquiry 578.

FREE CATALOG
A complete source for computer supplies at low prices. Fast Service. Call, write or circle reply card for a FREE CATALOG. Use your VISA, MC or COD to order the following bulk diskettes:
5.25" DS/DD (Min 50) 26¢
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) 62¢
3.5" DD/DD (Min 30) 59¢

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
180 S East Sunnyside Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 523-1238, in Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 579.

REFILL LASER PRINTER & COPIER CARTRIDGES
Don't throw away that used laser printer or copier cartridge. Refill it and save over 75%, it's easy. For use with Canon EP & EPS cartridges, HP LaserJet & LaserJet II, Apple Laserwriter & Laserwriter II, Canon LPX, FAX, and many others. Also kits for Canon Copiers. We have colors for laser printers. Dealers Welcome. VISAM/C
COMPLETE REFILL KIT $9.95
Included: toner, felt pad, and instructions.
VIDEO TAPE PROGRAM $4.00
Shows disassembly, cleaning, and reassembly.

MORACK INC.
8132 Windsor Dr., Palatine, IL 60067
For order information (708) 998-0860 FAX: (708) 998-2263

Inquiry 580.

BAR CODE

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 30-key keypad, Real-Time-Clock, Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking thru its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC. PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day trial. $825

Worthington Data Solutions
477A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-5938

Inquiry 581.

ACCESSORIES

Inquiry 582.

HP LASERJET II M - M - E - R - Y
1MB-2MB-4MB MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
Save 50%-60%
2YEAR WARRANTY

STARION CORPORATION
(800) 782-2627 CA: (714) 750-2627

Inquiry 583.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

MlNA
Intelligent Computing for 268/368
Transform your PC into an AI-based workstation. Expert systems, Al, knowledge base applications, rapid prototyping, oriented multi-tasking, virtual memory, Lisp/PROLOG etc. mods in multi-language complex environment.

BMS, Inc.
700 E. Gilmer Street, West, 76109
Tel: (817) 789-0160 Fax: (817) 789-0253

Inquiry 584.

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format. Up to 120 fields/label. 13 text sizes to 123.8. Price: 0.75. 2MB: $29. Other programs from $48. 30-day money back.

Worthington Data Solutions
477A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-5938

Inquiry 585.

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT & PS/2, all clones, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rating in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xerix, Novell, Allsoft, word processing, bar codes, data or ASCII printers. We also sell pre-printed labels. Our hardware can work with nearly every computer in the world.

Worthington Data Solutions
477A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-5938

Inquiry 586.

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS
Bar coding is so easy with our complete line of readers. Our PC-Reader readers emulate your PC keyboard or ASCII terminal, and are carried around taking inventory, entering sales. Our bar code label printing software packages work with DOS and most matrix or laser printers. We will also pre-print labels. Our hardware can work with nearly every computer in the world.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
835-C North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1889 FAX: (714) 990-2503 TX 6502824734 NC

Inquiry 587.

BAR CODE

Inquiry 588.

PC UPS BREAKTHRU
Our patented technology provides on-line (no break) and emergency Power Supplies at standby/ seamless power units! Six or minutes of blackout operation time. 250W UPS—$69.95 480W U.S. 500W UPS—$78.00 780 U.S.
(417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060)

Inquiry 589.

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MD-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MS, Code 39, Epson, CITI, IBM dot matrix text up to 1", Laserjet up to 24", Postscript not required. $179-$329, 30-day $5 back.

Worthington Data Solutions
477A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-5938

Inquiry 587.

PRINT BAR CODE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
IBD has software solutions that allow you to use bar codes for most anything. Like identifying products, labeling packages, or even managing assets and paperwork. You could also be able to speed up your inventory collection. Track products dock-to-stock. Streamline inventory control. And more.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.
171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048

Inquiry 588.
BAR CODE

WHEN EASE-OF-USE COUNTS
Reading bar codes should be as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist." But many bar code readers require you to flick and flick and flick and FLICK until the bar code label is finally read. PERCON designed bar code readers that really are as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist!"

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

Inquiry 588.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT, PS/2 and portables.
• RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
• Bar code and label printing software
• Full two-year warranty
• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 498-1600 FAX: (408) 693-1978

Inquiry 589.

BBS/PUBLIC DOMAIN.

MedCom BBS
Use your modem to call
800/445-4ABBS (800/445-4227)
81 Times, 71024, ENI
6172 E. Santa Ana Cyn Rd #81, Anaheim, CA 92807 Voice (714) 556-5656

Inquiry 590.

STATE OBJECT ORIENTED

THE COMPUTER'S USE finite state and object oriented programming techniques to design, develop and document source programs in: Ada, Basic, C, Fortran and Pascal. IBM DOS, C and Sun Workstations.
Prices: $200-$300 (With Primer and Debugger)
Sample kit $75 (With manuals & Credit)

AVECO
20525 Kassay Circle, Orlando
INCORPORATED FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 591.

CASE

CD-ROM DRIVES & TITLES

Largest selection for PC & Mac.
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $995

Drives from $89.
MCVISAAMEX, Money-Back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 100-page catalog.
Get it all from "The Bureau"

Electronic Publishing Bureau
121 Norwood Ave., Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-3033

Inquiry 592.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON
PERCON decoders are now covered by a five-year limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

Inquiry 593.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 303, Redmond, WA 98052 (425) 451-8966

Inquiry 594.

BAR CODE READERS
Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (99, 1 2SV, 8 3SV, UPCEANAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, MSD, MAC, DEC/ CITTU compliant. OS & software independent. Same day ship.

Large Reseller Discounts.

Solutions Engineering
4705 Langdon Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815 (301) 635-6533 (202) 592-2728

Inquiry 595.

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & Smart Card Encoders!
Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT, CT, WYSE, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 571-9907 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 596.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Publishing Services
Complete CD-ROM publishing services including custom software interface, Reasonable rates, fast turnaround. Call for quotes.
Titles published: Food/Analyt, Econ/Stats, Consul/Stats, April/Stats.

Inquiry 597.

COMP. MAINT. CHEMICALS

Buy Direct
A full line of Computer Maintenance chemicals: Pressurized Duster, CRT Screen Cleaner, Hood & Wiring, Anti Static, Head & disc, Fresh T.F. Solvent, Cleaning Disks, Wipes, Swabs. All at wholesale prices. Call Data-Chem at:
1-800-FON-6698

Inquiry 598.

COMPUTER PRINTERS

LAPTOPS * APPLE * IBM

COMPAC S1T ZENITH
MACINTOSH SHARP
TOSHIBA LASERWRITER
NEC HP LASERJET
PLOTTERS EPSON
HARD DRIVES FAX MACHINES

Call UCC 213-921-6900 For Prices
17038 E. Artesia Blvd., 150, Centerra, CA 90701
Fax 213-922-6371 International Orders Welcome

Inquiry 599.

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

COLOR RIBBONS
COLORS: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown

BLACK COLOR
NEC P2020 $75 $250
OkiData 3800H $75 $250
Panasonic KOP-1124 125 $75 $75
Toshiba PS61 $75 $75

PRICE & SPEC. SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.
FOR OTHER RIBBONS CALL FOR CATALOG.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 471, Manteno, IL 60950
(USA) 609-895-9892 (GANDA) 916-621-6444 * 815-469-8081

Inquiry 600.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universe Linker, Librarian
Targets for 36 Microprocessors
Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 121, B1 W. 17th St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 601.

OCTOBER 1989 * BYTE 311
6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER
Assemblies, 68000/68010 code on a PC Compatibile
- Very High Speed—2MB source code assembled per minute • Macros • S-Records
Knowledge Based Systems, Inc.
270 Longfils • College Station, TX • 77840
Phone: (409) 696-7795 • Fax: (409) 696-7777
BBB: (409) 696-7255

Professional Series
PseudoCode releases its PseudoSam professional series of cross assemblers. Most popular processors. Macros, Conditional Assembly, and Include Files. Virtually unlimited size. For IBM PCs, MS-DOS 3.0 or greater. With manual for $50.00. (Ask res. 4% tax)

3510 Plainfield NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49505 816-381-3888

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS
68000 CROSS ASSEMBLER
8085 sell for assembler packages.
Brand new high function simulator for the 8096 controller, µASM - available for most 8-bit MPUs.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St.SW, 206, Laddawn, CO 80119
303-222-2226

FROM MACS TO MAINFRAMES...
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

DICTIONARY CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St, Ste 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6851
(213) 322-6319

FROM MACS TO MAINFRAMES...
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

DICTIONARY CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St, Ste 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6851
(213) 322-6319

BUY YOUR OWN
CONVERSION SYSTEM!
With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in British tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application:

Flagstaff Engineering
1820 Heubel Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 770-3341

Inquiry 599.

RESULTS
You Can Depend On!
- Data Conversion
- Disk Duplication
- Optical Scanning

Computer Conversions
6580 Beavon, BEAUMONT, CA 92223
619-693-1697

Inquiry 605.

INQUIRY 601.

Inquiry 600.

Inquiry 601.

Inquiry 602.

Inquiry 603.

Inquiry 604.

Inquiry 605.

Inquiry 606.

Inquiry 607.

Inquiry 608.

Inquiry 609.

Inquiry 610.

Inquiry 611.

Inquiry 612.

Inquiry 613.

Inquiry 614.

Inquiry 615.
**THE BUYER'S MART**

**FLOOR CHARTS**

**Flow Charting II**

For IBM and compatible. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 20 standard shapes with over 120 areas — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place, line and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only $250 you'll never draw another chart by hand.

*Patton & Patton*
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800-625-5302 Ext. 20 (Outside CA)
608-625-5379 Ext. 42 (CA/Intl')

See our ad on page 118.

**WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79**

RFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Movies, copy, delete groups of objects, 7 levels of zoom, Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows Printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. TV-quality hard disk.

**RFF ELECTRONICS**
1036 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
(303) 963-5767

See our ad on page 118.

**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**

- One-Stop Shopping
- Technical Support
- Custom Packaging
- Drop Shipping
- Copy Protection
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

**MEGASoft**
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
215-697-2470
800-243-1515

See our ad on page 118.

**DISK DUPLICATION**

**SOFTWARE PRODUCTION**

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/ticket printing
- Full packaging & guidance services

**Star-Byte, Inc.**
2890 Bergery Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440

See our ad on page 118.

**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**

- One-Stop Shopping
- Technical Support
- Custom Packaging
- Drop Shipping
- Copy Protection
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**
800-222-0490
NJ 201-462-7628

See our ad on page 118.

**QRAN TECHNOLOGIES**
8108 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22152
(703) 440-0064

See our ad on page 118.

**DISK DRIVE REPAIR**

**DATA RECOVERY**

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

**FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE**

** HARDWARE**

**CHIP CHECKER**

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 144000 CMOS
- 9000 TTL
- 14.24 Pin Chips
- 2" x 3" x 2" size

Tests/identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM compatible version $259. Cl095 or C06 version $199.

**DUNE SYSTEMS**
2003 Willis Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 993-2352

See our ad on page 118.

**LATEST AWARD BIOS!**

**PCXT™ 286 & 386**

Supports:
- Enhanced Keyboards
- EGA & VESA Graphics
- 36-inch Poppers
- Custom Drive Tables

**KOMPUTERWERK, INC.**
551 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

See our ad on page 118.

**ENTERAINMENT**

**NEMESiS® Go Master®**
Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese business man's success. "White chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." President of Nikko House.

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program..."

**Game of the Month**

*J. Pournelle BYTE 7187*

**GRAPHICS**

**NEED AN EXTRA SLOT FOR YOUR 8-BIT PC?**

**Add:**
- LANT MODEN, Accelerator Card or
- Fixed Disklet Award!

RMT's 2001-F2H2 Single Card Controller:
- Uses only one expansion unit
- Supports 2 3½" and/or 5¼" diskette drives
- Supports two fixed disk drives (up to 100 MB each)
- On-board ROM, automatically handles any comb of drives

**RMT 2001-F2H2: . . . . . THE SPACE ODYSSEY**

**RMT SYSTEMS, INC.**
(714) 863-1092

See our ad on page 118.

**Macintosh® Parts & Repairs**
Programs for the corporate, government, dealer and educational buyer. Call for kit.

**Save up to 55% on Mac II CPU**
800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

**Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.**
30 Clematis Ave. • Westham, MA 02154
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

See our ad on page 118.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

**NEMESiS® Go Master®**

**Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese business man's success. "White chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." President of Nikko House.**

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program..."

**Game of the Month**

*J. Pournelle BYTE 7187*

**GRAPHICS**

**NEED AN EXTRA SLOT FOR YOUR 8-BIT PC?**

**Add:**
- LANT MODEN, Accelerator Card or
- Fixed Disklet Award!

RMT's 2001-F2H2 Single Card Controller:
- Uses only one expansion unit
- Supports 2 3½" and/or 5¼" diskette drives
- Supports two fixed disk drives (up to 100 MB each)
- On-board ROM, automatically handles any comb of drives

**RMT 2001-F2H2: . . . . . THE SPACE ODYSSEY**

**RMT SYSTEMS, INC.**
(714) 863-1092

See our ad on page 118.

**Macintosh® Parts & Repairs**
Programs for the corporate, government, dealer and educational buyer. Call for kit.

**Save up to 55% on Mac II CPU**
800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

**Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.**
30 Clematis Ave. • Westham, MA 02154
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

See our ad on page 118.
The Buyer's Mart

Networking

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Inquiry 652.

Network Eliminator

ECS Eliminator

ELS Utilities

Nettrack (cable bypass)...

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS

1215 Woodhollow Drive, Suite 1104, Houston, TX 77057

(713) 763-4437

Inquiry 653.

Programmer's Connection

(800) 225-1166

Inquiry 666.

Screen Master

Screen designer & program generator for C, dBASE & Clipper. Full color control, eight box types & shadowing, line drawing, supports DBF files directly, alignment, many editing features, writes code for any menu type, mouse support, demo available.

(508) 435-0585

Athena Technologies, Inc.
PC. Box 1281, Westboro, MA 01581

Inquiry 658.

Hyperinterface

Menu Creator — A program generator for menu-driven user interfaces. Excellent for complex menu systems. $99.95. Advanced Library — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control from your programs. $96.95. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Basic supported. Hypermath™ — An application of Menu Design and the Advanced Library. Free Demo available.

Apexa Corp.

PO. Box 965, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

(213) 454-3886

Inquiry 659.

Shany Computers

A complete selection of products for approximately any need on your network. 

Inquiry 680.

Object-Oriented Toolkit

TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C!

The only object-oriented development utility for C with preprocessor, bindable, relocatable object code, fully integrated, real-time debugging, source generation, and full source management. For Unix and VMS.

Complete Computer Corporation

111 West 57th St., Suite 1400, NY, NY 10019

212-582-2635

Inquiry 660.

Object-Oriented Development

LAN application Development

NPPC: High-performance library routines callable from C and Assembler. High-level interface permits rapid development of peer-to-peer, client/server, and multi-server NetBOS applications under DOS. Synchronous or Asynchronous. For use with Turbo C.

Applied Software Technology

PO Box 267, Dept. N, Los Gatos, CA 95030

(408) 687-1111 ext. N1

Inquiry 657.

Programmer's Connection

(800) 336-1166

Inquiry 673.

ProPak 2.0

The Programmer's Productivity Pack

The most useful programmer's tools and utilities, smoothly integrated into a single package. Ideal for professional programmers, software developers, and students, too! Versions for MS-DOS, DOSView and OnNowView included. Powerful, flexible, and easy to use. Fully customizable. Best 30-day trial at any price. Only $78.95 plus 8.95.

Falk Data Systems

5222 Dickwood Ct., El Paso, TX 79922

(800) 326-5615

Inquiry 663.

Turbo Plus

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5

Screen Painter, Code Generator, V/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, DOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes (60 day-money-back guarantee). Demo Disk available. For IBM and compatibles.

Nostradamus Inc.

PO. Box 8252, Salt Lake City, UT 84102-0352

(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 664.

Shany Computers

Software that makes your Net... WORK

Its full-featured, custom-configured software packages for real-time systems.

Inquiry 681.

Object-oriented Utilities

OS/2

- Protected mode - Hotkey activated
- Background/background - Multi-processor enabled
- Lighting fast text/binary/breadcrumb/file lister
- Source listing trees of multiple strings
- Where file finder - Disk usage reports
- KeyVDAO/DAO mode support - Eight character literals
- Popup clock, calendar - On-line help

SASNAX SOFTWARE

PO. Box 56, Dept. B, Lansing, MI 48903

(517) 651-1739

Inquiry 667.

Object-Oriented Training

Industry's #1 Training center since 1985.

Over 125 seminars & workshops conducted. Public courses nationwide & corporate on-site courses available. offerings include:

- Essentials of Object-Technology: $605
- Object-Oriented Design: $1,000
- Programming in Object-C: $1,000

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, CT 06462

(203) 289-8253

Inquiry 668.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 450 manufacturers with over 1000 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection

US 800-336-1166

7148 Whipple Ave. NW

Canada 800-219-5159

North Canton, OH 44720

International 216-494-2281

Inquiry 665.

Free Buyer's Guide

IBM 4.0 & IBM 4.0

IBM Object-Oriented Language used by over 800 companies. Now on affordable hardware! For PC-AT, PS/2 286MB, 286HD & MS C S1.

Includes — Objective-C Compiler, Runtime Library, ICpak101 Library with CSE extended memory support.

$495 — 30-Day Money-Back VISA/MC/AI/M/C/Check

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, CT 06462

(203) 289-8253

(800) 336-1166

Inquiry 666.

Objective-C 4.0 & OS/2

Workstation-Class Object-Oriented Technology on OS/2

For PS/2 M50-60 & up, wMB RAM, 20MB HD, OS/2 1.1 & MS C S1.

Includes — Objective-C Compiler, Runtime Library, ICpak101 Library with CSE extended memory support.

$495 — 30-Day Money-Back VISA/MC/AI/M/C/Check

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, CT 06462

(203) 288-8253

(800) 289-8253

Inquiry 667.

Objective-Oriented Training

Industry's #1 Training center since 1985.

Over 125 seminars & workshops conducted. Public courses nationwide & corporate on-site courses available. Offerings include:

- Essentials of Object-Technology: $605
- Object-Oriented Design: $1,000
- Programming in Object-C: $1,000

THE STEPSTONE CORPORATION

75 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, CT 06462

(203) 288-8253

(800) 289-8253

Inquiry 669.

Network Access

CHMAT-ACCESS

A new concept in networking technology.

Inquiry 674.

BIOS Tools (patch drive tables)...

$99.

Keycard Eliminator...

$59.

Getdisk (get BIOS drives)...

$19.

Netcrack (lose password?)...

$69.

NETWORKING

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Inquiry 652.

Object-Oriented Development

LAN application Development

NPPC: High-performance library routines callable from C and Assembler. High-level interface permits rapid development of peer-to-peer, client/server, or multi-server NetBOS applications under DOS. Synchronous or Asynchronous.

Applied Software Technology

PO Box 267, Dept. N, Los Gatos, CA 95030

(408) 687-1111 ext. N1

Inquiry 657.
$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
Hundreds to choose from, word processors, databases, spreadsheets, games, Lotus, communications, business, music, disks, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.
Free 125-page catalog.

BEST BITES & BYTES
P.O. Box 1561, Dept. 107, Panacea, FL 32346
In CA: (818) 764-9503 800-245-BYTE

Inquiry 670.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE - FREE
10 disk sets — PC Word, PC Calc, TheWeb, DirCalc, PlotExpress, More tail's Revenge, HSC/IBM, Newton, Home Bank, Spacewriter plus our 1900 disk catalog
We accept Visa/MC/Amex
PAY ONLY $5.00 shipping/handling per disk
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511 E.Emmitta Blvd. Ste. 104 + Emittsa, CA 10240
order today tail free
800-286-2689

Inquiry 675.

16 and 32 BIT MICROS
EDUCATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS in a notebook with power supply — for the Motorola 68000/68020/ 68681, TMS32010 DSP, Intel 8086/8087, AD-OA Converters, cross assemblers, serial interfaces with soft-ware, complete systems documentation, schematic, operating system, cache. Starting Prices — $230.00
Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517

Inquiry 676.

FREE CATALOG
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
* 400 IBM & compatibles disk
300 Amiga disks * 125 Atari ST disks
PC disk as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as $1.00 each or buy. Free shipping! Call toll free, write or send reader service for FREE IBM catalog with full description. Please specify computer - 48-hr turnaround!

Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354 — Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9376 (M-F 10-6 EST) 817-526-2943

Inquiry 677.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION
* Complete Menu Driven
* Debuts all Hardware/Software Copiers
No Source Code Changes
Multiple Layering
* No Damaged Media
* Full Hard Disk Support
* Unlimited Matching
FREE Demo Disk
Software Investment
STOPCOPY stops STOPCOPY PLUS $49.00

BIT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
301 871-1094
1195 Hastings L., Silicon Spring, MD 20901
FAX (301) 874-7545

Inquiry 678.

FREE CATALOG
IBM SOFTWARE
Free mail order catalog also contains SHAREWARE, 51/2, and 3 1/2-Inch disks. All categories. ENGINEERING, CAD, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, BUSINESS, GRAPHICS, SPREAD-SHEETS, WORD PROCESSORS, CHURCH, MEDICAL, EDUCATION, HOME.
SECTOR SYSTEMS COMPANY INC.
Dept. B10, 410 Ocean Avenue, Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 522-6252

Inquiry 672.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
Low as $1.20 disk
Over 1000 quality IBM software
On 5.25", and 3.5" format
From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US $2.00 refundable with order.
For fast service, write to
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3679, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
313-761-7630

Inquiry 674.

All-in-One Protection!
TOTALSAFE gives you total security: access control, virus protection, date encryption, secure directories, and data protection! Compatible with soft ware. 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today for special offer!

Responsive Software
1901 Tunnel Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
800-655-4811 VISAC/MC

Inquiry 680.

Security

PC Security “Password”

With all the Computer Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Tool. Password is a software program providing security for your PC. Password is easy to understand and simple to install, requires no reinstalling. The lost or stolen password secures your hard disk. Password provides for up to 99 passwords, determines the type of access. Password is password to your files — your files are password secured. Password is password to your programs — your programs are password protected. PASSWORD is password to your entire system. Use in DOS/UNIX/MAC.

Inquiry 681.

COPY PROTECTION

The world’s leading software manufacturers depend on SOFTGUARD copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ — invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — require password to boot PC
Real-time disk protection — prevents boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/DISK and toolbar formats
Get hard disk Read/Write protection
Turn floppy OFF/ON

Inquiry 684.

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT

BE MORE ENTERTAINING!
The new, improved Humor Processor Version 2.0 can add humor to your speeches, newsletters, or everything conversation. Create original jokes or select from the indexed, expandable 500-joke database. Only $49.95 + $5.95 IBM PC or compat-ible. 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today for special offer!

Inquiry 685.

SOFTWARE FORTRAN

EXPAND & EXTEND LIBS

122 FORTAN callable routines. EXPAND allows DOS copiers to access LIMMS 3.0 or 4.0 expanded memory. EXTEND provides CDA, EGA, VQA, Hercules, HP-TEKTRAN, AutocAD DXF graphics, access to BIOS/DOS functions plus additional utilities. EXPAND $199, EXTEND $419, both $218.

Inquiry 686.
SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientific engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include Instrumentation • Data Acquisition/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue call 800/356-0203.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

SOFTWARE/GEOPHYSICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding, contouring, hydrology, 3-D solid modelling, fracture analysis, image processing, stream survey manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh! Please call or write for free catalog!

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

PC/MOS/DSOS • Macintosh

FREE 48-page Catalog

LinearLog Scaling • Graphs with error bars • AUTO PLOT • LOG Moire' • isoLines • Breaks • Multiple Y-axes • Power Scaling • Full locking • Builtin editor • Interchangeable curve fitting • Statistical functions • DOS • EGA & Hercules compatible.

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND BUSINESS

and STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Equations • Singular Value Decomposition • Multivariate Analysis • Marketing Statistics • Experimental Statistics • ANOVA • Regression • Linear Programming • Project Planner • Processing & Time Series Analysis • Market Research • Quality Control and Industrial Engineering Software • And Many More • Send for FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

SOFTWARE/INFORMATION

TURBOGRAPHICS 3.0

New 3.0 upgrade! Now over 300 2D & 3D routines. Surfaces, Splines, HiddenLine, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Tangents, Clipping, Coloring, & more. IBM PC/usp • DOS/OS 2.04, Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MS-DOS. Manual. 30-Day peak. $19500 wholesale. For more info send request on letterhead to:

SOFTWARE/INFORMATION

TURBOGRAPHICS 3.0

New 3.0 upgrade! Now over 300 2D & 3D routines. Surfaces, Splines, HiddenLine, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Tangents, Clipping, Coloring, & more. IBM PC/usp • DOS/OS 2.04, Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MS-DOS. Manual. 30-Day peak. $19500 wholesale. For more info send request on letterhead to:

SOFTWARE/INFORMATION
SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TECHNICAL GRAPHICS
FROM ANY LANGUAGE
• Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
• Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
• Supports all Video & Device Standards.
• 10 Curves with up to 8000 points each.
• Plus much much more...

Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, Okidata, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FPX, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, Okidata 20/20FX, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $60 check/m.o.

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/INVESTMENT

MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING®
A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers who will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.
• PRACTICAL BUSINESS IDEAS
• INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS
• DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS
Call or write for a FREE copy of the premiere issue of Midnight Engineering.

DATarx
111 N. Drake Rd., Suite 204, Fort Collins, CO 80521
303-223-8320

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK PACKAGING
From Disk Labels to Manuals to Shipping Boxes—We are a complete packaging service. Everything you need to market your product. Call for our free catalog.

SOFTCOM Printing and Packaging
10305 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45241
513-563-7736

Inquiry 716.

SOFTWARE/PRINTING

PRINTER GENIUS
Powerful memory-resident printer management • Control printer features from menus or within documents
• Print spot-to-spot disk files or memory • Background print
• File & directory browser • Edit small text and more...
• User friendly pop-up screens • 92-page manual • Dummy for all printers • Completely flexible • PC, Macintosh, VAX

Nor Software Inc.
527 3rd Ave., Suite 100, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 717.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition
Stop retypings: PC OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text for your word processor Works with HP Scan-Jet, Panasonic and most other scanners...supplied with user manual you can teach PC OCR™ to read virtually any typology, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output. Xerox copies OK. $395. Check/M/C.

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 381, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6942

Inquiry 718.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

TableCurve—TableCode
Curve-Fit 211 Equations in a Single Step
TableCurve™ generates printed reports and Lotus, Lotuscap, Quattro, Harvard Graphics, and Perigee Ventana output. TableCode™ generates functions and calling code for C, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, Modula-2 and QBASIC languages.

Dems & Electronics, TableCurve $399, TableCode $149

AISON Software
P.O. Box 3227, Phoenix, Arizona 85004
602-566-1325

Inquiry 719.

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

• Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers • Bifurcation Diagrams ".1 and 3-D Plotting, Sequential Magnification, Poincare Sections • Neural Networks • Maxwell and Code Maps • Phase Portraits with Multiple Initial Conditions • Spatial Analysis, Fractals, and Chaos

DS1 $250.00
DS2 $350.00
CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM $49.95

DIAGNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 26241, Tucson, AZ 85726, 602-625-1331

Inquiry 720.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

Hard to find Computer Supplies for SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS
Clint bidders & suppliers like IBM, VD, bidders, and bidders are in the market. Dad decks, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity printing. Bulk deals. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Deal and bidder makers. Much more. Low price fast service. Call or write for a FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited
378-9 E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60439
1-800-DEALER-NEW 312-629-5160

Inquiry 715.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

C SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY
Extensive library of matrix, mathematical, and statistical routines. Developed and in use by leading scientific and engineering specialists and C programmers in research, education, engineering, and scientific applications. Over 400 functions and subroutines. Includes Tabular, Function Ranges, and Sample Programs. Includes Real and Complex Linear Algebra, Eigenvalues, Differential Equations, Quadrature, Smoothing, Filtering and Prediction, MultiStep Statisics, Multi-Dimensional Optimization, Linear Programming, Curve Fitting and Interpolation, etc. $350 object only and $350 with C source code.

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES
10900 La Veta Dr., San Antonio, CA 78207
(512) 867-1984

Inquiry 721.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLot turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP 91 printer. Fast hi-res output. No juggled lines. Variable line width. color: Works with AutoCAD, Draftr, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FPX, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, Okidata 20/20FX, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA.

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

POPULAR HGRAPH
SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, Wx, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device or compatible independent. Uses max resolution. Links with Fortran, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic $119.00

Custom software development.

UGraph—the new standard notebook
HeartLand Software, Inc.
244 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-9216

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B/W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. PostScript). GRAP/PLUS supports all versions of ODC with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA). Hercules, or compatible independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. $99.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
630-44th Ave., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43201
800-628-2292 5277 (206) 227-1081

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAPHIC: Acme routines $135
FLOMATIC: printer driver $135
PRINTOMATIC: printer driver $135

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. We support a variety of languages, graphics sets, plotters and printers.

INQUIRY 708.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS TOOLS LIBRARY
Nova 386/387: High speed; Window/viewport, zoom, slices, figure fit, border, text scale, notes, align, linework, bitmaps, pen, keyboard, mouse, image capture and processing. Animation. Over 150 fonts.

Nova 340: Same as above, but with a very easy to use interface and position, outline, fill and border, etc. Nova 340 diskettes $25, $35

Nova 3000 series: Hard drives for business, hobbyists, freelancers, architects, computer artists, engineers. $59.95 to $99.95.

Nova 3000 series: Large model hardware and software.

NOVA INC.
PO BOX 88787, Schaumburg, IL 60196
312-982-4111

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

TableCurve—TableCode
Curve-Fit 211 Equations in a Single Step
TableCurve™ generates printed reports and Lotus, Lotuscap, Quattro, Harvard Graphics, and Perigee Ventana output. TableCode™ generates functions and calling code for C, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, Modula-2 and QBASIC languages.

Dems & Electronics, TableCurve $399, TableCode $149

AISON Software
P.O. Box 3227, Phoenix, Arizona 85004
602-566-1325

Inquiry 719.

B Y T E • O C T O B E R 1 9 8 9
318
**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

**LARGE MATRICES**
Invest a 230 x 230 REAL 4-digit non-sparse matrix in 33 min on your 68K DOS based 16 MHz 386 with only 600K RAM (or 12 min on 286 with 300K). Complete 1000 x 1000 matrix on the same system in 194 minutes. No host computer required. For additional information, contact us.

**JOYCE NUMERICS INC.**
500 Chestnut Brook Blvd., Suite 15, WAYNE, PA 19087
(215) 993-9013

Inquiry 722.

**FREE catalog includes technical application notes**

**1-800-942-MATH**
MicroMath Scientific Software
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121-3144

Inquiry 723.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

**HANDBS OFF THE PROGRAM**
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppy drives.

Log PC boot, process use, file access, login/logout.

Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses.

Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock.

IBM PC or User Comp.—DOS V5.0—$699 + $3.75 S/H.

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 11209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 983-1824

Inquiry 724.

**SOFTWARE/SORT**

**OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE**
Extremely fast Sort/HMergeSelect utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and many types of data including Dbase, dBASE III and other databases. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more. NS-DOS $149, OS2, XENIX, UNIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 879 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 725.

**STATISTICS**

**SOLO 3.0 from BMDP**
Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC.
Quick and easy to use. For business professionals, researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support.

Satisfaction guaranteed! $199 complete with graphics.
Call today, VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software Inc.
1640 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 728.

**SCT STATISTICAL SYSTEM**
The only statistical software encompassing Forecasting & Time Series Analysis, Quality and Productivity Improvement General Statistical Analysis.

Available on both MS-DOS and OS/2 operating systems. Call today for more information.

Scientific Computing Associates
45 Unicorn Drive, Suite 19A, Lisle, IL 60532, USA
Phone: (212) 960-1898 FAX: (212) 960-1815

Inquiry 729.

**UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER**

**HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER**
And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-saving literature: What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power-line problems. $20 Demo. Call for FREE brochure.

1-800-528-4897
Waltonk Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 886-1022

Inquiry 734.

**UTILITIES**

**COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5**
"CPDORCOPY" RECREATES within XBSYS Supplies on 12 MS discs, using a set of 32 bits of hard disk or 16 MS disks.

$129.oo with full MS-DOS, $89.oo with only DOS. Under 16 MS, Bridge-IT 3.5 is a device driver for BMSYS supplying 2048 bytes of RAM.

Phone: (312) 960-1698 FAX: (312) 960-1815

**MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS**
1655 Sky Way Suite 113, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-814-963-6777(DCA)
1-814-963-6795 (FAX)
1-814-963-6818 (CANADA)
1-814-963-6977

Inquiry 735.

**OPEN Network**
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS
215 Berkeley PI. (B-1), Brooklyn, NY 11217
718-638-2240 BBS: 718-638-2239

Inquiry 737.

**THE BASS SYSTEM™**
Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $299) Free information:

**BASS Institute, Inc.**
PO Box 348, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 932-7006 or BB: (919) 668-6765 (N.A.1)

Inquiry 727.

**FREE catalog includes technical application notes**

**1-800-942-MATH**
MicroMath Scientific Software
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121-3144

Inquiry 723.

**OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE**
Extremely fast Sort/HMergeSelect utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and many types of data including Dbase, dBASE III and other databases. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more. NS-DOS $149, OS2, XENIX, UNIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 879 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 725.

**THE SURVEY SYSTEM**
An easy-to-use package designed specifically for questionnaire data. Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Codes and reports answers to open-end questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Dr., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-765-1001

Inquiry 731.

**MINITAB's a PC of cake!**
MINITAB's intuitive commands are easy to use and remember. Features descriptive statistics, regression, time series, chi-square, hi-res graphics, much more. MS-PC version incl. LOTUS interface, data editor, network pricing. Call for FREE brochure.

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., Stats College, PA 18801
(814) 238-3280

Inquiry 732.

**NCSS**
Professional, easy to use, menu-driven statistical system. Used by over 5,000 researchers.

• General Statistical System — $99
• 61 Graphics (2D & 3D) — $9
• 53 Power Proc Supplement — $49
• 46 Exp. Design/GC — $49
• 30 Survival Analysis — $59
• 28 ''Floor'' Forecasting — $69

We accept checks, P.O.'s, Visa, Master Card, Add 3%.

NCSS-8
801-546-0445
805 East 400 North, Kayville, UT 84037

Inquiry 733.

**RECOVER deleted files fast!**
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk view, change or create formats, change a files status, change data in any section NS-DOS $79.95 DOS/MS-DOS $89.95 Check/Credit Card welcome.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St., 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1Z2
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 736.
Utilities

Database Utilities

NORTAK Software Ltd. now offers a menu-driven ASSIST-like file utility for dBASE, Clipper, and FoxBASE. Self-contained (EXE file), fast and simple to use. SINGLE VERSION—$29; 3 VERSION PACKAGE—$80. To order call:

SHOSHIN Systems Inc.
USA 1-800-267-0755
Canada 1-800-267-8856
Info Only 613-235-2310

VISA and MC accepted

Word Processing

We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use SPOT OCR Software with an image scanner and your PC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, lower case, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

Flagstaff Engineering
1129 Kailahi Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 776-3341
MasterCard—Visa—American Express Accepted

AppleWorks → IBM

CROSSWORKS transfers both ways between Apple III/IIc/IIgs and IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 compatibles. Exchange AppleWorks with WordPerfect (keeps formatting), Lotus 1-2-3 (keeps formulas), and dBase II/III. Included cable plugs in serial ports for 19,200 baud transfers. Easy menu operation. Phone (919) 678-7725 for free Info packet.

SoftSpoken Co., PO Box 97623, Raleigh, NC 27624

Your sales message about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

The Buyer's Mart can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information
603-924-3754

SAVE TIME and MONEY

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7026

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE
Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520
Pay Less $$ for more Memory

- SIMM MODULES
  - AST • APPLE • DELL • EVEREX • PS2 • COMPAQ
  - 1 Meg x 8 – 10 (Macintosh) $108.00
  - 1 Meg x 9 – 10 $119.00
  - 1 Meg x 9 – 80 $129.00
  - PS II 2 meg Simm Module $495.00

- EXPANSION BOARDS
  - COMPAQ • PS2 • HP LASERJET

- MEMORY CHIPS
  - 64K • 256K • 1MG

- INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS – FULL LINE

Dynamic Electronics
STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR OF SEMICONDUCTORS

---

REEL
9-TRACK
GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS IN YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts...ODI!

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

Overland Data
“Experience Makes The Difference”
CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

---

DOS IN EPROM

Or any other code, for that matter! PromKit allows you to create Eproms that look like read-only disk drives in your PC-compatible systems. Use PromKit even if you’re not a programmer. Just use PromKit to convert any disk into EPROM images for your Prom blaster! Copy system files, batch files, data files, or anything else you want. Use Proms for read-only, SRAMS for read-write! Includes source code in C. Over 180 pages, including disk, only $179.

FREE We’ll include a free copy of the pocket-sized XT-AT Handbook by Cholser and Foster with each PromKit if you mention this ad when you order. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

Dynamic Electronics
STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR OF SEMICONDUCTORS

OLIVETTI
We Print Better

PRINTERS
As Low As $289

PRINT SAMPLES

PRINT SPEED
- 240 cps in high speed draft mode
- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in letter quality mode

LINE LENGTH
- DM 250: 80 columns at 10 cpi
- DM 500L: 136 columns at 10 cpi

EMULATIONS
- IBM Graphics Printer
- IBM Proprinter XL
- Epson FX 80/100 (Subset)
- Epson JX 80 (Subset)

BIT IMAGE MODE
- Horizontal resolution: 60, 72, 80,
- 90, 120, 240 dpi
- Vertical resolution: 180 dpi

OLIVETTI
We Print Better

PRINTERS
As Low As $289
**Connectivity Solutions**

**DCB**
- Universal converter: high capacity 64KB to 1 MB printer buffer with parallel / serial input and output ports.
- Frees computer while doing printing. Converts data if required. Connects more than 1 computer to more than 1 printer.

**DCI**
- Internal converter: printer buffer for IBM or compatible computers.
- Built in microprocessor frees computer while printing. Serial and parallel outputs. Features include using any type of printer or using 2 printers software selectable.

**MOP**
- Parallel interface card for PC, XT or AT with up to 4 output ports.
- Connects up to four different printers or plotters. Software selectable.

**DCU**
- Universal data converter:
  - serial/parallel, parallel/serial.
  - Completely programable with software protocol.

**MOS**
- Multi-serial interface for IBM or compatibles.
- Up to 8 serial ports. Interconnects computers, modems, printers, plotters, etc.

**MAX-E-CON**
- Up to 24 serial / parallel input/output ports.
- System capacity: 512 KB RAM with 20 or 40 MB fast access hard disk.
- Basic model comes with 512 KB, 8 input ports (serial or parallel) and 4 output ports (parallel).
- Each port is completely independent and can use different speeds, protocols, etc. System status display (optional).

**MIP**
- Multi-parallel input ports for PC, XT or AT with 8 ports.
- Allows up to 64 external data lines, 24 input/output control lines.

---

**9600bps MODEM**

- **Price:** $299
- **2400 bps MODEM $95**
- **30 DAY FREE TRIAL**

**ECONOFAX™ OR MNP-5...CALL**

Many low cost modems are faulty or very error prone...Not ours!!!

**PERFORMANCE**

"I have recently had a lot of trouble getting 2400 BAUD MODEMS to work...this one is working perfectly." - R.T., Moreno Valley CA.

**SUPPORT**

"I get the impression that your company, indeed, bends over backwards to provide service to its customer." - M.F., Selma CA.

**SUPERIOR TECHNOLOGY**

...The phone connection is the main source of data errors. DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION (DIS™) reduces these errors by up to 95% compared to a standard modem. Model 2400 (without DIS™) at $95 outperforms the low cost alternatives, the 24DIS™ at $119 outperforms the challengers, regardless of cost. IBM internal, Hayes compatible, made in USA, 6 COM ports, internal speaker, five year warranty, EasyCom software, dealers inquire. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for a full refund!

---

**386SX Performance is as easy as π**

Upgrade to 386SX Power with 2 MB Ram for only $795.00!

**Featuring:**

- Fits XT, Baby or Full AT's and Towers
- 387SX and Shadow BIOS Support
- Your choice of Award™ or Phoenix™ BIOS
- SXD (2 MB DIP) or SXS (8 MB SIMM) versions
- Three year parts & labor warranty
- 45 day trial offer period
- 20, 25 and 33 Mhz 386DX motherboards, RAM, Drives, Cases, P/Ss, and Add-in Cards
- Professional Workstations available

---

**To Order, Call 800-666-9248**

**Pi Computer Corporation**

**Beyond the Standards**

1030 Earlysville Forest Drive, Earlysville, VA 22936
Fax: 804-978-3906 Information: 804-978-3917
Visa, MC, and AMEX Accepted
* Since 1983
© 1989 Pi Computer Corp.
### Comparing New Lower Prices and Superior Quality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONO SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- W/Mono Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 20 MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VGA COLOR SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- W/VGA Card &amp; Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 20 MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAME</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- W/40 MB HD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 20 MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONO SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- W/Mono Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 20 MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$1480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **GAS PLASMA 286-12**         | $1895  |
| - 80286-12 CPU                |        |
| - SL = 13.3                   |        |
| - 31/2 MB FD 1.44 MB          |        |
| - 20 MB HD ST-136             |        |
| - LCD Screen (640 x 400)      |        |
| - IO Card Parallel/Serial/Game|        |
| - 640K RAM                    |        |

| **GAS PLASMA 286-20**         | $1995  |
| - CPU 80286-20                |        |
| - SL = 23                     |        |

| **CRT-PORTABLE-286**          | $1249  |
| - Compaq Type                 |        |
| - 80286 (10 MHz or 12 MHz)    |        |
| - 12 MHz SL = 13.3 (Option $50.00) |        |
| - 16 MHz SL = 16 (Option $250.00) |    |
| - One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive     |        |
| - 200 W Power Supply          |        |
| - TTL Display 9' Amber        |        |
| - AT Key Board                |        |
| - Serial / Parallel / Game    |        |
| - WA2 HD & PD Controller      |        |
| - 20 MB Hard Disk             |        |

| **CRT-386-16**                | $1795  |
| - 80386-16 MHz                |        |
| - 40 MB Hard Disk             |        |
| - 80387 Socket                |        |

| **CRT-386-20**                | $1895  |
| - 80386-20 MHz                |        |
| - 40 MB Hard Disk             |        |
| - 80387 Socket                |        |

### IIT's 287 Coprocessor

- Twice the speed of Intel's 80287 - 10 Mhz
- 100% Intel Compatible
- CMOS/NMOS Compatible
- Lower power for your laptop

---

**IIT-287/INTEL 80287 BENCHMARK**

**QAPLUS V2.65**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTEL 80287</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comparison of IIT-287</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Intel 80287 in typical 80286 PC/AT machines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In each system other than syst "D" the benchmark was first run with the Intel 80287 and then rerun with the IIT-287 in the socket with no other changes to the system. (Note that in system "D" the coprocessor was set to 20 MHz and the Intel 80287 was set to 0 MHz.)

**SYST** I: MICRO CLK | **SYST** D: MICRO CLK

**A** 16 MHz 10 MHz
**B** 20 MHz 8 MHz
**C** 20 MHz 6 MHz
**D** 20 MHz 20 MHz

---

**PSI**

2005 Hamilton Ave. #220
San Jose, CA 95125
800-622-1722
408-559-8544

---

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

October 1989 • Byte 323
**NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS**
Replace the 8086 or 8089 in your IBM PC and PC/XT systems with a NEC chip -- in stock at 10% to 30% below list price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>286, 286A, 28600 SERIES</th>
<th>Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>286A</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286A-CTC</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286A-PI</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286A-PO</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286A-PI + CTC</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286A-PO + CTC</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6264</td>
<td>28ns</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62256</td>
<td>28ns</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512000A98</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621000A98</td>
<td>80ns</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC HI-SPEED CMOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC CMOS TTL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISC. COMPONENTS**

| Tantalum Capacitors | Value \n|---------------------|-------|
| 100nF        | 10V  |
| 470nF        | 10V  |

**CD-CMOS**

| CD4018   | 1.99 |
| CD4024   | 1.99 |

**Eeproms**

| 2716A    | 2048 x 32 (6V 10V) | $5.25 |
| 2716A-25 | 2048 x 32 (6V 10V) | $5.49 |

**PARTIAL LISTING OVER 4000 COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK! CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

RAM SUBJECT TO FREQUENT PRICE CHANGES

**Mail-Order Electronics**

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE

IC Clearance Sale!

415-592-8097

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card
QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING

Jameco 16MHz 80286 NEAT Computer Kit With 2 Megabyte RAM

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- FreeloAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included
- FreeloAPC Write Work Processing Software Included
- 2MB RAM Included, Expandable to IBM
- 3-1/2" Drive Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Flip-Top Case w/ 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Disk Drive
- 8.0 Norton ST Rating
- 101 Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

JE3013 16MHz IBM AT Comp. Kit...$149.99 $94.95 SZEDOS
EZDOS EZ-DOS. MS-DOS Comp. Operating System...$49.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1636 360K/720K/1.2M/4.4MB floppy disk controller card (PC/XT/AT).... $49.95
JE1623 EGA monitor card with sound (PC/XT/AT)....$79.95 $44.95
JE1633 EGA monitor card (PC/XT/AT)....$64.95 $39.95
JE1624 Video RAM card (PC/XT/AT)....$64.95 $39.95
JE1625 I/O card with serial, game, printer port & real-time clock (PC/XT/AT)....$39.95 $29.95
JE1626 RS232 serial port card (PC/XT/AT)....$49.95 $39.95
JE1627 RS232 serial port card (PC/XT/AT)....$39.95 $24.95
JE1628 I/O card with serial, game & parallel port (PC/XT/AT)....$39.95 $29.95
JE1629 Multi-I/O card with controller & graphics (PC/XT/AT)....$104.95 $49.95
JE1630 Multi-I/O card with controller & graphics (PC/XT/AT)....$79.95 $39.95

SEAGATE HALF HIGH DISK DRIVE KITS

ST225 30MB drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$249.95
ST225XT 30MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST225AT 30MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST235 40MB drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST235XT 40MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$349.95
ST235AT 40MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$349.95
ST235T-1 40MB FastDisk drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$499.95
ST235XT-1 40MB FastDisk drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$499.95
ST235XT-1 40MB FastDisk drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$499.95

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

ST225 TDK 30MB drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$249.95
ST225XT 30MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST225AT 30MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST235 40MB drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$299.95
ST235XT 40MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$349.95
ST235AT 40MB controller card (PC/XT/AT)....$349.95
ST235T-1 40MB FastDisk drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$499.95
ST235XT-1 40MB FastDisk drive only (PC/XT/AT)....$499.95

MOTHERBOARDS

20MHz 386 Only $749.95!

- All w/ OK RAM (except JE3023)

JE1001 Jameco 4.77MHz 8088 (PC/XT)....$99.95
JE1002 Jameco 4.77MHz 8088 (PC/XT)....$99.95
JE1003 Jameco Baby 8126MHz 8086 (AT)....$99.95
JE1004 Jameco Baby 8126MHz 8086 (AT)....$99.95
JE1005 Baby 8126MHz 8086 (AT)....$99.95
JE1006 Baby 8126MHz 8086 (AT)....$99.95
JE1007 Baby 20MHz 8086 (AT)....$119.95
JE1008 Full Size 33MHz 386 with ATB (JE2029)....$99.95
JE1009 Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT)....$119.95
JE1010 Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT)....$119.95
JE1011 Full Size 33MHz 386 with ATB (JE2029)....$99.95
JE1012 Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT)....$119.95

SUPER SONY SALE

720K 3.5" Floppy Drive
- For use with IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles - Double-sided, double density: 360K 720K 1.2MB 1.44MB
- 300rpm-4+ 6x 4+ 1x
- MF111 720K Drive $59.95
- SMK 5.25" Mounting Kt...$14.95

PROTOTYPE PRODUCTS

Jameco Solderless Breadboards

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE2017 Picture

JE1015 4-Bay Standard AT Layout....$59.95
JE1016 101-Key Enhanced Layout....$69.95
JE1017 111-Key Enhanced w/Serial Connector...$79.95
JE1018 111-Key Enhanced w/Touchpad...$89.95

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE2017 Picture

JE1015 4-Bay Key Standard AT Layout....$59.95
JE1016 101-Key Enhanced Layout....$69.95
JE1017 111-Key Enhanced w/Serial Connector...$79.95
JE1018 111-Key Enhanced w/Touchpad...$89.95

Colorado Memory 40Mb Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT

DJ10 40Mb Tape Back-Up and Tape drive....$299.95
TB40 40Mb Tape Cartridge....$24.95

ENGINEERING/DATA BOOKS

21035 Sams TTL Cookbook (88)....$14.95
21932 Sams CMOS Cookbook (89)....$16.95
22433 Sams Op Amp Cookbook (88)....$21.95
270646 Intel 8086 Controller Handbook....$19.95
270645 Intel 8086 Controller Handbook (88)....$19.95
270647 Intel 8086 Controller Handbook (88)....$19.95
400041 NSC Linear Data Book Vol 1 (87)....$9.95
400042 NSC Linear Data Book Vol 2 (87)....$9.95
400043 NSC Linear Data Book Vol 3 (88)....$9.95
1989 IC Master (3 Volume Set)....$119.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 8.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping included at 5% plus $1.50 Insurance (May vary according to weight)
Taxes: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to reject manufactures.
We will substitute to availability and price.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of term/warranty is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8907 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM PST:
- Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-7990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 325
### LAPTOPS $385 FAX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T1000</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1200F</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1200FB</td>
<td>$1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1200H</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1200HB</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1600</td>
<td>$3045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3100E</td>
<td>$2565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3200/40</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5100</td>
<td>$4099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5200 40</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Z-184-10</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-184-20</td>
<td>$2129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-286-20</td>
<td>$2949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-286-40</td>
<td>$3388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-384-20</td>
<td>$4795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 286-20 MB</td>
<td>$Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MLTSPD HD</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MLTSPD EL</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREPAY PRICES:** VISA/MC/COD + 2.9% Restock 20% Handling Chg. 5.95 No Exchange/Returns.

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St.
Garden Grove, CA 92641

1-800-383-3199
HAT 256-4 256 x 256 x 4 795
HAT 256-8 256 x 256 x 8 795
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HAT 256-4
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE

THE PREMIER SYSTEM FOR RETAIL STORE MANAGEMENT.
Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, receipt all types of retail stores
speed and reliability. Provides all the features below comparable systems. Demo system available.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170

IBM, Display Writer, PS/2, and AT are trade marks of IBM Corp.

Turn your old XT/AT into a WARP SPEED/386 $395.00
386SX MotherBoard

SAT DELIVERY MASTERCARD/ VISA
201-994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039

CACHE CONTROLLER WORLDS FASTEST ACCESS TIME 0.3 MB
And you already have the drive!
Perfect for CAD CAM and Desktop Publishing

CALL FOR PRICES

SIMMS BEST PRICES + 2 YEAR WARRANTY

8087
64K 256x8
80287
256K 256x8
80C287A-12
4464 1 MEG x 9
80387DX
VIDEO 1 MEG x 8
80387SX
1 MEG LOW PROFILE

Tel: (213) 383-9701
Fax: (213) 383-9701

PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUAL)
QUANTITY ON HAND ORDERED AS OF AUG 27

DYNAMIC RAM
SIMM (1) 256K$0.00
SIMM 1Mx9 70 ns $185.00
SIMM 1Mx16 80 ns $145.00
SIMM 2Mx9 100 ns $50.00
1MBit 1Mx100 100 ns $12.75
41256 256x1 K 60 ns 7.25
41256 256x1 K 60 ns 6.25
41256 256x1 K 100 ns 3.95
41256 256x1 K 120 ns 3.50
41256 64x128 120 ns 4.50
41256 64x128 120 ns 4.75

27C1000 128Kx8 200 ns $22.00
27S12 64Kx8 200 ns $9.50
27S 256Kx8 150 ns $7.25
27128 16Kx8 250 ns $4.50
27128 16Kx8 250 ns $4.50

STATIC RAM
62256P-10 32Kx1 100 ns $19.95
62264P-12 8Kx1 120 ns $5.95
51264P-12 8Kx1 120 ns $4.50

OPEN BOX & FACTORY BULK SAVINGS ON SAT.
SALE DELIVERY PEG-X2 UNLIMITED INC.
Microprocessor Unlimited Inc.
(918) 287-4961

ewater/Visa or UPS CASH COD

INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL 416 497 1988 FOR ORDER INFO.
Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need UNIXWORLD — the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. UNIXWORLD’s in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together — to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of UNIXWORLD for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose — every subscription to UNIXWORLD comes with a no-risk guarantee.

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.
**IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 30/286</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 50/30 meg</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 70/60 meg</td>
<td>3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 80/40 meg</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 70/120 meg</td>
<td>5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 model 80/115 meg Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for other models**

---

**COMPAG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386 S 40 meg Call Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 20E - 40 meg</td>
<td>4295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286E 40 meg Call</td>
<td>4955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 110 meg/25 MHz</td>
<td>7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 60 meg/25 MHz</td>
<td>5895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz</td>
<td>3995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARD & MONITOR EXTRA**

**Macintosh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/40 Meg</td>
<td>5095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/40 Meg</td>
<td>3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for 60 and 100 Meg</td>
<td>3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazer NT</td>
<td>4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazer NTX</td>
<td>4895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dBase IV</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 6.5</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nec Multisync IIA</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nec Multisync 3D</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox EGA</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nec Multisync XL-19&quot;</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung EGA</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstar VGA</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FAX MACHINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharp FO 220</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp UX 350</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murata</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Everex**

**Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz**

- 1 Meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB floppy

- **Call! for your configuration**

**Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 MHz**

- Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
- 2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB floppy

**Prices subject to change without notice**

---

**COMPUTERLANE**

**HOURS:**

M-S 9-6

**COMPUTERLANE**

**1-800-526-3482**

(Outside CA)

(818) 884-8644 (In CA)

(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

---

**WE ACCEPT CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx**

3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express

---

**IBM is a Registered Trademark of Compaq**

---

**Circle 66 on Reader Service Card**
Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

80386-20 COMPUTER $1989

• Intel 80386-20 CPU, 1MB cache, 387SX math coprocessor
• 1 MB SIMM RAM, expandable to 8 MB on board, bus 5 volt tolerant
• 40 MB hard disk and 12 MB floppy disk controller
• SuperEGA card, ANA Blits
• 6 expansion slots, 2 PCI slots
• On-board power supply, 90 watt.
• Used for Intel or VESA UNIS compatible

386-25 COMPUTER CALL FOR PRICE

• Intel 80386-25 CPU with 32 KB CACHE memory
• 256 Kbyte chip cache
• MMU/82316 SIMM board on board
• 6 expansion slots
• 64 GB legal bus, VESA UNIS compatible
• 18 MB hard disk, 12 MB floppy controller
• Enhanced EGA card, 320x200 or 640x200 VGA
• DPT/128 compatible keyboard

OTHER PRODUCTS

K0255 SINGLEBOARD CONTROLLER $275.00

Intel 8052 based single-board controller with 16 bit microcontroller, 40 bit memory, 16 I/O ports

KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, INC.
400 JEFFERSON COURT, CHERRY HILL, NJ 08032
TEL: (609) 799-2563 FAX: (609) 799-5416

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488 Solutions

• Hardware & software interfaces for PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh, SUN, HP, SPARC...
• IEEE 488 to SCIL, RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, and low-voltage analog I/O
• IEEE address, expanders & buffers
• IEEE devices for DOS, UNIX, Linux 1.2-3.3, Symmetry & Quinn

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

Digital and application notes available

Please see our ad on page 204.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125
• Serial bus. Communication up to 46000 bps, 2 or 4 wires, TTL (后者 UART)
• Card can be configured as CMOS, CMOS, MAX 232
• Flexible configuration options: bus selection, transmission, reception
• Full duplex operation. Supports handshaking (RTS/CTS)
• Dual Direction-frequency multiplex capability (16 bus operation)
• High speed operation (optimum worst case to worst case bus)

Dual-Port RS-485/422 [PC743] $175
• Two independent channels (UART); 2 or 4 wires operation. Max. Band 56Kbps
• High speed configuration at 1Mbps (32Kbps); 32-wire terminator reduces latency

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145
• Includes INSTALLABLE BUS DRIVER (driver and support for BASIC)
• Additional support for A,D, P, C, Port 10K, PORT 4, IN, OUT
• 80485/516 DPT chassis capable
• Compatible with most IEEE-488 software packages for IBM PC cards

• Software Support for BASIC, QuickBASIC and GW-BASIC
• Additional features for IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh
• Assembly - available - $95 (no)
• Full range of protocols, PIA/TPI, Serial/Parallel, SIO, etc
• Powerful microprocessor BUS ANALYZER that can tap the background, where 680 series or programs are executed. Features: Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (16 bytes), Instruction Set Guidance
• Complete Controller/Driver/Linker capability. Based on TMS 9916
• Memory resident Printer Port Emulation Utility (IBM PC)
• NEC/780D based card (compatible with HP) $495.

DIGITAL I/O Card [PC720] $175
• Input 27 TTL compatible channels, Input load is 5K at 6V.
• Outputs 27 TTL compatible channels (3.3V out), Sources 10mA (3.3V)
• 36 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $375
• 6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $375

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s] $295
• AD converter 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD774, Conversion time less than 25 uSec. Built-in interrupt and DMA ready
• Digital I/O 16 inputs, 16 outputs. All I/Os TTL compatible
• Serial Port: RS-232 or RS-422, 9600 baud
• API: Visa, Amex

• AD converter 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD774, Conversion time less than 25 uSec. Built-in interrupt and DMA ready
• Digital I/O 16 inputs, 16 outputs. All I/Os TTL compatible
• Serial Port: RS-232 or RS-422, 9600 baud
• API: Visa, Amex

FAST 12BIT A/D & D/A [PCL718] $895
• AD converter 16 single ended channels; 12 bit resolution Programmable range: 10V or 5V maximum
• Output address 8 bit. Interrupt, Interrupt, 16 bit, built-in interrupt
• Digital I/O 16 inputs, 16 outputs. All I/Os TTL compatible
• Serial Port: RS-232 or RS-422, 9600 baud
• API: Visa, Amex

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] $495
• 6 Channel 12 bit D/A. 16 channels, 12 bit resolution
• API: Visa, Amex

STEPPER MOTOR CARD $395
• Stepper Motor Card uses 2, 3, or 4 lead stepper motors
• Built-in wake-up from PS/2 or keyboard
• Output Mode: One channel (Pulse, Direction) or two channels (Pulse, Direction)

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

MC/ VISA/AMEX

Call today for details!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
335 WEST OLIVE AVE., BURLINGTON, CA 94010
TEL: (800) 798-5531 FAX: (415) 798-5531

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through BYTE BITS (2” x 3” ads)

For more information call Mark Stone at 603-924-6830

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 650-924-6830

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

EPM958 PROGRAMMER CROSS ASSEMBLERS

MODEL SX151

RS232C or STAND ALONE (all models), Communication protocol: XMODEM, HAK, and BIS: Programs: EPPROMS, 2716 → 2712, and CMOS. Programs (wholesale) 2732, 27191 (and above), 67901, 67926, 67946, 52782, 52784, 84782, 80716, 80715, 80712, 80710, and CMOS. More available soon. Model SX151 $214 (assembled with case). Other models are available from B&G (bit).

Cross assemblers by Powerpunch for IEEE-PCI: S00, 2510, 1802, 8502, 850011/2/3/4/5/6/7/8, 85009, 53296, and more. Soon. Simulators and dissemblers also available.

KORE, Inc.
3150 Pineland N.E.
Grand Rapids, M 49505
(616) 361-9666
$15 for shipping (USA), plus $3.00 COD.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card
CAT **10MHZ BASE SYSTEM**
- 256K (20, 64K) + 150 Watt Power Supply
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit IDE
- 4.77 or 10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 9000 30MB 5000 Upgrade Drive + 1 Year Warranty

**$39900**

**8080 XT Compatible**

CAT **386 SYSTEM**
- 32K Memory with Graphics Interface Card
- 15 Meg Floppy Drive
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit HD
- Western Digital Controller
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Vga With Mem Board
- Clock/Cal/Calendar
- 10Mhz Disk Motherboard

**$28800**

**20MHz**

**SYSTEM OPTIONS**

**286, 386 AT Compatible**

**$19900**

**VIDEO CARDS BY EVEREST**

- EGA /VGA, 640 x 350
- VGA, 10 Bit 256 Color
- 640 x 350
- 10 Bit 256 Color

**MORE VIDEO CARDS**

- MultiSync 2A
- Hercules Compatible

**members**

**IBM PS2**

- Eqd. 1MB Entry
- Eqd. 2MB Entry
- Eqd. 3MB Entry
- Eqd. 4MB Entry

**CPMAG**

- IBM Add-on Module
- Sony 3MB Drive
- IBM Model
- IBM Memory Exp.
- IBM Model
- IBM Memory Exp.
- IBM Memory Exp.
- IBM Model
- IBM Model
- IBM Model

**SIMM MODULES**

- 64 x 8 IBM & Compatible
- 256 x 8 IBM & Compatible
- 256 x 8 Apple Products
- 256 x 4 IBM & Compatible
- 256 x 4 Apple Products

**WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS**

- WX-1 8 Bit 1/2 Ssd for XT
- MM-1 16 Bit Full Ssd Hard/Floppy
- WD-25K 8 Bit RLL 1/2 Ssd
- WAD 16 Bit Hard Drive Controller
- RAID 16 Bit RLL Hard/Floppy for AT

**MEAD FLOPPY DRIVES**

- 1.2 Meg Black Face
- Mitsumi 720K 3 Drive w/512KB mounting
- Mitsumi 1.44 Meg 3 Drive w/512KB mounting
- Mitsumi 1 Meg 3 Drive w/512KB mounting

**MICROSOFT MOUSE**

- 286, 386
- 20 Male

**CLOSEOUTS/OVERSTOCK**

- Wordstar Professional 5.0
- Epson Universal Printer Stand
- DC300X Used
- Sidekick Plus 1.0 by Borland
- WC Controller 287 or WX

**PARADISE MONO EGA**

- Auto Switch Monochrome EGA Card, 640x350
- IBM, MDA, CGA, Hercules

**LETTER QUALITY PRINTER**

- Daisywheel Printer Manufactured by Cotch

**STARCWRIGHT F-10**

- When our 40s letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

**$39900**

| 800-654-7762 | 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST |
| 702-259-3204 | 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST |

**Daisywheel Printer**

- Technical / Customer Service Order Status
- 7 a.m. - 4 p.m. PST

**MEAD MOUSE**

- 2500

**FREE TILT**

- Smec/Basic
- 14" Flat Screen / Paper White Phosphors
- TTL Monochrome / Color Interface

**AT STYLE / XT CASE**

- 2 Bay Standard AT Style Case
- 3 Keylock Power and Hard Drive Latch

**VIEW TEXT IN PDF**

- Back Issue Reader Service Card
- 1988

**309000**

**Quality Pricing Available - CALL.**

- Multi-Function International Exit
- Purchase Orders from Universities
- Government Institutions, Fortune 1000
- 100% and Qualified Firms.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

- 256K (20, 64K) + 150 Watt Power Supply
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit IDE
- 4.77 or 10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 9000 30MB 5000 Upgrade Drive + 1 Year Warranty

**$39900**

**8080 XT Compatible**

CAT **386 SYSTEM**

- 32K Memory with Graphics Interface Card
- 15 Meg Floppy Drive
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit HD
- Western Digital Controller
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Vga With Mem Board
- Clock/Cal/Calendar
- 10Mhz Disk Motherboard

**$28800**

**20MHz**

**SYSTEM OPTIONS**

**286, 386 AT Compatible**

**$19900**

** Every Order Over $500 Receives a FREE Gift Certificate**

**CAT 10MHZ BASE SYSTEM**

- 256K (20, 64K) + 150 Watt Power Supply
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit IDE
- 4.77 or 10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 9000 30MB 5000 Upgrade Drive + 1 Year Warranty

**$39900**

**8080 XT Compatible**

CAT **386 SYSTEM**

- 32K Memory with Graphics Interface Card
- 15 Meg Floppy Drive
- 5.25 Drive 16 Bit HD
- Western Digital Controller
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Vga With Mem Board
- Clock/Cal/Calendar
- 10Mhz Disk Motherboard

**$28800**

**20MHz**

**SYSTEM OPTIONS**

**286, 386 AT Compatible**

**$19900**

**MEAD HOTLIST**

- PRINTER IOP 1124 Panasonic
- MULTIMON: Multiview 2A
- MODEM Hayes Smartmodem 100 Int 33600
- SYSTEMAST Prem 286 Model 70
- BOARDS Paradise VGA Plus
- SOFTWARE faxtrek The Disk Organizer...

**$32900**

**800-654-7762**

**FAX 702-259-1169**
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 19)

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

ALCON
Alarm/Control System
Less than one $ per channel for PC—AT
176 ch. TTL/Sig. 1 board $199
320 ch. TTL/Sig. 1 board $399
656 ch. TTL/Sig. 2 boards $599
3 ch. TTL/Sig. composite alarm output, Standard connector board can be used. Prog. time 600 signals about 15 hours. Signal name 24 characters. Ten operators, 7 key level authority.

ALLregulator AB
Dagpat, 9-415 09 Gothenburg, Sweden
Fax +46 31 43 47 30 Tel +46 31 48 01 08
US office Mesa AZ
Tel (602) 649 1202

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT!
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
"RS-232C TO CURRENT LOOP BI-DIRECTIONAL CONVERTER"
Model 3232CLZ only $195.86
Interface your RS-232 port to existing current loop system. Model 3232CLZ couples and isolates Transmit and Receive information through optical isolators. Powered from pins 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 and 20 on the RS-232 36Pin. one pin must be high, one must be low.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY AND SAVE*
Request your FREE copy of A & B ELECTRONICS Catalog which lists a host of devices and monitoring equipment for RS-232 ports.

"Starts, Miss. each word correct: P.O.V. from qualified rated firms accepted. 3 readers and 8% sales tax.

4600 Bunker Road, P.O. Box 1048, Olean, N.Y. 14760
Phone: 814-454-8846

PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $595-845

- Programs EPIROMS, PALs, GALs, FPLA, EPROMs, EPROMs, RIPLOARS.
- Software drivers for WinDOS, 286 generated programmer voltages.
- Uplink to 512K programmed devices up to 48 pins.
- Self-update & operation. No additional modules or plug-in required after setup.
- Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER, PAL32 Screen EDITOR.
- Friendly Menu/Serial interface. Devices selected by PPI and manufacturer.
- Supplied 4/4/12 bit word, Interface to 128 Quick Pulse programmer.
- Functional testing, Register- finals, USERMAP EDITOR for logic devices.
- File formats accepted: Intel Hex, Yamaha, Micrel, Micros, J, EJEC.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated 800 line or Fax. 1 year warranty.
- Base price includes interface card, cable, Memory device library and 1 year free updates. Additional Driver Libraries (Logic, Micro, Bipolar) $99 ea.
- Libraries exist available every 6 mo. and can be received via floppy or BBS.

PC BASED 8-SOCKET GANG PROGRAMMER $595

- Handles all memory devices to 32 pins. (Uplink to 8 megarom packs).
- FULL SCREEN EDITOR plus all applicable features from above.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated 800 line or Fax. 1 year warranty.
- Includes PC Interface card, Memory device library and 1 year free updates.

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345-595

- Programs EEPROMs, Flash/EPROMs, ZIP/ERAS, Intel Macros, Memory Cards.
- Stand-Alone Mode for EEPROM and Memory Card Duplication/Verify.
- All 2424 pins via RS-422 to 4 Milius (acceptable to 32 megahertz).
- Memory Cards: Schild/Safan, Fujitsu (Integrated Adapter included).
- Modular design/Firmware easily upgradable. 8-Socket Gang module available.
- On-Board Programming capability: Custom Interface modules available.
- User friendly Device_OFF Line Command Program for IBM PC and Macintosh.
- Can be operated with any computer containing RS-232C serial port.
- Optional built-in Emulator/Tester Module ($50) Top of the line personality package.
- COM port open board programmer configurations available (from $125).
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated 800 line or Fax. 1 year warranty.

Computers for the Blind
Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much. The answers can be found in The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160
$12.95 for braille or cassette
$14.95 for print
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

NEW!
Made in USA!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
335 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TELL: (408) 738-5511 FAX: (408) 738-5531

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 335
Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. Add your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own CVSDM encoded sound files. Voice Master Key System does it all!

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING. . The amazing Voice Master Key System adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Voice recognition tool-box utilities are included. A genuine productivity enhancer!

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE... Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. A complete, superior speech and sound development tool.

SOFTWARE CONVERSION CODES. . The Voice Master Key System operates a growing list of third party talking software titles using synthesized phonetics (text-to-speech) or digitized PCM, ADPCM, and CVSDM encoded sound files. Voice Master Key System does it all!


ONLY $149.95 COMPLETE

ONLY $89.95 FOR TANDY 1000 SL/TL MODELS—SOFTWARE PACKAGE ONLY.

Requires Tandy Brand Electret microphone.

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271
Monday-Friday, 8AM to 5PM Pacific Time

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (3V½ or 5½") when ordering. Add 3% shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes. 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card
LA Ntastic!
Cost Effective—Power Based LAN/RAN Solutions

DISPLAY

VIDEO SEVEN
FastWrite VGA™

- Maximum Resolution 1024 x 768
- 256 Color Palette
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/Hercules
- Supports 1 or 2 Monitors
- Drivers for Most Popular Software
- Works in AT/XT/386
Including VGA Color Monitor…...Now $499*

$199*

FAX SYSTEMS

FAX + MODEM
4800 Baud Internal Includes
Group III Broadcast FAX
PLUS Hayes Compatible
2400 Baud Modem. Xint Software, Was $395.
JT/FAX by Quadram
4800 Baud JT/FAX Int. …………….. $199*
4800 Baud JT/FAX Ext. …………….. $399*
9600 Baud JT/FAX w/Modem …………….. $499*
PC Magazine Editor’s Choice

$99*

IMAGING

INTEGRATED
IMAGE BOARD

Tap the rich graphics sources of your TV, VCR or video camera with the push of a button. In less than 10 seconds you can make high resolution video snapshots and turn them into sharp halftone graphics. The program’s quick editing utilities let you retouch, crop, and rotate images for use in virtually any graphics or desktop publishing application.
- NTSC/PAL Input and Output
- High Resolution 512 x 480

$199*

WORLD'S LARGEST MODEM DEALER...

...AND WITH PRICES LIKE THESE ON HIGHEST QUALITY HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS YOU'LL SEE WHY.

Fast 2400 BAUD

Fastest 9600 V.32

FULLY HAYES COMPATIBLE

$69* $99*

$99* $129*

$399* $499*

 hỗ trợ 2 Monitors

HAYES COMPAT.

W/ LEV. 5 SFT

TRUE INDUSTRY STANDARD

AWARD WINNING SYSTEMS

386 MICRO TOWER
IBM/OS2 COMPATIBLE

$995 Full Cash Price

While Special Supply Lasts!

PORTABLES TO GO

PORTABLE 286/386
- 6 Expansion Slots
- 640 x 400 Backlit LCD
- Handsome Carry Case
- High Speed Processor
- 2400 Baud Modem

286 Processor, 40 MB Hard Disk, 640K ……….. $1495*
386 Processor, 65 MB Hard Disk, 1 MB ……….. $1895*

386 POWER BASED MULTI-USER SYSTEM

4 WORKSTATIONS
For the cost of most stand alone 386 computers, you can have the processing speed and power of a 130MB, 386 network file server with four workstations, modem, plus BBS software for password protected remote access.

$3995 Full Cash Price

COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY
On-Site Installation & Support Now Available in Most Areas!

CALL NOW! 24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
805/650-0188

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

ONLINE
Your International Headquarters for BBS

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 335
**A-BUS™ MAGIC**

**Classroom to advanced industrial applications.**

**Be a Wizard in your Lab, Factory, College, Home...**

It used to be difficult and costly to do process control, robotics, data acquisition, monitoring and sensing with your computer. Now the low-cost A-BUS system makes it easy to do almost any project you can imagine.

**Versatility.** A-BUS cards handle almost every interface, from on/off switching, to reading temperatures, to moving robot arms, in counting events, to sensing switches...

**Adaptability.** The A-BUS is modular, allowing expansion well beyond your needs. It works with almost any computer, or even as a remote data station with all the new adapters.

**Simplicity.** You can start using the A-BUS in minutes. It is easy to connect, and software is a breeze to write in any language.

**Reliability.** Careful design and rugged construction make the A-BUS the first choice in specialized I/O.

An A-BUS system consists of:  
- An A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer.  
- A cable to connect the adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS function cards.  
- The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion to up to 25 cards in any combination.

---

**About Alpha Products**

Founded in 1976 for the purpose of developing low cost I/O devices for personal computers, Alpha has grown to serve over 70,000 customers in over 80 countries. A-BUS users include many of the Fortune 500, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Bell Labs, etc. as well as ship the most advanced universities. A-BUS products are U.S. designed, U.S. built, and serviced worldwide.


---

**Inputs, Outputs, etc.**

**Analog Input:** 8 analog inputs, 0-5.1V in 20mv steps (8 bits). 0-100 range available. 7500 conversions/second. AD-142: $142

**Digital Input:** 16 optically isolated inputs. Input can be set to 5 or 10V voltage levels or switch closures. IN-141: $85

**Digital Output Driver:** 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. Drive relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps, etc. ST-143: $70

**Motion Control**

**Smart Quad Stepper Controller:** The world's finest. On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 ON 100% LEFT." For each axis, you control coordinates (absolute or relative), ramping, speed, units, scale factors, etc. Many inputs for limit switches, etc. On the fly reporting of speed, position, etc. Built in drivers for small motors (such as M0-105 or 103). SC-148: $298

**Options:** 5 am/mph/phase power booster for 1 motor: PD-122: $49  
- Remote "teach" key: Direct motor control: RC-121: $142

---

**A-BUS Adapters**

**Analog Input Adapter:** Can address 64 ports and control up to 25 A-BUS cards. Requires one or more analog adapters. AD-143: $69

**Power Supply:** Power pack for up to 4 cards. PS-126: $12

**Master Card:** 8 digital inputs, 1 analog input, 8 digital outputs, 1 analog output, 1 relay output. Options: 5 amp/phase power booster for 1 motor: PD-123: $49

**Serial Processor:** Same as above plus built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making, etc. SP-127: $189

**A-BUS Cable:** Necessary to connect any parallel adapter to any A-BUS card or to a single RS232 serial port (max 500 ft). CA-141: $54

---

**About Alpha Products**

Founded in 1976 for the purpose of developing low cost I/O devices for personal computers, Alpha has grown to serve over 70,000 customers in over 80 countries. A-BUS users include many of the Fortune 500, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Bell Labs, etc. as well as ship the most advanced universities. A-BUS products are U.S. designed, U.S. built, and serviced worldwide.


---

**Ordering Information:** We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, and M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders are subject to credit approval. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. UPS (next day air): $4 extra. Next day service available.

---

**NEW: REMOTE A-BUS! Use the new Serial Adapter or Processor to control any A-BUS System. Cards can be up to 500 ft away using phone type cable, or off premises using a modem. Call or send for the new A-BUS Catalog which covers all the products.**

---

**Important**

All A-BUS Systems:  
- Come assembled and tested  
- Include detailed manuals with schematics and programming examples  
- Can be used with almost any language (BASIC, Pascal, C., assembler, etc.) using simple "IN" and "OUT" commands (PEEK and POKE on computers)

Call our application engineers to discuss your project.

---

**A-BUS Adapters**

**Analog Input Adapter:** Can address 64 ports and control up to 25 A-BUS cards. Requires one or more analog adapters. AD-143: $69

**Power Supply:** Power pack for up to 4 cards. PS-126: $12

**Master Card:** 8 digital inputs, 1 analog input, 8 digital outputs, 1 analog output, 1 relay output. Options: 5 amp/phase power booster for 1 motor: PD-123: $49

**Serial Processor:** Same as above plus built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making, etc. SP-127: $189

**A-BUS Cable:** Necessary to connect any parallel adapter to any A-BUS card or to a single RS232 serial port (max 500 ft). CA-141: $54

---

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, and M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders are subject to credit approval. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. UPS (next day air): $4 extra. Next day service available.

---

Call our application engineers to discuss your project.
EZ-WRITER

(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer™
DATA I/O 212™ Performance
For Only $995.

100% USA Made

- Supports (E)EPROMs up to 40 pins.
- Stand-alone or Remote.
- SET/GANG 4(E)EPROMs Opt.
- Parallel port for Fast Up/Down Load.
- 256Kbytes, expandable to 16 megabits.

1-800-523-1565
In Florida (407) 994-3590
Fax: (407) 994-3615

DATA I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010
- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

VT220
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- Hot key

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Hi Avenue Suite #B
Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1405


Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

a complete 80386 system for only

$1995

- 1meg ram
- 40 meg. hard drive
- TTL mono. monitor
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Expand to 16 meg.
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day moneyback

Scioto Computers
1-800-283-8616

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

6800/6809
Micro Modules

OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE 488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK
1601 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-6428

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM 8/100 $CALL
1MBIT 100ns $11.25
5124256 100ns $11.75
41464 100ns $3.95
41256 120ns $3.45
41256 150ns $3.50
41525 150ns $4.50
4164 150ns $2.35

IC EXPRESS
10281 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91746 Tel: (818) 203-1001
(800) 692-8899 or (800) 882-8181

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 337
IBM® PC version (with source code) $395
Circle 250 on Reader Service Card
Macintosh® version (no source code) $295
Circle 251 on Reader Service Card
For personal use only.

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105
Terminal Emulator

“its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products.”
MINI-MICRO Systems
Only $150
Circle 252 on Reader Service Card
* Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146

SuperSound
Add SOUND EFFECTS, VOICE, MUSIC to IBM-PX/AT/ATs from $69.95!
Best Digital Audio Software/Hardware Supercheap® Stereo Version $319 - Mono $239
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied
- With SoundFX™ - Priority-011 High End Digital Audio Card for Fast Second Sound, Play and Special Effects (Siren, Shoe, Radio, and other Voice Sounds)
- Full Hardware - All optional cards are included in price
- Bit Frequency - All cards are 16-bit
- All cards tested and guaranteed
- All cards made in USA

Silicon Shack
5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130
Phone: (408) 446-4521 VISA - MasterCard

EYE-GARD is a great novelty for your home or office! The EYE-GARD vision sensor detects anyone simply walking up to your PC. Then it...
displays any PCX format picture.
displays any message you choose.
plays music or sound effects.
requests a password before letting anyone use your PC.
EYE-GARD can even run other programs! It is perfect for sales or software demos!
EYE-GARD runs on all IBM-compatible computers. Comes with EYE-GARD sensor, software, sound and picture files.
EYE-GARD is a great gift for you ... or anyone! ... who uses personal computers.
Order NOW for Christmas!
Only $19.95
(plus $3.50 p/h)
VISA/MasterCard Accepted

VTEK 4.3

PC XT/AT BUS DATA ACQUISITION
Free Catalog!

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

GRAPHIC™
“gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.”

Circular Systems
5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130
Phone: (408) 446-4521 VISA - MasterCard

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

PC Magazine
338 BYTE • OCTOBER 1989
**BEST BUYS FOR 14 YEARS!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KX-1180</td>
<td>100 watt power supply</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1050</td>
<td>Front panel display</td>
<td>$798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-1191</td>
<td>101 Key enhanced keyboard</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-2550</td>
<td>Serial RS-232C port</td>
<td>$2498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-950</td>
<td>Game Port</td>
<td>$1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-850</td>
<td>Eight 386 expansion slots</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-1050</td>
<td>One Year Warranty</td>
<td>$1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-850</td>
<td>Four 8-Bit slots</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-810</td>
<td>Eight 8087 expansion slots</td>
<td>$3678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPSON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LX-810</td>
<td>Floppy drive controller</td>
<td>$1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-860</td>
<td>Parallel port</td>
<td>$1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-1030</td>
<td>Serial Port</td>
<td>$1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-510</td>
<td>1200 baud external</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-850</td>
<td>1200 baud external</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1050</td>
<td>1200 baud external</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-2550</td>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panasonic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KX-1180</td>
<td>100 watt power supply</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-1191</td>
<td>101 Key enhanced keyboard</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-1124</td>
<td>Game Port</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Daisywheel Printer**

- Roland DXY-880
  - List Price: $1796
  - Plotter: $688

**Plotter**

- 8 PEN 230mm/SEC
  - 0.5mm Resolution
  - HPGL Compatible
  - Electrostatic Hold Down
  - Parallel and Serial Input
  - Digitizing Capacity

**Surge Protector**

- S.I. Weber 6 outlet
- Isobar 4 outlet
- Isobar 8 outlet
- Isobar modem protector

**TrippLite Line Stabilizer**

- 600 Watt Line Conditioner
- 1200 Watt Line Conditioner
- 1800 Watt Line Conditioner

**TrippLite Battery Back-up**

- 450 Watt UPS
- 750 Watt UPS
- 1200 Watt UPS

**Inteil**

- 8087
- 8087-2
- 8087-3
- 8087-4
- 80387-8
- 80387-9
- 80387-10

**Modems**

- 1200 internal w/software
- 2400 internal w/software
- 1200 baud external
- 2400 baud external
- 2400 PS/2 internal
- Intel 34008B for PS/2

**Mouse**

- Opto Mechanical
- Logitech
- Logitech Hi-Res Bus
- Logitech Hi-Res Serial

**Full Page Scanner**

- With OCR Software
- Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus

**JADE COMPUTER**

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, California 90251-5046
213-973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500
Inside California 1-800-262-1710

We accept checks, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., GA., & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS ground $50/1b. UPS air $11.00/1b. Minimum charge $14.00. Fax machine 1-213-875-2522

California
Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
Addison, Houston
Georgia
Atlanta, Savannah
Arizona
Phoenix, Tucson
Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.
IMAGING CARD

- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video input
- 256 x 240 resolution
- Digitalized/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

**Control Vision**

PO Box 196 Pittsburgh KS 66762
800/239-1166 316/231-6547

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs! ANY computer!
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

Call for FREE DEMO DISK!
Specialist in portable and battery backed up systems.

Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

A Real Breakthrough—No Bull!

20 MB HARD DRIVE

- Turn your 10 MB Hard Drive into a real 20 MB Hard Drive!
- Our easy to use software is not a file compression program and it's not memory resident!
- Use it once. It actually changes the physical characteristics of your 10 MB Hard Drive and makes it a permanent 20 MB Hard Drive.
- Your programs will work normally
- Works on any 10 MB hard Drive.
- It’s true—Money Back Guarantee! Order CONVERT! today!

We pay S & H. Mail S89 to:

WRITEFAST

3240 Dueber Ave. S.W. Canton, OH 44706
216-484-5320

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
- Fire
- Theft
- Power Surges
- Earthquake
- Water Damage
- Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
16-BIT RESOLUTION
ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
12,000 SAMPLES/SEC
for IBM PC, XT & AT
SINGLE PIECE PRICE
$475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers. Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
PHONE: (406) 351-8355 or 406-387-5355

5.4 Gigabytes
Unattended Backup

Store up to 5.4 Gigabytes of data on a single T-120 VHS video cartridge. Error rate is less than 1 in 10^8 bits. High speed search gives average access time of three minutes.

Use GIGASTORE™ to backup your largest disk drive on off-hours without an operator.

GIGASTORE is a trademark of Digi-Data.

GIG-DATA CORPORATION
850 Donley Run Road
Lexington, MO 63074-0000
(314) 409-0200

For more information, call us today!
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

**Ask These Important Questions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988
STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER
Costs Less. Performs More

Palpro-2™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. FREE one year device update and warranty. Price $795.00.

1201 N. W. 65th Place
Pl. Lauderdale, FL 33308
(305) 481-7404
1-800-331-7766

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST, RELIABLE
EPROM PROGRAMMER

Operates stand-alone or PC based. Shooter™, an intelligent programmer, uses serial port for communications. No modules to buy. Now includes 512K buffer; $395 price includes cable, software and manual.

1201 N. W. 65th Place
Pl. Lauderdale, FL 33308
(305) 481-7404
1-800-331-7766

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

TurboFlow $69

Flowchart drawing for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2

$89 with Logitech mouse!

Pop-up icon menus
- Variable size symbols
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- HP-GL, DM/PL, Swce 1Plo 11 crs
- Paper size 1034" x 44::...
- HP -G L, DM/PL, Swce 1Plo 11 crs
- Automatic PANning to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, ORIDATA, HP LaserJet
- Dayton Electronics Inc.
- 610 S. sherman #104, Richardson, TX 75081
- Add $4b ($4 USA, $5 foreign), Texas residents add 8 1/2% sales tax
- Order Today! 1-800-882-5822
- Money-back guarantee

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

8051 SBC $99

Single Board Computer

FEATURES: 8031, RAM and ROM Sockets, 8 bit I/O, RS 232 port, optional UART, and Expansion Bus. Size: 3.5" x 6.0", +5Vdc only.
- OPTIONS: 8032, CMOS, 18 Mhz, NV Memory, Monitor Firmware, and High Level Languages
- Development Board, $199

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card
**OPTICAL WORM**

**$9.95**

Image scanning for OCR text, photographs, and line art. High-resolution 300 DPI. The DES version is ideal for use in software applications. The WIN version is capable of scanning photographic images to 32 halftone shades. Also inputs text directly from preprinted forms. Available for both Macintosh (Box) and the IBM-PC. Please specify 1x or 2x volt. Full 1x, 123 columns. Write your chance to purchase a DES version for only $59.

**Dest Scanner**

**$599**

**NEC/990 $3095**

PC Magazine has chosen the NEC/990 best laser printer of the year (Jan. 12, 1988). And its obvious why a thin, yet heavy-duty classic. The Postscript, Hewlett-Packard, and Apple compatible, comes standard with three megabytes of memory. The 990 accepts data from parallel, and Apple-Talk devices.

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIGITIZERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINISCRIBE</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saba Scanner</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROSOFT**

**$59**

**SABA SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SABA scanner</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABA scanner</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINISCOPE</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINISCRIBE</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FONAL SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEST Scanner</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST Scanner</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit**

Forty megabyte internal hard drive, controller and cables all for only $359.

**Color Graphics Terminal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAR SIOGLER</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$395**

Thirteen inch color graphics terminal is both VT-100/51 and Tektronix 4010/4014 compatible. The 7107 offers a palette of 4,096 colors on a 640 x 480 non-black screen. Horizontal pan and zoom, image zoom, 16 times original size make the 7107 the ideal terminal for CAD/CAM applications.

**CD-ROM Complete Kit**

**$39**

**AEG Color Monitor**

**$219**

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The Roland CD240 color monitor has a resolution of 760 pixels by 370 pixels. With its 500,000 colors, it is capable of rendering photographic images. The 240/500 has 128 gray levels. Available for both Macintosh and the IBM-PC. A special version of the software is available for only $59.99.

**DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5" DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC FD55G</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC FD55FR</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3½" DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 455H</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 455H</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10" DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TANDON 10114</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC FD55G</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5 Meg. Tape Back-up**

**$179.95**

**HEAD CRASH, POWER SLIPS OR JUST POOR DISK Maintenance...**

Don't lose data because you didn't back up. The May 40 is an inexpensive, yet versatile backup device that will help save your data. A 10 minute write cycle makes the 40 ideal for backing up data. Includes 40M hard drive, 10A floppy drive, power supply, and AC cord.

**Computer Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUMEC</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINISCOPE</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERSUPPLIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU 2243</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJITSU 2243</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINISCRIBE 6085**

**$459**

**40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit**

Forty megabyte internal hard drive, controller and cables all for only $359.

**Color Graphics Terminal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAR SIOGLER</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**$395**

Thirteen inch color graphics terminal is both VT-100/51 and Tektronix 4010/4014 compatible. The 7107 offers a palette of 4,096 colors on a 640 x 480 non-black screen. Horizontal pan and zoom, image zoom, 16 times original size make the 7107 the ideal terminal for CAD/CAM applications.
**MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY**

**FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE** $89
- Designed for full size 286/386 motherboards
- Uses standard AT compatible power supplies
- Drive mounts for three floppy and two hard drives
- Includes all mounting hardware

**CASE-70** $49.95
- 300 OR MINI-86 motherboards

**CASE-FLIP** $39.95
- Flip-type AT-style case

**CASE-SLIDE** $29.95
- Slide type AT-style case

**CASE-JR** $14.95
- With 150W power supply, for 8088 or MINI-286 boards.

**CASE-FLIP** $39.95
- Flip-type AT-style case

**CASE-JR-200** $189.95
- With 200W power supply, for 8088 or MINI-286 boards.

**UPRIGHT CASE** $299.95
- Sleek design saves desk space, add style!
- Accommodates all sizes of motherboards
- Includes 250 watt power supply
- Mounts for 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Turbo and reset switches
- Speed display, power, disk LEDs
- Mounting hardware, faceplates and speaker included

**INBOARD 386** $649
- Runs your XT compatible up to 10 times faster!
- Replaces your 8088 processor with an 80386 while still using your existing components
- 16 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- 1MB RAM installed
- Socketed for 80387 math coprocessor
- Optional 1MB or 2MB peggy back memory board

**EPROM PROGRAMMER** $129.95
- Programs STX and STX00 EPROMS up to 27151
- Split or combine contents of several EPROMS of different sizes
- Supports various programming formats and voltages
- Read, write, copy
- Battery check and verify
- Software for HEX and Intel hex formats

**UNIVERSAL MODULE** $499.95
- Programs EPROMs, EPROMs, PALS, EPROMS
- Supports various programming formats and voltages
- Read, write, copy
- Battery check and verify
- Software for HEX and Intel hex formats

**UPGRADE YOUR XTI**
- Upgrade your XTI
- Increases performance

**25MHZ 386** $1049
- The Intel/Gently designed board incorporates the best features of current 386 technology
- Accelerated 80386 MPU runs at 25MHz
- 100MHz keyboard selectable speeds
- 1MB RAM capacity
- 8MB on board
- 8MB using optional RAM card
- Includes 8087 Math coprocessor
- 16 expansion slots
- Includes 256K DRAMS (60NS for 2 waits, 100NS for near zero waits)

**20MHZ 286** $589.95
- Benchmark speeds up to 25MHz
- Express RAM slot for 8MB RAM with optional RAM card
- 160MHz 286MCP keyboard
- Selectable RAM speeds
- 1MB on board RAM capacity

**12MHZ 286** $299
- At compatible operates at 8/12 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speeds
- Non expandable to 4MB on board using 1MB DRAMS
- 100MHz for RAM
- Includes 2MB BIOS
- RAM speed
- AMI BIOS
- Auto recharging NICAD battery

**10MHZ 8088** $999.95
- Get improved reliability and less power consumption
- Benchmark for 10MHz operation

**EPROM MODULE** $119.95
- Programs 24-32 pin EPROMs, CMOS EPROMs and EEPROMs from 16K to 1024K
- Hex to OBJ converter
- Auto, blank check
- Verify
- VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 Volts
- Normal, intelligent, interactive & quick pulse programming algorithms

**DIGITAL IC MODULE** $129.95
- Tests TTL CMOS, dynamic RAM
- Auto search for unknown part numbers
- User-programmable test procedures

**PAL MODULE** $249.95
- Programs MII, TS112 & TS21 pin devices
- Blank check, program, auto, read back
- Verify & security fuse blow

**CPL SOFTWARE** $99.95
- Complete entry level development kit
- MOD-PLI-SOFT

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000**

**CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
ONE OF THE BEST MONOCHROME MONITORS! • 12" FLAT SCREEN • 720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/VGA-MONITOR
SAMSUNG FLAT $129.95

14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR WITH GLARE-RESISTANT SCREEN • 720 X 350 RESOLUTION • LIGHT PEN INTERFACE • AUTO ADJUSTS FOR XT OR AT • AT STYLE LAYOUT • EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS • AUTO REPEAT • LEADS FOR SCROLL, CAPS AND NUM LOCK
BTC-559R COMPACT 101-KEY $79.95
MAX-5339 MAXI-SWITCH 101-KEY $69.95
K10-1 AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY $89.95

STANDARD 84-KEY KEYBOARD $59.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $229.95
INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE • DISC500 AND DISC500 Compatible
MCT-FDC
1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $49.95
SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR SOFTWARE DEVICE DRIVERS
MCT-FDC-HD
4 DRIVE CONTROLLER $59.95

HARD DISK CONTROLLER $79.95
SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 30, 30 AND 40MB • CAN DRIVE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES
MCT-HDC

ROLL CONTROLLER $89.95
SUPPORTS 2 ROLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA TRANSFER • DESIGNED FOR XT COMPATIBLES
MCT-ROLL

MCT-286/386 F/H CONTROLLER $149.95
FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB & 2 HARD DRIVES
MCT-FPH

MCT-286/386 ROLL CONTROLLER $199.95
IMPROVES AT COMPATIBLES SPEED & STORAGE • FOR UP TO 2 ROLL HDD'S & 2 FDD'S (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)
MCT-FPH-ROLL

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI 1/0
FLOPPY CONTROLLER $79.95
SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALANDER
MCT-MF

MULTI 1/0 CARD $59.95
SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALANDER WITH BATTERY • PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
MCT-MF

MCT-AMF

MCT-AMF-MC 1.5MB PIGGYBACK BOARD $29.95

MCT-AMF-MC

1.5MB PIGGYBACK BOARD $29.95

MCT-MGMB

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI 1/0
$119.75
CONTROL 3 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALANDER • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR
MCT-MGMB

CALL OUR 24-HR BBS
CALL OUR 24-HR BBS
(408) 559-0253
(408) 559-0253
ON-LINE ORDERING • CONFERENCEING • TECHNICAL INFORMATION
$99.95

1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE
- 80 TRACKS - 135 TPI - ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 70KB/SEC, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE
FDD-1.4A4 BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.4A4E BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.4A4 SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER...
$19.95
FDD-3.3X 5-1/4" 720K (BLACK)
$97.95
FDD-5.25 3-1/2" 400K (BLACK)
MFD556 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK...
$129.95
MFD555 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK...
$129.95

5-1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $69.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K...
$69.95
FDD-355A 5-1/4" FUJITSU DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K...
$89.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M...
$95.95
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M...
$95.95
MFD555A 5-1/4" FUJITSU DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M...
$119.95
FD-559 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M...
$129.95
FDD-55F 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE SIZED, Q290K...
$129.95

ARCHIVE TAPE BACK-UPS
AR5240X 40 MB TAPE DRIVE FOR XT'S & AT'S...
$369.95
AR5440A FAST 40 MB TAPE DRIVE ATS ONLY...
$369.95
AR2030 EXTERNAL CHASSIS & INTERFACE...
$159.95
AR203A NEW 40 MB INTERFACE CARDS...
$89.95
AR340 40 MB TAPE CARTRIDGE...
$24.95

NEW IMPROVED! NOW WITH PAINTBRUSH PLUS AND IMAGE TOOLS!
HAN D Y SCANNER 3000 PLUS $219.95
D FI

SALE
MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY
4800/2400BAUD FAX/DATA MODEM
NEW!

$119

2400/1200 BAUD
COMBINED DATA/FAX
MODEM FOR LESS THAN MOST
2400 BAUD DATA
MODEMS ALONE! BY SACRIFICING THE FAX RECEIVE FUNCTION WE CAN OFFER THIS REMARKABLE PRICE!
• 4800 BAUD FAX TRANSMISSION CAPABILITY TO ANY GROUP II FAX MACHINE - 2MB AU TO DIAL MODEM - XTAX Compatible HALF CARD
• CONVERTS DOS TEXT, FOX, AND TIF FILES FOR FAX GROUP II TRANSMISSION - MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
• PHONE BOOK, MULTIPLE FAX TRANSMISSIONS TO GROUPED ADDRESSES - PROFAX SOFTWARE
MCT-FAXM

MICROPOLIS HIGH SPEED HIGH DENSITY HARD DRIVES
150MB 5-1/4" DRIVE $949
FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 2MB AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1335 FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 3MB AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1335-FK6 DRIVE WITH EBSI CONTROLLER...
$1049.00
FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 2MB AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1375-FK6 DRIVE WITH EBSI CONTROLLER...
$1099.00

340MB 5-1/4" DRIVE $1619
FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 1.6MB,AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1558 EXTRAHOUR EBSI DRIVE, 2MB AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1358-620 EBSI DRIVE WITH EBSI CONTROLLER...
$1799.00
FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 1.8MB,AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1558-620 EBSI DRIVE WITH EBSI CONTROLLER...
$1799.00

680MB 5-1/4" DRIVE $2499
FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 1.8MB,AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
1568 FULL HEIGHT EBSI DRIVE, 1.8MB,AVERAGE ACCESS TIME.
$2499.00

HARD DISKS
20 MB $199
60 MB $389
$319
80 MB $569
$39
28 MS $389

KITS
20 MB $249
30 MB $279

SERIAL MOUSE $39.95
D FI
- 5 BUTTON OPTO-MECHANICAL
- 200 D.P.I.
- 5-1/2" CABLE
- USES SERIAL PORT COM 1/2
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS
DMS-2000E $59.95
MOUSE & HALO-DEX SOFTWARE.
DMS-200 $59.95

NEW IMPROVED! NOW WITH PAINTBRUSH PLUS AND IMAGE TOOLS!
HANDY SCANNER 3000 PLUS $219.95
D FI

SERIAL MOUSE $39.95
D FI
- 5 BUTTON OPTO-MECHANICAL
- 200 D.P.I.
- 5-1/2" CABLE
- USES SERIAL PORT COM 1/2
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS
DMS-2000E $59.95
MOUSE & HALO-DEX SOFTWARE.
DMS-200 $59.95

LOGITECH MICE
LO M I C E
THREE BUTTON SERIES 9
- 320 DPI RESOLUTION
- SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE
LOGC9 SERIAL MOUSE...
$98.95
LOGC9-C SERIAL MOUSE...
$79.95
LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW...
$109.95
LOGC9-PC SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTCARD...
$154.95
LOGG9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW...
$104.95
LOGG9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTCARD...
$149.95
NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE

NEW LOW PRICES!
9600 BAUD MODEM $699.95
HIGH SPEED MODEM FEATURES MICROCOM NETWORK PROTOCOLS, (MNP) AND V.32 COMPATIBILITY - 9600BAUD 2400/1200 BAUD OPERATION - FULL DUPLEX - CALL BACK SECURITY - NON-VOLATILE RAM STORAGE FOR 10 PHONE NUMBERS - ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS - FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH CCITT V.32/V.32B/23, 2B/121A - MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE TRANSMISSIONS - DATA COMPRESSION FOR THROUGHPUT TO 19.2K BAUD - COMPATIBLE WITH MNP OR NON-MNP MODEMS
PRO-96E
INTERNAL MODEM $99.95
2400 BAUD $149.95
- AUTO DIAL ANSWER
- SELF-TEST ON POWER-UP
- FULL OR HALF DUPLEX - TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING
- HAYES AND BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE - HALF CARD
- MIRROR II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
PRO-24I
PRO-121 1200 BAUD CARD...
$99.95
EXTERNAL MODEM $149.95
2400/1200/300 BAUD - 8 STATUS LIGHTS - REQUIRES SERIAL PORT AND CABLE
PRO-24E
PRO-12E 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM...
$99.95

JIM'S BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

D FI

CALL FOR OUR FREE 84-PAGE CATALOG!

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000
MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 10 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

OCTOBER 1989 • BYTE 349
## Editorial Index by Company

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue. Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry #</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>AAPS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>ACCOLADE</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAPHIC</td>
<td>133, 160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td>APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>133, 160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRODUCTS &amp; TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>AGILIS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>AJIDA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>ALDUS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1182</td>
<td>ALPHATRONICS</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>AMERICAN IMAGING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>AMERICAN MTAC</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMETEK</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>ANNA BOOKS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188</td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER</td>
<td>98, 139, 149, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183</td>
<td>AQUINECK SYSTEMS</td>
<td>17, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986</td>
<td>ARITY</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AST RESEARCH</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT&amp;T UNIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATARI</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATLAS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>BIOPAC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIPOLAR INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>BLAISE COMPUTING</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>BUSINESS FORECAST SYSTEMS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALTECH/PI MARK</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CANON</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>CITIMTECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1184</td>
<td>COMPUTER UPGRADE</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1072</td>
<td>CORE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152</td>
<td>CORVUS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>CRESCENT SOFTWARE</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>CUMULUS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATA GENERAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATA TRANSLATION</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>DAVE BRICETTI AND ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAVID SARNOFF RESEARCH CENTER</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144</td>
<td>DAYSTAR DIGITAL</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>DELTA MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1187</td>
<td>DELTAIC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154</td>
<td>DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>DIGITAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>EASTMAN KODAK</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC ARTS</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1148</td>
<td>FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>FRANKLIN COMPUTER</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>GENERIC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>GENESYS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGE MORROW</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>GROLIER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995</td>
<td>HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>HEADSTART TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>HEM DATA</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>HILGRAVE</td>
<td>81, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>HITACHI/MAXWELL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>17, 145, 181, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>IMC NETWORKS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>IMPRIMIS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1073</td>
<td>INFORMATION STORAGE</td>
<td>160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>ISOCON</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>JAPANESE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY &amp; DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>JENSEN &amp; PARTNERS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>17, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>KNIGHTS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KODAK</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>KORN INDUSTRIAL CONSULTANTS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151</td>
<td>LAN SYSTEMS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>LANDCADD</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td>LASERDRIVE</td>
<td>160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>64, 115, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>LOTUS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>MAGIC 7 SOFTWARE</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>MAPPING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075</td>
<td>MATE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>MAXIMUM STORAGE</td>
<td>160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>MEGAGRAPHICS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICHRON</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>MICROHELP</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA</td>
<td>17, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>NAR DONI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>NATIONAL EDUCATION COMPUTING CONFERENCE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>NCUBE</td>
<td>17, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCS HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.)</td>
<td>17, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OX FORD UNIVERSITY PRESS</td>
<td>115, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>PAUL MACE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150</td>
<td>PERIPHERAL LAND</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1176</td>
<td>PHOTONICS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS OF AMERICA</td>
<td>160, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>PIXAR</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155</td>
<td>POGOET</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRIME</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROTEON</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMING UP IN BYTE

Scheduled to appear in forthcoming issues of BYTE, the following list of articles represents work in progress.

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:

With TIGA-based graphics just around the corner, we test a number of graphics coprocessor boards using the Texas Instruments 34010 chip in the November Product Focus.

Diskless workstations are becoming popular for use in LANs. We compare two new units from Wyse Technology and TeleVideo Systems in system reviews.

In a peripheral review, we evaluate two high-speed network nodes from Dayna Communications and TOPS that claim to quadruple data transfer rates on Apple networks.

Software reviews look at the following two products: ExperTelligence’s Action! is an applications development program that runs on the Macintosh II/Texas Instruments MicroExplorer combination, and Alpha Four from Alpha Software is a relational database designed for nonprogrammers.

IN DEPTH:

The November Expanded In Depth will explore the hardware and software capabilities, challenges, and problems associated with 32 bits and above. This may sound futuristic, but it isn’t, because 32-bit hardware is here in 80386, 68020, and 68030 machines. And as the 80486 is here now, can the 68040 be far behind? What are some of the challenges associated with bringing software to these machines that actually use their 32-bit capabilities? How do 32-bit systems handle memory? And where will they go from here? Is the direction onward and upward? 64 bits? 128 bits? Is there a limit? Do we reach a point of diminishing returns? These are some of the questions that will be answered.

FEATURES:

We’ll take a look at helical scan technology, a method of storing data on magnetic tape that owes a great deal to the VCR. Additionally, we’ll explore Intel’s new 80860 chip, take a guided tour of the NeXT machine’s Mach operating system, and get an overview of the activities at MIT’s Media Lab.

In Under the Hood, Brett Glass takes a look at EISA, the newest industry bus standard; in Some Assembly Required, Rick Grehan continues his “Two Tin Cans…” article on network interfaces with a look at NetBIOS.

As always, our columns, Computing at Chaos Manor, The Unix /bin, Down to Business, Macinations, OS/2 Notebook, and NetWorks, offer Expert Advice on a whole raft of problems, from the exotic to the mundane.

Industry news and the latest information on hardware and software are the core of our Microbytes, What’s New, and Short Takes sections. These departments, written by BYTE reporters and editors, provide a focus on the important events in microcomputing that is unequaled by any other source.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
### Index to Advertisers by Product Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>ADD INS</td>
<td>803 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>ACER</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL CORP</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL CORP</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>ALPHA PRODUCTS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>ATI TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>B &amp; B ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>BLUE CIRCLE GROUP, INC</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>B &amp; B MICRO</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>BLUE ELEKTRONIK</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>REAL TIME DEVICE</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ALL REGULATOR AB</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>ALL REGULATOR AB</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>ELEKTRON</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>REAL TIME DEVICE</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS/MICE</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CH PRODUCTS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>CH PRODUCTS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>FOCUS ELECTRONIC CO</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>FUTURA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>MOUNTAIN COMPUTER</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>SUN SYSTEMS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>NUMONICS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>MASS STORAGE</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AK SYSTEMS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>CONTECH COMPUTER</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>DATAMAG, INC</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>DATAMAG, INC</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>IBIS TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>ITRON</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>K &amp; B TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>K &amp; B TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>BAYTECH</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>BAYTECH</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>DIETRICH</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>ACER</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
### Computer-Related Businesses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Senior-Level Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consulting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Distributor/Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Computer Retail Stores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Product Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Research and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Distribution/Wholesaler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Engineering/Architectural Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Consulting/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Construction/Engineering Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

Print your name and address and mail.

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

---

**BYTE**

READER SERVICE

PO Box 5110

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926

USA

---

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ___________________________ (_____) ___________________________

Title ___________________________ Phone ___________________________

Company ___________________________

Address ___________________________

City __________________ State __ Zip __

---

A. What is your level of management responsibility?

☐ 1 Senior-level Management

☐ 2 Other Management

☐ 3 Non-Management

---

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

☐ 1 Management

☐ 2 Manufacturing

☐ 3 Sales/Marketing

☐ 4 Purchasing

☐ 5 Accounting/Finance

☐ 6 MIS/ERP/Information Center

☑ 7 Product Design and Development

☐ 8 Research and Development

☐ 9 Engineering

☐ 10 Computing

☐ 11 Consulting

☐ 12 Education/Training

☐ 13 Other

---

C. Please indicate your organization’s primary business activity: (Check one)

☐ 1 Computer Retail Stores

☐ 2 Consultants

☐ 3 Service Bureau/Planning

☐ 4 Distributors/Wholesalers

☐ 5 Systems House/

Incorporation

☐ 6 Non-Computer-Businesses

☐ 7 Manufacturing

☐ 8 Retail/Wholesale

☐ 9 Education

☐ 10 Government

☐ 11 Military

☐ 12 Professional (Law,

Medicine, Engineering,

Architecture)

☐ 13 Consulting

☐ 14 Other Business Services

☐ 15 Transportation,

Communications, Utilities

☐ 16 Other

---

OCTOBER

IRSD002

☐ Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.
requester and responder delete their names from the network by calling RemoveName, and the responder releases the socket used for servicing requests by calling CloseATPSocket.

The requester had actually opened two sockets, one to pass to RegisterName and another with which to carry out a transaction during the SendRequest call. The program doesn't explicitly open the second socket; ATP does that automatically in SendRequest. When the request arrives at the responder's end, the GetRequest function passes a "return address" to the responder's application program, so it knows where to send the response packet. The requester never really knows, nor needs to know, its own socket number.

Now You're Talking

Communicating with AppleTalk is more or less a matter of filling entries in a parameter block (a block of memory of predefined fields), loading register AO with a pointer to the parameter block, and calling the proper function. A general road map of the parameter block would be difficult to construct, since it changes depending on whether you're calling NBP or ATP. Your best bet is to keep a copy of Inside Macintosh on hand.

The pseudocode in listing 1 indicates those locations where the program is filling the fields of the parameter block with an IN Parameter Block DO structure (vaguely similar to Pascal's WITH construct). I have tried to keep the field names as close to the mnemonics given in Inside AppleTalk as possible.

The pseudocode follows the process I outlined above. Each side (sender and receiver) opens a socket, registers a name on the network, and then performs a LookupName() to locate the other side. The program branches to one of two processes, depending on whether it's sending or receiving.

The sender begins reading the file, transmitting 512-byte blocks via SendRequest(). The receiver reads the requests with GetRequest(), writes the data to the destination file, and then acknowledges its receipt with a SendResponse(). (Note that there's no real content to the response; it serves as an acknowledgment signal.) When the last block is transmitted (signaled by a block smaller than 512 bytes), both sides close their files and remove their names from the name table.

There are two data structures of special note that are too complex to describe in the pseudocode. The first is the buffer data structure (BDS). Before a program can send a request, it has to get its house in order for the response(s) it's certain to receive. (Remember that a given request can trigger up to eight responses.) ATP's SendRequest routine requires that you construct a BDS describing where incoming responses are routed.

Each element of a BDS—there can be up to eight—contains a pointer to available memory for the associated response, a byte count telling how big that memory is, and another byte count for how many bytes were actually received (see figure 2). When the first response comes in, it looks in BDS element 0 to figure out where to put the response data. When the second response comes in, it looks in BDS element 1, and so on. Since my program expects only one response consisting of a doubleword, this requires a single BDS element pointing to a 4-byte buffer.

The second data structure is used exclusively by NBP and is described in figure 3. The names table entry (NTE) is a member of a linked list that NBP keeps in memory. Each member corresponds to a name on the network associated with your node. NBP knows what names go with what network number, node, and socket. Whenever you register a name, you have to set aside memory space for that name's NTE. Furthermore, the NTE's memory block must be locked as long as that name is active (or it could get lost if memory moves during a heap compaction).

Done Talking

This concludes my romp through AppleTalk. Next month, I'll do the same for NetBIOS. The source code for this month's program is available via the usual routes under filename ATTRANS (see page 5 for details). It's written in Palo Alto's Mach 2 Forth but should be readily adaptable to any other Forth dialect (and, with the help of the pseudocode, to other languages).

I plan to take a look at AppleTalk's Extended Protocol Package (XPP) in this column sometime in the near future. Stay tuned. –

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick.g." Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Let the interactive games begin!

BIX's newest exchange, the Interactive Game Exchange, is dedicated to interactive recreation online. Action continues every night, and you can access it via your computer and BIX. Just as you can access all the other BIX exchanges—Bulletin, IBM, Macintosh, and User's Group—and all the BIX conferences.

SUNDAYS, 9 PM EST. Poetic Liberties
Poetry, art, music and stories from bygone days to yet-to-come days are featured in this conference. (join fun.n.games/game.room)

SUNDAYS, 9:30 PM EST. School Night
Learn about role-playing games on line and off line at Fantasy Foundation College. (join ff/ff.col)

MONDAYS, 9 PM–Midnight EST. Check into the Meade & Mirth Inn
A free-form game set in the Middle Ages or far into the future. (join mnm/inn)

TUESDAYS & WEDNESDAYS, 9:30 PM EST. As the Ledinworld Turns
Ledinworld is the advanced D&D center of the Exchange. Enjoy real-time fantasy role-playing games as well as message-based player interaction. (join lw/ledinworld)

THURSDAYS, 9 PM EST. Meanwhile, Back at the Inn . . .
. . . the free-form, role-playing games continue as the mead and mirth flow. (join mnm/inn)

THURSDAYS, 10:15 PM EST. Pandemonium
Contemporary parlor games and social activities. (join fun.n.games/game.room)

FRIDAYS, 9 PM EST. Trivia . . .
Begin your T.G.I.F. nights in the pursuit of trivia. (join fun.n.games/game.room)

FRIDAYS, 9:30 PM EST. . . . & Other Pursuits
. . . such as "Argonauts," the futuristic role-playing game. (join encounters/new.worlds)

SATURDAYS, 8:30 PM EST. Fantasy Meeting You Here
Play "One Night In Waterdeep" and other real-time fantasy role-playing games. (join lw/ledinworld)

SATURDAYS, 9 PM EST. More Meade & Mirth
And you can add to the mirth every Saturday night. (join mnm/inn)

All-Month Conferences and Special Events

Macintosh Exchange—We expand BYTE's optical-devices product focus and in-depth coverage in the Macintosh Exchange this month by looking at some of the available optical-storage devices for the Mac. With rewritable optical media routinely able to store 600 megabytes, what can the Mac user expect to use such devices for? (join mac.hack)

Blue Tuesdays—Every Tuesday in October (9PM EST), join Barry Nance, IBM Exchange Editor, and the IBM conference moderators as they discuss issues and answer your questions about IBM and workalike computers. (Join the main CBix area, channel 1, band B)

Wizards of OS.9—You're off to meet the wizards in this special focus on CD-i/CD-ROM with guest experts. (join os.9)

New Conferences

Journalism—Let practicing journalists show you how, what, when, where and why. (join journalism)

Journalism.pro—A closed conference for professional journalists. Contact 'janziff' or 'jonhall' for details on how to join this conference.

sfwa—A closed conference for members of the Science Fiction Writers of America. Contact 'mike_banks' for details.

mac.macappda—Join with members of the Macintosh Applications Developers Association as they create new software for the Macintosh series. (join mac.macappda)
Finally. An on-line service that doesn’t nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service. BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just $39 for three months* — an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an hourly rate, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences — a give-and-take in which you can participate.

☐ Microbytes Daily — up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.

☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service — which allows binary attachments.

Subscribe to BIX right now — using your computer and modem.

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, or 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Now dial BIX at 617-861-9767, hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt: You Enter
login (enter "bix"): bix
Name? bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just $15 per month, or $2 per off-peak hour, in the continental US**. For more information, including your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in New Hampshire and outside the United States, call 603-924-7681).

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly — a subscription you may cancel at any time without future charges. You may also subscribe for a 3-month trial at just $59.

**For international rates, please consult your local PTT. Our international packet network address is 310690157800.

BIX
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.
Curtains for Lady Buxley

THE HUMANITIES COMPUTING YEARBOOK: 1988

edited by Ian Lancashire and Willard McCarty

The Macintosh requests a decision. You are Denis Marin, born 1638, and in the French society of that era, your aim is (what else?) to maximize family prestige. Economic, political, marital opportunities abound. A flow of correspondence has kept you informed. You want a wife who will bring fortune and connections. Propose to Mlle. X? Ah, best check her status. If yours is lower, a refusal would ghettoize you for years. Such were seventeenth-century French realities.

In fact, you are an undergraduate studying the ancien régime. You are running a program called The Would-Be Gentleman, which lets you guide the Marin family through two generations, to 1715. A sort of pedagogical Zork, it calls for some 154 decisions (buy? sell? marry? beget?), and "when students act from twentieth-century motivations rather than from seventeenth-century assumptions, they fall neatly into traps set for them. A common way of losing the game is to arrive at 1715 with loads of cash and a high status but without any children to inherit them." That's no way to set up a dynasty.

This program, available for a mere $7, engages students in "historical concepts otherwise very difficult to teach"; they learn, interactively, what it was like to live at that level of ambition in those years. It's described on page 150 of The Humanities Computing Yearbook, a work indispensable for anyone engaged in the field. (A huge field; in a moment, I'll try to describe it.)

All right, the "field": nearly anything that turns on "our writing system, the printing press, the public library," also art history, bibli cal studies, creative writing, editing and publishing, history, languages and literatures, text analysis... on and on. It's easier to say what's not included: no business applications, no engineering ones. To this broad domain, some 400 pages of fairly small print now offer a well-organized annotated bibliography, plus lists (with sources) of available software.

There are many surprises. Two decades ago, David Packard, a classicist who happens to be a Hewlett-Packard Packard, was reflecting that much of classical scholarship has always amounted to numb pattern-matching. (Find, in the corpus of Greek literature, every instance of the word oinope. Bleary-eyed insomniacs, century after century, fingered parchment to accomplish chores like that.)

Packard's ruminations (I'm simplifying) led to section 19.7.1, "The A.P.A. Corpus: a repository of Greek and Latin texts in machine-readable form," developed by the Packard Humanities Institute and described in Classical Journal as long ago as 1977. (A.P.A. is the American Philological Association.) Since "Greek and Latin literature" can be rather strictly defined, it's possible to claim that the "Corpus" is virtually complete. So the humanities discipline long deemed the very stuffiest got computerized ahead of all the rest.

No trick now to turn up all those instances of oinope. Homer applied it 10 times to the sea—hence the familiar translation, "wine-dark." But he also used it once for oxen, and Sophocles used it for a human forearm. A wine-dark arm? Perhaps we'd best rethink. Oxen sweat; so do arms. The sea too flashes back light from its fluent surface. May that word point not to color but—ah—to gleam?

The work with oinope was long since done, by hand. It's also had to be checked by repeated redoing: human eyes wander, human memories leak. So, post-Packard, we find machines dedrudging processes centuries-long defined. To deduce what old words may connote requires collections of instances to scrutinize. No better collector than a PDP-11.
Don’t leave your users lost in a maze of information!

A knowledge processor communicates knowledge - the natural extension of everything we do on a computer.

It’s the intelligent integration of everyday resources like data, text, logic, graphics, and video that turns information into knowledge.

KnowledgePro is the first knowledge processor. It combines a high-level, object-oriented programming language with hypertext and expert systems technology.

KnowledgePro gives you a total development environment with the tools you need to create intelligent multi-media applications.

PC Magazine, Holland...“KnowledgePro is the first of a new generation of software, the knowledge processor...it has the power of, for example, Pascal or PROLOG, but the programmer isn’t troubled with the technical details.”

PC Week, USA...“It’s rare, but every so often a PC application comes along that breaks new ground and creates a fundamentally different way to use computers. According to its corporate users...KnowledgePro does just that.”

Infoworld...“We don’t live in a computational world. If we’re going to move knowledge around we need tools...The same person who will learn macros in Lotus can learn this.”

KnowledgePro costs $495 with no runtime fees. It runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. A working demo with a 100 page manual is available for $33 including shipping ($38 foreign) with credit towards purchase of the full system.

Find out what knowledge processing is all about. Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) or write to Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Technology doing what was long done by hand: That’s the story in field after field. Databases, unsurprisingly, are everywhere. Art historians use them, lexicographers, philologists. There’s even one of Texas cave paintings, with digitized images. Archaeology, keeping track of countless sites and objects (e.g., pots, bones, and buttons), enjoys not only relational databases but a shareware program to analyze them.

At this moment, some humanities computing seems to be in a state of free-fall. It’s tool-driven, a bad way to be. Better, be situation-driven.

And some things now get done that our parents could never have thought of. When NASA’s land-mapping techniques for digital image processing were turned on the Mona Lisa, they spotted areas where it had been altered.

Amid literary studies, though, things can get murky. No denying it, some things are stably quantifiable. Think of letter- and word-frequency distributions. And there are writers whose manner we soon learn to recognize at a glance; Henry James comes to mind. So what is it that we’re recognizing: might that be described by statistics? It’s long been a tempting thought, and now we have computers...

Computerized procedures, I’m serenely convinced, could well distinguish the prose of James from that of Mickey Spillane. I’m less certain that they could sort out—oh, three George Bush speechwriters; there, surely, the style of the genre swamps nuances of personality? Yet that’s the kind of question some historian may one day be asking.

So we find section 25.1, “Authorship Analysis,” a controversial procedure indeed that looks for a writer’s “fingerprint” by number-crunching measures of vocabulary and syntax and then offers decisions about texts of unknown authorship. One problem area is the sheer impossibility of verifying its findings. Trajectory calculations we can verify by firing a bullet. Unknown authorship, by whatever means we guess, must remain, alas, unknown.

The procedure is amusingly spun off in section 12.2, “Tools for Composition,” where an outfit called Glatt Plagiarism Services helps instructors put “the suspected student” into the hot seat while a paper gets fingerprinted for plagiarism.

You want to know how that’s done? Well, it assumes (1) the uniqueness of your “fingerprint,” and (2) no one’s ability to emulate a fingerprint as well as its owner. You’re presented with your paper, every fifth word blanked out. You’re timed while you sweat at filling in the blanks. The result goes off to Glatt, where they combine time with total correct responses to estimate a PPS (plagiarism probability score). For this, the instructor pays $500 annually. A longtime instructor, I’m willing to trust hunches.

Or, if you’ve heard about text generators, over in section 7.3 there’s Automatic Novel Writer, to generate 2100-word murder stories (which seem long enough) beginning, for example, “Wonderful smart Lady Buxley was rich. Ugly oversexed Lady Buxley was single.” Or (7.4) Returner, “A program that analyzes Alberta T. Turner’s poem ‘Return’ and simulates stanzas of a like kind.” Spare me. One “Return” is enough.

Alberta T. Turner aside, I’m persuaded that interesting texts can be somehow spun out of existing texts. Charles Hartman and I have a book of poems in press; it fascinates us that you’d never guess what the computer derived them from (sentences for schoolchildren to analyze and parse). Somehow, a human core lingers. What constitutes it is a mystery. And the feel of our output differs from what’s spawned by word lists plugged into sentence patterns. There’s a great deal to be learned hereabouts.

Yes, some of this research seems trivial. Trivial too, if you had them all spread out before you, might be many of the findings of computer science. We’re still learning what best to ask of our wondrously literal-minded slave. When a keystroke will give you a count of the letter q in a text, well, you’re apt to request it, never mind what to think next. At this moment, some humanities computing seems in a state of free-fall. It’s tool-driven, a bad way to be. Better, be situation-driven, the way the following narrative illustrates.

Fifty-some years ago, it occurred to Miles Hanley at the University of Wisconsin that James Joyce’s Ulysses was one book for which a word index would be uniquely valuable, so deliberately had been Joyce’s employment of isolate words. (He crossed them off long lists.) But, in 1936, a word index to a quarter-million-word text? Improbably, it got done, with cards and student slave labor and minuscule grants, and was circulated by mimeograph. And it made intellectual history, still not wholly reckoned, when its statistical tables—a seeming afterthought—caught the eye of a fanatic, Harvard’s George Kingsley Zipf.

Zipf noted what has since been known as Zipf’s law: an exact inverse correlation between frequency and appearance. There had been no statistics for a text of this size before. And lo, if the commonest word (the) occurred 16,000 times, then—as if to compensate—the count of Ulysses words that occurred but once was 16,000! And so on. A log-to-log graph of frequency versus occurrence is a straight slanting line. It gets pondered yet. Trying to lend it mathematical rigor was the effort of Benoit Mandelbrot’s first published paper, and chapter 38 of The Fractal Geometry of Nature shows that line of thought pointing him toward what he’s famous for.

The moral seems to be that Hanley knew what he wanted, an index to a unique text, and Zipf knew what he wanted, a pattern, and Mandelbrot knew what he wanted, a taxonomy of patterns. The tool-driven often don’t quite know what they want, and they generate Automatic Writers of “novels” that no one is likely to dream of reading. I promise not to report another sentence about ugly oversexed Lady Buxley.


Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper’s. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as “hkenner.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
No matter how well acquainted you are with making important personal computing decisions—decisions that may involve hundreds of thousands of dollars—the value of those decisions is only as good as the value of your information. Without quality information—it's hard to make quality decisions.

BYTEweek, McGraw-Hill's new weekly newsletter for professionals in the personal computer industry, is devoted to giving you that quality information through its timely and compact one-stop news format.

This new publication provides you with short, easy-to-read selections of the most important news and technological developments of the past week. And BYTEweek interprets this news with in-depth commentary and analysis.

Subscribe to BYTEweek for quality information. Remember, quality in...quality out.
GOODBYE, MR. CHIPS

The computer revolution is a success, and nothing will ever be the same

When I was in seventh grade in 1976, my friends and I discovered the phone number to access the nation's research network, ARPA-NET. We found an unattended teletype with a modem in a science lab of our forward-thinking junior high school and dialed away. ARPA-NET asked for a password, but we soon discovered that it didn't matter what we typed—the network would always let us in. Back then, life was free and easy in the world of computers, and nobody worried about security.

My friends and I spent the rest of the school year playing computer games, talking to people at MIT, experimenting with the software, and trying to find our way around a toy that was as big as all of the U.S. We never did anything damaging, and no one seemed to worry or even care that we were there.

In an earlier frontier—the American west—there was a sheriff, but he had plenty of ground to cover. The peace was kept by an unofficial code of what was good and bad. And just as the old gunfighter never shot anyone in the back, a hacker would never erase someone else's files. He or she might hide them or play some other clever prank that made him or her the most awesome weenie around, but the actions were never fatal. It was a wild West with a sense of humor, a Sergio Leone movie with Robin Williams instead of Clint Eastwood.

Now, though, the frontiers are closing in. As time goes by, there will be fewer and fewer leisurely raft trips through the electronic rivers for the Huck Finns among us who would rather avoid being civilized. Computer shenanigans are big news, and the people judging the mug shot in the paper are rarely going to relish the technical bravado. They are more likely to have a chip on the shoulder from the last time a computer screwed up one of their bills.

In the old days, the computer weenie caught slipping into forbidden machines was rarely dealt with in court. Although the crime was usually the equivalent of breaking and entering, the laws were vague and generally predated the transistor. The victims usually settled with the hacker out of court, in return for learning about the security holes in the system. Now, several years after the movie "War Games" hit the screens, prosecutors see electronic cat burglars as an interesting evolving part of the law—but not a technical problem beyond understanding.

In Syracuse, the story of Robert Morris, America's computing cover boy, continues to unwind. Morris is charged with creating the virus that brought ARPANET to its knees last November. The federal government will attempt to prosecute Morris under a 1986 law prohibiting unauthorized use of federal computers. This is an important case to the cutters, America's computing cover boy, continues to unwind. Morris is charged with creating the virus that brought ARPANET to its knees last November. The federal government will attempt to prosecute Morris under a 1986 law prohibiting unauthorized use of federal computers. This is an important case to the cutting edge of technology, and the next minute, there's a large, gray building in Washington overseeing your actions.

There really is no other way. When things get big and everyone gets involved, keeping the peace must be made more efficient. I guess that's what computer scientists would want if we were organizing the world the way they try to organize their software: justice completely and rigorously defined.

But somehow, it doesn't seem the same anymore.

Peter Wayner, a consulting editor for BYTE and a graduate student at Cornell University, recently completed a summer internship at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. He can be reached on BIX as "pwayner."

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Are you using a DOS-based personal computer for controlling instrumentation? Do you want the best available software tools for acquiring and analyzing data using standard DOS programming languages? If your answer to these questions is yes, LabWindows is just the solution you're looking for. The unique LabWindows function panel interface lets you interactively control your instrumentation hardware and collect data, as well as automatically generate Microsoft C or QuickBASIC program code for your application.

With LabWindows you can control GPIB, RS-232, or VXI instruments, or plug-in data acquisition cards for PS/2 and PC-AT computers. For standalone instrument users, the LabWindows instrument library has over 50 ready-to-use instrument drivers so you can program your instrument using intuitive instrument-specific function panels, without knowing the instrument inside-out.

Because acquiring data is only one element of your application, LabWindows has a complete set of QuickBASIC and C compatible libraries for data analysis, presentation, and storage. Manipulate arrays, create a histogram, or use the optional Advanced Analysis Library to perform operations such as Fast Fourier Transforms, digital filtering, and curve fitting. Give your programs a big performance boost using the specially optimized LabWindows analysis routines for computers with an 80387 numeric coprocessor. For your data presentation and storage needs, use the LabWindows Graphics Library to create multiplot graphs, bar charts, or scatter plots, and use the Data Formatting Library for data logging and file operations.

If you're looking for the right tools to take maximum advantage of your DOS computer using QuickBASIC or C for data acquisition and analysis, there is only one solution...LabWindows. Call National Instruments at (800) IEEE-488 to speak with a sales or applications engineer about how LabWindows can help you.

Ask for a FREE Catalog
A price/performance breakthrough for 386-based systems, the new Tandy 4000 SX combines more integrated features than ever in a machine at this price.

The Intel® 80386SX microprocessor combines the ability to run high-performance 80386 based software, as well as current 80286 and 8088 based software. You get the best of both worlds—32-bit performance with 16-bit hardware compatibility.

This means the Tandy 4000 SX insures your computer investment for the future. As a low-cost alternative to an expensive 386 system, you won’t be left behind when you want to move on to more advanced 386 based applications, like MS® OS/2.

Built-in VGA graphics give you beautifully detailed, high-resolution displays. Add a color analog monitor and create astonishing graphics in up to 256 colors (from a palette of 256,000) for near-photographic clarity.

The 4000 SX’s SmartDrive™ Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) technology allows you to add high-performance hard disk drives without the need or expense of installing a separate disk controller.